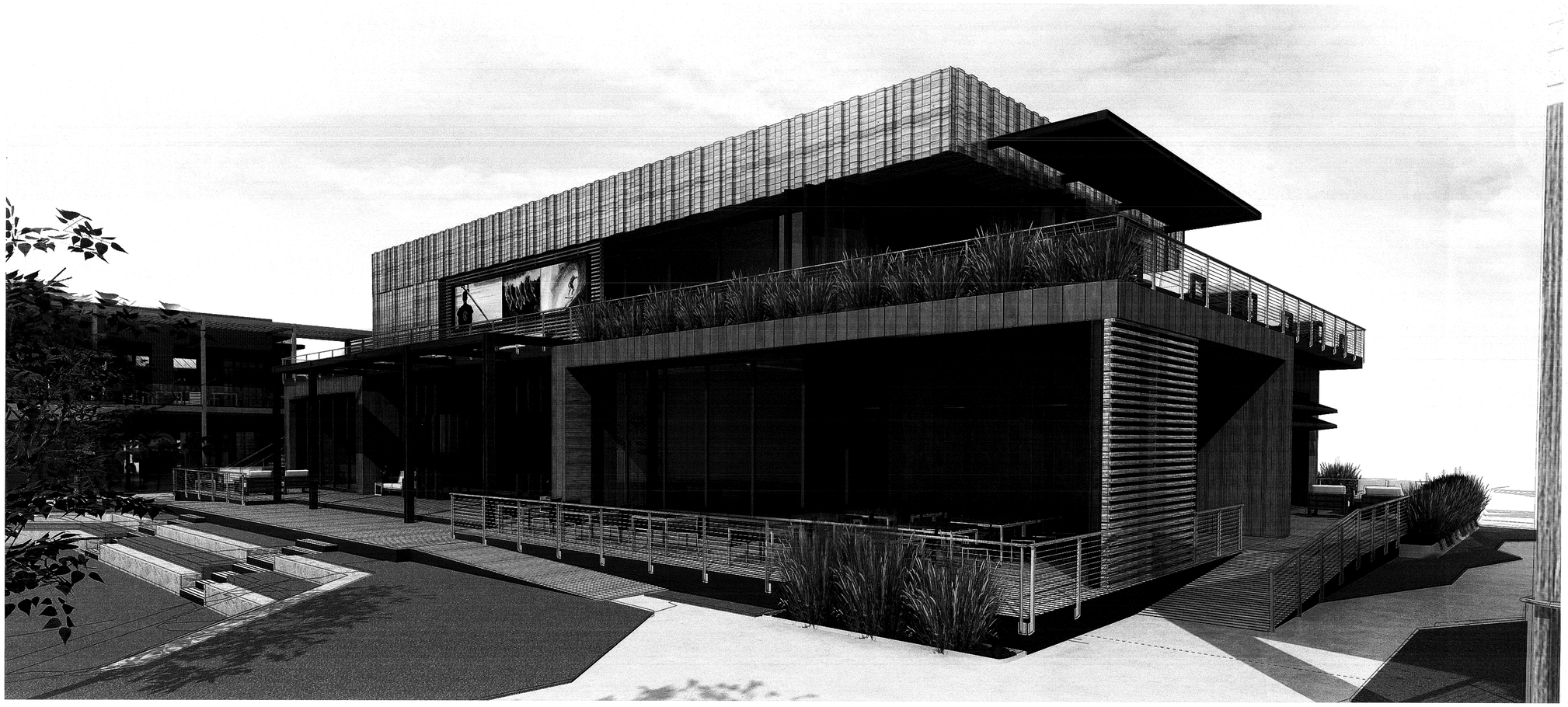
DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS



DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE

BUILDING 11

24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BRANDON DEMOSS
No. C-27435
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE COVER SHEET

FIRE ORANGE COUNTY APPROVED

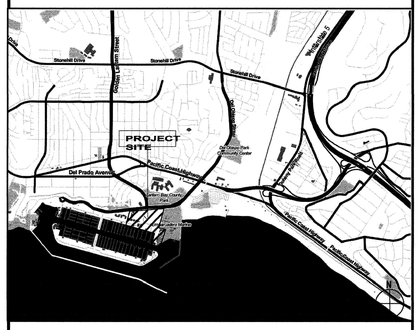
DRAWING NO. A0.0

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaR58FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:26:59 PM

ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY

ARCHITECTURAL PLANS



VICINITY MAP

ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
Reviewed by Planning & Development
Service Request Expires After 6 Months of Inactivity
Approval subject to field inspection and required test, notations hereon, conditions in correspondence and conformance with applicable regulations. The stamping of these plans shall not be held to permit or approve the violation of any law.
OCFA SR #: 293370
Fee Codes: PA 209
Plan Type: Arch Residential
By: Doc
Emp #: 4313 Date: 12 / 18 / 20 21
ONLY STAMPED SHEETS REVIEWED BY ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
Call at least 48 hours in advance to schedule inspections: (714) 573-6150
Notes: Sheet only.

OCFA STAMP

PROJECT INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS

PROJECT LOCATION: 24870 – 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE, DANA POINT CA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR NEW TRACTS: SEE LEGAL DESCRIPTION BELOW
BUILDING DEPARTMENT HAVING JURISDICTION: COUNTY OF ORANGE, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

DETAILED SCOPE OF WORK
NOTE: OCFA WILL ONLY REVIEW WORK OUTLINED IN SCOPE OF WORK
PR CODE(S): A NEW GROUND UP TWO-STORY MIXED-USE COMMERCIAL BUILDING WITH PUBLIC RESTROOMS AND MEP, FOR GENERAL AREAS ONLY

FLOOR AREAS(S)
BUILDING 11 AT 11,055 S.F. TO PROVIDE FUTURE VISITING CENTER

SPECIAL CONDITIONS
- ○ FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONE ○ STATE RESPONSE AREA ○ LOCAL RESPONSE AREA
- ○ STATE LICENSED FACILITY
- ● AM&M ○ REQUESTED ● APPROVED SR: 283967 △1
- ○ METHANE MITIGATION

NUMBER OF STORIES
TWO STORIES

BUILDING HEIGHT
35 FEET

OCCUPANCY TYPE (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)
- * INDICATES SFM REGULATED OCCUPANCY. OCFA PLAN SUBMITTAL REQUIRED
- # GROUP S MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR AND AIRCRAFT REPAIR REQUIRE OCFA PLAN SUBMITTAL
- ○ GROUP A1* ○ GROUP A2* ● GROUP A3* ○ GROUP A4* ○ GROUP A5*
- ○ GROUP B ○ GROUP E* ○ GROUP F1 ○ GROUP F2 ○ GROUP H1*
- ○ GROUP H2* ○ GROUP H3* ○ GROUP H4* ○ GROUP H5* ○ GROUP I1*
- ○ GROUP I2* ○ GROUP I3* ○ GROUP I4* ○ GROUP M ○ GROUP R1*
- ○ GROUP R2* ○ GROUP R2.1 ○ GROUP R2.2 ○ GROUP R3 ○ GROUP R3.1
- ○ GROUP R4* ○ GROUP S1# ○ GROUP S2# ○ GROUP U

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION
- ○ TYPE IA ○ TYPE IB
- ○ TYPE IIA ● TYPE IIB
- ○ TYPE IIIA ○ TYPE IIIB
- ○ TYPE IV
- ○ TYPE VA ○ TYPE VB

MIXED USE AND OCCUPANCY (PER CBC 508 & 509)
- ○ ACCESSORY OCCUPANCIES (CBC 508.2) (ACCESSORY OCCUPANCY < 10% OF STORY)
- ○ INCIDENTAL USES (CBC 509)
- ● NONSEPARATED OCCUPANCIES (CBC 508.3)
- ○ SEPARATED OCCUPANCIES (CBC 508.4)

SPECIAL DETAILED REQUIREMENTS
- ○ HIGH RISE (CBC 403)
- ○ ATRIUM (CBC 404)
- ○ OPEN PARKING GARAGE (CBC 406.5)
- ○ GROUP I2 (CBC 407) SMOKE COMPARTMENTS REFUGE AREAS
- △1 ○ HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (CBC 414, CFC CHAPTER 50)
- ● FIRE PARTITION WALLS RATING: 1 HOUR – PER CBC 708
- ○ FIRE BARRIER WALLS RATING:
- ○ FIRE WALL RATING:
- ○ SMOKE BARRIER WALLS

SPRINKLERS
- ● NEW ○ MANDATORY ○ VOLUNTARY
- ○ TENANT IMPROVEMENT

TYPE
- ● NFPA 13
- ○ NFPA 13D
- ○ NFPA 13R

- ○ FIRE PUMP
- ○ STANDPIPES

FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENT PER OCFA GUIDELINE B-09 ATTACHMENT 23
FLOW (IN GPM @ 20 PSI): 1,500 PSI **DURATION:** 2 HOURS

FIRE ALARM
- ● NEW ○ MANDATORY ○ VOLUNTARY
- ○ TENANT IMPROVEMENT
- ○ VOICE EVACUATION

SPECIAL EGRESS DEVICES
- ○ DELAYED EGRESS
- ○ CARD READERS
- △1 ○ SENSOR RELEASED DOOR HARDWARE
- △1 ○ ELEVATOR LOBBY ACCESS CONTROL

EMERGENCY RESPONDER RADIO COVERAGR (BDA)
- ○ THIS BUILDING SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH AN EMERGENCY RESPONDER DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEM PER THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT-COMMUNICATIONS & TECHNOLOGY DIVISION. FOR THE INITIAL SUBMITTAL, OCSD/COMM REQUIRES THE ERRCS/BDA/DAS SYSTEM DESIGNER TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING FOR PRE-EVALUATION: A. PROJECT NAME. B. SITE ADDRESS. C. PROJECT DESCRIPTION. D. CONTRACTOR CONTACT INFORMATION. E. BDA MODEL (S/N IF AVAILABLE). F. PROPOSED MODE OF OPERATION (CLASS A/B). G. PROPOSED PROJECT TIMELINE. THIS INFORMATION IS TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE DESIGNER VIA EMAIL TO ERRCS@OCSD.ORG AND BDACERT@OCFA.ORG. CFC 510

OCFA STANDARD ARCHITECTURAL NOTES

INSPECTIONS
1. OCFA FINAL INSPECTION REQUIRED. PLEASE SCHEDULE ALL FIELD INSPECTIONS AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE. INSPECTIONS CANCELED AFTER 1 P.M. ON THE DAY BEFORE THE SCHEDULED DATE WILL BE SUBJECT TO A REINSPECTION FEE. PHASING OF INSPECTIONS MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL FEES, ALSO. CALL OCFA INSPECTION SCHEDULING AT 714_573-6150.
2. BUILDINGS UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR DEMOLITION SHALL CONFORM TO CFC CHAPTER 33. NO SMOKING OR COOKING IS ALLOWED IN STRUCTURES WHERE COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS ARE EXPOSED OR WITHIN 25' OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS STORAGE AREAS. CUTTING, WELDING, OR OTHER HOT WORK SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH CFC CHAPTER 35.
3. IN BUILDINGS FOUR OR MORE STORIES IN HEIGHT, STANDPIPES SHALL BE PROVIDED DURING CONSTRUCTION WHEN THE HEIGHT REACHES 40 FEET ABOVE THE LOWEST POINT OF FIRE DEPARTMENT ACCESS. A FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 100 FEET FROM AVAILABLE FIRE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE ACCESS ROADWAYS. A HYDRANT SHALL BE LOCATED ALONG THE ACCESS ROADWAY WITHIN 150 FEET OF THE LOCATION(S) THAT THE FDC CAN BE ACCESSED FROM. CFC 3310, 3313
4. ADDRESS NUMBERS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL NEW AND EXISTING BUILDINGS, BE A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES HIGH FOR INDIVIDUAL DWELLING UNITS AND SIX INCHES HIGH FOR ALL OTHER INSTALLATIONS AND STRUCTURES, CONTRAST WITH THEIR BACKGROUND, AND BE PLAINLY VISIBLE FROM THE ROADWAY THE BUILDING IS ADDRESSED ON. TEMPORARY ADDRESS NUMBERS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON CONSTRUCTION FENCING OR THE BUILDING UNTIL PERMANENT NUMBERS CAN BE PROVIDED. CBC 501.2, CFC 505.1
5. LOCATIONS AND CLASSIFICATIONS OF EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CFC 906 AND CCR TITLE 19. AT LEAST ONE EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE PROVIDED DURING CONSTRUCTION ON EACH FLOOR AT EACH STAIRWAY, IN EACH STORAGE AND CONSTRUCTION SHED, IN LOCATIONS WHERE FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS ARE STORED OR IN USE, OR WHERE SIMILAR HAZARDS ARE PRESENT PER CFC 3315.1. BEFORE FINAL OCCUPANCY, AT LEAST ONE 2A:10B:C EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE PROVIDED SO THAT NO POINT IS MORE THAN 75' TRAVEL DISTANCE FROM THE EXTINGUISHER. EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE LOCATED ALONG THE PATH OF EGRESS TRAVEL AND IN A READILY VISIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE LOCATION, WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTINGUISHER AT LEAST 4" ABOVE THE FLOOR. ADDITIONAL EXTINGUISHERS MAY BE REQUIRED BY OCFA INSPECTORS DEPENDING ON PROJECT OR SITE CONDITIONS AND FINAL PLACEMENT IS SUBJECT TO THEIR APPROVAL.
6. WALL, FLOOR AND CEILING FINISHES AND MATERIALS SHALL NOT EXCEED THE FLAME SPREAD CLASSIFICATIONS IN CBC TABLE 803.11. DECORATIVE MATERIALS SHALL BE PROPERLY TREATED BY A PRODUCT OR PROCESS APPROVED BY THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL WITH APPROPRIATE DOCUMENTATION PROVIDED TO THE OCFA. SUCH ITEMS SHALL BE APPROVED AND INSPECTED BY THE OCFA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
7. KNOX BOXES/KEY CABINETS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS, POOL ENCLOSURES, GATES IN THE PATH OF FIREFIGHTER TRAVEL TO STRUCTURES, SECURED PARKING LEVELS, DOORS GIVING ACCESS TO ALARM PANELS AND/OR ANNUNCIATORS, AND ANY OTHER STRUCTURES OR AREAS WHERE IMMEDIATE ACCESS IS REQUIRED OR IS UNDULY DIFFICULT. AN OCFA INSPECTOR CAN ASSIST WITH LOCKING GATE KEYS IN KNOX BOXES, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE STATION TO ARRANGE AN APPOINTMENT TO SECURE MASTER BUILDING KEYS IN THE KNOX BOX.
8. APPROVAL OF THESE PLANS SHALL NOT PERMIT THE VIOLATION OF ANY CODE OR LAW. REQUIREMENTS OR FEATURES NOT IDENTIFIED ON THE PLAN MAY APPLY AND OCFA INSPECTORS MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR ITEMS FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLAN DEPENDING ON ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED FIELD CONDITIONS. SUCH CHANGES MAY NECESSITATE SUBMITTAL OF REVISED OR AS-BUILT PLANS TO THE OCFA AND THE CITY/COUNTY WHERE THE PROJECT IS LOCATED.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
9. THE PROJECT SHALL COMPLY WITH 2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, 2019 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, AND OTHER CURRENTLY ADOPTED CODES, STANDARDS, REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS AS ENFORCED BY THE ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY.
10. APPROVAL OF THIS PLAN IS CONTINGENT UPON A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY BEING ISSUED UPON COMPLETION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ON THE ENTIRE PROJECT. PHASED OCCUPANCY SHALL BE PERMITTED ONLY WITH PRIOR APPROVAL FROM OCFA AND THE BUILDING OFFICIAL. REQUESTS FOR PHASED OCCUPANCY SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO OCFA FOR EVALUATION AS AN ALTERNATE MATERIALS AND METHODS PROPOSAL ACCOMPANYING THE ARCHITECTURAL SUBMITTAL. SUCH REQUESTS SHALL BE MADE PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION ONLY.
11. DUMPSTERS AND TRASH CONTAINERS EXCEEDING 1.5 CUBIC YARDS SHALL NOT BE STORED IN BUILDINGS OR PLACED WITHIN 5 FEET OF COMBUSTIBLE WALLS, OPENINGS OR COMBUSTIBLE ROOF EAVE LINES UNLESS PROTECTED BY AN APPROVED SPRINKLER SYSTEM OR LOCATED IN A TYPE I OR IIA STRUCTURE SEPARATED BY 10 FEET FROM OTHER STRUCTURES. CONTAINERS LARGER THAN 1 CUBIC YARD SHALL BE OF NON- OR LIMITED-COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS OR SIMILARLY PROTECTED OR SEPARATED. CFC 304.3
12. EXITS, EXIT SIGNS, FIRE ALARM PANELS, HOSE CABINETS, FIRE EXTINGUISHER LOCATIONS, AND STANDPIPE CONNECTIONS SHALL NOT BE CONCEALED BY CURTAINS, MIRRORS, OR OTHER DECORATIVE MATERIAL.
13. THE EGRESS PATH SHALL REMAIN FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL OBSTRUCTIONS AT ALL TIMES. NO STORAGE IS PERMITTED IN AISLES.
14. EXIT DOORS SHALL BE OPENABLE FROM THE INSIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR ANY SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT. DOORS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED WITH THUMB-TURN LOCKS OR DEADBOLTS THAT DO NOT UNLATCH IN TANDEM WITH THE NORMAL OPERATING LEVER. THE OPENING FORCE FOR INTERIOR DOORS WITHOUT CLOSERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 POUNDS. THE UNLATCHING AND OPENING FORCE FOR OTHER DOORS, INCLUDING FIRE DOORS, SHALL NOT EXCEED 15 POUNDS. CBC 1010
15. THE EXIT PATH SHALL BE CLEARLY IDENTIFIED WITH EXIT SIGNS CONFORMING TO CBC 1013. ILLUMINATED EXIT SIGNS MUST HAVE 90-MINUTE EMERGENCY POWER BACK-UP.
16. TACTILE SIGNS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS/ACCOMMODATIONS, AND PUBLICLY FUNDED HOUSING SUBJECT TO CBC CHAPTERS 11A AND B AND CONFORM TO 1143A OR 11B-703.1, -703.2, -703.3, AND 703.5, BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST LINE OF BRAILLE CHARACTERS AT LEAST 4 FEET ABOVE THE FLOOR BUT THE BOTTOM OF THE HIGHEST LINE OF RAISED TEXT CHARACTERS NO MORE THAN 5 FEET ABOVE THE FLOOR AND, WHENEVER POSSIBLE, ON THE STRIKE SIDE OF THE DOOR. LETTERING SHALL BE BETWEEN 5/8"-2"-HIGH. CBC 1013.4
17. STAIRS SERVING 4+ STORIES SHALL HAVE STAIRWELL SIGNS CONFORMING TO CBC 1023.9 AND OCFA GUIDELINE E_02
18. THE EXIT PATH SHALL BE ILLUMINATED AT ALL TIMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CBC 1006. EMERGENCY LIGHTING SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 90-MINUTE BACK-UP.
19. RATED ASSEMBLIES SHALL CONFORM TO APPROVED METHODS AND MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION. PENETRATIONS THROUGH RATED WALLS, CEILINGS, OR FLOORS SHALL BE PROTECTED IN AN APPROVED MANNER COMPLYING WITH CBC/CFC CHAPTER 7.
20. RATED DOORS SHALL BE SELF-CLOSING AND LATCHING; SUCH DOORS SHALL NOT BE EQUIPPED WITH DOOR STOPS OR OTHERWISE PROPPED OPEN. RATED DOORS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH RATED HARDWARE. CFC 703

PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS
ASSEMBLY OCCUPANCIES
21. OCCUPANT LOAD SIGN, WITH MINIMUM ONE-INCH LETTERS AND NUMBERS CONTRASTING WITH THEIR BACKGROUND, SHALL BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS LOCATION NEAR THE MAIN EXIT PER CBC 1004.3 AND TITLE 19 3.30. WHERE MULTIPLE SEATING CONFIGURATIONS OR USES ARE ANTICIPATED, SEATING DIAGRAMS AND THEIR RESPECTIVE OCCUPANT LOADS MAY ALSO BE REQUIRED TO BE POSTED.
22. PANIC HARDWARE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL EXIT AND EXIT ACCESS DOORS IN ASSEMBLY OCCUPANCIES. SUCH DOORS SHALL SWING IN THE DIRECTION OF EXIT TRAVEL. DOORS EQUIPPED WITH PANIC HARDWARE SHALL HAVE NO OTHER LOCK OR LATCH EXCEPT PANIC HARDWARE. IF PANIC HARDWARE IS OMITTED ON THE MAIN DOOR WHEN PERMITTED BY CBC 1010.1.9.3, A SIGN STATING "THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN BUILDING IS OCCUPIED" IN MINIMUM 1-INCH LETTERS CONTRASTING WITH THEIR BACKGROUND SHALL BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS LOCATION ON OR ADJACENT TO THE DOOR AND THE DOOR SHALL BE EQUIPPED ONLY WITH A KEY-OPERATED LOCK THAT VISUALLY INDICATES WHETHER IT IS OPEN OR LOCKED.
23. TABLES SHALL BE SPACED AT LEAST 50 INCHES APART WHERE SEATING IS BACK TO BACK AND AISLE ACCESSWAYS SERVE MORE THAN 4 OCCUPANTS OR ARE LONGER THAN SIX FEET. AISLE WIDTHS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 36 INCHES WHERE SEATING IS ONLY ON ONE SIDE OF THE AISLE OR 42 INCHES FOR SEATING ON BOTH SIDES. WHERE SEATS BACK UP INTO AISLES, SEAT BACKS SHALL BE LOCATED AT 19 INCHES FROM THE TABLE EDGE AND THE CLEAR AISLE WIDTH SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE BACK OF THE SEAT. CBC 1029.12
24. OPEN FLAME IN ASSEMBLY AREAS IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PERMITTED BY OCFA IN COMPLIANCE WITH CFC CHAPTER 3.

EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS
25. AN AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING IN COMPLIANCE WITH CFC 903 AND THE APPLICABLE 2019 NFPA SPRINKLER STANDARD. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF A SPRINKLER PLAN IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR MODIFICATION.
26. AN AUTOMATIC EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PROTECT COMMERCIAL-TYPE FOOD HEATING EQUIPMENT THAT PRODUCES GREASE-LADEN VAPORS AND SHALL COMPLY WITH 2019 CFC AND CMC AND 2017 NFPA 17A. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF A HOOD AND DUCT EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM PLAN IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR USE OF COOKING EQUIPMENT.

ALARM AND MONITORING SYSTEMS
27. A FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED IN COMPLIANCE WITH CBC/CFC 907 AND 2019 NFPA 72. A SEPARATE PLAN SUBMITTAL IS REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR MODIFICATION.
28. AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM(S) AND ALL CONTROL VALVES, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THOSE LISTED IN CFC 903.4, SHALL BE MONITORED BY A UL LISTED CENTRAL ALARM STATION.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND PROCESSES
29. STORAGE, DISPENSING, OR USE OF ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH CBC 414 AND 415 AND CFC REGULATIONS. THE STORAGE AND USE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE OCFA PRIOR TO SUCH MATERIALS BEING BROUGHT ON SITE. APPROPRIATE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE COMMENSURATELY PLACED IN THE VICINITY/ENTRANCES TO AREAS WHERE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE STORED IN QUANTITIES SUFFICIENT TO REQUIRE A CFC PERMIT.
30. HAZARDOUS PROCESSES AND EQUIPMENT (E.G., STORAGE TANKS, REFRIGERATION, VAPOR RECOVERY, SPRAY BOOTHS AND DRYING ROOMS, DIP TANKS, INDUSTRIAL OVENS, DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS, MEDICAL/INDUSTRIAL GAS SYSTEMS, ETC) SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE OCFA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. SUCH EQUIPMENT AND PROCESSES MAY REQUIRE SPECIFIC BUILDING FEATURES AND PROTECTION BEYOND WHAT IS IDENTIFIED ON THIS PLAN.
31. BATTERY SYSTEMS WITH MORE THAN 50 GALLONS OF ELECTROLYTE (AGGREGATE QUANTITY) REQUIRE REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY OCFA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
32. HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CFC CHAPTER 32. HIGH HAZARD MATERIALS CANNOT BE STORED HIGHER THAN SIX FEET AND OTHER MATERIALS CANNOT BE STORED HIGHER THAN TWELVE FEET WITHOUT FIRST SUBMITTING PLANS TO AND OBTAINING APPROVAL FROM THE OCFA.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
33. AT LEAST ONE EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE WINDOW SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EVERY SLEEPING ROOM BELOW THE FOURTH STORY IN R OCCUPANCIES, EXCEPT IN R-1/R-2 OF TYPE I, IIA, IIIA, OR IV CONSTRUCTION. ACCESS TO RESCUE OPENINGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OCFA GUIDELINES B-09 AND E-04. VEGETATION, TOPOGRAPHY, FENCES/WALLS AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL NOT IMPEDE LADDERING OF RESCUE OPENINGS OR THE PATH OF FIREFIGHTER TRAVEL FROM THE FIRE LANE TO SUCH OPENINGS. CBC 1030, CFC 504.1
34. THE SMOKE CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL COMPLY WITH CBC/CFC 909 AND CFC REGULATIONS. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF A RATIONAL ANALYSIS REPORT IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. ACCEPTANCE TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A QUALIFIED THIRD PARTY AND VERIFIED BY AN OCFA INSPECTOR PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY.
35. PROJECTS LOCATED WITHIN A D.O.G.G.R. FIELD BOUNDARY, NEAR AN OIL/GAS WELL OR SEEP, OR OTHER LOCATIONS WITH A POTENTIAL FOR COMBUSTIBLE SOIL GAS SHALL UNDERGO EVALUATION AND POSSIBLE MITIGATION AS DESCRIBED IN OCFA GUIDELINE C-03

ALLOWABLE HEIGHT AND AREA ANALYSIS PER CBC SECTION 503:

ALLOWABLE AREA: 18,000 SF
AREA MODIFICATION: NONE
ALLOWABLE HEIGHT: 60 FEET
ALLOWABLE STORIES: 2 STORIES
PROVIDED AREA: 11,055
PROVIDED HEIGHT: 35 FEET
PROVIDED STORIES: 2 STORIES

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF ORANGE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

PARCEL A:

PARCELS 1 THROUGH 5 INCLUSIVE, AS SHOWN ON A MAP FILED IN BOOK 32, PAGES 35 THROUGH 40, INCLUSIVE, OF PARCEL MAPS IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY, TOGETHER WITH THE LAND UNDERLYING THOSE CERTAIN STREETS SHOWN ON SAID PARCEL MAP, DESIGNATED THEREON AS ISLAND WAY, DANA DRIVE, CASITAS PLACE, DEL PRADO (NOW STREET OF THE GOLDEN LANTERN), EMBARCADERO PLACE, PUERTO PLACE, AND DEL OBISPO STREET (NOW DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE), SAID DEL OBISPO STREET ALSO BEING DESCRIBED AND SHOWN IN EASEMENT DEED RECORDED MARCH 01, 1971 IN BOOK 9558, PAGE 41 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. EXCEPT THAT PORTION OF DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE LYING NORTHEASTERLY OF A LINE WHICH IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID STREET FROM ITS POINT OF INTERSECTION WITH THE WESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 59 OF TRACT NO. 932 AS SHOWN ON A MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 29, PAGES 18 AND 19 OF MISCELLANEOUS MAPS. ALSO EXCEPT ROM SAID PARCEL 13 THAT PORTION CONVEYED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY QUITCLAIM DEED RECORDED MAY 13, 1971 IN BOOK 9639, PAGE 448 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. ALSO EXCEPT FROM A PORTION OF THE LAND, ALL DEPOSITS OF MINERALS, INCLUDING OIL AND GAS, IN SAID LAND WITH THE RIGHT TO PROSPECT FOR, MINE AND REMOVE SUCH DEPOSITS FROM SAID LAND, RESERVED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FROM THE LEGISLATIVE GRANT TO THE COUNTY OF ORANGE APPROVED MAY 10, 1961, CHAPTER 321, STATUTES OF 1961. ALSO EXCEPT FROM A PORTION OF THE LAND, MINERALS, GAS, OIL, PETROLEUM, NAPHTHA AND OTHER HYDROCARBON SUBSTANCES BELOW THE DEPTH OF 500 FEET FROM THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY, AND THE RIGHT TO PASS THROUGH BEOW SUCH DEPTH FOR EXTRACTING MINERALS, SUBJECT TO THE EXPRESS LIMITATION THAT THE FOREGOING RESERVATION SHALL IN NO WAY BE INTERPRETD TO INCLUDE ANY RIGHT OF ENTRY IN AND UPON THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY, OR THE FIRST 500 FEET OF THE SUBSURFACE THEREOF.

APPLICABLE CODES

- ● 2019 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE
- ● 2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE
- ○ 2019 CALIFORNIA RESIDENTIAL CODE
- ● 2019 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE
- ● 2019 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE
- ● 2019 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE
- ● 2019 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE
- ● 2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS
- ● APPLICABLE NFPA STANDARDS
- ● LOCALLY ADOPTED ORDINANCES CITY: COUNTY OF ORANGE
- ● OCFA GUIDELINES
- ● CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL CITY: COUNTY OF ORANGE

DEFERRED SUBMITTALS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

THIS PROJECT HAS BEEN PERMITTED WITHOUT REVIEW AND/OR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING DEFERRED SUBMITTALS. PLANS APPROVED BY OCFA SHALL BE OBTAINED FOR EACH DEFERRED ITEM LISTED BELOW PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK WITHIN THE SCOPE OF SUCH DEFERRAL. DEFERRALS MUST BE REVIEWED AND ACCEPTED BY THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO SUBMITTING FOR REVIEW WITH OCFA.
PORTIONS OF THE PROJECT THAT ARE DEFERRED SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE CODES, STANDARDS, AND OTHER APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS IN FORCE ON THE DATE THAT THE DEFERRED PLAN IS SUBMITTED TO OCFA.

- ○ HIGH PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE
- ○ CHEMICAL USE AND/OR STORAGE
- ○ FUEL TANK (FOR GENERATOR, IF OVER 60 GALLONS)
- ○ BATTERY/ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM
- ● UNDERGROUND SYSTEM SERVING SPRINKLERS, STANDPIPES, AND/OR PRIVATE HYDRANTS △1
- ● SPRINKLER SYSTEM
- ○ STANDPIPE SYSTEM
- ○ FIRE PUMP
- ○ HOOD AND DUCT EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM
- ● ALARM SYSTEM

PREREQUISITE PLANS △1
- ● PLANNING APPLICATION SR: 191704
- ● FIRE MASTER PLAN SR: 283967
- ○ FUEL MODIFICATION PLAN SR: N/A

REVISION
- ○ ORIGINAL PLAN SR:

COPY OF ORIGINAL APPROVED PLAN REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED WITH ALL REVISED PLANS.

REVISION SCOPE OF WORK

△1 COUNTY BLDG. #: PKG21-0515

PROJECT DIRECTORY

ARCHITECT
BUSINESS NAME: SMS ARCHITECTS
CONTACT NAME: BRANDON DEDMON
ADDRESS: 18004 SKY PARK CIRCLE, SUITE 200
CITY: IRVINE STATE: CA ZIP: 92614
PHONE: 949.757.3240
EMAIL: brandon@sms-arch.com

PROPERTY OWNER
BUSINESS NAME: BURNHAM WARD PROPERTIES
CONTACT NAME: BRYON WARD
ADDRESS: 1100 NEWPORT CENTER DRIVE
CITY: NEWPORT BEACH STATE: CA ZIP: 92660
PHONE: 949.760.9150
EMAIL: bward@burnham-ward.com

TENANT
BUSINESS NAME:
CONTACT NAME:
ADDRESS:
CITY: STATE: ZIP:
PHONE:
EMAIL:

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS
1	12/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

DESIGNED:
DRAWN:
CHECKED:
DATE:
SCALE:

OCFA REVIEW AND INSPECTIONS (OCFA USE ONLY)
NO OCFA REVIEW REQUIRED ☐
PLAN REVIEW ONLY ☐
PLAN REVIEW AND INSPECTION ☐

PLANS PREPARED BY:
LICENSED ARCHITECT BRANDON DEDMON No. 32102 11.30.22 Exp. Date STATE OF CALIFORNIA
ARCHITECT: LICENSE NO. EXP. DATE

DANA POINT HARBOR - COMMERCIAL CORE
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE, DANA POINT CA
BLDG. 11

ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
COMMUNITY RISK REDUCTION - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SECTION

REVISED 02/2020 JM △1

SERVICE REQUEST NUMBER
293370 △1

SHEET 1

ABBREVIATIONS

	(A)	FIC	FURNISHED / INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR	PLY	PLYWOOD
AB	ANCHOR BOLT			PNL	PANEL
ACC	ACCORDING / ACCORDION	FIN	FINISH	PNT	PAINT
ACOUS	ACOUSTICAL	FIO	FINISH INSTALLED BY OWNER	POL	POLISH
ACT	ACCOUSTICAL CEILING TILE	FIT	FINISH INSTALLED BY TENANT	PP	PUSH PLATE
AD	AREA DRAIN	FL	FLOOR	PR	PAIR
ADD	ADDENDUM	FLASH	FLASHING	PREFA	PREFABRICATED
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE / ADJACENT	FLOUR	FLOURESCENT	B	
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR	FM	FROM FACTORY	PT	PRESSURE TREATED
AGG	AGGREGATE	FOB	FACE OF BRICK	PTD	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT	FOC	FACE OF CONCRETE	PTDW	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER AND WASTE
AL	ALUMINUM	FOIC	FURNISH BY OWNER CONTRACTOR INSTALL	PTN	PARTITION
ALT	ALTERNATE / ALTERATION	FTIC	FURNISHED BY TENANT CONTRACTOR INSTALLED	PVMT	PAVEMENT
ANOD	ANODIZED	FOIV	FURNISHED BY OWNER VENDOR INSTALLED	PW	POWER
APPR OX	APPROXIMATE	FOM	FACE OF MASONRY	QT	QUARRY TILE
APT	APARTMENT	FOS	FACE OF STUD	QTR	QUARTER
ARCH	ARCHITECT / ARCHITECTURAL	FP	FIREPROOFING		
ASPH	ASPHALT	FR	FREEZE / FIRE RETARDENT		(R)
AVE	AVENUE	FS	FULL SIZE / FLOOR SINK	R	RISER
AVG	AVERAGE	FT	FOOT / FEET	R&S	BACKER ROD AND SEALANT
AWP	ACOUSTICAL WALL PANEL	FTG	FOOTING	RAD	RADIUS
		FURN	FURNISH / FURNACE	RB	RUBBER BASE
	(B)	FURR	FURRING	RCP	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
BC	BOTTOM OF CURB	FUT	FUTURE	RD	ROOF DRAIN
BD	BOARD	FWP	FLAT WALL PANEL	RECEP	RECEPTION
BITUM	BITUMINOUS			RECEP T	RECEPTACLE
BL	BUILDING LINE		(G)		
BLDG	BUILDING	G	GAS	RECT	RECTANGLE
BLVD	BOULEVARD	GA	GAUGE	REF	REFERENCE / REFRIGERATOR
BM	BEAM / BENCH MARK	GALV	GALVENIZED	REINF	REINFORCED
BOT	BOTTOM	GB	GRAB BAR	REQ	REQUIRED
BP	BUILDING PAPER	GD	GARBAGE DISPOSAL	RES	RESIDENT
BRG	BEARING	GFRC	GLASS FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE	RET	RETAINING / RETURN
BSMT	BASEMENT			REV	REVISION
BTWN	BETWEEN	GFRG	GLASS FIBER REINFORCED GYPSUM	RH	PAIRE HOOK / ROUND HEAD / RIGHT HAND
BUP	BUILT UP ROOF	GFRP	GLASS FIBER REINFORCED PLASTER	RM	ROOM
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL	GL	GLASS / GLAZING	RO	ROUGH OPENING
		GLAM	GLUE LAMINATED WOOD	ROW	RIGHT OF WAY
	(C)	GWB	GYPSUM WALL BOARD	RP	RADIUS POINT
C	CELCIUS / CENTIGRADE	GYP	GYPSUM	RRL	RAIN WATER LEADER
CAB	CABINET				
CAP	CAPACITY				(S)
CARP	CARPET		(H)	S	SOUTH
CB	CATCH BASIN / CHALKBOARD	H	HINGE / HIGH	SH	SHELL
CD	CEILING DIFFUSER	HB	HOSE BIB	S&R	SHELF AND ROD
CEM	CEMENT	HC	HANDICAP / HOLLOW CORE	SAN	SANITARY
CEM PL	CEMENT PLASTER	HCW	HOT AND COLD WATER / HOLLOW CORE WOOD	SC	SOLID CORE
CER	CERAMIC	HDBD	HARDBOARD	SCD	SEAT COVER DISPENSER
CG	CORNER GUARD	HDNR	HARDNER	SCHE D	SCHEDULE
CH	COAT HOOK	HDR	HEADER	SCW	SOLID CORE WOOD
CHRL	CHAIR RAIL	HDWD	HARDWOOD	SD	SOAP DISPENSER
CI	CAST IRON	HDWR	HARDWARE	SEC	SECOND
CIP	CAST IN PLACE	HM	HOLLOW METAL	SECT	SECTION
CJ	CONTROL JOINT	HORIZ	HORIZONTAL	SF	SQUARE FEET
CL	CENTER LINE	HT	HEIGHT	SFC	SPECIAL FLOOR COATING
CLG	CEILING	HTG	HEATING	SGEN	SEMI GLOSS ENAMEL
CLKG	CAULKING	HW	HOT WATER	SHR	SHOWER
CLO	CLOSET	HWR	HOT WATER RETURN	SHT	SHEET
CLR	CLEAR			SHTG	SHEATHING
CLSR	CLOSER		(I)	SHV	SHEET VYNIL
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	ID	INSIDE DIAMETER / INSIDE DIMENSION	SLR	SEALER
CO	CLEAN OUT	IE	INVERT ELEVATION		
COL	COLUMN	IG	INSULATIN GLASS		(T)
COMP	COMPOSITE / COMPOSITION	IND	INDICATED	T	TOP
CONC	CONCRETE	INSP	INSPECTION	T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
COND	CONDITION	INST	INSTALLATION	T&G	TOUNGE AND GROOVE
CONN	CONNECT / CONNECTION	INSUL	INSULATION	TB	TOWEL BAR / TACK BOARD
CONS T	CONSTRUCTION	INT	INTERIOR	TOC	TOP OF CURB / TOP OF CONCRETE
CONT	CONTINUOUS			TD	TOWEL DISPENSER
COOR D	COORDINATE		(J)	TDW	TOWEL DISPENSER AND WASTE
CORR	CORRIDOR	JAN	JANITOR	TEL	TELEPHONE
CR	COLLED ROLLED	JST	JOIST	TEMP	TEMPORARY / TEMPERED / TEMPERATURE
CT	CERAMIC TILE / CURTAIN TRACK	JT	JOINT	TER	TERRAZO
CTR	CENTER		(K)	TOF	TOP OF FOOTING
CTSK	COUNTERSUNK	KIT	KITCHEN	TG	TEMPERED GLASS
CU	CUBIC	KO	KNOCK OUT	THK	THICK
CW	COLD WATER	KP	KICK PLATE	THR	THRESHOLD
				T.O.	TOP OF
	(D)		(L)	TOD	TOP OF DECK
d	PENNY / NAIL	L	LEFT / LENGTH	TOIL	TOILET
db	DECIBEL	LAB	LABORATORY	TOP	TOP OF PARAPET
D	CLOTHES DRYER	LAM	LAMINATED	TOS	TOP OF SHEATHING
DBL	DOUBLE	LAV	LAVATORY	TOW	TOP OF WALL
DECID	DECIDIOUS	LH	LEFT HAND	TPD	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
DEPT	DEPARTMENT	LHR	LEFT HAND REVERSE	TYP	TYPICAL
DET	DETAIL	LKR	LOCKER		
DF	DRINKING FOUNTAIN / DOUGLAS FIR	LL	LINE LOAD		(U)
		LP	LOW POINT	UBC	UNIFORM BUILDING CODE
DIA	DIAMETER	LSG	LAMINATED SAFETY GLASS	UC	UNDER COUNTER / UNDERCUT
DIAG	DIANGONAL	LT	LIGHT	UNFIN	UNFINISHED
DICA	DRILLELD IN CONCRETE ANCHOR	LTWT	LIGHTWEIGHT	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
				UR	URINAL
DIFF	DIFFUSER		(M)	UTIL	UTILITY
DIM	DIMENSION	MWS	MIRROR WITH SHELF		
DISP	DISPOSAL	MACH	MACHINE		(V)
DL	DEAD LOAD	MAINT	MAINTENANCE	VAR	VARIABLE / VARNISH / VARIES
DN	DOWN	MAS	MASONRY	VCT	VINYL COMPOSITE TILE
DR	DOOR / DRAIN	MAT	MATERIAL	VERT	VERTICAL
DS	DOWNSPOUT	MAX	MAXIMUM	V.I.F.	VERIFY IN FIELD
DSP	DRY STAND PIPE	MCW	MINERAL CORE WOOD	VOL	VOLUME
DWG	DRAWING	MDF	MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD	VP	VENEER PLASTER
DWR	DRAWER	MDO	MEDIUM DENSITY OVERLAY	VT	VINYL TILE
		MECH	MECHANICAL	VWC	VINYL WALL COVERING
	(E)	MEMB	MEMBRANE		
E	EAST	MTL	METAL		(W)
EA	EACH	MEZZ	MEZZANINE	W	WEST / WATT
EB	EXPANSION BOLT	MFR	MANUFACTURER	WO	WITHOUT
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT	MG	MIRROR GLASS	W	WITH
EL	ELEVATION	MH	MANHOLE	WAIN	WAINSCOT
ELEC	ELECTRICAL	MR	MIRROR	WC	WATER CLOSET
ELEV	ELEVATOR	MO	MASONRY OPENING	WD	WOOD
EMER G	EMERGENCY	MOD	MODULES / MODIFY	WIN	WINDOW
ENAM	ENAMEL	MAS	MACHINE SCREW	WF	WIDE FLANGE
ENTR	ENTRANCE	MTD	MOUNTED	WG	WIRE GLASS / WIRE GAUGE
EP	ELECTRICAL PANEL / END PANEL	MUL	MULLION	WSH	CLOTHES WASHER
				WH	WATER HEATER
EQ	EQUAL / EQUIVALENT / EARTHQUAKE		(N)	WP	WATER PROOF / WORK POINT
		N	NORTH	WR	WASTE RECEPTACLE
EQJ	EARTHQUAKE JOINT	(N)	NEW	WT	WEIGHT
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT	NO	NUMBER		
ETR	EXISTING TO REMAIN	NOM	NOMINAL		
EWC	ELECTRICAL WATER CODER	NTS	NOT TO SCALE		
EXC	EXCAVATION				
EXH	EXHAUST		(O)		
EXP	EXPANSION	O/	OVER		
EXST (E)	EXISTING	OA	OVERALL		
EXT	EXTERIOR	OC	ON CENTER		
		OD	OUTSIDE DIAMTER		
	(F)	OFD	OVERFLOW DRAIN		
F	FAHRENHEIT	OPNG	OPENING		
FA	FIRE ALARM / FORCED AIR	OPP	OPPOSITE		
FAB	FABRICATE	OSB	ORIENTED STRAND BOARD		
FB	FLAT BAR				
FBD	FIBER BOARD		(P)		
FD	FLOOR DRAIN	PB	PEGBOARD		
FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION	PBB	PLASTER BASEBOARD		
		PBD	PARTICLE BOARD		
FDN	FOUNDATION	PC	PRECAST		
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	PCD	PAPER CUP DISPENSER		
FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET	PERF	PERFORATED		
FF	FACTORY FINISH	PG	PLATE GLASS		
FG	FIBERGLASS	PH	PHASE		
FH	FLATHEAD	PL	PLATE		
FHC	FIRE HOSE CABINET	PLAM	PLASTIC LAMINATE		
FHMS	FLATHEAD MACHINE SCREW	PLAS	PLASTER		
FHWS	FLATHEAD WOOD SCREW				

FIRE AUTHORITY NOTES

01 OCFA FINAL INSPECTION REQUIRED. PLEASE SCHEDULE ALL FIELD INSPECTIONS AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE. INSPECTIONS CANCELED AFTER 1 P.M. ON THE DAY BEFORE THE SCHEDULED DATE WILL BE SUBJECT TO A REINSPECTION FEE. PHASING OF INSPECTIONS MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL FEES. ALSO, CALL OCFA INSPECTION SCHEDULING AT 714-573-6150.

02 BUILDINGS UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR DEMOLITION SHALL CONFORM TO CFC CHAPTER 33. NO SMOKING OR COOKING IS ALLOWED IN STRUCTURES WHERE COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS ARE EXPOSED OR WITHIN 25' OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS STORAGE AREAS. CUTTING, WELDING, OR OTHER HOT WORK SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH CFC CHAPTER 35.

03 IN BUILDINGS FOUR OR MORE STORIES IN HEIGHT, STANDPIPES SHALL BE PROVIDED DURING CONSTRUCTION WHEN THE HEIGHT REACHES 40 FEET ABOVE THE LOWEST POINT OF FIRE DEPARTMENT ACCESS. A FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 100 FEET FROM AVAILABLE FIRE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE ACCESS ROADWAYS. A HYDRANT SHALL BE LOCATED ALONG THE ACCESS ROADWAY WITHIN 150 FEET OF THE LOCATION(S) THAT THE FDC CAN BE ACCESSED FROM. CFC 3310, 3313.

04 ADDRESS NUMBERS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL NEW AND EXISTIN BUILDINGS, BE A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES HIGH FOR INDIVIDUAL DWELLING UNITS AND SIX INCHES HIGH FOR ALL OTHER INSTALLATIONS AND STRUCTURES, CONTRAST WITH THEIR BACKGROUND, AND BE PLAINLY VISIBLE FROM THE ROADWAY THE BUILDING IS ADDRESSED ON. TEMPORARY ADDRESS NUMBERS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON CONSTRUCTION FENCING OR THE BUILDING UNTIL PERMANENT NUMBERS CAN BE PROVIDED. CBC 501.2, CFC 505.1.

05 LOCATIONS AND CLASSIFICATIONS OF EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CFC 906 AND CCR TITLE 19. AT LEAST ONE EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE PROVIDED DURING CONSTRUCTION ON EACH FLOOR AT EACH STAIRWAY, IN EACH STORAGE AND CONSTRUCTION SHED, IN LOCATIONS WHERE FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS ARE STORED OR USED, OR WHERE SIMILAR HAZARDS ARE PRESENT PER CFC 3315.1. BEFORE FINAL OCCUPANCY, AT LEAST ONE 2A:10B:C EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE PROVIDED SO THAT NO POINT IS MORE THAN 75' TRAVEL DISTANCE FROM THE EXTINGUISHER. EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE LOCATED ALONG THE PATH OF EGRESS TRAVEL AND IN A READILY VISIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE LOCATION, WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTINGUISHER AT LEAST 4" ABOVE THE FLOOR. ADDITIONAL EXTINGUISHERS MAY BE REQUIRED BY OCFA INSPECTORS DEPENDING ON PROJECT OR SITE CONDITIONS AND FINAL PLACEMENT IS SUBJECT TO THEIR APPROVAL.

06 WALL, FLOOR AND CEILING FINISHES AND MATERIALS SHALL NOT EXCEED THE FLAME SPREAD CLASSIFICATIONS IN CBC TABLE 803.13. DECORATIVE MATERIALS SHALL BE PROPERLY TREATED BY A PRODUCT OR PROCESS APPROVED BY THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL WITH APPROPRIATE DOCUMENTATION PROVIDED TO THE OCFA. SUCH ITEMS SHALL BE APPROVED AND INSPECTED BY THE OCFA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

07 KNOX BOXES / KEY CABINETS SHALL BE PROVIDED OR ALL HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS, POOL ENCLOSURES, GATES IN THE PATH OF FIREFIGHTER TRAVEL TO STRUCTURES, SECURED PARKING LEVELS, DOORS GIVING ACCESS TO ALARM PANELS AND/OR ANNUNCIATORS, AND ANY OTHER STRUCTURES OR AREAS WHERE IMMEDIATE ACCESS IS REQUIRED OR IS UNDULY DIFFICULT. AN OCFA INSPECTOR CAN ASSIST WITH LOCKIN GATE KEYS IN KNOX BOXES, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE STATION TO ARRANGE AN APPOINTMENT TO SECURE MASTER BUILDING KEYS IN THE KNOX BOX.

08 APPROVAL OF THESE PLANS SHALL NOT PERMIT THE VIOLATION OF ANY CODE OR LAW. REQUIREMENTS OR FEATURES NOT IDENTIFIED ON THE PLAN MAY APPLY AND OCFA INSPECTORS MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR ITEMS FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLAN DEPENDING ON ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED FIELD CONDITIONS. SUCH CHANGES MAY NECESSITATE SUBMITTAL OF REVISED OR AS-BUILT PLANS TO THE OCFA AND THE CITY / COUNTY WHERE THE PROJECT IS LOCATED.

09 THE PROJECT SHALL COMPLY WITH 2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, 2019 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, AND OTHER CURRENTLY ADOPTED CODES, STANDARDS, REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS AS ENFORCED BY THE ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY.

10 DUMPSTERS AND TRASH CONTAINERS EXCEEDING 1.5 CUBIC YARDS SHALL NOT BE STORED IN BUILDINGS OR PLACED WITHIN 5 FEET OF COMBUSTIBLE WALLS, OPENINGS OR COMBUSTIBLE ROOF EAVE LINES UNLESS PROTECTED BY AN APPROVED SPRINKLER SYSTEM OR LOCATED IN A TYPE I OR IIA STRUCTURE SEPARATED BY 10 FEET FROM OTHER STRUCTURES. CONTAINERS LARGER THAN 1 CUBIC YARD SHALL BE OF NON- OR LIMITED-COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS OR SIMILARLY PROTECTED OR SEPARATED. CFC 304.3

11 EXITS, EXIT SIGNS, FIRE ALARM PANELS, HOSE CABINETS, FIRE EXTINGUISHER LOCATIONS, AND STANDPIPE CONNECTIONS SHALL NOT BE CONCEALED BY CURTAINS, MIRRORS, OR OTHER DECORATIVE MATERIAL.

12 THE EGRESS PATH SHALL REMAIN FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL OBSTRUCTIONS AT ALL TIMES. NO STORAGE IS PERMITTED IN AISLES.

13 EXIT DOORS SHALL BE OPENABLE FROM THE INSIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR ANY SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT. DOORS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED WITH THUMB-TURN LOCKS OR DEADBOLTS THAT DO NOT UNLATCH IN TANDEM WITH THE NORMAL OPERATING LEVER. THE OPENING FORCE FOR INTERIOR DOORS WITHOUT CLOSERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 POUNDS. THE UNLATCHING AND OPENING FORCE FOR OTHER DOORS, INCLUDING FIRE DOORS, SHALL NOT EXCEED 15 POUNDS, CBC 1010.

14 THE EXIT PATH SHALL BE CLEARLY IDENTIFIED WITH EXIT SIGNS CONFORMING TO CBC 1013. ILLUMINATED EXIT SIGNS MUST HAVE 90-MINUTE EMERGENCY POWER BACK-UP.

15 TACTILE SIGNS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS / ACCOMMODATIONS, AND PUBLICLY FUNDED HOUSE SUBJECT TO CBC CHAPTERS 11A AND B AND CONFORM TO 1143A OR 11B-703.1, -703.2, -703.3, AND -703.5, BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST LINE OF BRAILLE CHARACTERS AT LEAST 4 FEET ABOVE THE FLOOR BUT THE BOTTOM OF THE HIGHEST LINE OF RAISED TEXT CHARACTERS NO MORE THAN 5 FEET ABOVE THE FLOOR AND, WHENEVER POSSIBLE, ON THE STRIKE SIDE OF THE DOOR. LETTERING SHALL BE BETWEEN 5/8" AND 2" HIGH. CBC 1013.4.

16 STAIRS SERVING 4+ STORIES SHALL HAVE STAIRWELL SIGNS CONFORMING TO CBC 1023.9 AND OCFA GUIDELINE E-02.

17 THE EXIT PATH SHALL BE ILLUMINATED AT ALL TIMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CBC 1008. EMERGENCY LIGHTING SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 90-MINUTE BACK-UP.

18 RATED ASSEMBLIES SHALL CONFORM TO APPROVED METHODS AND MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION. PENETRATIONS THROUGH RATED WALLS, CEILINGS, OR FLOORS SHALL BE PROTECTED IN AN APPROVED MANNER COMPLYING WITH CBC / CFC CHAPTER 7.

19 RATED DOORS SHALL BE SELF-CLOSING AND LATCHING; SUCH DOORS SHALL NOT BE EQUIPPED WITH DOOR STOPS OR OTHERWISE PROPPED OPEN. RATED DOORS SHALL BE EQUIPED WITH RATED HARDWARE. CFC 716.

20 OCCUPANT LOAD SIGN, WITH MINIMUM ONE-INCH LETTERS AND NUMBERS CONTRASTING WITH THEIR BACKGROUND, SHALL BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS LOCATION NEAR THE MAIN EXIT PER CBC 1004.9 AND TITLE 19 3.30. WHERE MULTIPLE SEATING CONFIGURATIONS OR USERS ARE ANTICIPATED, SEATING DIAGRAMS AND THEIR RESPECTIVE OCCUPANT LOADS MAY ALSO BE REQUIRED TO BE POSTED.

21 PANIC HARDWARE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL EXIT AND EXIT ACCESS DOORS IN ASSEMBLY OCCUPANCIES. SUCH DOORS SHALL SWING IN THE DIRECTION OF EXIT TRAVEL. DOORS EQUIPPED WITH PANIC HARDWARE SHALL HAVE NO OTHER LOCK OR LATCH EXCEPT PANIC HARDWARE. IF PANIC HARDWARE IS OMITTED ON THE MAIN DOOR WHEN PERMITTED BY CBC 1010.1.9.4, A SIGN STATING "THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN BUILDING IS OCCUPIED" IN MINIMUM 1-INCH LETTERS CONTRASTING WITH THEIR BACKGROUND SHALL BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS LOCATION ON OR ADJACENT TO THE DOOR AND THE DOOR SHALL BE EQUIPPED ONLY WITH A KEY-OPERATED LOCK THAT VISUALLY INDICATES WHETHER IT IS OPEN OR LOCKED.

22 TABLES SHALL BE SPACED AT LEAST 50 INCHES APART WHERE SEATING IS BACK TO BACK AND AISLE ACCESSWAYS SERVE MORE THAN 4 OCCUPANTS OR ARE LONGER THAN SIX FEET. AISLE WIDTHS SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 36 INCHES WHERE SEATING IS ONLY ON ONE SIDE OF THE AISLE OR 42 INCHES FOR SEATING ON BOTH SIDES. WHERE SEATS BACK UP INTO AISLES, SEAT BACKS SHALL BE LOCATED AT 19 INCHES FROM THE TABLE EDGE AND THE CLEAR AISLE WIDTH SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE BACK OF THE SEAT. CBC 1029.12.

23 OPEN FLAME IN ASSEMBLY AREAS IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PERMITTED BY OCFA IN COMPLIANCE WITH CFC CHAPTER 3.

24 AN AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING IN COMPLIANCE WITH CFC 903 AND THE APPLICABLE 2016 NFPA 13 SPRINKLER STANDARD. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF A SPRINKLER PLAN IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR MODIFICATION.

25 AN AUTOMATIC EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PROTECT COMMERCIAL - TYPE FOOD HEATING EQUIPMENT THAT PRODUCES GREASE - LADEN VAPORS AND SHALL COMPLY WITH 2019 CFC AND CMC AND 2017 NFPA 17A. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF A HOOD AND DUCT EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM PLAN IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR USE OF COOKING EQUIPMENT.

26 A FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED IN COMPLIANCE WITH CBC / CFC 907 AND 2016 NFPA 72. A SEPARATE PLAN SUBMITTAL IS REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR MODIFICATION.

27 AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM(S) AND ALL CONTROL VALVES, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THOSE LISTED IN CFC 903.4, SHALL BE MONITORED BY A UL LISTED CENTRAL ALARM STATION.

28 STORAGE, DISPENSING, OR USE OF ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH CBC 414 AND 415 AND CFC REGULATIONS. THE STORAGE AND USE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE OCFA PRIOR TO SUCH MATERIALS BEING BROUHT ON SITE. APPROPRIATE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE PROMINENTLY PLACED IN THE VACINITY / ENTRANCES TO AREAS WHERE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE STORED IN QUANTITIES SUFFICIENT TO REQUIRE A CFO PERMIT.

29 HAZARDOUS PROCESSES AND EQUIPMENT (E.G., STORAGE TANKS, REFRIGERATION, VAPOR RECOVERY, SPRAY BOOTHS AND DRYING ROOMS, DIP TANKS, INDUSTRIAL OVENS, DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS, MEDICAL / INDUSTRIAL GAS SYSTEMS, ETC) SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE OCFA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. SUCH EQUIPMENT AND PROCESSES MAY REQUIRE SPECIFIC BUILDING FEATURES AND PROTECTION BEYOND WHAT IS IDENTIFIED ON THIS PLAN.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THE DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE PROJECT IS LOCATED IN AN UNINCORPORATED AREA IN THE COUNTY OF ORANGE, CALIFORNIA, SOUTH OF DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE, BETWEEN CASITAS PLACE AND 300-FEET EAST OF GOLDEN LANTERN. THE IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDE: PHASED DEMOLITION OF EXISTING BUILDINGS, REMODELING OF EXISTING BUILDINGS NO. 2 THROUGH 5, IMPROVEMENTS OF PRIVATE ROADS, NEW ACCESS ROADS, CONSTRUCTION OF NEW 3-LEVEL PARKING STRUCTURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS NO. 1 AND NO. 6 THROUGH 12, AND ALL OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE REQUIRED FOR PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT. PROPOSED BUILDING USES INCLUDE RESTAURANT, RETAIL, AND OFFICE SPACES.

SCOPE OF WORK

A NEW GROUND UP TWO-STORY MIXED-USE COMMERCIAL BUILDING AT 11,055 S.F. TO PROVIDE FUTURE VISITING CENTER. THE SCOPE OF WORK ALSO INCLUDES NEW SHELL, AND PUBLIC RESTROOMS WITH MEP, FOR GENERAL AREAS ONLY.

GENERAL NOTES

01 PROJECT TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS, WHICH INCLUDE:
02 2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE AND ITS APPENDICES AND STANDARDS
03 2019 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE AND ITS APPENDICES AND STANDARDS
04 2019 MECHANICAL CODE AND ITS APPENDICES AND STANDARDS
05 2019 ELECTRICAL CODE AND ITS APPENDICES AND STANDARDS
06 2019 FIRE CODE AND ITS APPENDICES AND STANDARDS
07 2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING EFFICIENCY CODES AND ITS APPENDICES AND STANDARDS
08 2019 GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE AND ITS APPENDICES AND STANDARDS
09 ALL WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE VERIFIED FOR DIMENSION, GRADE, EXTENT, AND COMPATIBILITY WITH EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS. ANY DISCREPANCIES AND UNEXPECTED CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT OR CHANGE THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECT'S / OWNER IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. DO NOT PROCEED WITH THE WORK IN THE AREA OF DISCREPANCIES UNTIL ALL SUCH DISCREPANCIES ARE RESOLVED. IF THE CONTRACTOR CHOOSES TO DO SO, HE/SHE SHALL BE PRECEDING AT HIS/HER OWN RISK.
10 DIMENSIONS SHOWN SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER DRAWING SCALE OR PROPORTION. LARGER SCALE DRAWINGS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SMALLER SCALE DRAWINGS.
11 IN THE EVENT OF THE UNFORESEEN ENCOUNTER OF MATERIALS SUSPECTED TO BE OF AN ARCHEOLOGICAL OR PALEONTOLOGICAL NATURE, ALL GRADING AND EXCAVATION SHALL CEASE IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA , AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER. THE FIND SHALL BE LEFT UNTOUCHED UNTIL AN EVALUATION BY A QUALIFIED ARCHAEOLOGIST OR PALEONTOLOGIST IS MADE.
12 CONTRACTOR IS TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR BEING FAMILIAR WITH THESE DOCUMENTS INCLUDING ALL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.
13 GRADING PLANS, DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, ROAD AND ACCESS REQUIREMENTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH CONSIDERATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL ORDINANCES.
14 FIRE SPRINKLER SHOP DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
15 SHOP WELDS MUST BE PERFORMED BY A LICENSED FABRICATOR.
16 CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE COMPLETE DETAILS OF ENGINEERED TEMPORARY SHORING OR SLOT CUTTING PROCEDURES ON PLANS. CALL FOR INSPECTION BEFORE EXCAVATION BEGINS.
17 THE SOILS ENGINEER IS TO APPROVE THE KEY OR BOTTOM AND LEAVE A CERTIFICATE ON THE SITE FOR THE GRADING INSPECTOR. THE GRADING INSPECTOR IS TO BE NOTIFIED BEFORE ANY GRADING BEGINS, AND FOR BOTTOM INSPECTION, BEFORE FILL IS PLACED. FILL MAY NOT BE PLACED WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE GRADING INSPECTOR.
18 CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW CALIFORNIA GREEN CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS.
19 A SEPERATE OFFICE ACCESS EASEMENT / AGREEMENT, AND / OR RECIPRICAL ACCESS EASEMENT / AGREEMENT MAY BE REQUIRED TO INSURE THAT THE VIOLATION OF ANY CODE OR LAW. PROPOSED PRIVATE ACCESS ROADWAY WILL REMAIN OPEN TO THROUGH TRAFFIC AND EMERGENCY VEHICLES PRIOR TO FINAL OF BUILDING PERMIT.
20 PROVIDE FIRE ALARMS SYSTEM. FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL ACTIVATE UPON FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM OPERATION.
21 NO REVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT OF RECORD.
22 ANY CONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK AS INDICATED HEREON FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH THE SITE AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING FACILITIES RESULTING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY FROM HIS OPERATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT SUCH FACILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.
23 THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS EXPRESSLY DIRECTED TO ALL THE REQUIREMENTS AND PROVISIONS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA SAFETY REGULATIONS. PERFORMANCE THERETO SHALL BE STRICTLY ENFORCED DURING THE ENTIRE LIFE OF THE CONTRACT.
24 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DISPOSE OF ALL SURPLUS EARTH EXCAVATION OUTSIDE OF THE PROJECT AREA UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. ALL ASPHALT, CONCRETE AND/OR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE REMOVALS ARE TO BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE.
25 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENACT ALL MEASURES TO PROTECT AND SAFEGUARD WORKERS AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC FROM INJURY DURING THE ENTIRE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION; MAINTAIN THE JOB SITE IN AN ORDERLY, CLEAN MANNER, THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF WORK AND NOT BLOCK LEGAL EXITS, AND ENTRANCES. LEAVE WORK AREAS CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AT END OF EACH DAY AND COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES.
26 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST ALL UTILITY VALVE BOXES, MANHOLES, ETC, TO GRADE UPON COMPLETION OF PAVING. ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL ONLY BE USED TO PATCH AROUND RAISED UTILITIES IN ASPHALT STREETS.
27 BARRICADES WITH FLASHING LIGHTS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED ON ALL OBSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE EXISTING STREET AT ALL TIMES. CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS AND FLAGMEN ARE TO BE PRESENT AT THE JOB SITE.
28 UPON COMPLETION OF THIS PROJECT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY DAMAGE INCURRED DUE TO HIS/HER OPERATIONS.
29 THE SANITARY SEWER, STORM DRAIN SYSTEM, WATER MAINS, GAS MAINS, AND ALL OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND PRIOR TO PAVING CONSTRUCTION.
30 ALL DELETERIOUS MATERIALS, IE. LUMBER, LOGS, BRUSH, OR ANY OTHER ORGANIC MATERIALS OR RUBBISH, SHALL BE RE

TAIT
RISING TO THE CHALLENGE

701 N. Parkcenter Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92705

p: 714/560/8200 www.tait.com

September 16, 2020

Orange County Fire Authority
Planning & Development Services
PO Box 57115
Irvine, CA 92619-7115

SUBJECT: AM&M Proposal for Dana Point Commercial Core
24650 Dana Point Harbor Drive, City of Dana Point
OCFA Service Request Number 283967

In accordance with Section 104.9 of the 2019 California Fire Code, we are requesting an alternate method of fire protection for the proposed project indicated above. This is in response to item 15 on the March 26, 2020 correction letter for the site plan submitted under Service Request #283967.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Dana Point Harbor Commercial Core project is located in the City of Dana Point, south of Dana Point Harbor Drive, between Casitas Place and 300-feet east of Golden Lantern. The improvements include: phased demolition of existing buildings, remodeling of existing Buildings No. 2 through 5, improvements of private roads, realignment of Golden Lantern Street, new access roads, construction of a new 3-level parking structure and construction of new Buildings No. 1, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12, and all other infrastructure required for proposed development. Proposed building uses include restaurant, retail, and office spaces. This property is not located within a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (Non-VHFHSZ). The proposed new buildings will be equipped with an automatic fire sprinkler system in accordance with 2016 NFPA 13.

APPLICABLE CODE SECTIONS AND INTENT

CFC Section 503.1.1 and OCFA Guideline B-09 require that all portions of the exterior walls of the first story of the building shall be located within 150-feet from an approved fire apparatus access road as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building or facility. A facilitated emergency response and firefighting can be conducted through placement of the building or facility near fire apparatus access roads and staging areas.

TAIT
RISING TO THE CHALLENGE

701 N. Parkcenter Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92705

p: 714/560/8200 www.tait.com

DEFICIENCY AND PROPOSAL

Due to the nature of the location of waterfront buildings, fire access roads can only be placed at the front of the buildings or facilities. OCFA's 150-feet requirement for "hose pull distance" cannot be met for Buildings 1, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10.

As an alternative, we would like to propose the following:

1. Buildings that are out of hose pull access have increased and improved construction fire resistance (see table below) in addition to all new propose buildings being equipped with an automatic fire sprinkler system in accordance with 2016 NFPA 13.

JUSTIFICATION

The applicant is proposing to upgrade the entire infrastructure including new centralized fire ground staging areas with fire department connections, strategically placed to facilitate operations and emergency response times. The upgraded construction type for Buildings 1, 6, 7, 8, 9 increase the type of construction from Type II-B to II-A adding fire rated construction to the primary structure resulting in increased fire protection to the structure. Building 10 construction type will be increased from B-B to II-B providing non-combustible construction for this building providing increased fire protection for the structure. This proposed increased in construction type results in increased protection to these buildings and more time to fight any fire on the property.

Building	Hose Pull Deficiency (ft)	Code Allowed Construction Type	Proposed Construction Type	Allowed Number of Stories
1	93	II-A	II-B	3
6	87	II-A	II-A	3
7	118	II-A	II-A	3
8	136	II-A	II-A	3
9	178	II-A	II-A	3
10	119	V-B	II-B	3

TAIT
RISING TO THE CHALLENGE

701 N. Parkcenter Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92705

p: 714/560/8200 www.tait.com

AM&M requirements for construction features will be incorporated into all affected and fire documents and plans submitted for review. Approval will be photocopied onto said plans.We appreciate your consideration of this proposal. If you have any questions regarding this AM&M proposal, please do not hesitate to contact us at the numbers and emails listed below.

Sincerely,

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JACOB VANDERVIS
No. 048301
Exp. 12/31/20
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Jacob Vandervis, P.E.
TAIT & Associates, Inc.|714-560-8211
701 N. Parkcenter Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92705

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BRANDON DEDMON
C-37432
11-30-21
RENEWAL DATE
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Brandon Dedmon
SMS Architects |949-757-3240
18004 Sky Park Cir, Suite 200, Irvine CA 92614

cc: Building Official, Dana Point Building Department
Building Official, County of Orange

ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
ALTERNATE MATERIALS, DESIGN & METHODS REQUEST

AM&M

SECTIONS A, B & C TO BE COMPLETED BY OWNER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

A. APPLICANT INFORMATION	B. PROJECT INFORMATION	
OWNER'S NAME County of Orange -	PROJECT NAME Dana Point Commercial Core	
APPLICANT'S NAME Dana Point Harbor Partners, LLC - Burnham Ward	PROJECT ADDRESS 24650 Dana Point Harbor Drive, City of Dana Point	
APPLICANT'S PHONE NUMBER 949-760-9150	OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION See attached	CONSTRUCTION TYPE See attached
APPLICANT'S EMAIL dmalott@tait.com	NUMBER OF STORIES See attached	TOTAL FLOOR AREA See attached

C. PROJECT REQUIREMENTS & PROPOSALS – Attach supporting documents, if any

CODE REQUIREMENT (identify code section)

CFC Section 503.1.1 and OCFA Guideline B-09 require that all portions of the exterior walls of the first story of the building shall be located within 150-feet from an approved fire apparatus access road as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building or facility.

CODE DEFICIENCY (provide brief description)

Due to the nature of the location of waterfront buildings, fire access roads can only be placed at the front of the buildings or facilities. OCFA's 150-feet requirement for "hose pull distance" cannot be met for Buildings 1, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10. Additionally, there is no access to the rear side of the Buildings 6 to 12, and access to the marina is reduced.

ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL (provide brief description)

Buildings that are out of hose pull access have increased and improved construction fire resistance (i.e. Type II) in addition to all new propose buildings being equipped with an automatic fire sprinkler system in accordance with 2016 NFPA 13. Additionally, in the interim the existing 2" stand pipes will be improve to provide 2.5" hose connection and for the ultimate condition 4 2" standpipes along the rear side of buildings 6 to 12 will be provided.

JUSTIFICATION (explain how the alternative is equal to or exceeds code requirements)

The applicant is proposing to upgrade the entire infrastructure including new centralized fire ground staging areas with fire department connections, strategically placed to facilitate operations and emergency response times. The upgraded construction type for Buildings 1, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, create a separation into different smaller fire areas or smaller "compartments" which can be controlled by fire sprinklers following the requirements of NFPA 13 systems. This proposal facilitates emergency response and firefighting capabilities for the new buildings and 3-level parking structure. AM&M requirements for construction features will be incorporated into all affected building and fire documents and plans submitted for review. Approval will be photocopied onto said plans.

The above project does not fully conform to the 2019 California Fire Code. Pursuant to 2019 CFC Chapter 1, Section 104.9, I am requesting approval of an alternative material and/or method of construction to achieve the intent of the provisions of the code and provide at least an equivalent level of protection to that prescribed therein. I understand that approval of this request applies only to this project and shall not be construed as establishing a precedent for other projects. If approved, a copy of this AM&M request form shall be provided on all subsequent plan submittals of this project to the OCFA or Building Department.

Jacob Vandervis, P.E. | Tait & Associates | 10/20/2020
SIGNATURE | TITLE & COMPANY | DATE

THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED BY OCFA

OCFA			OTHER AHJ CONCURRENCE: ☐ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED
AM&M SR	ASSOCIATED SR	PR CODE	☐ APPROVED ☐ NOT APPROVED
☑ APPROVED ☐ NOT APPROVED	283967		COMMENTS:
COMMENTS:			EVALUATED BY: ☐ BUILDING OFFICIAL ☐ OTHER: TITLE
FIRE SAFETY ENGINEER SIGNATURE 10/20/2020 DATE			NAME SIGNATURE DATE

REV 8/20/2020

Project Information

Owner

County of Orange, CEO Real Estate Division
Phone: 714-834-3245

Developer

Dana Point Harbor Partners, LLC
Phone: 949-760-9150

Developer's Representative

Burnham-Ward Properties
Phone: 949-760-9150

Applicant

TAIT & Associates, Inc.
Email: dmalott@tait.com
Phone: 714-560-8659

Building	No. of stories	Square Footage	Building Total SF	Occupancy Type
1	2 [R]	6,918 5,023	11,941	A-2
2	1	4,224	4,224	M
3	1	2,441	2,441	M
4	1	4,206	4,206	M
5A	2	3,674 2,228	5,902	A-2
5B	1	4,045	4,045	A-2 & M
6	2	12,322 6,287	18,609	B, A-2 & M
7	2	7,417 7,262	14,679	B, A-2 & M
8	2 [R]	8,017 7,168	15,185	A-2 & M
9	2	9,888 9,888	19,776	A-2 & M
10	1 [R]	6,726	6,726	A-2
11	2	7,670 5,901	13,571	A-3
12	2	6,200 5,029	11,229	A-2 & M
TOTAL			132,534	

[R] = Building includes roof deck

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BRANDON DEDMON
No. C-37432
11.30.21
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

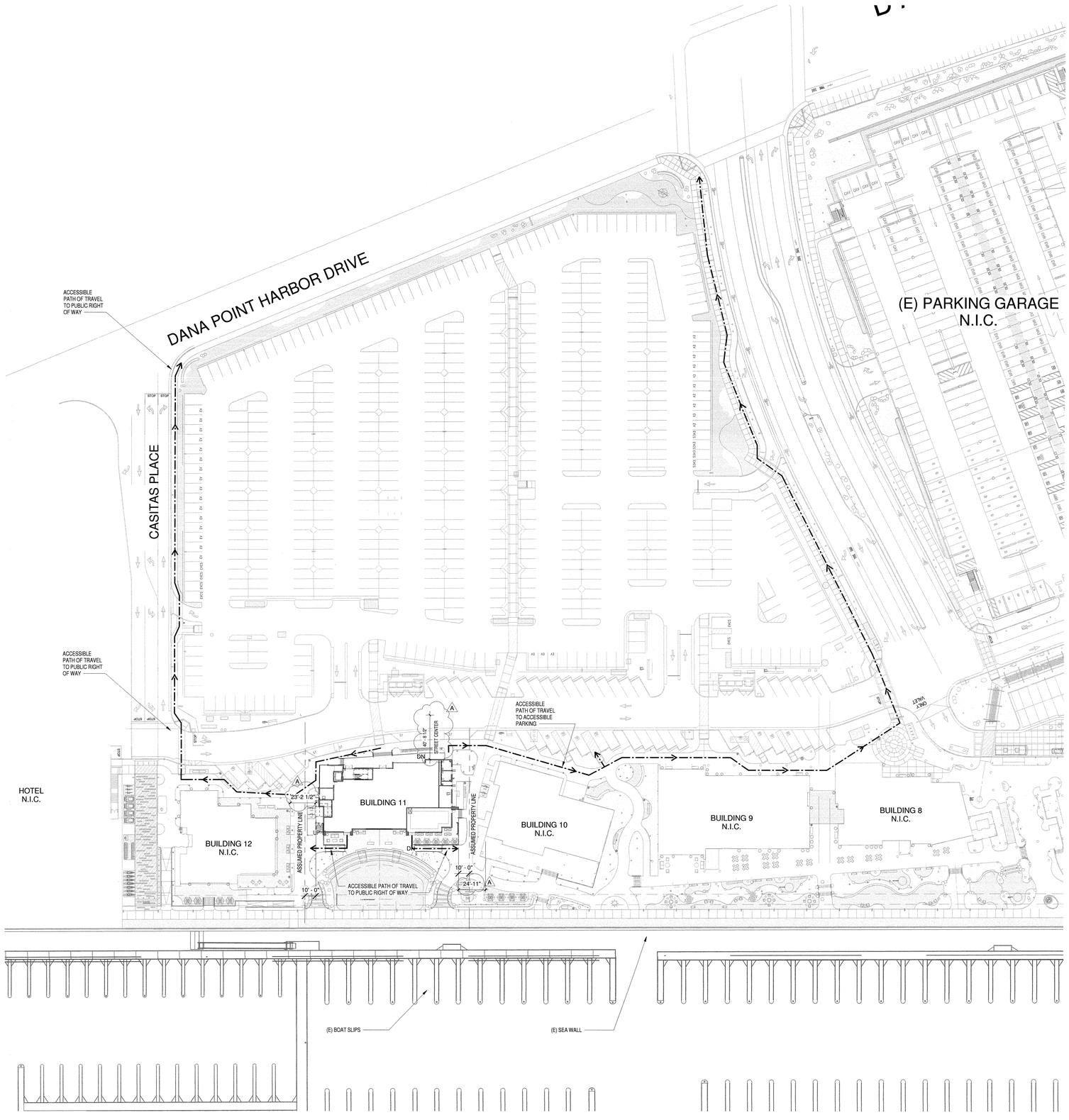
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
OCFA AM&M
APPROVED LETTER

ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
REVIEWED
FOR CODE COMPLIANCE

DRAWING NO.
A0.1.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:27:07 PM



SITE PLAN EGRESS 8
1" = 40'-0" A3.1 A0.2.0

CODE - CODE SUMMARY

BUILDING CODE	2019 CBC
FIRE CODE	2019 CFC
PLUMBING CODE	2019 CPC
MECHANICAL CODE	2019 CMC
ELECTRICAL CODE	2019 CEC
CAL. ENERGY CODE	2019
CAL. GREEN CODE	2019 CGBSC

CODE - USE AND OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION

PROJECT ADDRESS	34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
OCCUPANCY TYPE (A)	A3, B, M
SCOPE OF WORK	NEW TWO-STORY BUILDING
FIRE SPRINKLERS	YES
MIXED USE TYPE	GROUP A-3, NON SEPARATED

CODE - BUILDING HEIGHT AND AREAS

FRONTAGE AREA INCREASE	N/A
ALLOWABLE AREA	18,000 SF
PROPOSED GROSS BUILDING AREA	11,055 SF
AREA MODIFICATION	N/A
ALLOWABLE HEIGHT	60 FEET
ALLOWABLE STORIES	2 STORIES
PROVIDED HEIGHT	35 FEET
PROVIDED STORIES	2 STORIES

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION TYPE	II-B

FIRE RESISTANCE RATINGS

PRIMARY STRUCTURE FRAME	0 HOUR
BEARING WALLS	0 HOUR
NONBEARING INTERIOR WALLS	0 HOUR
FLOOR CONSTRUCTION	0 HOUR
ROOF CONSTRUCTION	0 HOUR

FIRE RESISTANCE RATING FOR EXTERIOR WALLS

X < 5	1 HOUR
5 ≤ X < 10	1 HOUR
10 ≤ X < 30	0 HOUR
X ≥ 30	0 HOUR

FIRE AND SMOKE PROTECTION FEATURES

ALLOWABLE OPENINGS	
0 TO LESS THAN 3	NOT PERMITTED
3 TO LESS THAN 5	15%
5 TO LESS THAN 10	25%
10 TO LESS THAN 15	NO LIMIT
15 TO LESS THAN 20	NO LIMIT
20 TO LESS THAN 25	NO LIMIT
25 TO LESS THAN 30	NO LIMIT
30 OR GREATER	NO LIMIT
PROVIDED OPENINGS	
NORTH SIDE	UNLIMITED, OVER 20'
EAST SIDE	UNLIMITED, OVER 20'
SOUTH SIDE	UNLIMITED, OVER 20'
WEST SIDE	UNLIMITED, OVER 20'

SHAFT RATING

SHAFT	1 HR

INTERIOR FINISHES

CLASS A	FLAME SPREAD INDEX 0-25; SMOKE DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450
CLASS B	FLAME SPREAD INDEX 26-75; SMOKE DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450
CLASS C	FLAME SPREAD INDEX 76-200; SMOKE DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450
INTERIOR EXIT STAIR, RAMP & PASSAGEWAYS	C
CORRIDORS & EXIT ACCESS STAIR/ RAMP	B
ROOMS AND ENCLOSED SPACES	C

MEANS OF EGRESS

MAX. COMMON PATH OF TRAVEL	75 FEET
MAX.TRAVEL DISTANCE	250 FEET
CORRIDOR REQUIRED FIRE RATING	0 HOUR

PLUMBING FIXTURE (A)

2 OCC/2 = 1 OCC	WOMEN REQD (1/ OCC.)	WOMEN PROVIDED	MEN REQD (1 OCC.)	MEN PROVIDED	DF REQD	DF PROVIDED
DRINKING FOUNTAIN	-	-	-	-	1	1
LAVATORIES	1	1	1	1	-	-
URINALS	-	-	0	0	-	-
WATER CLOSET	1	1	1	1	-	-

SEPARATION OF OCCUPANCY
A & M 1-HR

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
ANTHONY DEPAOLO
No. C-67432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

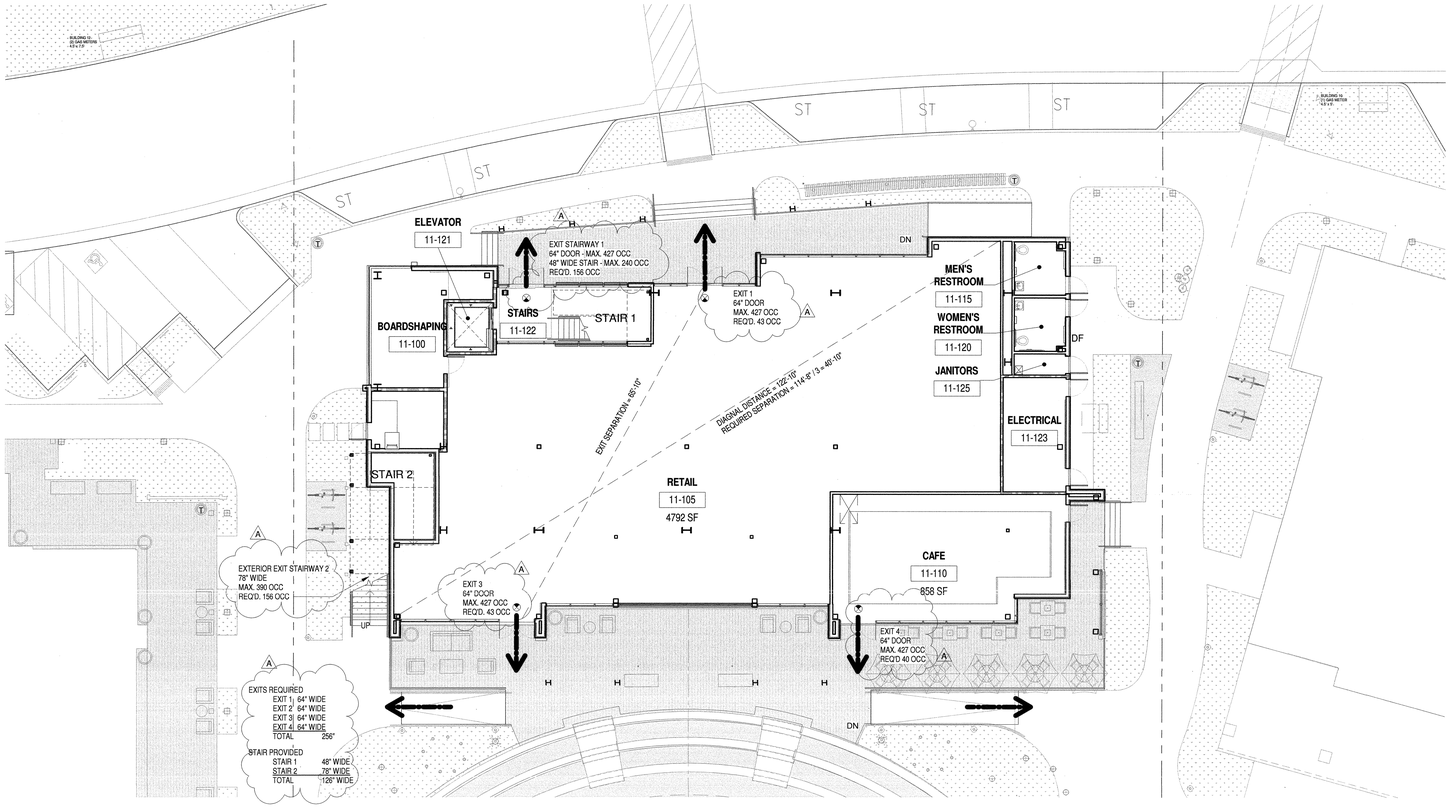
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
EXITING PLAN AND CODE ANALYSIS

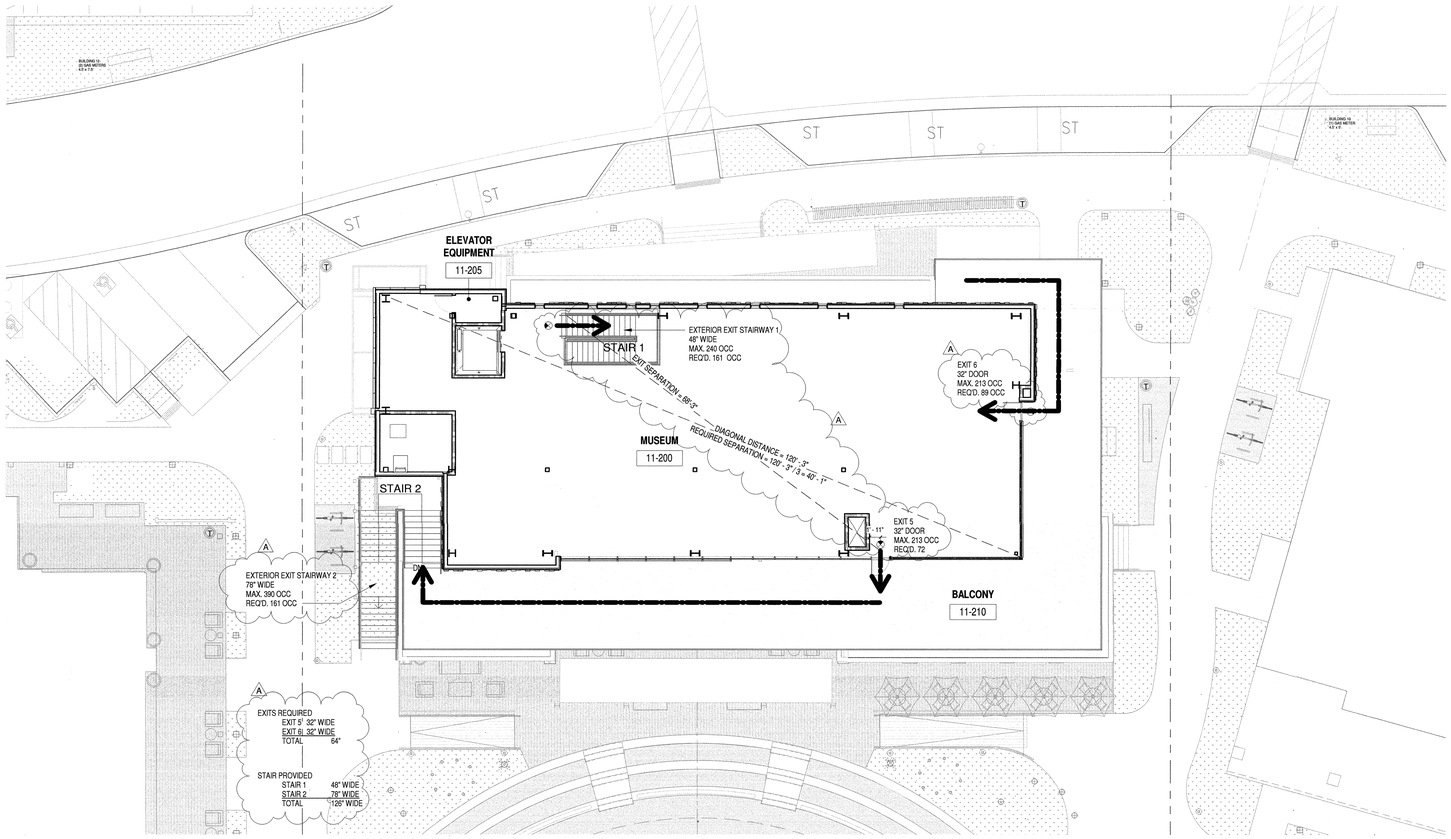
DRAWING NO.
A0.2.0

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:27:37 PM



LEVEL 1 EGRESS 6
3/32" = 1'-0" A3.1 A0.2.1



LEVEL 2 EGRESS 8
3/32" = 1'-0" A3.1.1 A0.2.1

BUILDING OCCUPANCY / EXITING LEVEL 1

Number	Name	Net Area	Kitchen Area	Assembly Area	Occ. Load Factor	Area Per Occupant Kitchen	Occupancy Type	Kitchen Occupancy	Assembly Occupancy	Total Occ.	Min. Door Width Req. (0.2)	Min Stair Width (0.2)	Required Exits
11-100	BOARDSHAPING	309 SF			60		MERCANTILE			5	0.77	1.0	1
11-105	RETAIL	4792 SF			60		ASSEMBLY			80	11.98	16.0	2
11-110	CAFE	858 SF	286 SF	572 SF	15	200	ASSEMBLY	1	38	40	5.94	7.9	1
11-115	MEN'S RESTROOM	79 SF			0		ACCESSORY						
11-120	WOMEN'S RESTROOM	80 SF			0		ACCESSORY						
11-121	ELEVATOR	68 SF			0		ACCESSORY						
11-122	STAIRS	259 SF			0		ACCESSORY						
11-123	ELECTRICAL	217 SF			300		EQUIPMENT ROOM			1	0.11	0.1	1
11-124	MPOE/SERVER/FIRE RISER ROOM	125 SF			300		ACCESSORY			0	0.06	0.1	1
11-125	JANITORS	33 SF			300		ACCESSORY			0	0.02	0.0	1
TOTAL		6821 SF								126	18.88	25.2	

BUILDING OCCUPANCY / EXITING LEVEL 2

NUMBER	ROOM NAME	TOTAL NET FLOOR AREA	ASSEMBLY FLOOR AREA	PRIMARY OCCUPANCY LOAD FACTOR	SECONDARY OCCUPANCY LOAD FACTOR	OCCUPANCY TYPE	ASSEMBLY OCCUPANCY	TOTAL OCCUPANTS	Min. Door Width Req. (0.15)	Min Stair Width (0.2)	REQ'D. EXITS
11-200	MUSEUM	4263 SF		30	0	BUSINESS		142	28.42	42.6	2
11-205	ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT	40 SF		300		EQUIPMENT ROOM		0	0.03	0.0	1
11-206	ROOF ACCESS	125 SF		0		ACCESSORY					
11-210	BALCONY	2650 SF	1787 SF	15	0	ASSEMBLY	118				
TOTAL		7079 SF						142	28.45	42.7	

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS WILL NOT BE STORED AND/OR USED WITHIN THE BUILDING WHICH WILL EXCEED THE QUANTITIES LISTED IN CBC TABLES 307.1(1) and 307.1(2).

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTRAINT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
No. C-37432
11.30.22
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11

DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
EXITING PLAN AND CODE ANALYSIS

DRAWING NO.
A0.2.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaPS6PA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:28:34 PM

AIA California

2019 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE

NONRESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES, SHEET 1 (January 2020, Includes August 2019 Supplement)

Y = YES
N/A = NOT APPLICABLE
RESPON. PARTY = RESPONSIBLE PARTY (ie. ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, INSPECTOR ETC.)

Y	N/A	RESPON. PARTY

CHAPTER 3
GREEN BUILDING
SECTION 301 GENERAL

301.1 SCOPE. Buildings shall be designed to include the green building measures specified as mandatory in the application checklists contained in this code. Voluntary green building measures are also included in the application checklists and may be included in the design and construction of structures covered by this code, but are not required unless adopted by a city, county, or city and county as specified in Section 101.7.

301.3 NONRESIDENTIAL ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS. [BSC-CG] The provisions of individual sections of Chapter 5 apply to newly constructed buildings, building additions of 1,000 square feet or greater, and/or building alterations with a permit valuation of $200,000 or above (for occupancies within the authority of California Building Standards Commission). Code sections relevant to additions and alterations shall only apply to the portions of the building being added or altered within the scope of the permitted work.

A code section will be designated by a banner to indicate where the code section only applies to newly constructed buildings [N] or to additions and/or alterations [A]. When the code section applies to both, no banner will be used.

301.3.1 Nonresidential additions and alterations that cause updates to plumbing fixtures only:

Note: On and after January 1, 2014, certain commercial real property, as defined in Civil Code Section 1101.3, shall have its noncompliant plumbing fixtures replaced with appropriate water-conserving plumbing fixtures under specific circumstances. See Civil Code Section 1101.1 *et seq.* for definitions, types of commercial real property affected, effective dates, circumstances necessitating replacement of noncompliant plumbing fixtures, and duties and responsibilities for ensuring compliance.

301.3.2 Waste Diversion. The requirements of Section 5.408 shall be required for additions and alterations whenever a permit is required for work.

301.4 PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES. (see GBSC)
301.5 HEALTH FACILITIES. (see GBSC)

SECTION 302 MIXED OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS

302.1 MIXED OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS. In mixed occupancy buildings, each portion of a building shall comply with the specific green building measures applicable to each specific occupancy.

SECTION 303 PHASED PROJECTS

303.1 PHASED PROJECTS. For shell buildings and others constructed for future tenant improvements, only those code measures relevant to the building components and systems considered to be new construction (or newly constructed) shall apply.

303.1.1 Initial Tenant Improvements. The provisions of this code shall apply only to the initial tenant improvements to a project. Subsequent tenant improvements shall comply with the scoping provisions in Section 301.3 non-residential additions and alterations.

ABBREVIATION DEFINITIONS:

HCD	Department of Housing and Community Development
BSC	California Building Standards Commission
DSA-SS	Division of the State Architect, Structural Safety
OSHPD	Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
LR	Low Rise
HR	High Rise
AA	Additions and Alterations
N	New

CHAPTER 5
NONRESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES

DIVISION 5.1 PLANNING AND DESIGN

SECTION 5.101 GENERAL

5.101.1 SCOPE
The provisions of this chapter outline planning, design and development methods that include environmentally responsible site selection, building siting, building siting and development to protect, restore and enhance the environmental quality of the site and respect the integrity of adjacent properties.

SECTION 5.102 DEFINITIONS

5.102.1 DEFINITIONS
The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 *(and are included here for reference)*

CUTOFF LUMINAIRES. Luminaires whose light distribution is such that the candela per 1000 lamp lumens does not numerically exceed 25 (2.5 percent) at an angle of 90 degrees above nadir, and 100 (10 percent) at a vertical angle of 80 degrees above nadir. This applies to all lateral angles around the luminaire.

LOW-EMITTING AND FUEL EFFICIENT VEHICLES.
Eligible vehicles are limited to the following:

1. Zero emission vehicle (ZEV), including neighborhood electric vehicles (NEV), partial zero emission vehicle (PZEV), advanced technology PZEV (AT ZEV) or CNG fueled (original equipment manufacturer only) regulated under Health and Safety Code section 43800 and CCR, Title 13, Sections 1961 and 1962.
2. High-efficiency vehicles, regulated by U.S. EPA, bearing High-Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) car pool lane stickers issued by the Department of Motor Vehicles.

NEIGHBORHOOD ELECTRIC VEHICLE (NEV). A motor vehicle that meets the definition of "low-speed vehicle" either in Section 385.5 of the Vehicle Code or in 49CFR571.500 (as it existed on July 1, 2000), and is certified to zero-emission vehicle standards.

TENANT-OCCUPANTS. Building occupants who inhabit a building during its normal hours of operation as permanent occupants, such as employees, as distinguished from customers and other transient visitors.

VANPOOL VEHICLE. Eligible vehicles are limited to any motor vehicle, other than a motortruck or truck tractor, designed for carrying more than 10 but not more than 15 persons including the driver, which is maintained and used primarily for the nonprofit work-related transportation of adults for the purpose of ridesharing.

Note: Source: Vehicle Code, Division 1, Section 668

ZEV. Any vehicle certified to zero-emission standards.

SECTION 5.106 SITE DEVELOPMENT

5.106.1 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION FOR PROJECTS THAT DISTURB LESS THAN ONE ACRE OF LAND. Newly constructed projects and additions which disturb less than one acre of land, and are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale, shall prevent the pollution of storm water runoff from the construction activities through one or more of the following measures:

5.106.1.1 Local ordinance. Comply with a lawfully enacted storm water management and/or erosion control ordinance.

5.106.1.2 Best Management Practices (BMPs). Prevent the loss of soil through wind or water erosion by implementing an effective combination of erosion and sediment control and good housekeeping BMPs.

1. Soil loss BMPs that should be considered for implementation as appropriate for each project include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Scheduling construction activity during dry weather, when possible.
   b. Preservation of natural features, vegetation, soil, and buffers around surface waters.
   c. Drainage swales or lined ditches to control stormwater flow.
   d. Mulching or hydroseeding to stabilize disturbed soils.
   e. Erosion control to protect slopes.
   f. Protection of storm drain inlets (gravel bags or catch basin inserts).
   g. Perimeter sediment control (perimeter silt fence, fiber rolls).
   h. Sediment trap or sediment basin to retain sediment on site.
   i. Stabilized construction exits.
   j. Wind erosion control.
   k. Other soil loss BMPs acceptable to the enforcing agency.
2. Good housekeeping BMPs to manage construction equipment, materials, non-stormwater discharges and wastes that should be considered for implementation as appropriate for each project include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Dewatering activities.
   b. Material handling and waste management.
   c. Building materials stockpile management.
   d. Management of washout areas (concrete, paints, stucco, etc.).
   e. Control of vehicle/equipment fueling to contractor's staging area.
   f. Vehicle and equipment cleaning performed off site.
   g. Spill prevention and control.
   h. Other housekeeping BMPs acceptable to the enforcing agency.

5.106.2 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION FOR PROJECTS THAT DISTURB ONE OR MORE ACRES OF LAND. Comply with all lawfully enacted stormwater discharge regulations for projects that (1) disturb one acre or more of land, or (2) disturb less than one acre of land but are part of a larger common plan of development sale.

Note: Projects that (1) disturb one acre or more of land, or (2) disturb less than one acre of land but are part of the larger common plan of development or sale must comply with the post-construction requirements detailed in the applicable National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities issued by the State Water Resources Control Board or the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (for projects in the Lake Tahoe Hydrologic Unit).

The NPDES permits require postconstruction runoff (post-project hydrology) to match the preconstruction runoff (pre-project hydrology) with the installation of postconstruction stormwater management measures. The NPDES permits emphasize runoff reduction through on-site stormwater use, interception, evapotranspiration, and infiltration through nonstructural controls, such as Low Impact Development (LID) practices, and conversation design measures. Stormwater volume that cannot be addressed using nonstructural practices is required to be captured in structural practices and be approved by the enforcing agency.

Refer to the current applicable permits on the State Water Resources Control Board website at: www.waterboards.ca.gov/constructionstormwater. Consideration to the stormwater runoff management measures should be given during the initial design process for appropriate integration into site development.

5.106.4 BICYCLE PARKING. For buildings within the authority of California Building Standards Commission as specified in Section 103, comply with Section 5.106.4.1. For buildings within the authority of the Division of the State Architect pursuant to Section 105, comply with Section 5.106.4.2

5.106.4.1 Bicycle parking. [BSC-CG] Comply with Sections 5.106.4.1.1 and 5.106.4.1.2; or meet the applicable local ordinance, whichever is stricter.

5.106.4.1.1 Short-term bicycle parking. If the new project or an addition or alteration is anticipated to generate visitor traffic, provide permanently anchored bicycle racks within 200 feet of the visitors' entrance, readily visible to passers-by, for 5% of new visitor motorized vehicle parking spaces being added, with a minimum of one two-bike capacity rack.
Exception: Additions or alterations which add nine or less visitor vehicular parking spaces.

5.106.4.1.2 Long-term bicycle parking. For new buildings with tenant spaces that have 10 or more tenant-occupants, provide secure bicycle parking for 5 percent of the tenant-occupant vehicular parking spaces with a minimum of one bicycle parking facility.

5.106.4.1.3 For additions or alterations that add 10 or more tenant-occupant vehicular parking spaces, provide secure bicycle parking for 5 percent of the tenant vehicular parking spaces being added, with a minimum of one bicycle parking facility.

5.106.4.1.4 For new shell buildings in phased projects provide secure bicycle parking for 5 percent of the anticipated tenant-occupant vehicular parking spaces with a minimum of one bicycle parking facility.

5.106.4.1.5 Acceptable bicycle parking facility for Sections 5.106.4.1.2, 5.106.4.1.3, and 5.106.4.1.4 shall be convenient from the street and shall meet one of the following:

1. Covered, lockable enclosures with permanently anchored racks for bicycles;
2. Lockable bicycle rooms with permanently anchored racks; or
3. Lockable, permanently anchored bicycle lockers.

Note: Additional information on recommended bicycle accommodations may be obtained from Sacramento Area Bicycle Advocates.

5.106.4.2 Bicycle parking. [DSA-SS] For public schools and community colleges, comply with Sections 5.106.4.2.1 and 5.106.4.2.2

5.106.4.2.1 Student bicycle parking. Provide permanently anchored bicycle racks conveniently accessed with a minimum of four two-bike capacity racks per new building.
5.106.4.2.2 Staff bicycle parking. Provide permanent, secure bicycle parking conveniently accessed with a minimum of two staff bicycle parking spaces per new building. Acceptable bicycle parking facilities shall be convenient from the street or staff parking area and shall meet one of the following:

1. Covered, lockable enclosures with permanently anchored racks for bicycles;
2. Lockable bicycle rooms with permanently anchored racks; or
3. Lockable, permanently anchored bicycle lockers.

5.106.5.2 DESIGNATED PARKING FOR CLEAN AIR VEHICLES. In new projects or additions or alterations that add 10 or more vehicular parking spaces, provide designated parking for any combination of low-emitting, fuel-efficient and carpool/van pool vehicles as follows:

TABLE 5.106.5.2 - PARKING

TOTAL NUMBER OF PARKING SPACES	NUMBER OF REQUIRED SPACES
0-9	0
10-25	1
25-50	3
51-75	6
76-100	8
101-150	11
151-200	16
201 AND OVER	AT LEAST 8% OF TOTAL

5.106.5.2.1 - Parking stall marking. Paint, in the paint used for stall striping, the following characters such that the lower edge of the last word aligns with the end of the stall striping and is visible beneath a parked vehicle: CLEAN AIR / VAN POOL / EV

Note: Vehicles bearing Clean Air Vehicle stickers from expired HOV lane programs may be considered eligible for designated parking spaces.

5.106.5.3 Electric vehicle (EV) charging. [N] Construction shall comply with Section 5.106.5.3.1 or Section 5.106.5.3.2 to facilitate future installation of electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE). When EVSE(s) is/are installed, it shall be in accordance with the *California Building Code*, the *California Electrical Code* and as follows:

5.106.5.3.1 Single charging space requirements. [N] When only a single charging space is required per Table 5.106.5.3.3, a raceway is required to be installed at the time of construction and shall be installed in accordance with the *California Electrical Code*. Construction plans and specifications shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. The type and location of the EVSE.
2. A listed raceway capable of accommodating a 208/240 -volt dedicated branch circuit.
3. The raceway shall not be less than trade size 1".
4. The raceway shall originate at a service panel or a subpanel serving the area, and shall terminate in close proximity to the proposed location of the charging equipment and listed suitable cabinet, box, enclosure or equivalent.
5. The service panel or subpanel shall have sufficient capacity to accommodate a minimum 40-ampere dedicated branch circuit for the future installation of the EVSE.

5.106.5.3.2 Multiple charging space requirements. [N] When multiple charging spaces are required per Table 5.106.5.3.3 raceway(s) is/are required to be installed at the time of construction and shall be installed in accordance with the *California Electrical Code*. Construction plans and specifications shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. The type and location of the EVSE.
2. The raceway(s) shall originate at a service panel or a subpanel(s) serving the area, and shall terminate in close proximity to the proposed location of the charging equipment and into listed suitable cabinet(s), box(es), enclosure(s) or equivalent.
3. Plan design shall be based upon 40-ampere minimum branch circuits.
4. Electrical calculations shall substantiate the design of the electrical system, to include the rating of equipment and any on-site distribution transformers and have sufficient capacity to simultaneously charge all required EVs at its full rated amperage.
5. The service panel or subpanel(s) shall have sufficient capacity to accommodate the required number of dedicated branch circuit(s) for the future installation of the EVSE.

5.106.5.3.3 EV charging space calculations. [N] Table 5.106.5.3.3 shall be used to determine if single or multiple charging space requirements apply for the future installation of EVSE.

Exceptions: On a case-by-case basis where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and infrastructure is not feasible based upon one or more of the following conditions:

1. Where there is insufficient electrical supply.
2. Where there is evidence suitable to the local enforcing agency substantiating that additional local utility infrastructure design requirements, directly related to the implementation of Section 5.106.5.3, may adversely impact the construction cost of the project.

TABLE 5.106.5.3.3

TOTAL NUMBER OF PARKING SPACES	NUMBER OF REQUIRED SPACES
0-9	0
10-25	1
26-50	2
51-75	4
76-100	5
101-150	7
151-200	10
201 AND OVER	6% of total[1]

1. Calculation for spaces shall be rounded up to the nearest whole number.

5.106.5.3.4 [N] Identification. The service panel or subpanel(s) circuit directory shall identify the reserved overcurrent protective device space(s) for future EV charging as "EV CAPABLE". The raceway termination location shall be permanently and visibly marked as "EV CAPABLE".

5.106.5.3.5 [N] Future charging spaces qualify as designated parking as described in Section 5.106.5.2 Designated parking for clean air vehicles.

5.106.8 LIGHT POLLUTION REDUCTION. [N].I Outdoor lighting systems shall be designed and installed to comply with the following:

1. The minimum requirements in the California Energy Code for Lighting Zones 0-4 as defined in Chapter 10, Section 10-114 of the California Administrative Code; and
2. Backlight (B) ratings as defined in IES TM-15-11 (shown in Table A-1 in Chapter 8);
3. Uplight and Glare ratings as defined in California Energy Code (shown in Tables 130.2-A and 130.2-B in Chapter 8) and
4. Allowable BUG ratings not exceeding those shown in Table 5.106.8, [N] or Comply with a local ordinance lawfully enacted pursuant to Section 101.7, whichever is more stringent.

Exceptions: [N]

1. Luminaires that qualify as exceptions in Section 140.7 of the California Energy Code.
2. Emergency lighting.
3. Building facade meeting the requirements in Table 140.7-B of the California Energy Code, Part 6.
4. Custom lighting features as allowed by the local enforcing agency, as permitted by Section 101.8 Alternate materials, designs and methods of construction.

Note: [N]

1. See also California Building Code, Chapter 12, Section 1205.6 for college campus lighting requirements for parking facilities and walkways.
2. Refer to Chapter 8 (Compliance Forms, Worksheets and Reference Material) for IES TM-15-11 Table A-1, California Energy Code Tables 130.2-A and 130.2-B.
3. Refer to the California Building Code for requirements for additions and alterations.

TABLE 5.106.8 [N] MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BACKLIGHT, UPLIGHT AND GLARE (BUG) RATINGS 1,2

ALLOWABLE RATING	LIGHTING ZONE LZ0	LIGHTING ZONE LZ1	LIGHTING ZONE LZ2	LIGHTING ZONE LZ3	LIGHTING ZONE LZ4
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BACKLIGHT RATING 3					
Luminaire greater than 2 mounting heights (MH) from property line	N/A	No Limit	No Limit	No Limit	No Limit
Luminaire back hemisphere is 1-2 MH from property line	N/A	B2	B3	B4	B4
Luminaire back hemisphere is 0.5-1 MH from property line	N/A	B1	B2	B3	B3
Luminaire back hemisphere is less than 0.5 MH from property line	N/A	B0	B0	B1	B2
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE UPLIGHT RATING (U)					
For area lighting 4	N/A	U0	U0	U0	U0
For all other outdoor lighting,including decorative luminaires	N/A	U1	U2	U3	UR
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GLARE RATING 5 (G)					
Luminaire greater than 2 MH from property line	N/A	G1	G2	G3	G4
Luminaire front hemisphere is 1-2 MH from property line	N/A	G0	G1	G1	G2
Luminaire front hemisphere is 0.5-1 MH from property line	N/A	G0	G0	G1	G1
Luminaire back hemisphere is less than 0.5 MH from property line	N/A	G0	G0	G0	G1

1. IESNA Lighting Zones 0 and 5 are not applicable; refer to Lighting Zones as defined in the *California Energy Code* and Chapter 10 of the *California Administrative Code*.

2. For property lines that abut public walkways, bikeways, plazas and parking lots, the property line may be considered to be 5 feet beyond the actual property line for purpose of determining compliance with this section. For property lines that abut public roadways and public transit corridors, the property line may be considered to be the centerline of the public roadway or public transit corridor for the purpose of determining compliance with this section.

3. If the nearest property line is less than or equal to two mounting heights from the back hemisphere of the luminaire distribution, the applicable reduced Backlight rating shall be met.

4. General lighting luminaires in areas such as outdoor parking, sales or storage lots shall meet these reduced ratings. Decorative luminaires located in these areas shall meet *U*-value limits for "all other outdoor lighting".

5. If the nearest property line is less than or equal to two mounting heights from the front hemisphere of the luminaire distribution, the applicable reduced Glare rating shall be met.

5.106.10 GRADING AND PAVING. Construction plans shall indicate how site grading or a drainage system will manage all surface water flows to keep water from entering buildings. Examples of methods to manage surface water include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Swales.
2. Water collection and disposal systems.
3. French drains.
4. Water retention gardens.
5. Other water measures which keep surface water away from buildings and aid in groundwater recharge.

Exception: Additions and alterations not altering the drainage path.

5.106.12 SHADE TREES [DSA-SS]. Shade Trees shall be planted to comply with Sections 5.106.12.1, 5.106.12.2, and 5.106.12.3. Percentages shown shall be measured at noon on the summer solstice. Landscape irrigation necessary to establish and maintain tree health shall comply with Section 5.304.6.

5.106.12.1 Surface parking areas. Shade tree plantings, minimum #10 container size or equal, shall be installed to provide shade over 50 percent of the parking area within 15 years.

Exceptions: The surface parking area covered by solar photovoltaic shade structures, or shade structures, with roofing materials that comply with Table A5.106.11.2.2 in Appendix A5, are not included in the total area calculations.

5.106.12.2 Landscape areas. Shade tress plantings, minimum #10 container size or equal shall be installed to provide shade of 20% of the landscape area within 15 years.

Exceptions: Playfields for organized sport activity are not included in the total area calculation.

5.106.12.3. Hardscape areas. Shade tree plantings, minimum #10 container size or equal shall be installed to provide shade over 20 percent of the hardscape area within 15 years.

Exceptions: Walks, hardscape areas covered by solar photovoltaic shade structures, and hardscape areas covered by shade structures with roofing materials that comply with Table A5.106.11.2.2 in Appendix A5, are not included in the total area calculation.

DIVISION 5.2 ENERGY EFFICIENCY

SECTION 5.201 GENERAL

5.201.1 Scope [BSC-CG]. *California Energy Code [DSA-SS].* For the purposes of mandatory energy efficiency standards in this code, the California Energy Commission will continue to adopt mandatory building standards.

DIVISION 5.3 WATER EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION

SECTION 5.301 GENERAL

5.301.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall establish the means of conserving water use indoors, outdoors and in wastewater conveyance.

SECTION 5.302 DEFINITIONS

5.302.1 Definitions. The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 *(and are included here for reference)*

EVAPOTRANSPIRATION ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (ETAF) [DSA-SS]. An adjustment factor when applied to reference evapotranspiration that adjusts for plant factors and irrigation efficiency, which as two major influences on the amount of water that needs to be applied to the landscape.

FOOTPRINT AREA [DSA-SS]. The total area of the furthest exterior wall of the structure projected to natural grade, not including exterior areas such as stairs, covered walkways, patios and decks.

METERING FAUCET. A self-closing faucet that dispenses a specific volume of water for each actuation cycle. The volume or cycle duration can be fixed or adjustable.

GRAYWATER. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 17922.12, "graywater" means untreated wastewater that has not been contaminated by any toilet discharge, has not been affected by infectious, contaminated, or unhealthy bodily wastes, and does not present a threat from contamination by unhealthful processing, manufacturing, or operating wastes. "Graywater" includes, but is not limited to, wastewater from bathtubs, showers, bathroom washbasins, clothes washing machines and laundry tubs, but does not include waste water from kitchen sinks or dishwashers.

MODEL WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE (MWELO). The California ordinance regulating landscape design, installation and maintenance practices that will ensure commercial, multifamily and other developer installed landscapes greater than 2500 square feet meet an irrigation water budget developed based on landscaped area and climatological parameters.

MODEL WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE (MWELO). [HCD] The California model ordinance (California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Division 2, Chapter 2.7), regulating landscape design, installation and maintenance practices. Local agencies are required to adopt the updated MWELO, or adopt a local ordinance at least as effective as the MWELO.

POTABLE WATER. Water that is drinkable and meets the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Drinking Water Standards. See definition in the California Plumbing Code, Part 5.

POTABLE WATER. [HCD] Water that is satisfactory for drinking, culinary, and domestic puroses, and meets the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Drinking Water Standards and the requirements of the Health Authority Having Jurisdiction.

RECYCLED WATER. Water which, as a result of treatment of waste, is suitable for a direct beneficial use or a controlled use that would not otherwise occur [Water Code Section 13050 (n)]. Simply put, recycled water is water treated to remove waste matter attaining a quality that is suitable to use the water again.

SUBMETER. A meter installed subordinate to a site meter. Usually used to measure water intended for one purpose, such as landscape irrigation. For the purposes of CALGreen, a dedicated meter may be considered a submeter.

WATER BUDGET. Is the estimated total landscape irrigation water use which shall not exceed the maximum applied water allowance calculated in accordance with the Department of Water Resources Model Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO).

SECTION 5.303 INDOOR WATER USE

5.303.1 METERS. Separate submeters or metering devices shall be installed for the uses described in Sections 503.1.1 and 503.1.2.

5.303.1.1 Buildings in excess of 50,000 square feet. Separate submeters shall be installed as follows:

1. For each individual leased, rented or other tenant space within the building projected to consume more than 100 gal/day (380 L/day), including, but not limited to, spaces used for laundry or cleaners, restaurant or food service, medical or dental office, laboratory, or beauty salon or barber shop.
2. Where separate submeters for individual building tenants are unfeasible, for water supplied to the following subsystems:
   a. Makeup water for cooling towers where flow through is greater than 500 gpm (30 L/s).
   b. Makeup water for evaporative coolers greater than 6 gpm (0.04 L/s).
   c. Steam and hot water boilers with energy input more than 500,000 Btu/h (147 kW).

5.303.1.2 Excess consumption. A separate submeter or metering device shall be provided for any tenant within a new building or within an addition that is projected to consume more than 1,000 gal/day.

5.303.3 WATER CONSERVING PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS. Plumbing fixtures (water closets and urinals) and fittings (faucets and showerheads) shall comply with the following:

5.303.3.1 Water Closets. The effective flush volume of all water closets shall not exceed 1.28 gallons per flush. Tank-type water closets shall be certified to the performance criteria of the U.S. EPA WaterSense Specification for Tank-Type toilets.

Note: The effective flush volume of dual flush toilets is defined as the composite, average flush volume of two reduced flushes and one full flush.

5.303.3.2 Urinals.
5.303.3.2.1 Wall-mounted Urinals. The effective flush volume of wall-mounted urinals shall not exceed 0.125 gallons per flush.

5.303.3.2.2 Floor-mounted Urinals. The effective flush volume of floor-mounted or other urinals shall not exceed 0.5 gallons per flush.

5.303.3.3 Showerheads. [BSC-CG]
5.303.3.3.1 Single showerhead. Showerheads shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi. Showerheads shall be certified to the performance criteria of the U.S. EPA WaterSense Specification for Showerheads.

5.303.3.3.2 Multiple showerheads serving one shower. When a shower is served by more than one showerhead, the combined flow rate of all the showerheads and/or other shower outlets controlled by a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi, or the shower shall be designed to allow only one shower outlet to be in operation at a time.
Note: A hand-held shower shall be considered a showerhead.

DISCLAIMER: *THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED AND INTENDED TO BE USED AS A MEANS TO INDICATE AREAS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE 2016 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING DEPARTMENT JURISDICTIONS, THIS CHECKLIST IS TO BE USED ON AN INDIVIDUAL PROJECT BASIS AND MAY BE MODIFIED BY THE END USER TO MEET THOSE INDIVIDUAL NEEDS. THE END USER ASSUMES ALL RESPONSIBILITY ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING VERIFICATION WITH THE FULL CODE.*

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

LEED
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM | WARD

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BRANDON REYNOLDS
No. C-31432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
CALIFORNIA GREEN CODE NOTES

DRAWING NO.
A0.4.1

C:\Users\Bisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_bisaRS9FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:28:35 PM

AIA California

2019 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE

NONRESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES, SHEET 1 (January 2020, Includes August 2019 Supplement)

Y = YES
N/A = NOT APPLICABLE
RESPON. PARTY = RESPONSIBLE PARTY (ie: ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, INSPECTOR ETC.)

Y	N/A	RESPON. PARTY

5.303.3.4 Faucets and fountains.

5.303.3.4.1 Nonresidential Lavatory faucets. Lavatory faucets shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 0.5 gallons per minute at 60 psi.

5.303.3.4.2 Kitchen faucets. Kitchen faucets shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute at 60 psi. Kitchen faucets may temporarily increase the flow above the maximum rate, but not to exceed 2.2 gallons per minute at 60 psi, and must default to a maximum flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute at 60 psi.

5.303.3.4.3 Wash fountains. Wash fountains shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than1.8 gallons per minute/20 [rim space (inches) at 60 psi].

5.303.3.4.4 Metering faucets. Metering faucets shall not deliver more than 0.20 gallons per cycle.

5.303.3.4.5 Metering faucets for wash fountains. Metering faucets for wash fountains shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 0.20 gallons per minute/20 [rim space (inches) at 60 psi].

Note: Where complying faucets are unavailable, aerators or other means may be used to achieve reduction.

☐ ☐ **5.303.4 COMMERCIAL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT.**

5.303.4.1 Food Waste Disposers. Disposers shall either modulate the use of water to no more than 1 gpm when the disposer is not in use (not actively grinding food waste/no-load) or shall automatically shut off after no more than 10 minutes of inactivity. Disposers shall use no more than 8 gpm of water.
Note: This code section does not affect local jurisdiction authority to prohibit or require disposer installation.

☐ ☐ **5.303.5 AREAS OF ADDITION OR ALTERATION.** For those occupancies within the authority of the California Building Standards Commission as specified in Section 103, the provisions of Section 5.303.3 and 5.303.4 shall apply to new fixtures in additions or areas of alteration to the building.

☐ ☐ **5.303.6 STANDARDS FOR PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS.** Plumbing fixtures and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the *California Plumbing Code*, and shall meet the applicable standards referenced in Table 1701.1 of the *California Plumbing Code* and in Chapter 6 of this code.

SECTION 5.304 OUTDOOR WATER USE

☐ ☐ **5.304.1 OUTDOOR POTABLE WATER USE IN LANDSCAPE AREAS.** Nonresidential developments shall comply with a local water efficient landscape ordinance or the current California Department of Water Resources' Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO), whichever is more stringent.

Notes:
1. The Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) is located in the California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Chapter 2.7, Division 2.
2. MWELO and supporting documents, including a water budget calculator, are available at: https://www.water.ca.gov/.

☐ ☐ **5.304.6 OUTDOOR POTABLE WATER USE IN LANDSCAPE AREAS.** For public schools and community colleges, landscape projects as described in Sections 5.304.6.1 and 5.304.6.2 shall comply with the California Department of Water Resources Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) commencing with Section 490 of Chapter 2.7, Division 2, Title 23, California Code of Regulations, except that the evapotranspiration adjustment factor (ETAF) shall be 0.65 with an additional water allowance for special landscape areas (SLA) of 0.35.

Exception: Any project with an aggregate landscape area of 2,500 square feet or less may comply with the prescriptive measures contained in Appendix D of the MWELO.

5.304.6.1 Newly constructed landscapes. New construction projects with an aggregate landscape area equal to or greater than 500 square feet.

5.304.6.2 Rehabilitated landscapes. Rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscape area equal to or greater than 1,200 square feet.

DIVISION 5.4 MATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOURCE EFFICIENCY

SECTION 5.401 GENERAL

5.401.1 SCOPE. The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of achieving material conservation and resource efficiency through protection of buildings from exterior moisture, construction waste diversion, employment of techniques to reduce pollution through recycling of materials, and building commissioning or testing and adjusting.

SECTION 5.402 DEFINITIONS

5.402.1 DEFINITIONS. The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 *(and are included here for reference)*

ADJUST. To regulate fluid flow rate and air patterns at the terminal equipment, such as to reduce fan speed or adjust a damper.

BALANCE. To proportion flows within the distribution system, including sub-mains, branches and terminals, according to design quantities.

BUILDING COMMISSIONING. A systematic quality assurance process that spans the entire design and construction process, including verifying and documenting that building systems and components are planned, designed, installed, tested, operated and maintained to meet the owner's project requirements.

ORGANIC WASTE. Food waste, green waste, landscape and pruning wste, nonhazardous wood waste, and food soiled paper waste that is mixed in with food waste.

TEST. A procedure to determine quantitative performance of a system or equipment

Y	N/A	RESPON. PARTY

SECTION 5.407 WATER RESISTANCE AND MOISTURE MANAGEMENT

5.407.1 WEATHER PROTECTION. Provide a weather-resistant exterior wall and foundation envelope as required by California Building Code Section 1402.2 (Weather Protection), manufacturer's installation instructions or local ordinance, whichever is more stringent.

☐ ☐ **5.407.2 MOISTURE CONTROL.** Employ moisture control measures by the following methods.

5.407.2.1 Sprinklers. Design and maintain landscape irrigation systems to prevent spray on structures.

5.407.2.2 Entries and openings. Design exterior entries and/or openings subject to foot traffic or wind-driven rain to prevent water intrusion into buildings as follows:

5.407.2.2.1 Exterior door protection. Primary exterior entries shall be covered to prevent water intrusion by using nonabsorbent floor and wall finishes within at least 2 feet around and perpendicular to such openings plus at least one of the following:

1. An installed awning at least 4 feet in depth.
2. The door is protected by a roof overhang at least 4 feet in depth.
3. The door is recessed at least 4 feet.
4. Other methods which provide equivalent protection.

5.407.2.2.2 Flashing. Install flashings integrated with a drainage plane.

SECTION 5.408 CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING

☐ ☐ **5.408.1 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT.** Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65% of the non-hazardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with Section 5.408.1.1, 5.408.1.2 or 5.408.1.3; or meet a local construction and demolition waste management ordinance, whichever is more stringent.

5.408.1.1 Construction waste management plan. Where a local jurisdiction does not have a construction and demolition waste management ordinance, submit a construction waste management plan that:

1. Identifies the construction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by efficient usage, recycling, reuse on the project or salvage for future use or sale.
2. Determines if construction and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source-separated) or bulk mixed (single stream).
3. Identifies diversion facilities where construction and demolition waste material collected will be taken.
4. Specifies that the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculated byweight or volume, but not by both.

5.408.1.2 Waste Management Company. Utilize a waste management company that can provide verifiable documentation that the percentage of construction and demolition waste material diverted from the landfill complies with this section.

Note: The owner or contractor shall make the determination if the construction and demolition waste material will be diverted by a waste management company.

Exceptions to Sections 5.408.1.1 and 5.408.1.2:

1. Excavated soil and land-clearing debris.
2. Alternate waste reduction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or recycle facilities capable of compliance with this item do not exist.
3. Demolition waste meeting local ordinance or calculated in consideration of local recycling facilities and markets.

5.408.1.3 Waste stream reduction alternative. The combined weight of new construction disposal that does not exceed two pounds per square foot of building area may be deemed to meet the 65% minimum requirement as approved by the enforcing agency.

5.408.1.4 Documentation. Documentation shall be provided to the enforcing agency which demonstrates compliance with Sections 5.408.1.1, through 5.408.1.3. The waste management plan shall be updated as necessary and shall be accessible during construction for examination by the enforcing agency.

Notes:

1. Sample forms found in "A Guide to the California Green Building Standards Code (Nonresidential)" located at www.bsc.ca.gov/Home/CALGreen.aspx may be used to assist in documenting compliance with the waste management plan.
2. Mixed construction and demolition debris processors can be located at the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle).

☐ ☐ **5.408.2 UNIVERSAL WASTE. [A]** Additions and alterations to a building or tenant space that meet the scoping provisions in Section 301.3 for nonresidential additions and alterations, shall require verification that Universal Waste items such as fluorescent lamps and ballast and mercury containing thermostats as well as other California prohibited Universal Waste materials are disposed of properly and are diverted from landfills. A list of prohibited Universal Waste materials shall be included in the construction documents.

Note: Refer to the Universal Waste Rule link at:
http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/LawsRegsPolicies/Regs/upload/OEAR-A_REGS_UWR_FinalText.pdf

☐ ☐ **5.408.3 EXCAVATED SOIL AND LAND CLEARING DEBRIS.** 100 percent of trees, stumps, rocks and associated vegetation and soils resulting primarily from land clearing shall be reused or recycled. For a phased project, such material may be stockpiled on site until the storage site is developed.

Exception: Reuse, either on or off-site, of vegetation or soil contaminated by disease or pest infestation.

Notes:

1. If contamination by disease or pest infestation is suspected, contact the County Agricultural Commissioner and follow its direction for recycling or disposal of the material.
2. For a map of know pest and/or disease quarantine zones, consult with the California Department of Food and Agriculture. (www.cdfa.ca.gov)

SECTION 5.410 BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS

☐ ☐ **5.410.1 RECYCLING BY OCCUPANTS.** Provide readily accessible areas that serve the entire building and are identified for the depositing, storage and collection of non-hazardous materials for recycling, including (at a minimum) paper, corrugated cardboard, glass, plastics, organic waste, and metals or meet a lawfully enacted local recycling ordinance, if more restrictive.

Exception: Rural jurisdictions that meet and apply for the exemption in Public Resources Code 42649.82 (a)(2)(A) et seq. shall also be exempt from the organic waste portion of this section.

5.410.1.1 Additions. All additions conducted within a 12-month period under single or multiple permits, resulting in an increase of 30% or more in floor area, shall provide recycling areas on site.

Exception: Additions within a tenant space resulting in less than a 30% increase in the tenant space floor area.

5.410.1.2 Sample ordinance. Space allocation for recycling areas shall comply with Chapter 18, Part 3, Division 30 of the *Public Resources Code*. Chapter 18 is known as the California Solid Waste Reuse and Recycling Access Act of 1991 (Act).

Note: A sample ordinance for use by local agencies may be found in Appendix A of the document at the CalRecycle's web site.

Y	N/A	RESPON. PARTY

☐ ☐ **5.410.2 COMMISSIONING. [N] New buildings 10,000 square feet and over.** For new buildings 10,000 square feet and over, building commissioning shall be included in the design and construction processes of the building project to verify that the building systems and components meet the owner's or owner representative's project requirements. Commissioning shall be performed in accordance with this section by trained personnel with experience on projects of comparable size and complexity. For I-occupancies that are not regulated by OSHPD or for I-occupancies and L-occupancies that are not regulated y the California Energy Code Section 100.0 Scope, all requirements in Sections 5.410.2 through 5.410.2.8 shall apply.

Note: For energy-related systems under the scope (Section 100) of the California Energy Code, including heating, ventilation, air conditioning (HVAC) systems and controls, indoor lighting systems and controls, as well as water heating systems and controls, refer to California Energy Code Section 120.8 for commissioning requirements

Commissioning requirements shall include:

1. Owner's or Owner representative's project requirements.
2. Basis of design.
3. Commissioning measures shown in the construction documents.
4. Commissioning plan.
5. Functional performance testing.
6. Documentation and training.
7. Commissioning report.

Exceptions:

1. Unconditioned warehouses of any size.
2. Areas less than 10,000 square feet used for offices or other conditioned accessory spaces within unconditioned warehouses.
3. Tenant improvements less than 10,000 square feet as described in Section 303.1.1.
4. Open parking garages of any size, or open parking garage areas, of any size, within a structure.

Note: For the purposes of this section, unconditioned shall mean a building, area, or room which does not provide heating and or air conditioning.

Informational Notes:

1. IAS AC 476 is an accreditation criteria for organizations providing training and/or certification of commissioning personnel. AC 476 is available to the Authority Having Jurisdiction as a reference for qualifications of commissioning personnel. AC 476 das not certify individuals to conduct functional performance tests or to adjust and balance systems.
2. Functional performance testing for heating, ventilation, air conditioning systems and lighting controls must be performed in compliance with the *California Energy Code*.

5.410.2.1 Owner's or Owner Representative's Project Requirements (OPR). [N] The expectations and requirements of the building appropriate to its phase shall be documented before the design phase of the project begins. This documentation shall include the following:

1. Environmental and sustainability goals.
2. Building sustainable goals.
3. Indoor environmental quality requirements.
4. Project program, including facility functions and hours of operation, and need for after hours operation.
5. Equipment and systems expectations.
6. Building occupant and operation and maintenance (O&M) personnel expectations.

5.410.2.2 Basis of Design (BOD). [N] A written explanation of how the design of the building systems meets the OPR shall be completed at the design phase of the building project. The Basis of Design document shall cover the following systems:

1. Renewable energy systems.
2. Landscape irrigation systems.
3. Water reuse system.

5.410.2.3 Commissioning plan. [N] Prior to permit issuance a commissioning plan shall be completed to document how the project will be commissioned. The commissioning plan shall include the following:

1. General project information.
2. Commissioning goals.
3. Systems to be commissioned. Plans to test systems and components shall include:
   a. An explanation of the original design intent.
   b. Equipment and systems to be tested, including the extent of tests.
   c. Functions to be tested.
   d. Conditions under which the test shall be performed.
   e. Measurable criteria for acceptable performance.
4. Commissioning team information.
5. Commissioning process activities, schedules and responsibilities. Plans for the completion of commissioning shall be included.

5.410.2.4 Functional performance testing. [N] Functional performance tests shall demonstrate the correct installation and operation of each component, system and system-to-system interface in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. Functional performance testing reports shall contain information addressing each of the building components tested, the testing methods utilized, and include any readings and adjustments made.

5.410.2.5 Documentation and training. [N] A Systems Manual and Systems Operations Training are required, including Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) requirements in *California Code of Regulations* (CCR), Title 8, Section 5142, and other related regulations.

5.410.2.5.1 Systems manual. [N] Documentation of the operational aspects of the building shall be completed within the systems manual and delivered to the building owner or representative. The systems manual shall include the following:

1. Site information, including facility description, history and current requirements.
2. Site contact information.
3. Basic operations and maintenance, including general site operating procedures, basic troubleshooting, recommended maintenance requirements, site events log.
4. Major systems.
5. Site equipment inventory and maintenance notes.
6. A copy of verifications required by the enforcing agency or this code.
7. Other resources and documentation, if applicable.

5.410.2.5.2 Systems operations training. [N] A program for training of the appropriate maintenance staff for each equipment type and/or system shall be developed and documented in the commissioning report and shall include the following:

1. System/equipment overview (what it is, what it does and with what other systems and/or equipment it interfaces).
2. Review and demonstration of servicing/preventive maintenance.
3. Review of the information in the Systems Manual.
4. Review of the record drawings on the system/equipment.

5.410.2.6 Commissioning report. [N] A report of commissioning process activities undertaken through the design and construction phases of the building project shall be completed and provided to the owner or representative.

☐ ☐ **5.410.4 TESTING AND ADJUSTING. New buildings less than 10,000 square feet.** Testing and adjusting of systems shall be required for new buildings less than 10,000 square feet or new systems to serve an addition or alteration subject to Section 303.1.

5.410.4.2 (Reserved)

Note: For energy-related systems under the scope (Section 100) of the California Energy Code, including heating, ventilation, air conditioning (HVAC) systems and controls, indoor lighting system and controls, as well as water heating systems and controls, refer to California Energy Code Section 120.8 for commissioning requirements and Sections 120.5, 120.6, 130.4, and 140.9(b)3 for additional testing requirements of specific systems.

5.410.4.2 Systems. Develop a written plan of procedures for testing and adjusting systems. Systems to be included for testing and adjusting shall include at a minimum, as applicable to the project:

1. Renewable energy systems.
2. Landscape irrigation systems.
3. Water reuse systems.

5.410.4.3 Procedures. Perform testing and adjusting procedures in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and applicable standards on each system.

5.410.4.3.1 HVAC balancing. In addition to testing and adjusting, before a new space-conditioning system serving a building or space is operated for normal use, the system shall be balanced in accordance with the procedures defined by the Testing Adjusting and Balancing Bureau National Standards; the National Environmental Balancing Bureau Procedural Standards; Associated Air Balance Council National Standards or as approved by the enforcing agency.

Y	N/A	RESPON. PARTY

5.410.4.4 Reporting. After completion of testing, adjusting and balancing, provide a final report of testing signed by the individual responsible for performing these services.

5.410.4.5 Operation and maintenance (O & M) manual. Provide the building owner or representative with detailed operating and maintenance instructions and copies of guaranties/warranties for each system. O & M instructions shall be consistent with OSHA requirements in CCR, Title 8, Section 5142, and other related regulations.

5.410.4.5.1 Inspections and reports. Include a copy of all inspection verifications and reports required by the enforcing agency.

DIVISION 5.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

SECTION 5.501 GENERAL

5.501.1 SCOPE. The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quantity of air contaminants that are odorous, irritating, and/or harmful to the comfort and well-being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors.

SECTION 5.502 DEFINITIONS

5.502.1 DEFINITIONS. The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 *(and are included here for reference)*

ARTERIAL HIGHWAY. A general term denoting a highway primarily for through traffic usually on a continuous route.

A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVEL (dBA). The sound pressure level in decibels as measured on a sound level meter using the internationally standardized A-weighting filter or as computed from sound spectral data to which A-weighting adjustments have been made.

1 BTU/HOUR. British thermal units per hour, also referred to as Btu. The amount of heat required to raise one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit per hour, a common measure of heat transfer rate. A ton of refrigeration is 12,000 Btu, the amount of heat required to melt a ton (2,000 pounds) of ice at 32° Fahrenheit.

COMMUNITY NOISE EQUIVALENT LEVEL (CNEL). A metric similar to the day-night average sound level (Ldn), except that a 5 decibel adjustment is added to the equivalent continuous sound exposure level for evening hours (7pm to 10pm) in addition to the 10 dB nighttime adjustment used in the Ldn.

COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS. Composite wood products include hardwood plywood, particleboard and medium density fiberboard. "Composite wood products" does not include hardboard, structural plywood, structural panels, structural composite lumber, oriented strand board, glued laminated timber, timber, prefabricated wood I-joists or finger-jointed lumber, all as specified in California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 17, Section 93120.1(a).

Note: See CCR, Title 17, Section 93120.1.

DAY-NIGHT AVERAGE SOUND LEVEL (Ldn). The A-weighted equivalent continuous sound exposure level for a 24-hour period with a 10 dB adjustment added to sound levels occurring during nighttime hours (10p.m. to 7 a.m.).

DECIBEL (db). A measure on a logarithmic scale of the magnitude of a particular quantity (such as sound pressure, sound power, sound intensity) with respect to a reference quantity.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV). An automotive-type vehicle for on-road use, such as passenger automobiles, buses, trucks, vans, neighborhood electric vehicles, electric motorcycles, and the like, primarily powered by an electric motor that draws current from a rechargeable storage battery, fuel cell, photovoltaic array, or other source of electric current. Plug-in hybrid electric vehicles (PHEV) are considered electric vehicles. For purposes of the *California Electrical Code*, off-road, self-propelled electric vehicles, such as industrial trucks, hoists, lifts, transports, golf carts, airline ground support equipment, tractors, boats, and the like, are not included.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATION(S) (EVCS)). One or more spaces intended for charging electric vehicles.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE SUPPLY EQUIPMENT (EVSE). The conductors, including the ungrounded, grounded, and equipment grounding conductors and the electric vehicle connectors, attachment plugs, and all other fittings, devices, power outlets, or apparatus installed specifically for the purpose of transferring energy between the premises wiring and the electric vehicle.

ENERGY EQUIVALENT (NOISE) LEVEL (Leq). The level of a steady noise which would have the same energy as the fluctuating noise level integrated over the time of period of interest.

EXPRESSWAY. An arterial highway for through traffic which may have partial control of access, but which may or may not be divided or have grade separations at intersections.

FREEWAY. A divided arterial highway with full control of access and with grade separations at intersections.

GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL (GWP). The radiative forcing impact of one mass-based unit of a given greenhouse gas relative to an equivalent unit of carbon dioxide over a given period of time. Carbon dioxide is the reference compound with a GWP of one.

GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL VALUE (GWP VALUE). A 100-year GWP value published by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) in either its Second Assessment Report (SAR) (IPCC, 1995); or its Fourth Assessment A-3 Report (AR4) (IPCC, 2007). The SAR GWP values are found in column "SAR (100-yr)" of Table 2.14.; the AR4 GWP values are found in column "100 yr" of Table 2.14.

HIGH-GWP REFRIGERANT. A compound used as a heat transfer fluid or gas that is: (a) a chlorofluorocarbon, a hdrochlorofluorocarbon, a hydrofluorocarbon, a perfluorocarbon, or any compound or blend of compounds, with a GWP value equal to or greater than 150, or (B) any ozone depleting substance as defined in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 82, sec.82.3 (as amended March 10, 2009).

LONG RADIUS ELBOW. Pipe fitting installed between two lengths of pipe or tubing to allow a change of direction, with a radius 1.5 times the pipe diameter.

LOW-GWP REFRIGERANT. A compound used as a heat transfer fluid or gas that: (A) has a GWP value less than 150, and (B) is not an ozone depleting substance as defined in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 82, sec.82.3 (as amended March 10, 2009).

MERV. Filter minimum efficiency reporting value, based on ASHRAE 52.2–1999.

MAXIMUM INCREMENTAL REACTIVITY (MIR). The maximum change in weight of ozone formed by adding a compound to the "Base REactive Organic Gas (ROG) Mixture" per weight of compound added, expressed to hundreths of a gram (g O^3/g ROC).

PRODUCT-WEIGHTED MIR (PWMIR). The sum of all weighted-MIR for all ingredients in a product subject to this article. The PWMIR is the total product reactivity expressed to hundredths of a gram of ozone formed per gram of product (excluding container and packaging).

PSIG. Pounds per square inch, guage.

REACTIVE ORGANIC COMPOUND (ROC). Any compound that has the potential, once emitted, to contribute to ozone formation in the troposphere.

SCHRADER ACCESS VALVES. Access fittings with a valve core installed.

SHORT RADIUS ELBOW. Pipe fitting installed between two lengths of pipe or tubing to allow a change of direction, with a radius 1.0 times the pipe diameter.

SUPERMARKET. For the purposes of Section 5.508.2, a supermarket is any retail food facility with 8,000 square feet or more conditioned area, and that utilizes either refrigerated display cases, or walk-in coolers or freezers connected to remote compressor units or condensing units.

VOC. A volatile organic compound broadly defined as a chemical compound based on carbon chains or rings with vapor pressures greater than 0.1 millimeters of mercury at room temperature. These compounds typically contain hydrogen and may contain oxygen, nitrogen and other elements. See CCR Title 17, Section 94508(a)

Note: Where specific regulations are cited from different agencies such as SCAQMD, ARB, etc., the VOC definition included in that specific regulation is the one that prevails for the specific measure in question.

SECTION 5.503 FIREPLACES

☐ ☐ **5.503.1 FIREPLACES.** Install only a direct-vent sealed-combustion gas or sealed wood-burning fireplace, or a sealed woodstove or pellet stove, and refer to residential requirements in the California Energy Code, Title 24, Part 6, Subchapter 7, Section 150. Woodstoves, pellet stoves and fireplaces shall comply with applicable local ordinances.

5.503.1.1 Woodstoves. Woodstoves and pellet stoves shall comply with U.S. EPA New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) emission limits as applicable, and shall have a permanent label indicating they are certified to meet the emission limits.

SECTION 5.504 POLLUTANT CONTROL

☐ ☐ **5.504.1 TEMPORARY VENTILATION.** The permanent HVAC system shall only be used during construction if necessary to condition the building or areas of addition or alteration within the required temperature range for material and equipment installation. If the HVAC system is used during construction, use return air filters with a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 8, based on ASHRAE 52.2-1999, or an average efficiency of 30% based on ASHRAE 52.1-1992 Replace all filters immediately prior to occupancy, or, if the building is occupied during alteration, at the conclusion of construction.

☐ ☐ **5.504.3 Covering of duct openings and protection of mechanical equipment during construction.** At the time of rough installation and during storage on the construction site until final startup of the heating, cooling and ventilation equipment, all duct and other related air distribution component openings shall be covered with tape, plastic, sheetmetal or other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency to reduce the amount of dust, water and debris which may enter the system.

DISCLAIMER: *THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED AND INTENDED TO BE USED AS A MEANS TO INDICATE AREAS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE 2016 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING DEPARTMENT JURISDICTIONS, THIS CHECKLIST IS TO BE USED ON AN INDIVIDUAL PROJECT BASIS AND MAY BE MODIFIED BY THE END USER TO MEET THOSE INDIVIDUAL NEEDS. THE END USER ASSUMES ALL RESPONSIBILITY ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING VERIFICATION WITH THE FULL CODE.*

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

PROJECT OWNER

BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BRANDON DEVOLD
No. C-31439
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
CALIFORNIA GREEN CODE NOTES

DRAWING NO.
A0.4.2

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRSBFA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:28:36 PM

AIA California

2019 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE

NONRESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES, SHEET 1 (January 2020, Includes August 2019 Supplement)

Y = YES
N/A = NOT APPLICABLE
RESPON. PARTY = RESPONSIBLE PARTY (ie: ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, INSPECTOR ETC.)

Y	N/A	RESPON. PARTY

5.504.4 FINISH MATERIAL POLLUTANT CONTROL. Finish materials shall comply with Sections 5.504.4.1 through 5.504.4.6.

5.504.4.1 Adhesives, sealants and caulks. Adhesives, sealants, and caulks used on the project shall meet the requirements of the following standards:

1. Adhesives, adhesive bonding primers, adhesive primers, sealants, sealant primers and caulks shall comply with local or regional air pollution control or air quality management district rules where applicable, or SCAQMD Rule 1168 VOC limits, as shown in Tables 5.504.4.1 and 5.504.4.2. Such products also shall comply with the Rule 1168 prohibition on the use of certain toxic compounds (chloroform, ethylene dichloride, methylene chloride, perchloroethylene and trichloroethylene), except for aerosol products as specified in subsection 2, below.

2. Aerosol adhesives, and smaller unit sizes of adhesives, and sealant or caulking compounds (in units of product, less packaging, which do not weigh more than one pound and do not consist of more than 16 fluid ounces) shall comply with statewide VOC standards and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds, of *California Code of Regulations*, Title 17, commencing with Section 94507.

TABLE 5.504.4.1 - ADHESIVE VOC LIMIT[1,2]

Less Water and Less Exempt Compounds in Grams per Liter

ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS	CURRENT VOC LIMIT
INDOOR CARPET ADHESIVES	50
CARPET PAD ADHESIVES	50
OUTDOOR CARPET ADHESIVES	150
WOOD FLOORING ADHESIVES	100
RUBBER FLOOR ADHESIVES	60
SUBFLOOR ADHESIVES	50
CERAMIC TILE ADHESIVES	65
VCT & ASPHALT TILE ADHESIVES	50
DRYWALL & PANEL ADHESIVES	50
COVE BASE ADHESIVES	50
MULTIPURPOSE CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVES	70
STRUCTURAL GLAZING ADHESIVES	100
SINGLE-PLY ROOF MEMBRANE ADHESIVES	250
OTHER ADHESIVES NOT SPECIFICALLY LISTED	50
SPECIALTY APPLICATIONS	
PVC WELDING	510
CPVC WELDING	490
ABS WELDING	325
PLASTIC CEMENT WELDING	250
ADHESIVE PRIMER FOR PLASTIC	550
CONTACT ADHESIVE	80
SPECIAL PURPOSE CONTACT ADHESIVE	250
STRUCTURAL WOOD MEMBER ADHESIVE	140
TOP & TRIM ADHESIVE	250
SUBSTRATE SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS	
METAL TO METAL	30
PLASTIC FOAMS	50
POROUS MATERIAL (EXCEPT WOOD)	50
WOOD	30
FIBERGLASS	80

1. IF AN ADHESIVE IS USED TO BOND DISSIMILAR SUBSTRATES TOGETHER, THE ADHESIVE WITH THE HIGHEST VOC CONTENT SHALL BE ALLOWED.

2. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING METHODS TO MEASURE THE VOC CONTENT SPECIFIED IN THIS TABLE, SEE SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT RULE 1168, www.arb.ca.gov/DRDB/SC/CURHTML/R1168.PDF

TABLE 5.504.4.2 - SEALANT VOC LIMIT

Less Water and Less Exempt Compounds in Grams per Liter

SEALANTS	CURRENT VOC LIMIT
ARCHITECTURAL	250
MARINE DECK	760
NONMEMBRANE ROOF	300
ROADWAY	250
SINGLE-PLY ROOF MEMBRANE	450
OTHER	420
SEALANT PRIMERS	
ARCHITECTURAL	
NONPOROUS	250
POROUS	775
MODIFIED BITUMINOUS	500
MARINE DECK	760
OTHER	750

NOTE: FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING METHODS TO MEASURE THE VOC CONTENT SPECIFIED IN THESE TABLES, SEE SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT RULE 1168.

5.504.4.3 Paints and coatings. Architectural paints and coatings shall comply with VOC limits in Table 1 of the ARB Architectural Coatings Suggested Control Measure, as shown in Table 5.504.4.3, unless more stringent local limits apply. The VOC content limit for coatings that do not meet the definitions for the specialty coatings categories listed in Table 5.504.4.3 shall be determined by classifying the coating as a Flat, Nonflat or Nonflat-High Gloss coating, based on its gloss, as defined in Subsections 4.21, 4.36 and 4.37 of the 2007 California Air Resources Board Suggested Control Measure, and the corresponding Flat, Nonflat or Nonflat-High Gloss VOC limit in Table 5.504.4.3 shall apply.

5.504.4.3.1 Aerosol Paints and coatings. Aerosol paints and coatings shall meet the PWMIR Limits for ROC in Section 94522(a)(3) and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds and ozone depleting substances, in Sections 94522(c)(2) and (d)(2) of *California Code of Regulations*, Title 17, commencing with Section 94520; and in areas under the jurisdiction of the Bay Area Air Quality Management District additionally comply with the percent VOC by weight of product limits of Regulation 8 Rule 49.

TABLE 5.504.4.3 - VOC CONTENT LIMITS FOR ARCHITECTURAL COATINGS[2,3]

GRAMS OF VOC PER LITER OF COATING, LESS WATER & LESS EXEMPT COMPOUNDS

COATING CATEGORY	CURRENT VOC LIMIT
FLAT COATINGS	50
NONFLAT COATINGS	100
NONFLAT HIGH GLOSS COATINGS	150
SPECIALTY COATINGS	
ALUMINUM ROOF COATINGS	400
BASEMENT SPECIALTY COATINGS	400
BITUMINOUS ROOF COATINGS	50
BITUMINOUS ROOF PRIMERS	350
BOND BREAKERS	350
CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS	350
CONCRETE/MASONRY SEALERS	100
DRIVEWAY SEALERS	50
DRY FOG COATINGS	150
FAUX FINISHING COATINGS	350
FIRE RESISTIVE COATINGS	350
FLOOR COATINGS	100
FORM-RELEASE COMPOUNDS	250
GRAPHIC ARTS COATINGS (SIGN PAINTS)	500
HIGH-TEMPERATURE COATINGS	420
INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE COATINGS	250
LOW SOLIDS COATINGS[1]	120
MAGNESITE CEMENT COATINGS	450
MASTIC TEXTURE COATINGS	100
METALLIC PIGMENTED COATINGS	500
MULTICOLOR COATINGS	250
PRETREATMENT WASH PRIMERS	420
PRIMERS, SEALERS, & UNDERCOATERS	100
REACTIVE PENETRATING SEALERS	350
RECYCLED COATINGS	250
ROOF COATINGS	50
RUST PREVENTATIVE COATINGS	250
SHELLACS:	
CLEAR	730
OPAQUE	550
SPECIALTY PRIMERS, SEALERS & UNDERCOATERS	100
STAINS	250
STONE CONSOLIDANTS	450
SWIMMING POOL COATINGS	340
TRAFFIC MARKING COATINGS	100
TUB & TILE REFINISH COATINGS	420
WATERPROOFING MEMBRANES	250
WOOD COATINGS	275
WOOD PRESERVATIVES	350
ZINC-RICH PRIMERS	340

1. GRAMS OF VOC PER LITER OF COATING, INCLUDING WATER & EXEMPT COMPOUNDS

2. THE SPECIFIED LIMITS REMAIN IN EFFECT UNLESS REVISED LIMITS ARE LISTED IN SUBSEQUENT COLUMNS IN THE TABLE.

3. VALUES IN THIS TABLE ARE DERIVED FROM THOSE SPECIFIED BY THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD, ARCHITECTURAL COATINGS SUGGESTED CONTROL MEASURE, FEB. 1, 2008. MORE INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE FROM THE AIR RESOURCES BOARD.

5.504.4.3.2 Verification. Verification of compliance with this section shall be provided at the request of the enforcing agency. Documentation may include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Manufacturer's product specification
2. Field verification of on-site product containers

5.504.4.4 Carpet Systems. All carpet installed in the building interior shall meet at least one of the testing and product requirements:

1. Carpet and Rug Institute's Green Label Plus Program.
2. Compliant with the VOC-emission limits and testing requirements specified in the California Department of Public Health Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers, Version 1.1, February 2010 (also known as CDPH Standard Method V1.1 or Specification 01350).
3. NSF/ANSI 140 at the Gold level or higher;
4. Scientific Certifications Systems Sustainable Choice; or
5. Compliant with the Collaborative for High Performance Schools California (2014 CA-CHPS) Criteria listed in the CHPS High Performance Product Database.

5.504.4.4.1 Carpet cushion. All carpet cushion installed in the building interior shall meet the requirements of the Carpet and Rug Institute Green Label program.

5.504.4.4.2 Carpet adhesive. All carpet adhesive shall meet the requirements of Table 5.504.4.1.

5.504.4.5 Composite wood products. Hardwood plywood, particleboard and medium density fiberboard composite wood products used on the interior or exterior of the buildings shall meet the requirements for formaldehyde as specified in ARB's Air Toxics Control Measure (ATCM) for Composite Wood (17 CCR 93120 et seq.). Those materials not exempted under the ATCM must meet the specified emission limits, as shown in Table 5.504.4.5.

5.504.4.5.3 Documentation. Verification of compliance with this section shall be provided as requested by the enforcing agency. Documentation shall include at least one of the following:

1. Product certifications and specifications.
2. Chain of custody certifications.
3. Product labeled and invoiced as meeting the Composite Wood Products regulation (see CCR, Title 17, Section 93120, et seq.).
4. Exterior grade products marked as meeting the PS-1 or PS-2 standards of the Engineered Wood Association, the Australian AS/NZS 2269 or European 636 3S standards.
5. Other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency.

TABLE 5.504.4.5 - FORMALDEHYDE LIMITS[1]

MAXIMUM FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS IN PARTS PER MILLION

PRODUCT	CURRENT LIMIT
HARDWOOD PLYWOOD VENEER CORE	0.05
HARDWOOD PLYWOOD COMPOSITE CORE	0.05
PARTICLE BOARD	0.09
MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD	0.11
THIN MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD[2]	0.13

1. VALUES IN THIS TABLE ARE DERIVED FROM THOSE SPECIFIED BY THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD, AIR TOXICS CONTROL MEASURE FOR COMPOSITE WOOD AS TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E 1333. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17, SECTIONS 93120 THROUGH 93120.12.

2. THIN MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD HAS A MAXIMUM THICKNESS OF 5/16 INCHES (8 MM).

5.504.4.6 Resilient flooring systems. For 80 percent of floor area receiving resilient flooring, installed resilient flooring shall meet at least one of the following:

1. Certified under the Resilient Floor Covering Institute (RFCI) FloorScore program;
2. Compliant with the VOC-emission limits and testing requirements specified in the California Department of Public Health's 2010 Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation Chambers, Version 1.1, February 2010;
3. Compliant with the Collaborative for High Performance Schools California (2014 CA-CHPS) Criteria and listed in the CHPS High Performance Product Database; or
4. Products certified under UL GREENGUARD Gold (formerly the Greenguard Children's & Schools Program).

5.504.4.6.1 Verification of compliance. Documentation shall be provided verifying that resilient flooring materials meet the pollutant emission limits.

5.504.5.3 Filters. In mechanically ventilated buildings, provide regularly occupied areas of the building with air filtration media for outside and return air that provides at least a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 13. MERV 13 filters shall be installed prior to occupancy, and recommendations for maintenance with filters of the same value shall be included in the operation and maintenance manual.

Exceptions: Existing mechanical equipment.

5.504.5.3.1 Labeling. Installed filters shall be clearly labeled by the manufacturer indicating the MERV rating.

5.504.7 ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE (ETS) CONTROL. Where outdoor areas are provided for smoking, prohibit smoking within 25 feet of building entries, outdoor air intakes and operable windows and within the building as already prohibited by other laws or regulations; or as enforced by ordinances, regulations or policies of any city, county, city and county, California Community College, campus of the California State University, or campus of the University of California, whichever are more stringent. When ordinances, regulations or policies are not in place, post signage to inform building occupants of the prohibitions.

SECTION 5.505 INDOOR MOISTURE CONTROL

5.505.1 INDOOR MOISTURE CONTROL. Buildings shall meet or exceed the provisions of California Building Code, CCR, Title 24, Part 2, Sections 1202 (Ventilation) and Chapter 14 (Exterior Walls). For additional measures, see Section 5.407.2 of this code.

SECTION 5.506 INDOOR AIR QUALITY

5.506.1 OUTSIDE AIR DELIVERY. For mechanically or naturally ventilated spaces in buildings, meet the minimum requirements of Section 120.1 (Requirements For Ventilation) of the *California Energy Code*, or the applicable local code, whichever is more stringent, and Division 1, Chapter 4 of CCR, Title 8.

5.506.2 CARBON DIOXIDE (CO_2) MONITORING. For buildings or additions equipped with demand control ventilation, CO_2 sensors and ventilation controls shall be specified and installed in accordance with the requirements of the California Energy Code, Section 120(c)(4).

SECTION 5.507 ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT

5.507.4 ACOUSTICAL CONTROL. Employ building assemblies and components with Sound Transmission Class (STC) values determined in accordance with ASTM E 90 and ASTM E 413, or Outdoor-Indoor Sound Transmission Class (OITC) determined in accordance with ASTM E 1332, using either the prescriptive or performance method in Section 5.507.4.1 or 5.507.4.2.

Exception: Buildings with few or no occupants or where occupants are not likely to be affected by exterior noise, as determined by the enforcement authority, such as factories, stadiums, storage, enclosed parking structures and utility buildings.

Exception: [DSA-SS] For public schools and community colleges, the requirements of this section and all subsections apply only to new construction.

5.507.4.1 Exterior noise transmission, prescriptive method. Wall and roof-ceiling assemblies exposed to the noise source making up the building or addition envelope or altered envelope shall meet a composite STC rating of at least 50 or a composite OITC rating of no less than 40, with exterior windows of a minimum STC of 40 or OITC of 30 in the following locations:

1. Within the 65 CNEL noise contour of an airport.

   Exceptions:

   1. L_{dn} or CNEL for military airports shall be determined by the facility Air Installation Compatible Land Use Zone (AICUZ) plan.
   2. L_{dn} or CNEL for other airports and heliports for which a land use plan has not been developed shall be determined by the local general plan noise element.

2. Within the 65 CNEL or L_{dn} noise contour of a freeway or expressway, railroad, industrial source or fixed-guideway source as determined by the Noise Element of the General Plan.

5.507.4.1.1. Noise exposure where noise contours are not readily available. Buildings exposed to a noise level of 65 dB L_{eq} - 1-hr during any hour of operation shall have building, addition or alteration exterior wall and roof-ceiling assemblies exposed to the noise source meeting a composite STC rating of at least 45 (or OITC 35), with exterior windows of a minimum STC of 40 (or OITC 30).

5.507.4.2 Performance Method. For buildings located as defined in Section 5.507.4.1 or 5.507.4.1.1, wall and roof-ceiling assemblies exposed to the noise source making up the building or addition envelope or altered envelope shall be constructed to provide an interior noise environment attributable to exterior sources that does not exceed an hourly equivalent noise level (Leq-1Hr) of 50 dBA in occupied areas during any hour of operation.

5.507.4.2.1 Site Features. Exterior features such as sound walls or earth berms may be utilized as appropriate to the building, addition or alteration project to mitigate sound migration to the interior.

5.507.4.2.2 Documentation of Compliance. An acoustical analysis documenting complying interior sound levels shall be prepared by personnel approved by the architect or engineer of record.

5.507.4.3 Interior sound transmission. Wall and floor-ceiling assemblies separating tenant spaces and tenant spaces and public places shall have an STC of at least 40.

Note: Examples of assemblies and their various STC ratings may be found at the California Office of Noise Control: www.toolbase.org/PDF/CaseStudies/stc_icc_ratings.pdf.

SECTION 5.508 OUTDOOR AIR QUALITY

5.508.1 Ozone depletion and greenhouse gas reductions. Installations of HVAC, refrigeration and fire suppression equipment shall comply with Sections 5.508.1.1 and 5.508.1.2.

5.508.1.1 Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs). Install HVAC, refrigeration and fire suppression equipment that do not contain CFCs.

5.508.1.2 Halons. Install HVAC, refrigeration and fire suppression equipment that do not contain Halons.

5.508.2 Supermarket refrigerant leak reduction. New commercial refrigeration systems shall comply with the provisions of this section when installed in retail food stores 8,000 square feet or more conditioned area, and that utilize either refrigerated display cases, or walk-in coolers or freezers connected to remote compressor units or condensing units. The leak reduction measures apply to refrigeration systems containing high-global-warming potential (high-GWP) refrigerants with a GWP of 150 or greater. New refrigeration systems include both new facilities and the replacement of existing refrigeration systems in existing facilities.

Exception: Refrigeration systems containing low-global warming potential (low-GWP) refrigerant with a GWP value less than 150 are not subject to this section. Low-GWP refrigerants are nonozone-depleting refrigerants that include ammonia, carbon dioxide (CO_2), and potentially other refrigerants.

5.508.2.1 Refrigerant piping. Piping compliant with the California Mechanical Code shall be installed to be accessible for leak protection and repairs. Piping runs using threaded pipe, copper tubing with an outside diameter (OD) less than 1/4 inch, flared tubing connections and short radius elbows shall not be used in refrigerant systems except as noted below.

5.508.2.1.1 Threaded pipe. Threaded connections are permitted at the compressor rack.

5.508.2.1.2 Copper pipe. Copper tubing with an OD less than 1/4 inch may be used in systems with a refrigerant charge of 5 pounds or less.

5.508.2.1.2.1 Anchorage. One-fouth-inch OD tubing shall be securely clamped to a rigid base to keep vibration levels below 8 mils.

5.508.2.1.3 Flared tubing connections. Double-flared tubing connections may be used for pressure controls, valve pilot lines and oil.

Exception: Single-flared tubing connections may be used with a multiring seal coated with industrial sealant suitable for use with refrigerants and tightened in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

5.508.2.1.4 Elbows. Short radius elbows are only permitted where space limitations prohibit use of long radius elbows.

5.508.2.2 Valves. Valves Valves and fittings shall comply with the *California Mechanical Code* and as follows.

5.508.2.2.1 Pressure relief valves. For vessels containing high-GWP refrigerant, a rupture disc shall be installed between the outlet of the vessel and the inlet of the pressure relief valve.

5.508.2.2.1.1 Pressure detection. A pressure gauge, pressure transducer or other device shall be installed in the space between the rupture disc and the relief valve inlet to indicate a disc rupture or discharge of the relief valve.

5.508.2.2.2 Access valves. Only Schrader access valves with a brass or steel body are permitted for use.

5.508.2.2.2.1 Valve caps. For systems with a refrigerant charge of 5 pounds or more, valve caps shall be brass or steel and not plastic.

5.508.2.2.2.2 Seal caps. If designed for it, the cap shall have a neoprene O-ring in place.

5.508.2.2.2.2.1 Chain tethers. Chain tethers to fit ovr the stem are required for valves designed to have seal caps.

Exception: Valves with seal caps that are not removed from the valve during stem operation.

5.508.2.3 Refrigerated service cases. Refrigersted service cases holding food products containing vinegar and salt shall have evaporator coils of corrosion-resistant material, such as stainless steel; or be coated to prevent corrosion from these substances.

5.508.2.3.1 Coil coating. Consideration shall be given to the heat transfer efficiency of coil coating to maximize energy efficiency.

5.508.2.4 Refrigerant receivers. Refrigerant receivers with capacities greater than 200 pounds shall be fitted with a device tha indicates the level of refrigerant in the receiver.

5.508.2.5 Pressure testing. The system shall be pressure tested during installation prior to evacuation and charging.

5.508.2.5.1 Minimum pressure. The system shall be charged with regulated dry nitrogen and appropriate tracer gas to bring system pressure up to 300 psig minimum.

5.508.2.5.2 Leaks. Check the system for leaks, repair any leaks, and retest for pressure using the same gauge.

5.508.2.5.3 Allowable pressure change. The system shall stand, unaltered, for 24 hours with no more than a +/- one pound pressure change from 300 psig, measured with the same gauge.

5.508.2.6 Evacuation. The system shall be evacuated after pressure testing and prior to charging.

5.508.2.6.1 First vacuum. Pull a system vacuum down to at least 1000 microns (+/- 50 microns), and hold for 30 minutes.

5.508.2.6.2 Second vacuum. Pull a second system vacuum to a minimum of 500 microns and hold for 30 minutes.

5.508.2.6.3 Third vacuum. Pull a third vacuum down to a minimum of 300 microns, and hold for 24 hours with a maximum drift of 100 microns over a 24-hour period.

CHAPTER 7
INSTALLER & SPECIAL INSPECTOR QUALIFICATIONS

702 QUALIFICATIONS

702.1 INSTALLER TRAINING. HVAC system installers shall be trained and certified in the proper installation of HVAC systems including ducts and equipment by a nationally or regionally recognized training or certification program. Uncertified persons may perform HVAC installations when under the direct supervision and responsibility of a person trained and certified to install HVAC systems or contractor licensed to install HVAC systems. Examples of acceptable HVAC training and certification programs include but are not limited to the following:

1. State certified apprenticeship programs.
2. Public utility training programs.
3. Training programs sponsored by trade, labor or statewide energy consulting or verification organizations.
4. Programs sponsored by manufacturing organizations.
5. Other programs acceptable to the enforcing agency.

702.2 SPECIAL INSPECTION [HCD]. When required by the enforcing agency, the owner or the responsible entity acting as the owner's agent shall employ one or more special inspectors to provide inspection or other duties necessary to substantiate compliance with this code. Special inspectors shall demonstrate competence to the satisfaction of the enforcing agency for the particular type of inspection or task to be performed. In addition to other certifications or qualifications acceptable to the enforcing agency, the following certifications or education may be considered by the enforcing agency when evaluating the qualifications of a special inspector:

1. Certification by a national or regional green building program or standard publisher.
2. Certification by a statewide energy consulting or verification organization, such as HERS raters, building performance contractors, and home energy auditors.
3. Successful completion of a third party apprentice training program in the appropriate trade.
4. Other programs acceptable to the enforcing agency.

Notes:

1. Special inspectors shall be independent entities with no financial interest in the materials or the project they are inspecting for compliance with this code.
2. HERS raters are special inspectors certified by the California Energy Commission (CEC) to rate homes in California according to the Home Energy Rating System (HERS).

[BSC-CG] When required by the enforcing agency, the owner or the responsible entity acting as the owner's agent shall employ one or more special inspectors to provide inspection or other duties necessary to substantiate compliance with this code. Special inspectors shall demonstrate competence to the satisfaction of the enforcing agency for the particular type of inspection or task to be performed. In addition, the special inspector shall have a certification from a recognized state, national or international association, as determined by the local agency. The area of certification shall be closely related to the primary job function, as determined by the local agency.

Note: Special inspectors shall be independent entities with no financial interest in the materials or the project they are inspecting for compliance with this code.

703 VERIFICATIONS

703.1 DOCUMENTATION. Documentation used to show compliance with this code shall include but is not limited to, construction documents, plans, specifications, builder or installer certification, inspection reports, or other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency which demonstrate substantial conformance. When specific documentation or special inspection is necessary to verify compliance, that method of compliance will be specified in the appropriate section or identified applicable checklist.

DISCLAIMER: THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED AND INTENDED TO BE USED AS A MEANS TO INDICATE AREAS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE 2016 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING DEPARTMENT JURISDICTIONS, THIS CHECKLIST IS TO BE USED ON AN INDIVIDUAL PROJECT BASIS AND MAY BE MODIFIED BY THE END USER TO MEET THOSE INDIVIDUAL NEEDS. THE END USER ASSUMES ALL RESPONSIBILITY ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING VERIFICATION WITH THE FULL CODE.

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM | WARD

LICENSED ARCHITECT — KENNETH R. HOY — No. C-67432 — 11.30.21 Exp. Date — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

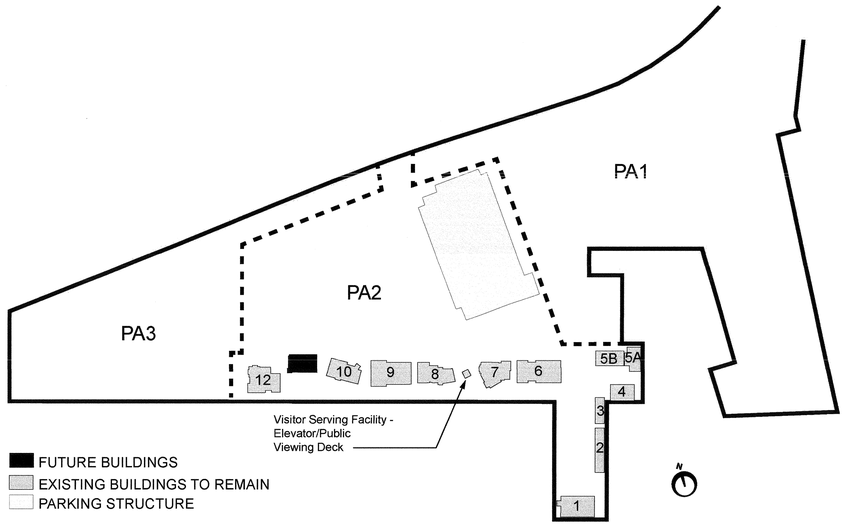
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

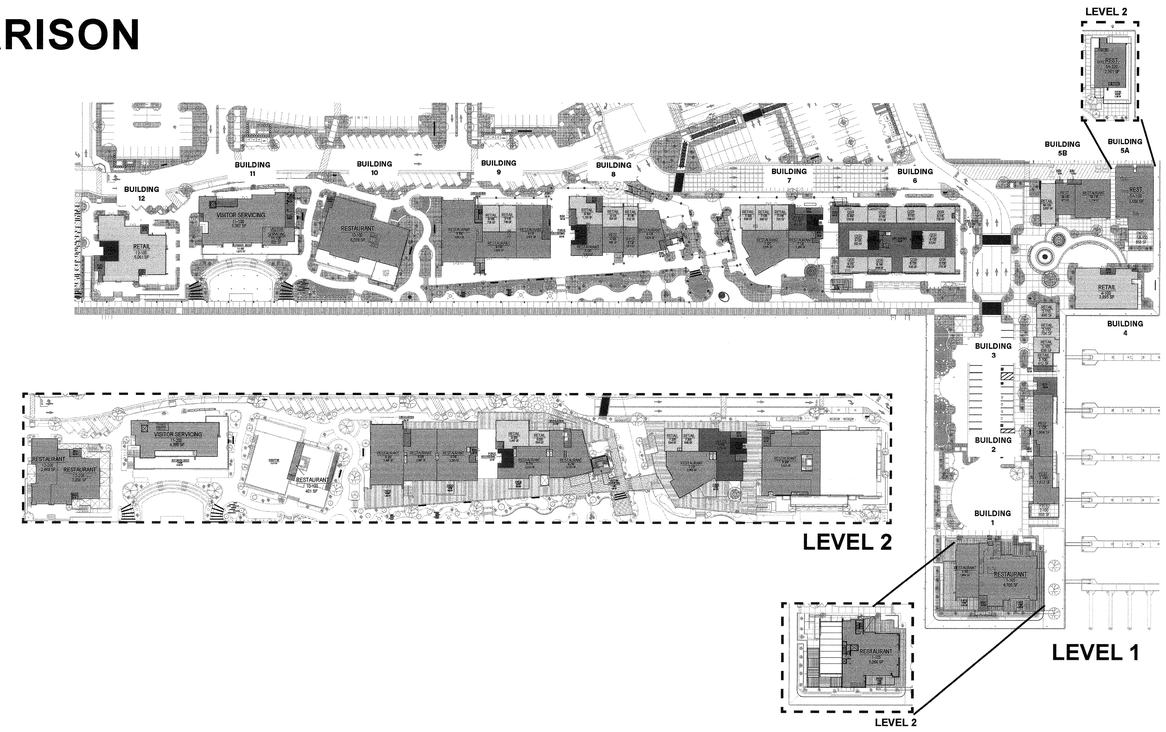
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
CALIFORNIA GREEN CODE NOTES
DRAWING NO.
A0.4.3

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS6FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:28:37 PM

PLANNING AREA CALCULATIONS COMPARISON





DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS PLANNING AREA CALCULATIONS CDP APPROVED

BUILDING NUMBER	EXISTING OR NEW	USE	HEIGHT (NOTE 1)	ALLOWABLE HEIGHTS (NOTE 2)	INDOOR RENTABLE	OUTDOOR AREA
BUILDING 1	Existing	Restaurant	35'-0"	35 Feet Max.	9,375	2,112
BUILDING 2	Existing	Restaurant	21'-7"	35 Feet Max.	3,483	1,112
BUILDING 3	Existing	Retail	20'-8"	35 Feet Max.	2,462	
BUILDING 4	Existing	Retail	30'-10"	35 Feet Max.	3,643	
BUILDING 5A	Existing	Restaurant	35'-0"	35 Feet Max.	5,337	850
BUILDING 5B	Existing	Restaurant	20'-6"	35 Feet Max.	4,334	654
BUILDING 6	New	Restaurant	54'-2"	60 Feet Max.	16,852	
BUILDING 7	New	Retail	46'-4"	60 Feet Max.	1,991	
		Restaurant			7,500	1,665
		Office			5,509	
BUILDING 8	New	Retail	52'-8"	60 Feet Max.	7,500	
		Restaurant			7,500	3,500
BUILDING 9	New	Retail	50'-0"	60 Feet Max.	9,603	
		Restaurant			12,797	1,907
BUILDING 10	New	Restaurant	35'-0"	35 Feet Max.	7,000	1,000
BUILDING 12	New	Retail	32'-0"	35 Feet Max.	4,750	
		Restaurant			3,000	1,022
		Office			1,200	
TOTAL					**113,836**	**13,822**
BUILDING 11	New	Surf Museum	35'-0"	35 Feet Max.	4,158	
*Elevator/Public Viewing Deck	New	Elevator/Viewing Deck	59'-0"	60 Feet Max.	106	
PD - Boater Services	New	Boater Service	11'-0"	35 Feet Max.	900	
TOTAL					**119,000**	**13,822**

*The elevator that serves floors 1-2 also includes a 106 SF observation deck which is a public amenity and not included as indoor rentable square footage. It complies with CDP 13-0018(I) chapter 5.5 (c) 3 & 4 by providing a pedestrian link to the elevator from the parking structure and includes unobstructed views of the ocean and marinas. In addition, the elevator/observation deck does not create additional parking demand.

** Maximum allowed development area in planning area 2 is 119,000 SF per table 17-A in the local coastal program for Dana Point Harbor Revitalization Plan dated October 6, 2011.

Dana Point Harbor Partners - Dana Point Harbor Revitalization - PA 2 Approved

Retail	29,949
Restaurant	77,178
Office	6,709
TOTAL	113,836
Visitor Serving Facilities	5,164
TOTAL	119,000

Dana Point Harbor Partners - Dana Point Harbor Revitalization - PA 2 Summary

Retail	31,411
Restaurant	70,044
Office	2,850
TOTAL	104,305
Visitor Serving Facilities	12,171
TOTAL	116,476

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS PLANNING AREA CALCULATIONS

BUILDING NUMBER	EXISTING OR NEW	USE	HEIGHT (NOTE 1)	ALLOWABLE HEIGHTS (NOTE 2)	INDOOR RENTABLE	OUTDOOR AREA
BUILDING 1	Existing	Restaurant	35'-0"	35 Feet Max.	11,760	3,114
BUILDING 2	Existing	Restaurant	21'-7"	35 Feet Max.	3,436	658
BUILDING 3	Existing	Retail	20'-8"	35 Feet Max.	2,252	
BUILDING 4	Existing	Retail	30'-10"	35 Feet Max.	3,995	
BUILDING 5A	Existing	Restaurant	35'-0"	35 Feet Max.	6,011	1,815
BUILDING 5B	Existing	Restaurant	20'-6"	35 Feet Max.	3,085	
		Retail			1,007	
BUILDING 6*	New	Retail	54'-2"	60 Feet Max.	12,244	750
BUILDING 7	New	Retail	46'-4"	60 Feet Max.	3,308	
		Restaurant			6,699	631
		Office			2,850	
BUILDING 8	New	Retail	52'-8"	60 Feet Max.	4,283	
		Restaurant			8,969	356
BUILDING 9	New	Retail	50'-0"	60 Feet Max.	1,482	
		Restaurant			17,064	2,259
BUILDING 10	New	Restaurant	35'-0"	35 Feet Max.	7,192	773
BUILDING 12	New	Retail	32'-0"	35 Feet Max.	5,064	
		Restaurant			5,828	1,125
TOTAL					**106,529**	**11,481**
BUILDING 11	New	Surf Museum	35'-0"	35 Feet Max.	10,788	
Elevator/Public Viewing Deck**	New	Elevator/Viewing Deck	59'-0"	60 Feet Max.	783	
PD - Boater Services	New	Boater Service	11'-0"	35 Feet Max.	900	
TOTAL					**119,000**	**11,481**

UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACT

*Assumes Building 6 2nd level as single tenant.

**The elevator that serves floors 1-2 also includes a 106 SF observation deck which is a public amenity and not included as indoor rentable square footage. It complies with CDP 13-0018(I) chapter 5.5 (c) 3 & 4 by providing a pedestrian link to the elevator from the parking structure and includes unobstructed views of the ocean and marinas. In addition, the elevator/observation deck does not create additional parking demand.

SMS/ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME: DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT: BWP | BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT — JASON DEVON — No. C-67432 — 11.30.23 Exp. Date — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	05/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

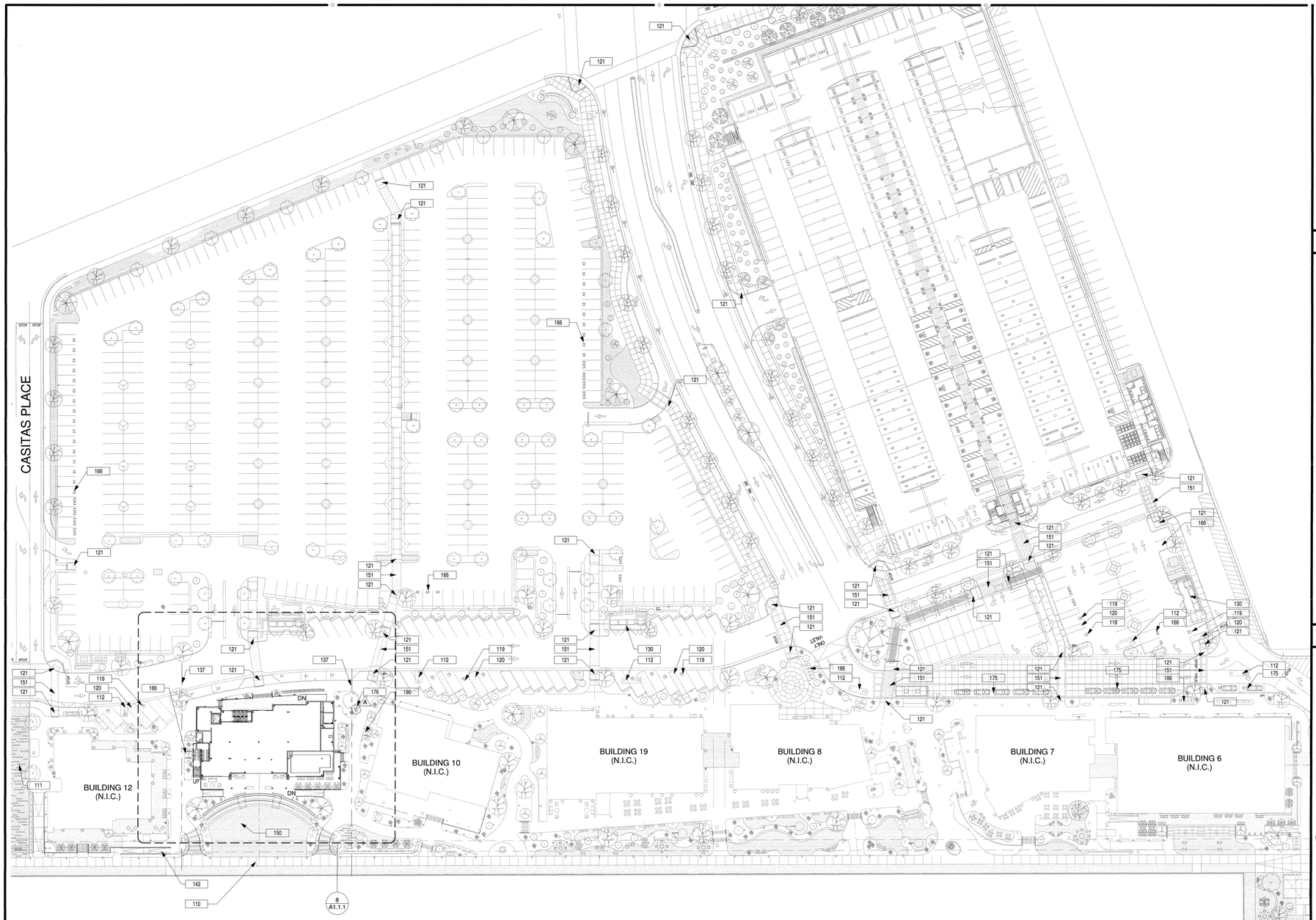
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE CDP COMPLIANCE

DRAWING NO. **A0.5.1**

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRSBFA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:28:36 PM



SITE PLAN GENERAL NOTES

01 NO REVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER ON RECORD.

02 ANY CONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK AS INDICATED HEREON FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH THE SITE AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING UTILITIES RESULTING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY FROM HIS/HER OPERATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.

03 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DISPOSE OF ALL SURPLUS EARTH EXCAVATION OUTSIDE OF THE PROJECT AREA UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. ALL ASHALPT, CONCRETE AND/OR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE REMOVALS ARE TO BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE.

04 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW AND VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS AT THE JOB SITE BEFORE COMMENCING ANY PORTION OF THE WORK; COMPARE ACTUAL CONDITIONS WITH DRAWINGS TO ASCERTAIN CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED; CHECK AND CONFIRM LOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, AND UITILITIES WHICH MAY AFFECT WORK. COMMENCEMENT OF WORK SHALL CONSTITUTE FULL ACCEPTANCE OF EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT ALL DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.

05 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENACT ALL MEASURES TO PROTECT AND SAFEGUARD WORKERS AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC FROM INJURY DURING THE ENTIRE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, MAINTAIN THE JOB SITE IN AN ORDERLY, CLEAN MANNER THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF WORK AND NOT BLOCK LEGAL EXITS AND ENTRANCES. LEAVE WORK AREAS CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AT END OF EACH DAY AND COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES.

06 ALL CONCRETE AND ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE REMOVED UTILIZING A SAW CUT (MIN CUT DEPTH 1-1/2"), AND OR OTHER METHODS APPROVED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.

07 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST ALL UTILITY VALVE BOXES, MANHOLES, ETC. TO GRADE UPON COMPLETION OF PAVING. ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL ONLY BE USED TO PATCH AROUND RAISED UTILITIES IN ASPHALT STREETS.

08 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE IN KIND, TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER, ANY PAVING, CURB AND GUTTER OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS CUT, REMOVED, OR DAMAGED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT.

09 CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE SHALL ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY. THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS; AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNER, THE ENGINEER OF RECORD AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVE, HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPTING FOR LIABILITY ARISING FROM THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OWNER OR THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

10 CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR DUST CONTROL, TRAFFIC CONTROL AND RELATED CONSTRUCTION BEST MANAGEMENT PLAN AT ALL TIMES TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AND THE CITY.

11 BARRICADES WITH FLASHING LIGHTS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED ON ALL OBSTRUCTUIONS WITHIN THE EXISTING STREET AT ALL TIMES. CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGNS AND FLAGMEN ARE TO BE PRESENT AT THE JOB SITE.

12 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT AT (1-800) 422-4133 TWO (2) DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AS SHOWN HEREON ON THE PLANS ARE BASED UPON REVIEW AVAILABLE RECORDS. IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO "POT-HOLE" THE UTILITIES AS SHOWN HEREON IN ORDER TO PRECISELY LOCATE SAID UTILITES RELATIVE TO LINE AND GRADE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ANY VARIATION OF THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATION IS TO BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. COMMENCEMENT OF WORK SHALL CONSTITUTE FULL ACCEPTANCE AND RESPONSIBILITY OF ANY DAMAGE THAT MAY OCCUR TO ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES EITHER SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.

13 THE SANITARY SEWER, STORM DRAIN SYSTEM, WATER MAINS, GAS MAINS, AND ALL OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND PRIOR TO PAVING CONSTRUCTION.

14 THIS PROJECT IS NOT WITHIN A NOISE CRITERIA AREA (CNEL CONTOUR OF 60 DB) AS SHOWN ON GENERAL PLAN.

SITE PLAN KEYNOTES

110 CONCRETE PAVING PER LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS. REFER TO CIVIL FOR GRADING INFORMATION
111 PLANTING PER LANDSCAPE PLANTING SCHEDULE. REFER TO LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS
112 GREASE INTERCEPTOR. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND SPECIFICATIONS.
118 ACCESSIBLE VAN PARKING SPACE 12' X 18' MARKED WITH INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY. ACCESSIBILITY SYMBOL TO BE PAINTED WITH CONTRACTOR GRADE ACRYLIC ON CONCRETE AND SIZED 36" X 36". PARKING SPACE TO HAVE IDENTIFICATION SIGN MINIMUM 60" ABOVE FINISH FLOOR"
119 ACCESSIBLE CAR PARKING SPACE 9' X 18' MARKED WITH INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY. ACCESSIBILITY SYMBOL TO BE PAINTED WITH CONTRACTOR GRADE ACRYLIC ON CONCRETE SURFACE WITH A SIZE OF 36" X 36". PARKING SPACE TO HAVE IDENTIFICATION SIGN MINIMUM 60" ABOVE FINISH FLOOR.
120 ACCESS AISLE TO BE THE LENGTH OF ADJACENT PARKING SPACES, BE A MINIMUM OF 60" WIDE, AND SERVE A MAXIMUM OF (2) TWO SPACES. ACCESS AISLE TO BE PAINTED WITH A PERMANENT BLUE BORDER, AND PERMANENT BLUE HATCHED LINES 36" O.C. MAX. PAINT TO BE CONTRACTOR GRADE ACRYLIC, ALKYD, OR CHLORINATED STRIPING PAINT. ACCESS AISLE TO BE MARKED WITH "NO PARKING", WHITE CONTRASTING LETTERING TO BACKGROUND AND A FONT SIZE OF 12
121 CURB RAMP WITH TRUNCATED DOMES PER CIVIL DRAWINGS, SEE DETAIL 2/A1.1.2
130 TRASH ENCLOSURE UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT
137 PROPERTY LINE
142 (N) SLIP RESISTANT SURFACE CONCRETE RAMP. REFER TO DETAIL 5/A1.2.1
150 LANDSCAPING, SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
151 48" MIN WIDTH ACCESSIBLE ROUTE . ANY ABRUPT LEVEL CHANGES WILL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1/2". LEVEL CHANGE GREATER THAN 1/2" SHALL BE BEVELED AND COMPLY WITH RAMP REQUIREMENTS. LEVEL CHANGES LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1/4" MAY BE VERTICAL.
166 FUTURE EV PARKING STALL
175 PASSENGER LOADING ZONE
176 DRINKING FOUNTAIN PER LANDSCAPE PLANS, SEE DETAIL 9/A1.1.2 (A)
186 SHORT AND LONG TERM BIKE RACKS / STORAGE PER LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS

PARKING TABULATION

	STANDARD STALLS	ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS	ACCESSIBLE VAN PARKING STALLS	LONG TERM BICYCLE	SHORT TERM BICYCLE	CLEAN AIR VEHICLE	EV READY	EVCS	EV ACCESSIBLE	EV VAN ACCESSIBLE
REQUIRED %		2% (501-1000)		5%	5%	8% (201 AND OVER)	6% (201 AND OVER)			
PARKING STRUCTURE PROVIDED	892	18	3	45	45	72	54	-	-	-
PERMANENT BOATER PARKING AT PARKING STRUCTURE PROVIDED	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARKING LOT SOUTH OF STRUCTURE PROVIDED	62	3	1	4	4	6	4	1	1	
WHARF SURFACE LOT PROVIDED	46	2	1	3	3	3	2	-	-	-
MAIN SURFACE LOT	478	9	2	24	24	39	29	7	1	1
TEMPORARY BOATER PARKING AT MAIN SURFACE LOT PROVIDED	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOATER DROP OFF - SHORT TERM PARKING SPACES LOT (MAIN) PROVIDED	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOATER DROP OFF - SHORT TERM PARKING SPACES LOT (WHARF) PROVIDED	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RIDESHARE/UBER/TAXI/ETC - SHORT TERM PARKING SPACES LOT (MAIN) PROVIDED	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RIDESHARE/UBER/TAXI/ETC - SHORT TERM PARKING SPACES LOT (WHARF) PROVIDED	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PROVIDED	1710									

OVERALL SITE PLAN 8
1" = 40'-0" A3.1 A1.0.1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

LICENSED ARCHITECT
ANTHONY DAVIS
No. C-37432
11-30-23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

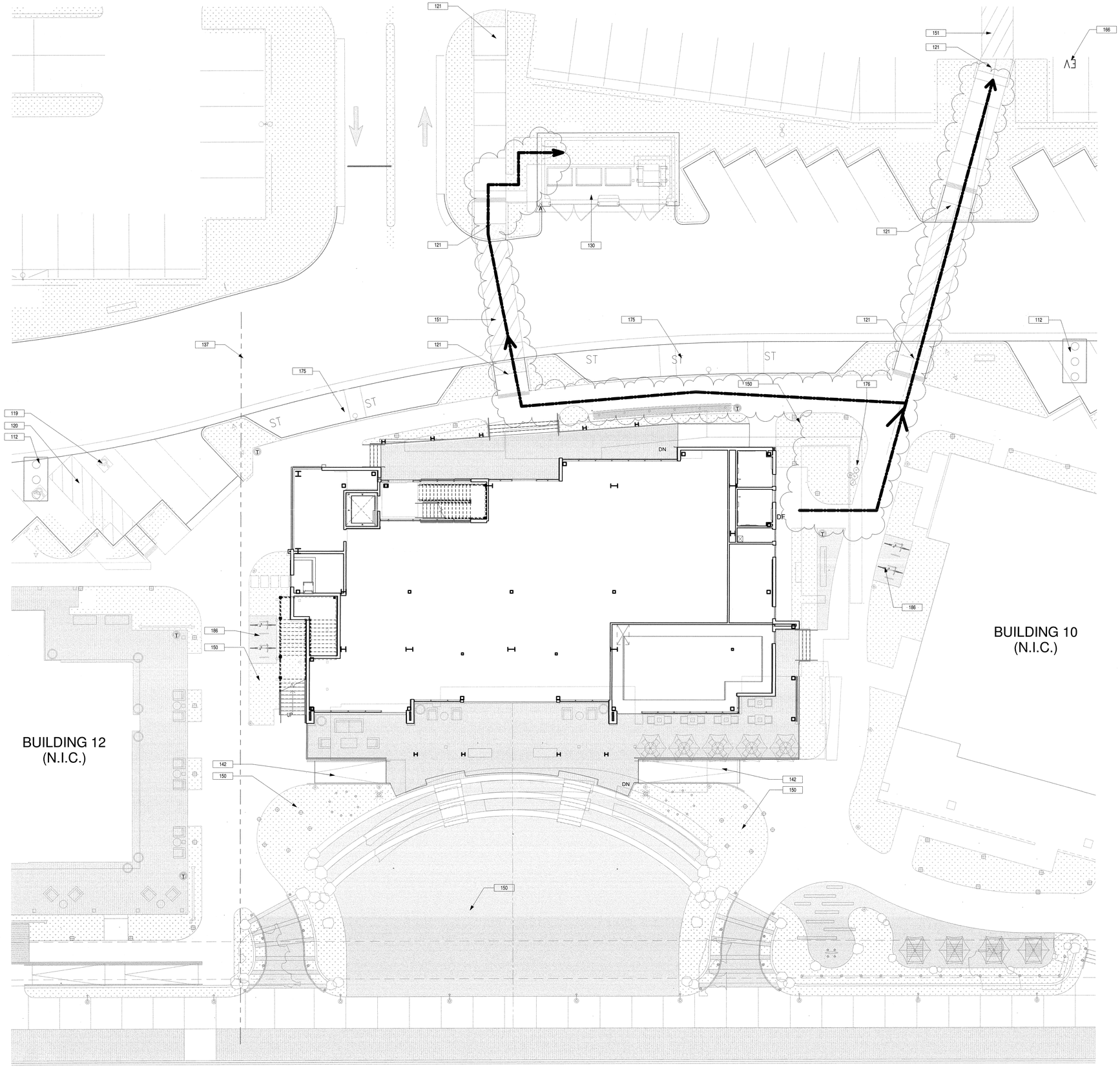
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
OVERALL SITE PLAN

FIRE ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY APPROVED CALIFORNIA 2019 EDITION

DRAWING NO.
A1.0.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Archi_brisaRS8FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:28:51 PM



SITE PLAN KEYNOTES

112	GREASE INTERCEPTOR. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND SPECIFICATIONS.
119	ACCESSIBLE CAR PARKING SPACE 9' X 18' MARKED WITH INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY. ACCESSIBILITY SYMBOL TO BE PAINTED WITH CONTRACTOR GRADE ACRYLIC ON CONCRETE SURFACE WITH A SIZE OF 36" X 36". PARKING SPACE TO HAVE IDENTIFICATION SIGN MINIMUM 60" ABOVE FINISH FLOOR.
120	ACCESS AISLE TO BE THE LENGTH OF ADJACENT PARKING SPACES, BE A MINIMUM OF 60" WIDE, AND SERVE A MAXIMUM OF (2) TWO SPACES. ACCESS AISLE TO BE PAINTED WITH A PERMANENT BLUE BORDER, AND PERMANENT BLUE HATCHED LINES 36" O.C. MAX. PAINT TO BE CONTRACTOR GRADE ACRYLIC, ALKYD, OR CHLORINATED STRIPING PAINT. ACCESS AISLE TO BE MARKED WITH "NO PARKING", WHITE CONTRASTING LETTERING TO BACKGROUND AND A FONT SIZE OF 12
121	CURB RAMP WITH TRUNCATED DOMES PER CIVIL DRAWINGS, SEE DETAIL 2/A1.1.2
130	TRASH ENCLOSURE UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT
137	PROPERTY LINE
142	(N) SLIP RESISTANT SURFACE CONCRETE RAMP. REFER TO DETAIL 5/A1.2.1
150	LANDSCAPING, SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
151	48" MIN WIDTH ACCESSIBLE ROUTE. ANY ABRUPT LEVEL CHANGES WILL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1/2". LEVEL CHANGE GREATER THAN 1/2" SHALL BE BEVELED AND COMPLY WITH RAMP REQUIREMENTS. LEVEL CHANGES LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1/4" MAY BE VERTICAL.
166	FUTURE EV PARKING STALL
175	PASSENGER LOADING ZONE
176	DRINKING FOUNTAIN PER LANDSCAPE PLANS, SEE DETAIL 9/A1.1.2 A
186	SHORT AND LONG TERM BIKE RACKS / STORAGE PER LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS

LEGEND

- ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL
- NEW PARTITION
- NEW CONCRETE WALL
- NEW 1-HR FIRE-RATED WALL

ENLARGED SITE PLAN 8
1" = 10'-0" A1.0.1 A1.1.1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
CARLSON REYNOLDS
No. C-67432
11-30-21
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

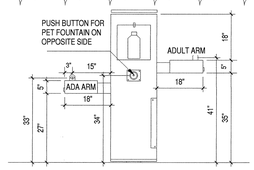
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

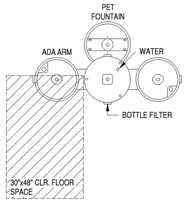
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
ENLARGED SITE PLAN

DRAWING NO.
A1.1.1

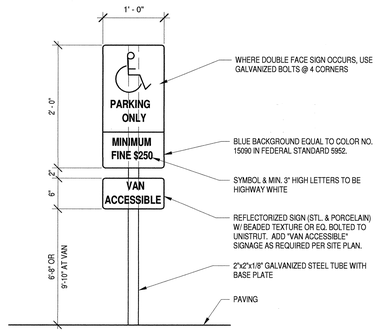
C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8PA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:28:59 PM

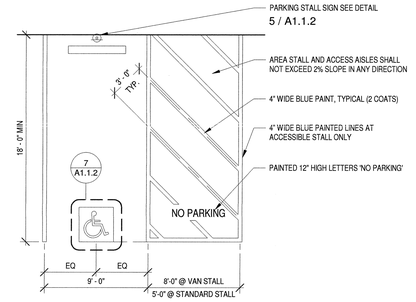




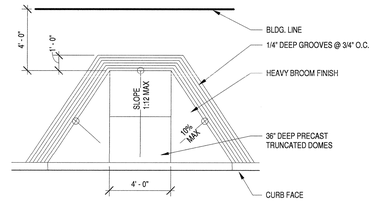
DRINKING FOUNTAIN 9 (A1.1.2)
1/2" = 1'-0"



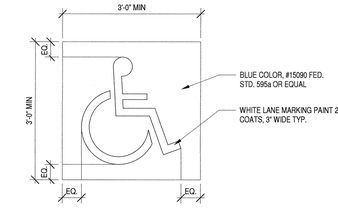
ACCESSIBILITY STALL SIGNAGE 5 (A1.1.2)
1" = 1'-0"



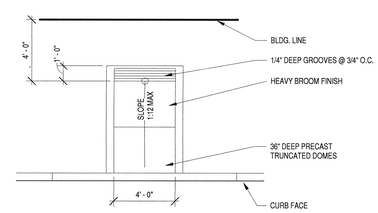
ACCESSIBILITY STALL 6 (A1.1.2)
3/16" = 1'-0"



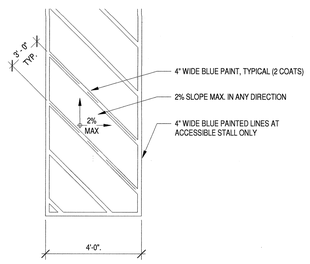
CURB RAMP 2 (A1.1.2)
1/4" = 1'-0"



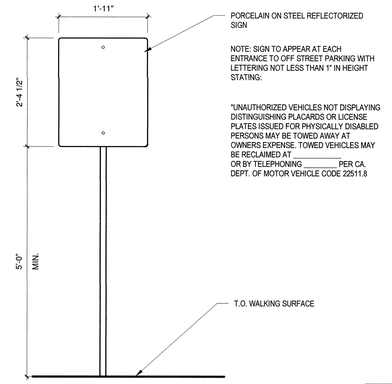
ACCESSIBILITY STALL TITLE 7 (A1.1.2 | A1.1.2)
3/4" = 1'-0"



CURB RAMP 3 (A1.1.2)
1/4" = 1'-0"



ACESSIBILITY PATH OF TRAVEL 8 (A1.1.2)
3/16" = 1'-0"



DISABLED ENTRY SIGN 4 (A1.1.2)
3/4" = 1'-0"

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
CHRISTOPHER J. DAVIS
No. C-67432
11-30-23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A.	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

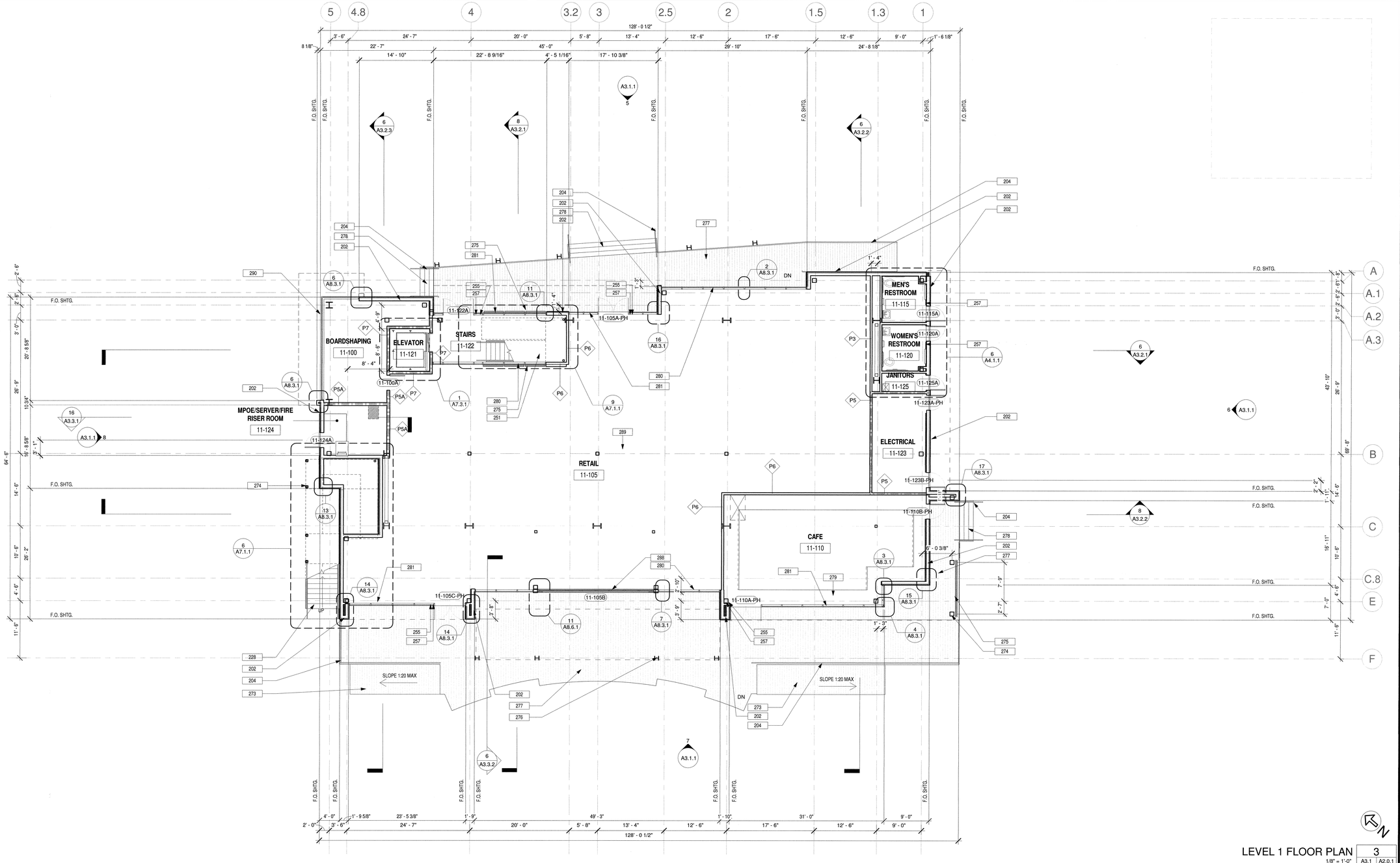
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
SITE DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
A1.1.2

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaFS85FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:29:00 PM



LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"
3
A3.1 | A2.0.1

FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

Room name

101	ROOM REFERENCE
101	DOOR REFRENCE
	SPOT ELEVATION
1 / A101	VIEW REFRENCE
1i	PARTITION TYPE
1t	WINDOW REFRENCE
	NEW PARTITION
	NEW CONCRETE WALL
	NEW 1-HR FIRE-RATED WALL

FLOOR PLAN KEYNOTES

202 EXTERIOR FINISH PER EXTERIOR ELEVATION O/WEATHER BARRIER O/PLYWOOD SHEATHING O/CONTINUOUS INSULATION O/METAL STUDS W/R-19 BATT INSULATION
204 CABLE RAILING SEE DETAIL X/AX.X.X
228 PRECAST CONCRETE STAIR TREADS AND RISERS INSTALLED ON STEEL STRINGERS. PRECAST TREADS TO PROVIDE CAST IN THREADED INSERT FOR BOLTING OR AN EMBEDDED BOTTOM WELD PLATE FOR WELDING. SEE 6/A7.2.1 FOR TYPICAL PLAN
251 STEEL STAIRS WITH NON-SLIP CHECKERED PLATE TREADS AND CLOSED RISERS
255 PROVIDE TACTILE EXIT SIGN TO EXIT ROUTE (ER). SEE DETAIL 7/A9.9.1
257 PROVIDE TACTILE EXIT SIGN TO EXIT (E). SEE DETAIL 7/A9.9.1
273 WOOD DECKING O/ WOOD SLOPED WALKWAY
274 HOLLOW STRUCTURAL, COLUMN, PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
275 DECORATIVE HORIZONTAL SLAT WOOD SCREEN SYSTEM
276 STEEL TRELLIS. REFER TO ELEVATIONS AND STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND DETAILS ON ARCHITECTURAL A8 SHEETS
277 WOOD DECKING O/CONCRETE PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
278 WOOD DECKING O/ WOOD FRAMED STAIR WITH WOOD TREAD, RISER, AND STRINGER
279 EDGE OF CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE, PROVIDE SLAB LEAVE OUT AT INTERIOR OF TENANT SPACE TO BE PROVIDED BY TENANT
280 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT WINDOW WALL ASSEMBLY W/LOW-E INSULATED GLAZING - TYP SEE WINDOW SCHEDULE A10.1.1
281 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT DOOR WALL ASSEMBLY W/LOW-E INSULATED GLAZING - TYP SEE DOOR SCHEDULE A10.1.1
288 BIFOLD PANEL DOORS W/LOW-E INSULATED GLAZING. SEE DOOR SCHEDULE A10.1.1
289 EXPOSED CONCRETE FLOOR PREPARED FOR FUTURE TENANT FINISHES
290 BUTT-GLAZED WINDOW WALL ASSEMBLY WITH LOW-E INSULATED GLAZING - TYP SEE WINDOW SCHEDULE A10.1.1

FLOOR PLAN GENERAL NOTES

01 REFER TO STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
02 REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
03 REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR FURHTER INFORMATION
04 REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
05 ALL FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT IS BY OWNER AND IS SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY
06 REFER TO FINISH PLAN AND SCHEDULE FOR INTERIOR WALL, CEILING AND FLOOR FINISH INFORMATION
07 DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF FRAMING UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE
08 PROVIDE ADEQUATE BLOCKING IN WALLS FOR CABINETS AND OTHER WALL MOUNTER ACCESSORIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, HANDRAILS, SHELVING, AND BATHROOM FIXTURES
09 PROVIDE FIRE BLOCKING FOR WALL CAVITIES THAT EXCEED CBC HEIGHT LIMITATION
10 ALL CORRIDORS SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 44" CLEAR WIDTH THROUGHOUT THE TENANT SPACE AND ALL BUILDING EXITS, WHEN SERVING 50 OR MORE PERSONS
11 THE MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY LOAD SHALL BE POSTED IN EACH ASSEMBLY, DINING, AND/OR WAITING AREAS AS STATED ON PLANS.
12 PROVIDE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (2-A-10-B.C.) THROUGHOUT. MINIMUM ONE (1) PER FLOOR, PER BUILDING WITH A MAXIMUM TRAVEL OF 75 FEET FROM ANY POINT TO A FIRE EXTINGUISHER
13 CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE FIELD AND DRAWINGS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT OR OWNER PRIOR TO START OF WORK. ALL DIMENSIONS FROM EXISTING ELEMENTS ON THE DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD
14 ALL DOOR OPENINGS ADJACENT TO A WALL SHALL RECEIVE A 4" OFFSET FROM THE ADJACENT WALL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
16 ALL NEW ROOF ASSEMBLIES TO BE CLASS "A"
17 REFER TO WALL TYPE SCHEDULES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SEE SHEET A9.1.1
18 PENETRATIONS OF FIRE-RESISTIVE WALLS, FLOOR-CEILING AND ROOF-CEILING SHALL BE PROTECTED AS REQUIRED IN CBC SECTION 714
19 STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS EXPOSED WITHIN WALLS, ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE THE SAME FIRE RESISTIVITY AS THE WALL AND FLOOR ASSEMBLIES
20 PROVIDE ROOM IDENTIFICATION SIGN ON WALL ADJACENT TO ALL DOORS. SEE DETAIL 12/A9.8.1
21 SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS SHALL SATISFY SECTION. CBC 11B-216 AND CBC 11B-703.
23 PROVIDE APPROVED NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES FOR HEARING IMPAIRED WHEN EMERGENGY WARNING SYSTEMS OR FIRE ALARMS ARE PROVIDED IN THE RESTROOMS, CORRIDORS, MULTIPURPOSE ROOMS, LOBBIES, MEETING ROOMS, AND OCCUPIED ROOMS WHERE AMBIENT NOISE IMPAIRS HEARING OF THE FIRE ALARMS.
24 SEE SHEET A9.6.1 FOR ACCOUSTICAL REQUIRMETNS AND DETAILS
25 AUDIBLE AND VISUAL ALARMS WILL COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS OF TITLE 24 SECTION 907.
26 PROPER SIGNAGE INDICATING THE PRESENCE OF ASSITIVE LISTENING DEVISES SHALL BE POSTED IN A PROMINENT PLACE.
27 IN BUILDINGS REQUIRED TO HAVE STANDPIPES, NOT LESS THAN ONE STANDPIPE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR USE DURING CONSTRUCTION. STANDPIPES SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION
28 FIRE-RATED-TREATED WOOD MUST BE USED WHEREVER WOOD IS DETAILED INCLUDING FRAMING AND PLYWOOD SHEATING, TO COMPLY WITH CBC 603.1
29 ALL EXTERIOR WOOD FINISHES SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN TO BE 1" NOMIAL THICKNESS TO COMPLY WITH CBC 1404.5
30 FUTURE TENANT SPACES ARE DESIGNED FOR SHELL ONLY, NOT OCCUPANCY

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
LINDON BEECHER
No. C-67432
11.30.22
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

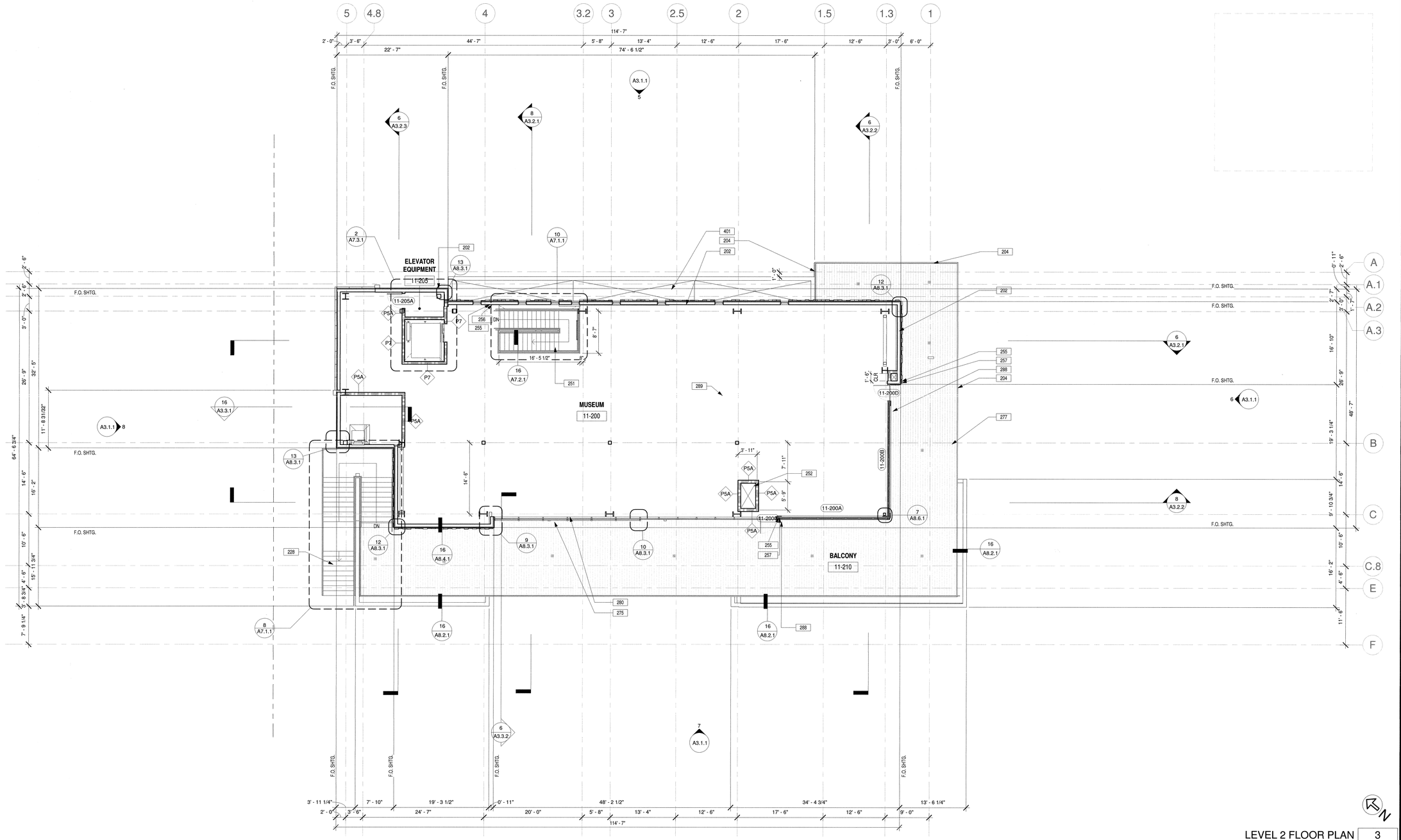
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN

FIRE GUIDE COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWING NO. A
A2.0.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt
9/27/2021 4:29:01 PM



FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

Room name

101	ROOM REFERENCE
101	DOOR REFRENCE
	SPOT ELEVATION
1 / A101	VIEW REFRENCE
1t	PARTITION TYPE
1t	WINDOW REFRENCE
	NEW PARTITION
	NEW CONCRETE WALL
	NEW 1-HR FIRE-RATED WALL

FLOOR PLAN KEYNOTES

202 EXTERIOR FINISH PER EXTERIOR ELEVATION O/WEATHER BARRIER O/PLYWOOD SHEATHING O/CONTINUOUS INSULATION O/METAL STUDS W/R-19 BATT INSULATION
204 CABLE RAILING SEE DETAIL X/AX.X.X
228 PRECAST CONCRETE STAIR TREADS AND RISERS INSTALLED ON STEEL STRINGERS. PRECAST TREADS TO PROVIDE CAST IN THREADED INSERT FOR BOLTING OR AN EMBEDDED BOTTOM WELD PLATE FOR WELDING. SEE 6/A7.2.1 FOR TYPICAL PLAN
251 STEEL STAIRS WITH NON-SLIP CHECKERED PLATE TREADS AND CLOSED RISERS
252 SHAFT OPENING, 1 HOUR FIRE RATED ENCLOSURE
255 PROVIDE TACTILE EXIT SIGN TO EXIT ROUTE (ER). SEE DETAIL 7/A9.9.1
256 PROVIDE TACTILE EXIT SIGN TO EXIT STAIR DOWN (ESD). SEE DETAIL 7/A9.9.1
257 PROVIDE TACTILE EXIT SIGN TO EXIT (E). SEE DETAIL 7/A9.9.1
275 DECORATIVE HORIZONTAL SLAT WOOD SCREEN SYSTEM
277 WOOD DECKING O/CONCRETE PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
280 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT WINDOW WALL ASSEMBLY W/LOW-E INSULATED GLAZING - TYP SEE WINDOW SCHEDULE A10.1.1
288 BIFOLD PANEL DOORS W/LOW-E INSULATED GLAZING. SEE DOOR SCHEDULE A10.1.1
289 EXPOSED CONCRETE FLOOR PREPARED FOR FUTURE TENANT FINISHES
401 SINGLE PLY PVC ROOF MEMBRANE O/1/4" DENSDECK O/RIGID INSULATION O/STRUCTURAL DECK PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. SLOPE TOWARD DRAINS @ 1/4": 1'-0" MIN.

FLOOR PLAN GENERAL NOTES

01 REFER TO STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
02 REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
03 REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR FURHTER INFORMATION
04 REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
05 ALL FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT IS BY OWNER AND IS SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY
06 REFER TO FINISH PLAN AND SCHEDULE FOR INTERIOR WALL, CEILING AND FLOOR FINISH INFORMATION
07 DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF FRAMING UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWSE
08 PROVIDE ADEQUATE BLOCKING IN WALLS FOR CABINETS AND OTHER WALL MOUNTER ACCESSORIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, HANDRAILS, SHELVING, AND BATHROOM FIXTURES
09 PROVIDE FIRE BLOCKING FOR WALL CAVITIES THAT EXCEED CBC HEIGHT LIMITATION
10 ALL CORRIDORS SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 44" CLEAR WIDTH THROUGHOUT THE TENANT SPACE AND ALL BUILDING EXITS, WHEN SERVING 50 OR MORE PERSONS
11 THE MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY LOAD SHALL BE POSTED IN EACH ASSEMBLY, DINING, AND/OR WAITING AREAS AS STATED ON PLANS.
12 PROVIDE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (2-A-10-B.C.) THROUGHOUT. MINIMUM ONE (1) PER FLOOR, PER BUILDING WITH A MAXIMUM TRAVEL OF 75 FEET FROM ANY POINT TO A FIRE EXTINGUISHER
13 CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE FIELD AND DRAWINGS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT OR OWNER PRIOR TO START OF WORK. ALL DIMENSIONS FROM EXISTING ELEMENTS ON THE DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD
14 ALL DOOR OPENINGS ADJACENT TO A WALL SHALL RECEIVE A 4" OFFSET FROM THE ADJACENT WALL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
16 ALL NEW ROOF ASSEMBLIES TO BE CLASS "A"
17 REFER TO WALL TYPE SCHEDULES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SEE SHEET A9.1.1
18 PENETRATIONS OF FIRE-RESISTIVE WALLS, FLOOR-CEILING AND ROOF-CEILING SHALL BE PROTECTED AS REQUIRED IN CBC SECTION 714
19 STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS EXPOSED WITHIN WALLS, ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE THE SAME FIRE RESISTIVITY AS THE WALL AND FLOOR ASSEMBLIES
20 PROVIDE ROOM IDENTIFICATION SIGN ON WALL ADJACENT TO ALL DOORS. SEE DETAIL 12/A9.8.1
21 SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS SHALL SATISFY SECTION. CBC 11B-216 AND CBC 11B-703.
23 PROVIDE APPROVED NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES FOR HEARING IMPAIRED WHEN EMERGENGY WARNING SYSTEMS OR FIRE ALARMS ARE PROVIDED IN THE RESTROOMS, CORRIDORS, MULTIPURPOSE ROOMS, LOBBIES, MEETING ROOMS, AND OCCUPIED ROOMS WHERE AMBIENT NOISE IMPAIRS HEARING OF THE FIRE ALARMS.
24 SEE SHEET A9.6.1 FOR ACOUSTICAL REQUIRMETNS AND DETAILS
25 AUDIBLE AND VISUAL ALARMS WILL COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS OF TITLE 24 SECTION 907.
26 PROPER SIGNAGE INDICATING THE PRESENCE OF ASSITIVE LISTENING DEVISES SHALL BE POSTED IN A PROMINENT PLACE.
27 IN BUILDINGS REQUIRED TO HAVE STANDPIPES, NOT LESS THAN ONE STANDPIPE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR USE DURING CONSTRUCTION. STANDPIPES SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION
28 FIRE-RATED-TREATED WOOD MUST BE USED WHEREVER WOOD IS DETAILED INCLUDING FRAMING AND PLYWOOD SHEATING, TO COMPLY WITH CBC 603.1
29 ALL EXTERIOR WOOD FINISHES SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN TO BE 1" NOMIAL THICKNESS TO COMPLY WITH CBC 1404.5
30 FUTURE TENANT SPACES ARE DESIGNED FOR SHELL ONLY, NOT OCCUPANCY

LEVEL 2 FLOOR PLAN 3
1/8" = 1'-0" A3.1.1 A2.0.2

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

OWNER
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT BRANDON DEVLIN VOLKERS
No. C-37432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

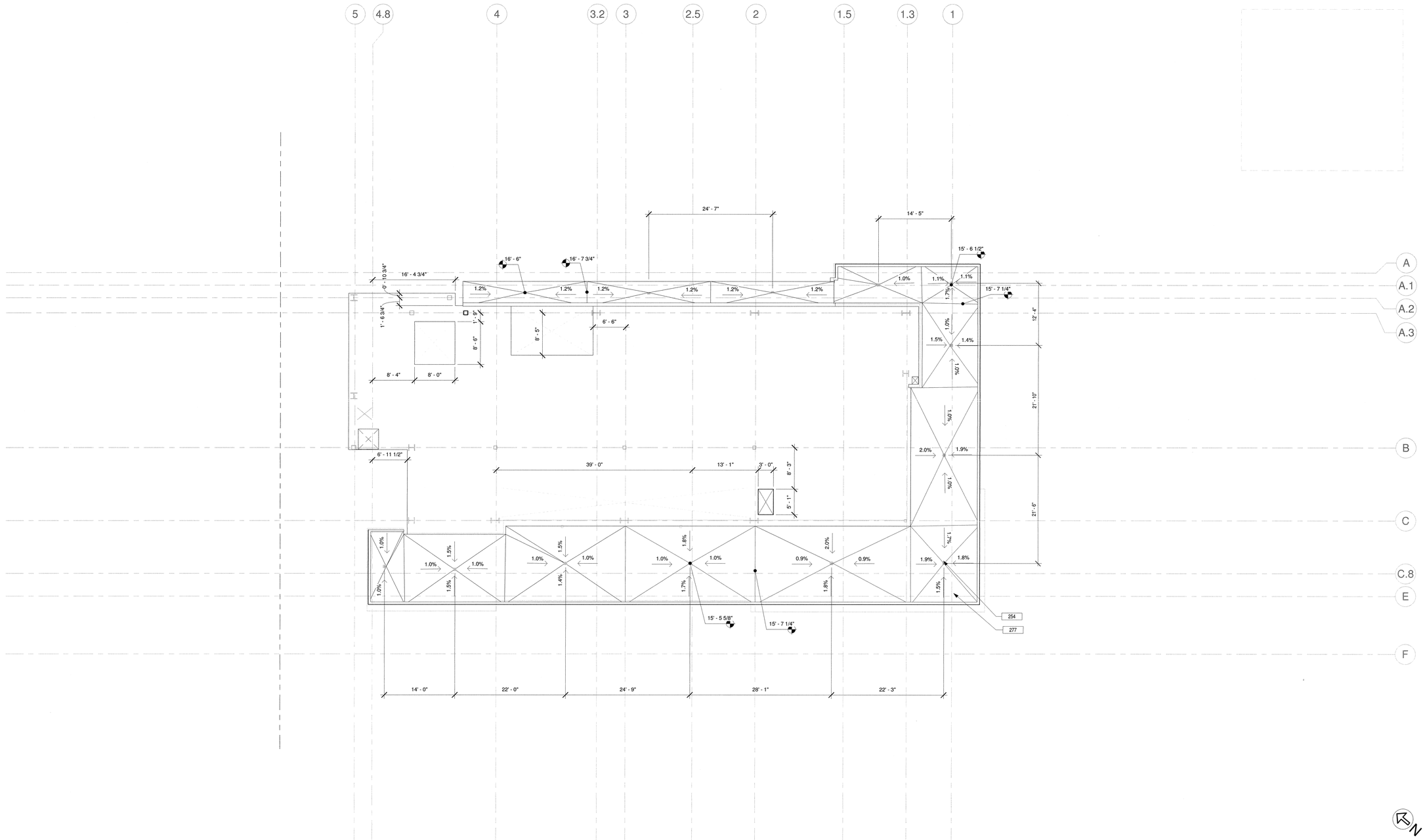
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
LEVEL 2 FLOOR PLAN

FIRE COUNTY REVIEWED

DRAWING NO.
A2.0.2 A

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS6FA.rvt
9/27/2021 4:29:05 PM



N

LEVEL 2 SLAB PLAN 3
1/8" = 1'-0" A3.1.1 | A2.0.2a

SLAB PLAN KEYNOTES

254 TWO PART FLOOR DRAIN AT CONCRETE PAVING SEE DETAIL 2/A8.2.1
277 WOOD DECKING O/CONCRETE PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JAMES DEPOOL
No. C-67432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

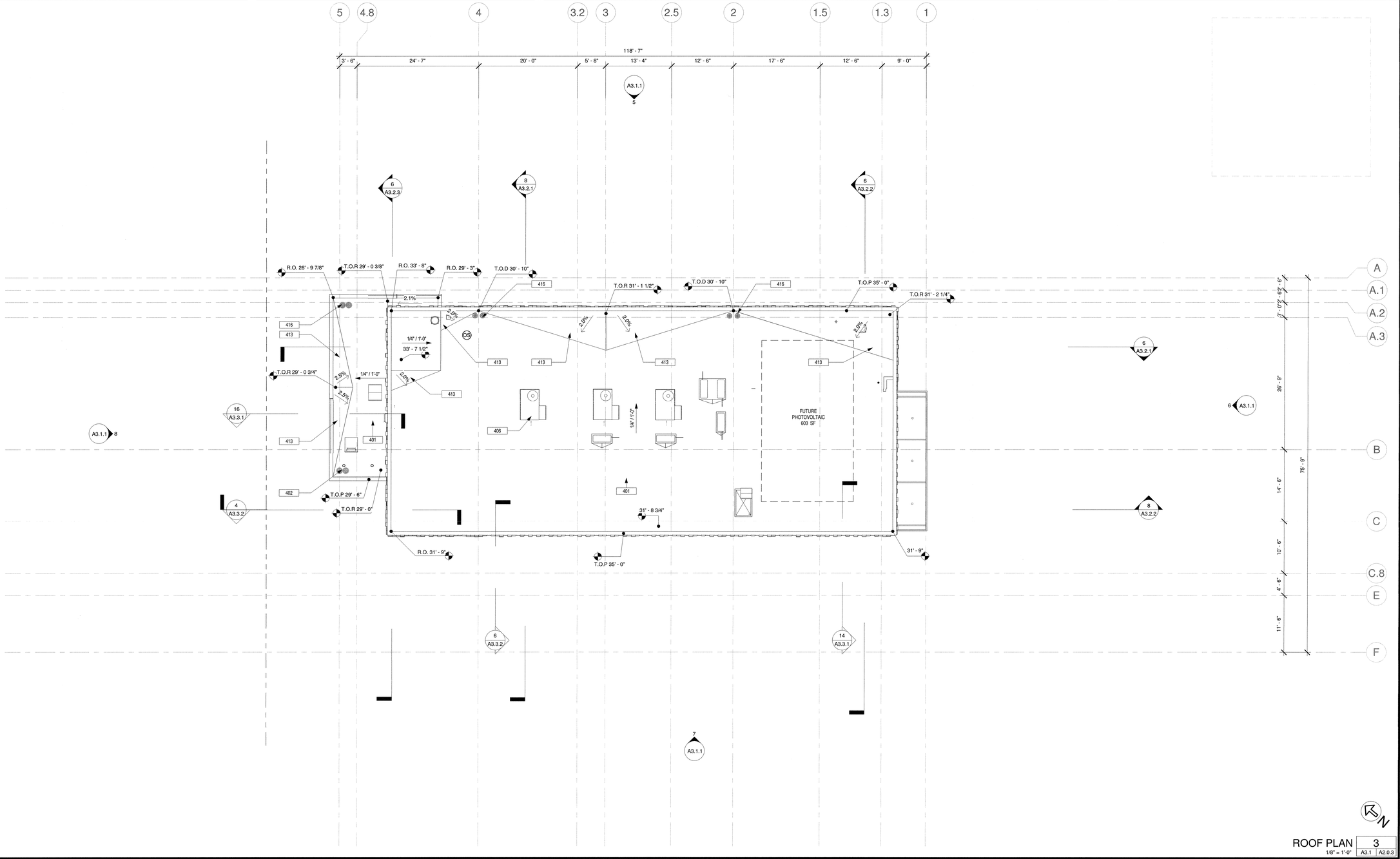
No.	DATE	ISSUE
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
LEVEL 2 SLAB PLAN

DRAWING NO.
A2.0.2a

C:\Users\Brisa Davis\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaFS6PA.rvt
9/27/2021 4:29:07 PM



ROOF PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

3
A3.1 | A2.0.3

ROOF PLAN KEYNOTES

401 SINGLE PLY PVC ROOF MEMBRANE O/1/4" DENSDECK O/RIGID INSULATION O/STRUCTURAL DECK PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. SLOPE TOWARD DRAINS @ 1/4": 1'-0" MIN.

402 COMBINATION ROOF DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW. FLASH AND WATERPROOF TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTALL RECOMMENDATIONS. OVERFLOW TO BE PROVIDED WITH OVERFLOW FLANGE.

406 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS

413 ROOF CRICKET TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AROUND ROOF PLANTFORMS, 1/4":1'-0" MIN. SLOPE

416 COMBINATION ROOF DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW. OVERFLOW TO BE ROUTED AND DAYMIGHT ABOVE GRADE WITH OVERFLOW FLANGE. SEE DETAIL 4/A8.5.1

ROOF PLAN GENERAL NOTES

01 REFER TO STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR ROOF FRAMING INFORMATION INCLUDING MEMBER SIZES AND CONNECTION HARDWARE

02 REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR POWER DISTRIBUTION TO ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

03 REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS AND TYPE

04 REFER TO PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON VENT PENETRATIONS

05 CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITOINS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE FIELD AND/OR DRAWINGS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT / OWNER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.

06 ALL NEW ROOF APPLICATIONS TO BE CLASS "A" INSTALLATION

07 INSTALLATION OF ROOFING MATERIAL TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

08 ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOF ASSEMBLY: ESR-1389; METAL STANDING SEAM ASSEMBLY: UL790/ASTM E 10; MEMBRANE ROOF: ESR-1157

A

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
KENNON REDICK
No. C-67432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO: 19019-11

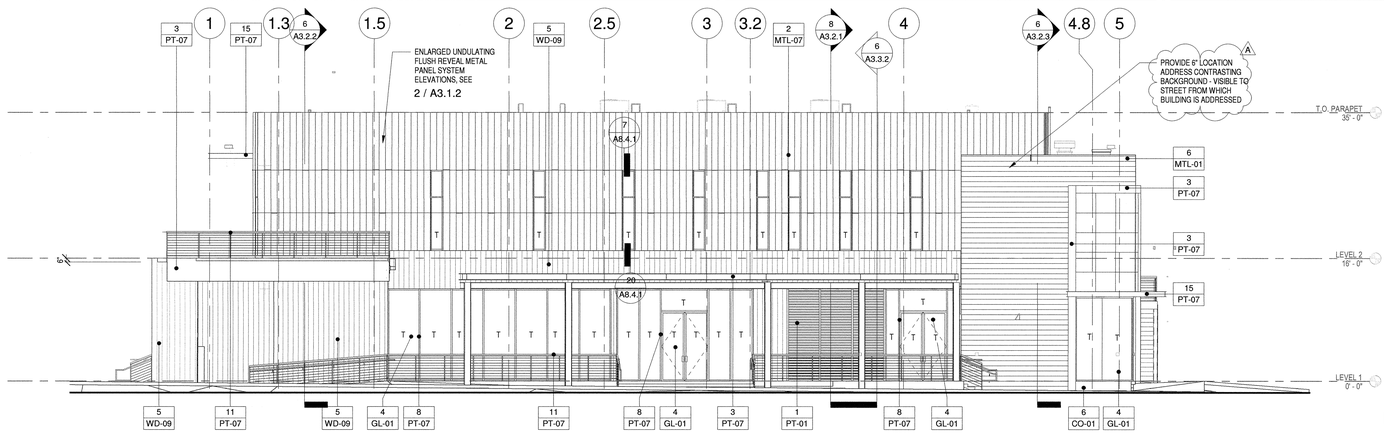
DATE: APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
ROOF PLAN

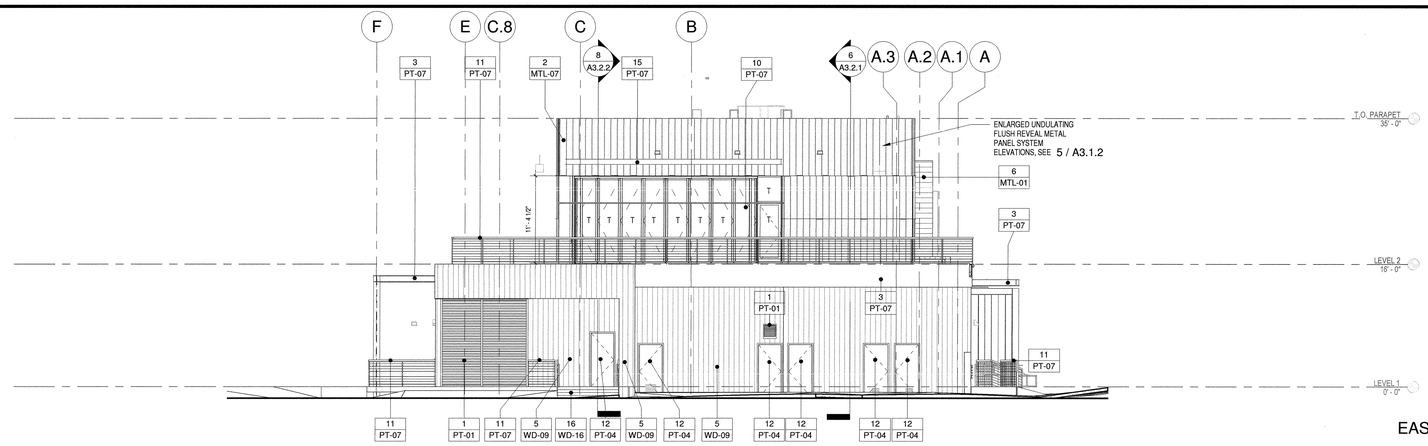
DRAWING NO.
A2.0.3

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRSSPA.rvt

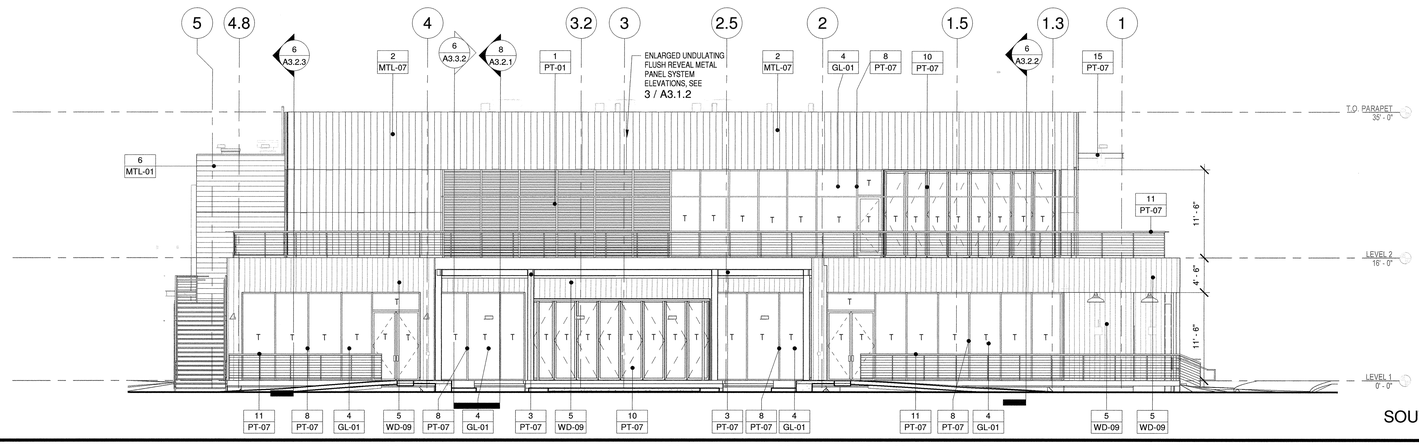
9/27/2021 4:29:11 PM



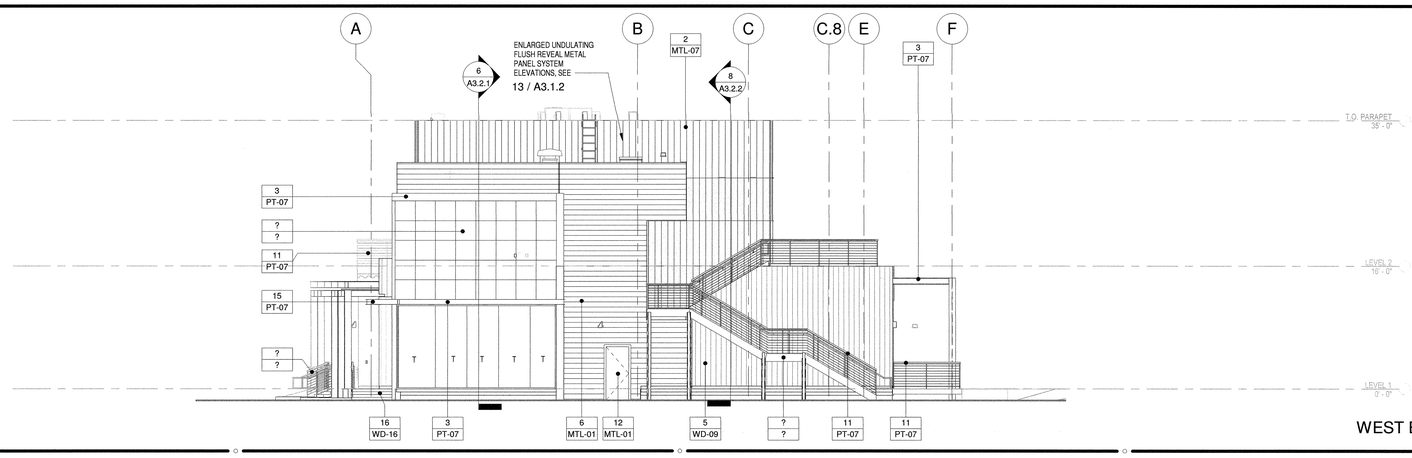
NORTH ELEVATION 5
1/8" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.1.1



EAST ELEVATION 6
1/8" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.1.1



SOUTH ELEVATION 7
1/8" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.1.1



WEST ELEVATION 8
1/8" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.1.1

MATERIALS

1	ALUMINUM LOUVERS
2	UNDULATING FLUSH REVEAL METAL PANEL SYSTEM
3	
4	1" INSULATED GLASS
5	10" VERTICAL T&G (1/16" FINE LINE) WOOD SIDING BUTT JOINT O/FURRING O/RIGID INSULATION O/WEATHER BARRIER O/ GYPSUM SHEATHING
6	8" HORIZONTAL SEAM VERSA METAL PANEL W/ 1/2" REVEAL O/ PLYWOOD O/ RIGID INSULATION O/ METAL STUD
8	ALUMINUM STOREFRONT DOOR PER DOOR SCHEDULE, SEE A10.1.1
10	ALUMINUM BIFOLD DOOR PER DOOR SCHEDULE, SEE A10.1.1
11	CABLE RAILING WITH TEAK WOOD TOP
12	HOLLOW METAL DOOR AND FRAME PER DOOR SCHEDULE, SEE A10.1.1
15	PRE FABRICATED CANOPY WITH T&G UNDER CANOPY
16	WOOD DECK STAIRS

FINISHES

CO-01	NATURAL
FRP-01	FINISH TO MATCH FRP SAMPLE
GL-01	LOW-E CLEAR GLAZING
MTL-01	FINISH TO MATCH PPG1011-7 ONYX
MTL-07	FINISH TO MATCH PURE FREEFORM CUSTOM 20-0796-1
PT-01	STAIN TO MATCH VARATHANE - SUNBLEACHED
PT-04	PAINT TO MATCH SW7020 BLACK FOX
PT-07	PAINT TO MATCH PPG-CL 3176N RACCOON
WD-09	HEWN - WEATHERED GREY
WD-16	THERMORY-ASH

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM | WARD

LICENSED ARCHITECT
CHINON DAVIS
No. C-37432
11.30.22
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED, OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11

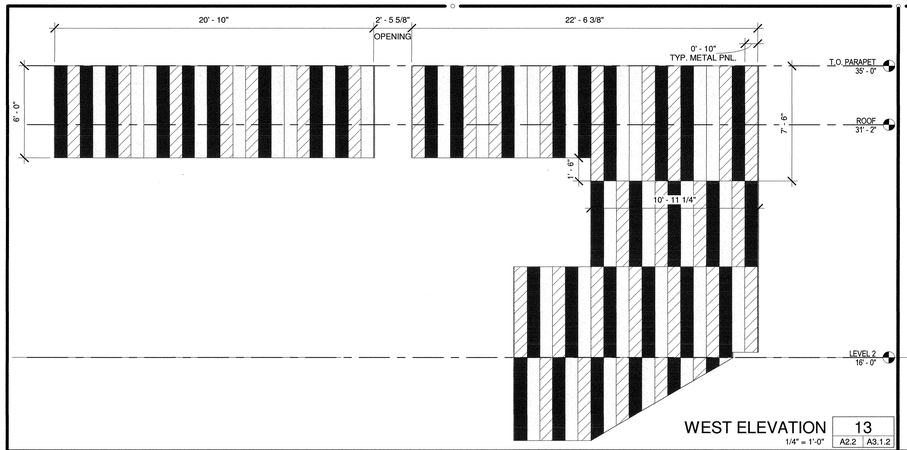
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

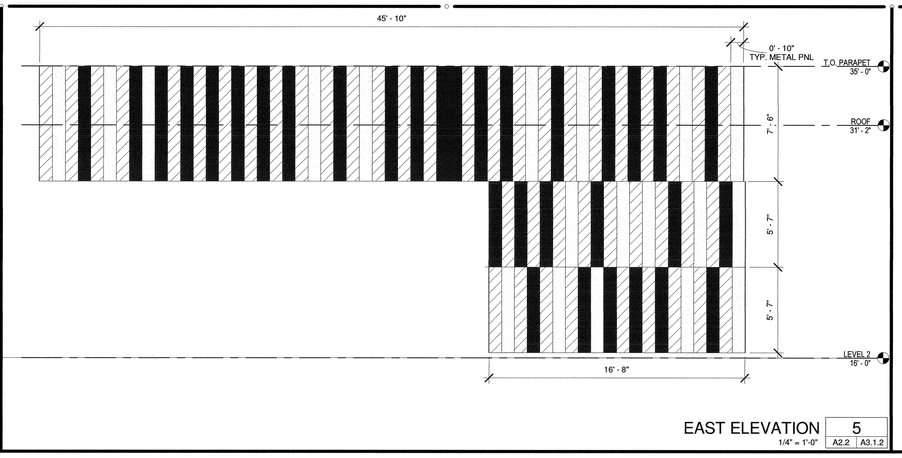
DRAWING NO. A3.1.1

9/27/2021 4:29:33 PM

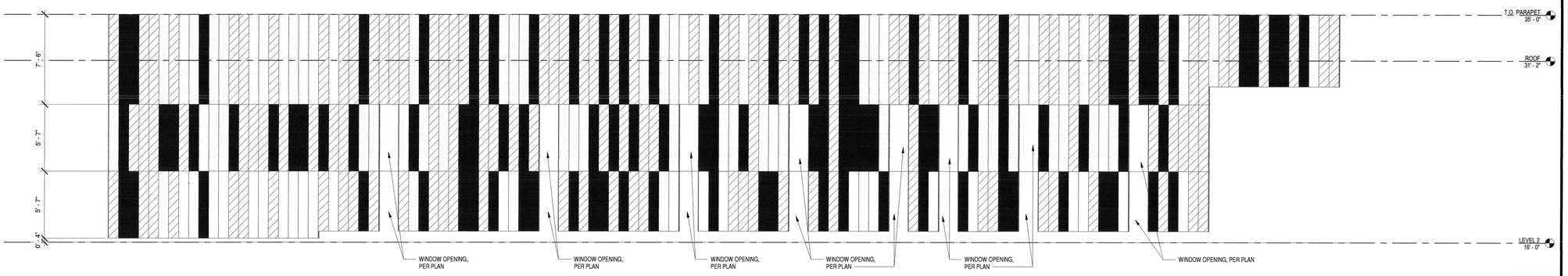
C:\Users\Brisa.Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8PA.rvt



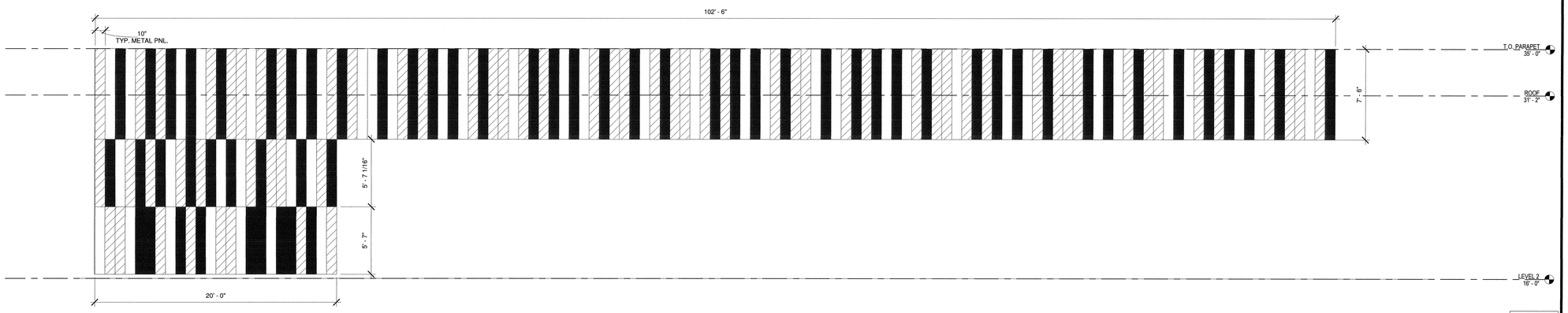
WEST ELEVATION 13
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.2 A3.1.2



EAST ELEVATION 5
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.2 A3.1.2



NORTH ELEVATION 2
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.2 A3.1.2



SOUTH ELEVATION 3
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.2 A3.1.2

EXTERIOR ELEVATION LEGEND

- 0" UNGULATING FLUSH REVEAL METAL PANEL SYSTEM
- +1.25" UNGULATING FLUSH REVEAL METAL PANEL SYSTEM
- +2.5" UNGULATING FLUSH REVEAL METAL PANEL SYSTEM

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
SHANNON DEARDORFF
No. C-67432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

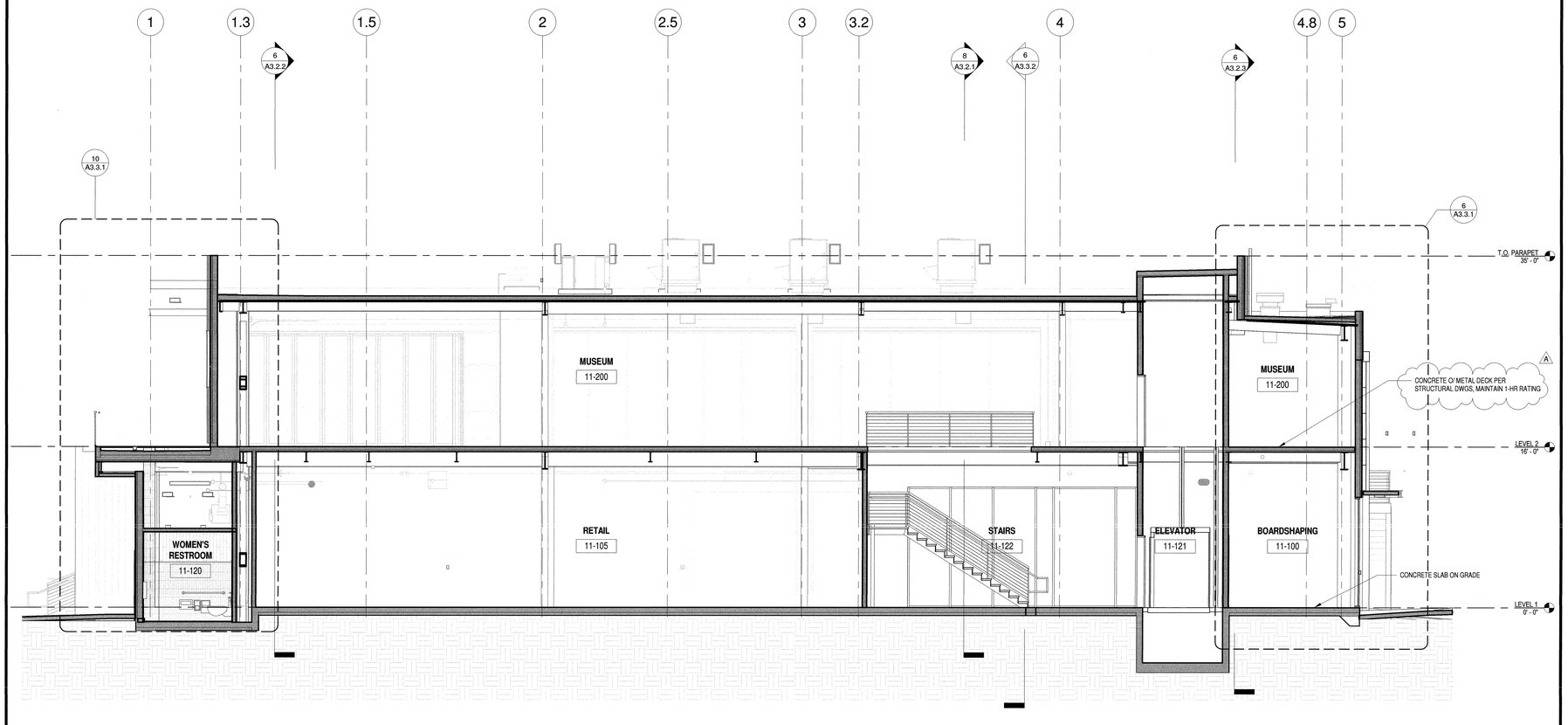
DRAWING TITLE
ENLARGED ELEVATIONS

FIRE REVIEWED

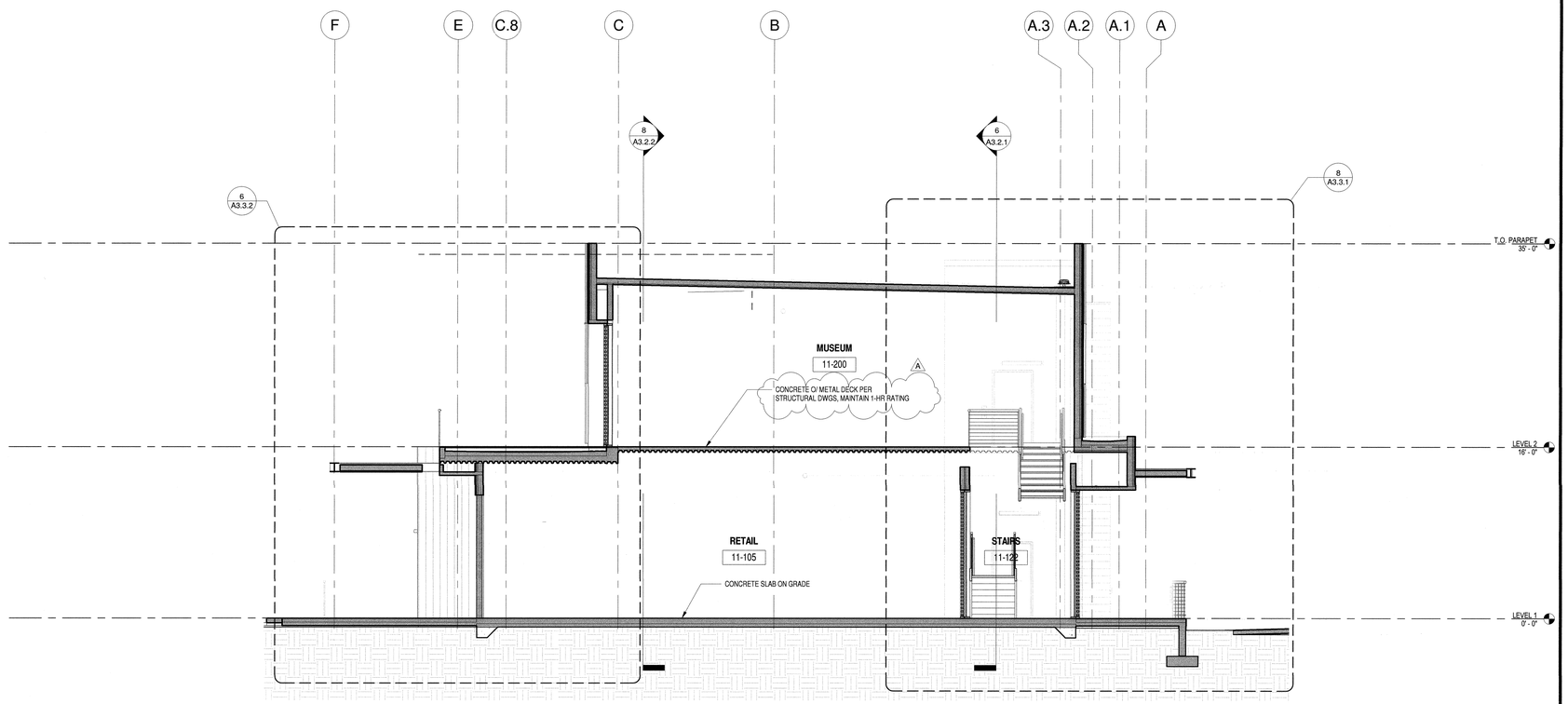
DRAWING NO.
A3.1.2

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaR58FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:29:35 PM



BUILDING SECTION 6
3/16" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.2.1



BUILDING SECTION 8
3/16" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.2.1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
B|W|P BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BRIAN DAVILA
No. C-37432
11-30-23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

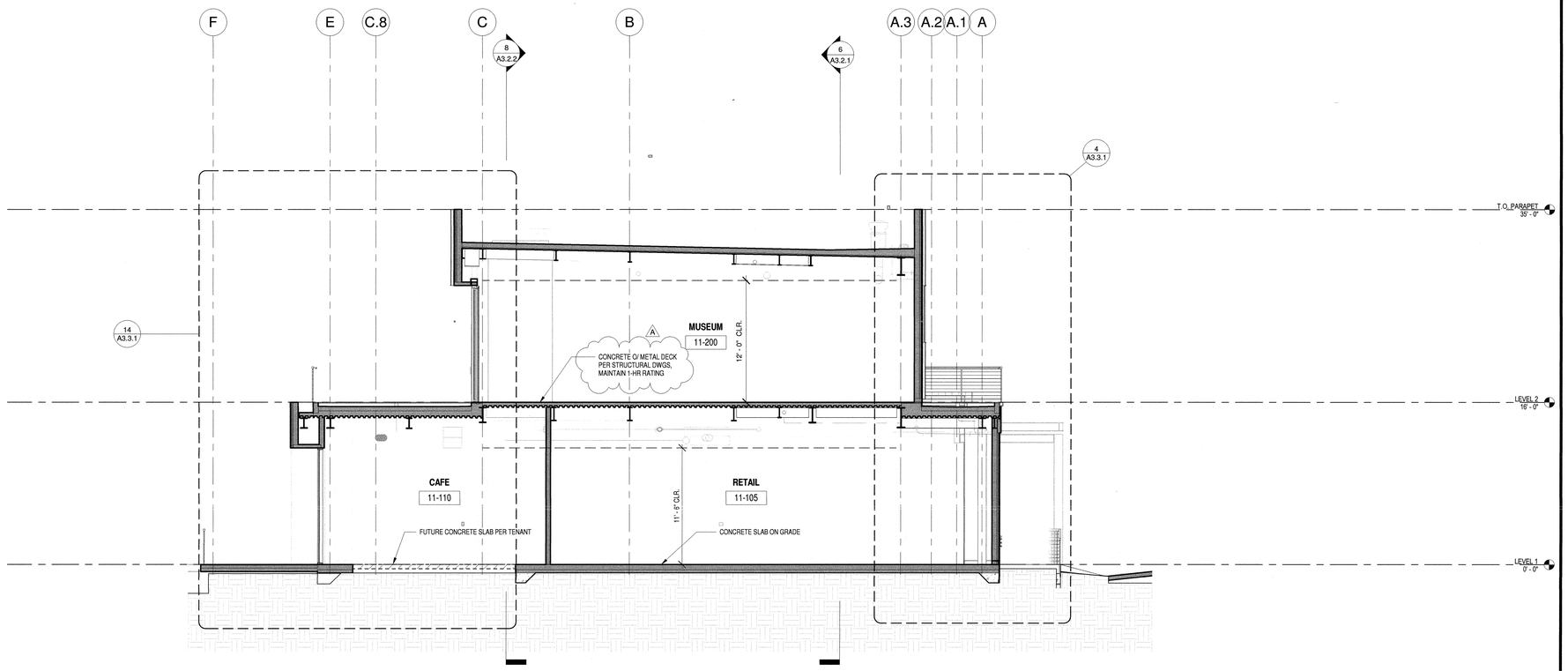
DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING SECTIONS

COUNTY OF ORANGE CALIFORNIA REVIEWED

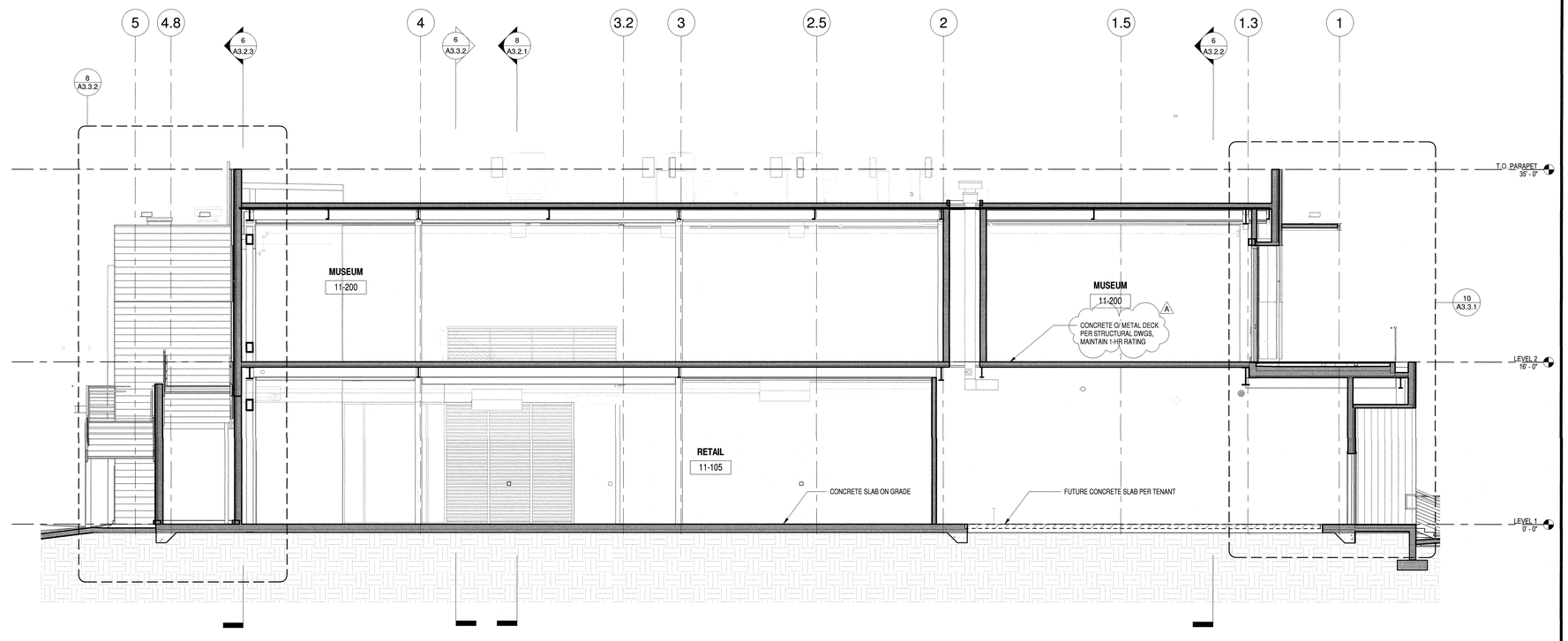
DRAWING NO.
A3.2.1

9/27/2021 4:29:43 PM

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS6FA.rvt



BUILDING SECTION 6
3/16" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.2.2



BUILDING SECTION 8
3/16" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.2.2

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES
B|WP

LICENSED ARCHITECT
CHINON DAVIS
No. C-37432
11-30-21
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

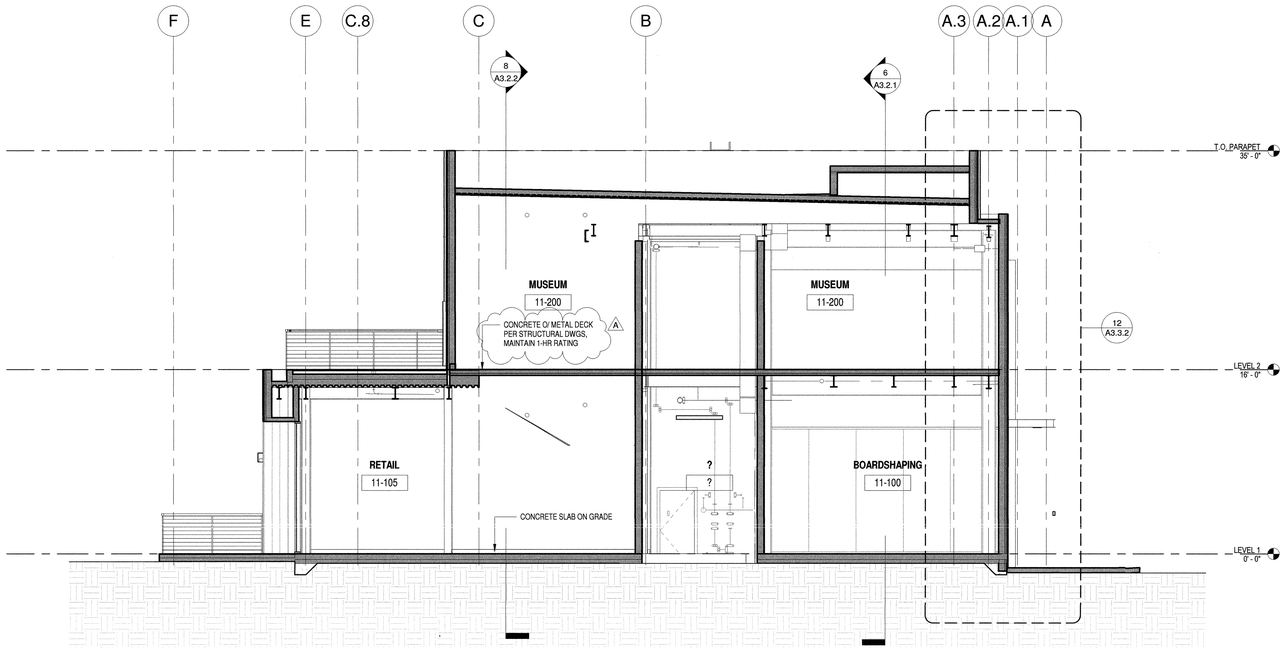
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING SECTIONS

DRAWING NO.
A3.2.2

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRSSFA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:29:51 PM



BUILDING SECTION 6
3/16" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.2.3

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

OWNER
B|W|P BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
LYNDON BERTHOLY
No. C-67432
11.30.22
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

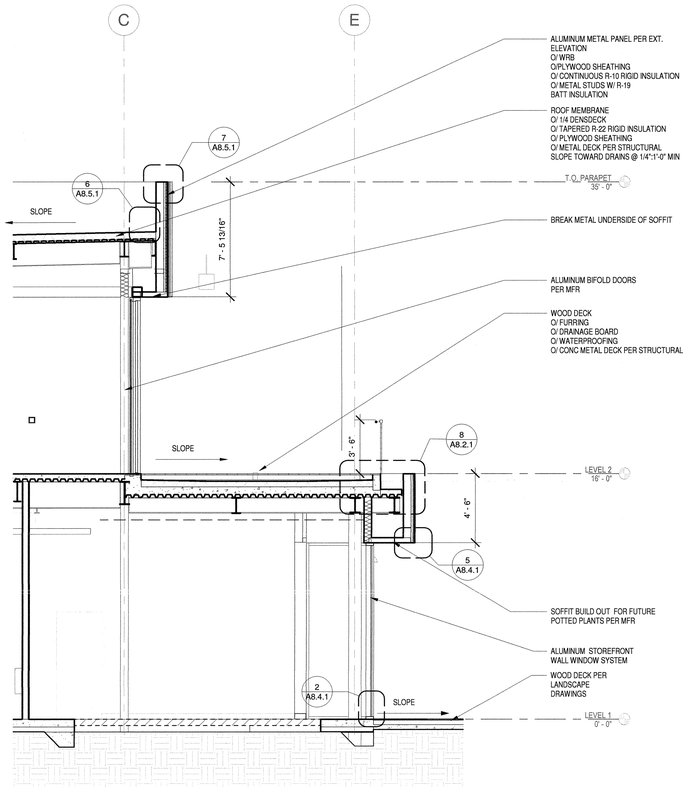
DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING SECTIONS

FILED
ORANGE COUNTY
CALIFORNIA

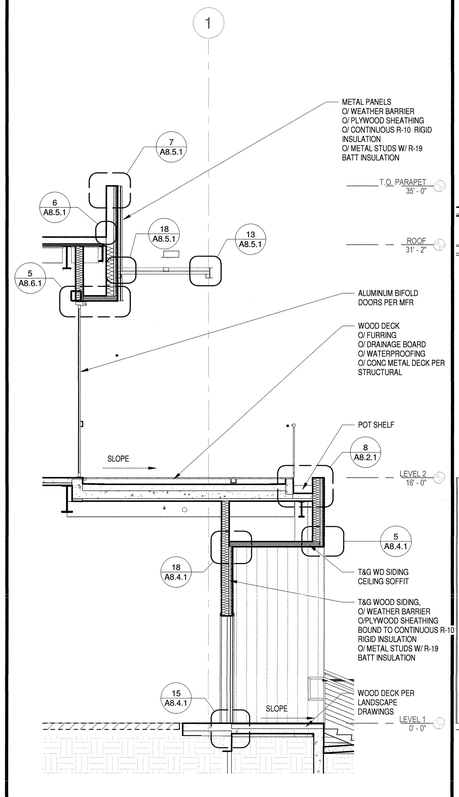
DRAWING NO.
A3.2.3

C:\Users\Brea Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11.Arch_brisaRS8PA.rvt

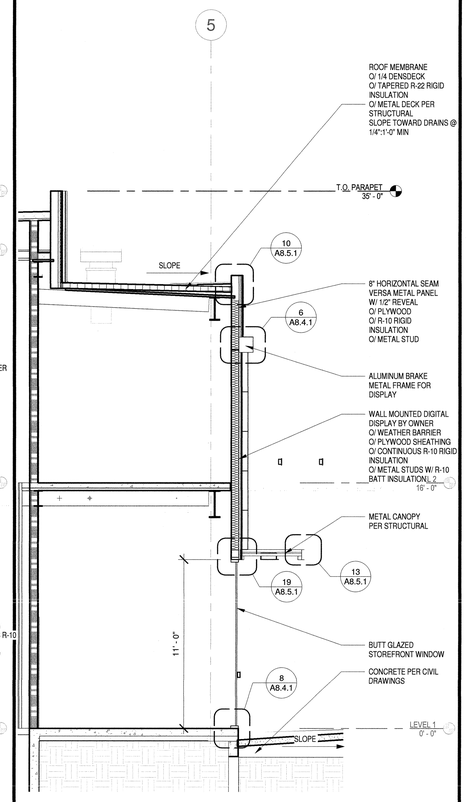
9/27/2021 4:29:56 PM



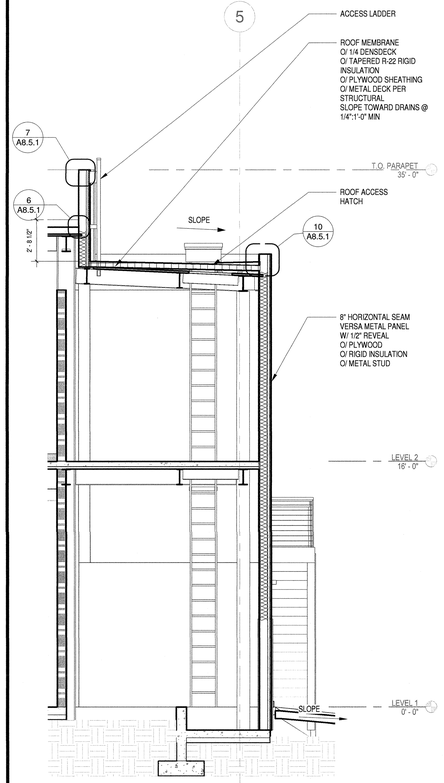
WALL SECTION 14
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.0.3 A3.3.1



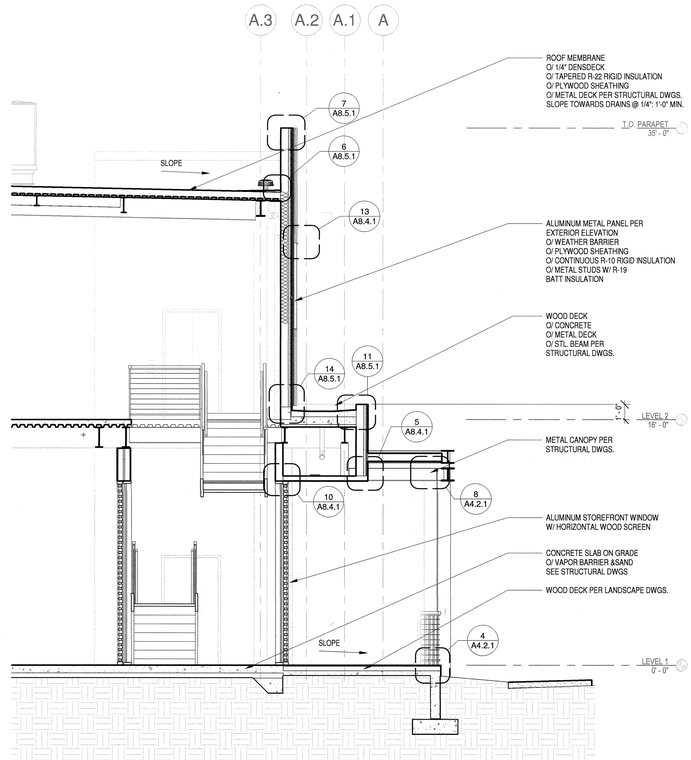
WALL SECTION 10
1/4" = 1'-0" A3.2.1 A3.3.1



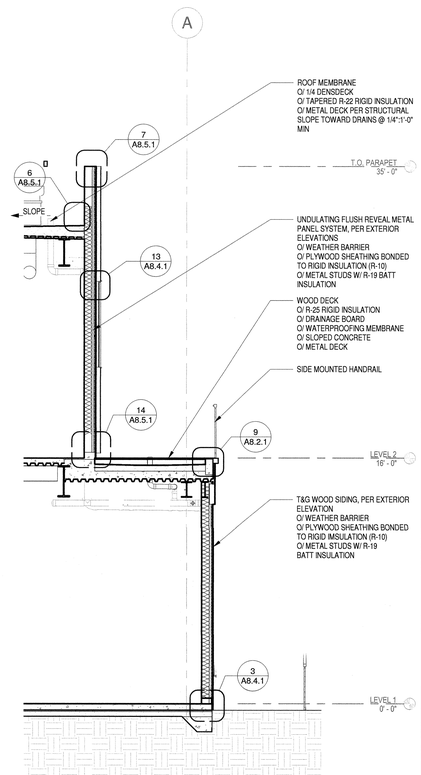
WALL SECTION 6
1/4" = 1'-0" A3.2.1 A3.3.1



WALL SECTION 16
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A3.3.1



WALL SECTION 8
1/4" = 1'-0" A3.2.1 A3.3.1



WALL SECTION 4
1/4" = 1'-0" A3.2.2 A3.3.1

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

AGENT
BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
LYNDON BEMIS
No. C-67432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11

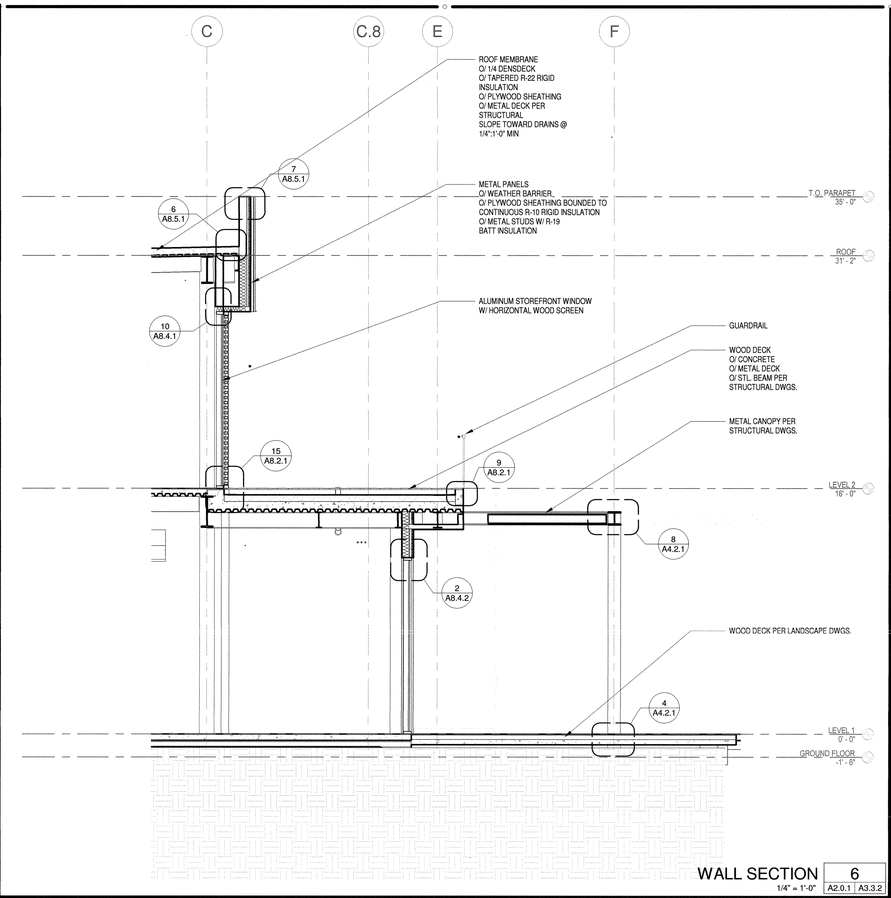
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

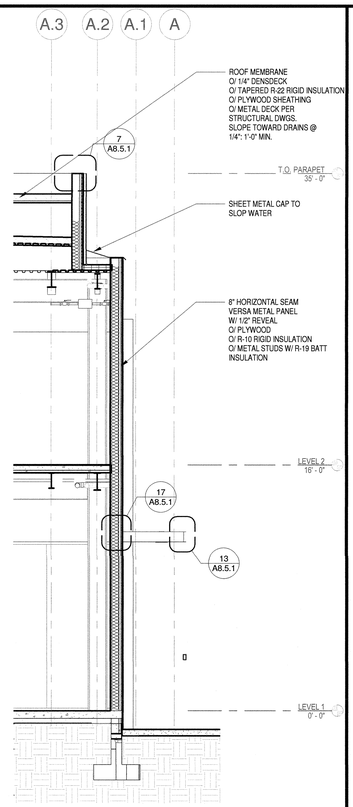
DRAWING NO.
A3.3.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt

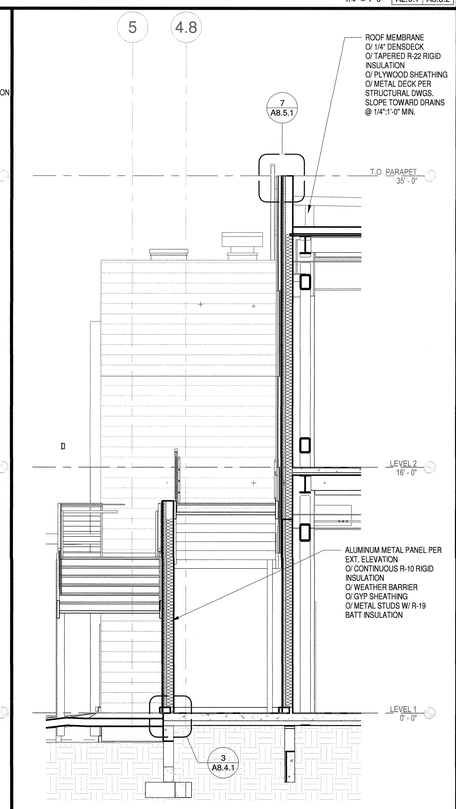
9/27/2021 4:30:05 PM



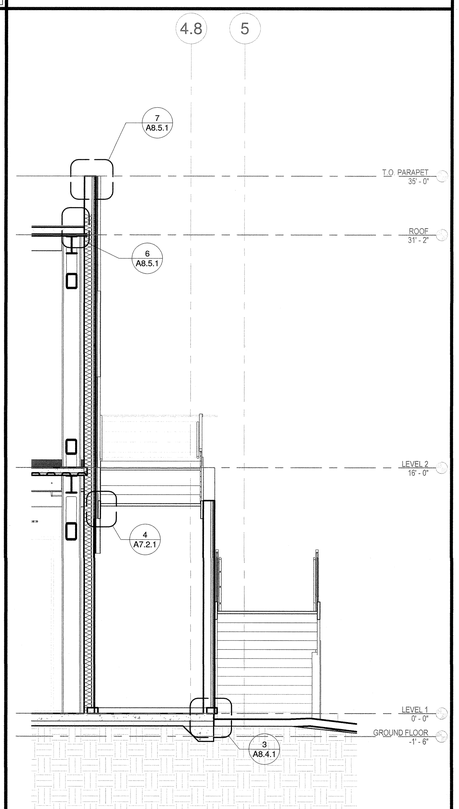
WALL SECTION 6
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 | A3.3.2



WALL SECTION 12
1/4" = 1'-0" A3.2.3 | A3.3.2



WALL SECTION 8
1/4" = 1'-0" A3.2.2 | A3.3.2



WALL SECTION 4
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.0.3 | A3.3.2

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
CHRISTOPHER T. CONSTANT
No. C-07432
11-30-23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

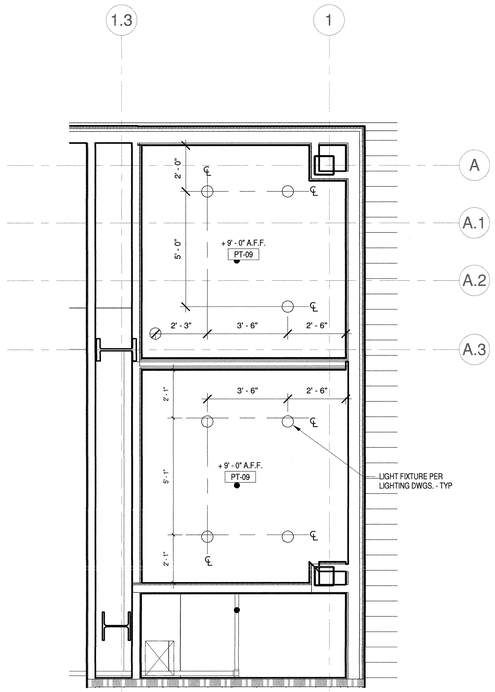
DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

FILE ORANGE COUNTY CLERK-RECORDER

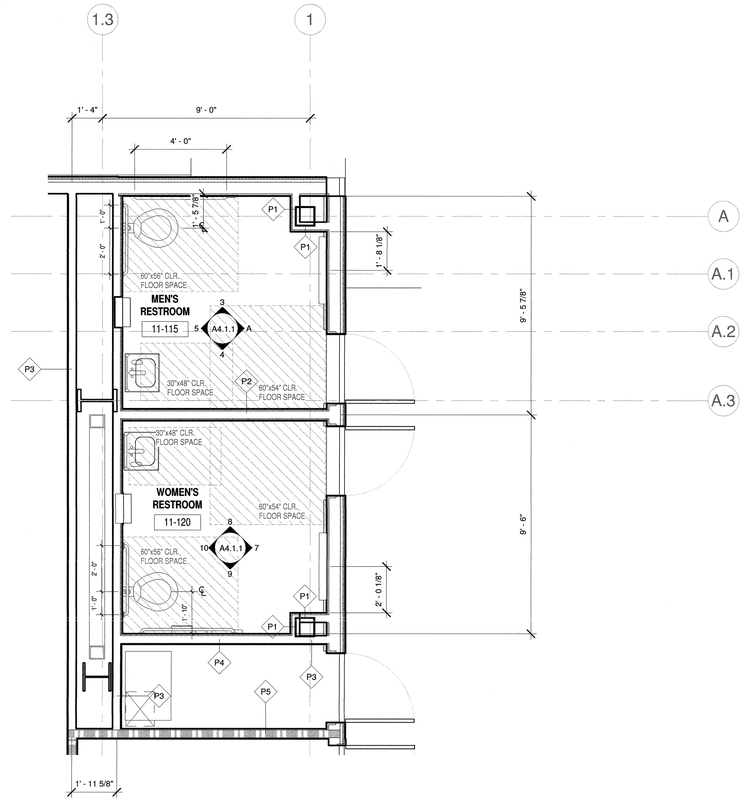
DRAWING NO.
A3.3.2

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRSBFA.rvt

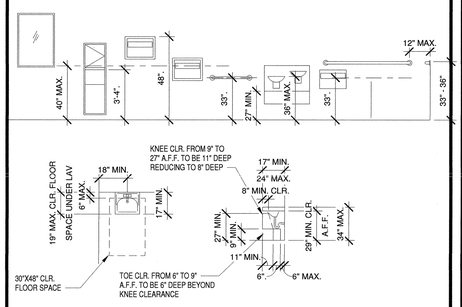
9/27/2021 4:30:11 PM



ENLARGED CEILING PLAN 14
3/8" = 1'-0" A6.1.1 A4.1.1



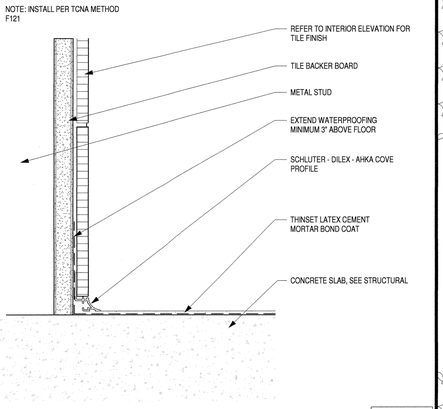
ENLARGED RESTROOM PLAN 6
3/8" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A4.1.1



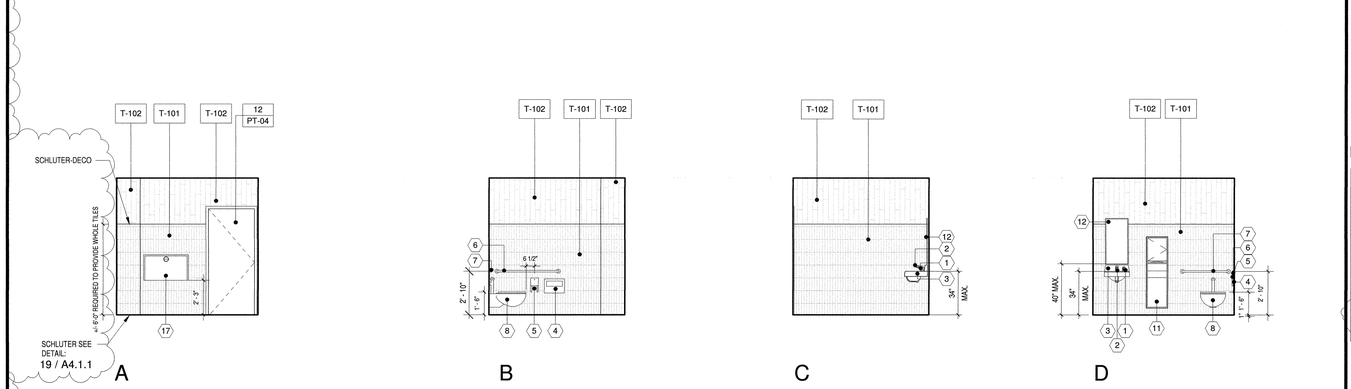
FIXTURE TYPE	MOUNTING HEIGHT
ACCESSIBLE WATER CLOSET	17 INCHES MIN. - 19 INCHES MAX.
ACCESSIBLE URINAL WITH ELONGATED RIM	17 INCHES MAXIMUM

1. PROVIDE TOILET ROOM DOOR SIGNAGE
2. PROVIDE BACKING PLATES FOR ALL EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES.
3. SUBMIT FINAL LOCATION OF ALL ACCESS DOORS FOR APPROVAL.
4. LOCATE FLUSH VALVE SO THAT EXCESSIVE BODY MOVEMENT IS NOT REQUIRED.
5. MAXIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHT FOR ELECTRICAL SWITCHES AND OUTLETS 40 INCHES.
6. SEAL AROUND EDGES OF TOILET ACCESSORIES.
7. PROVIDE U-SHAPED HANDLE BELOW LATCH ON BOTH SIDES OF WATER CLOSET COMPARTMENT DOOR.
8. DRINKING FOUNTAIN WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE TITLE 24 PROVISIONS (BUBBLER HEIGHT, ETC.).
9. FINISHES BY INTERIOR DESIGNER (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED).
10. PROVIDE LEVEL 5 FINISH IN LOBBY, RESTROOMS AND PROMENADE.

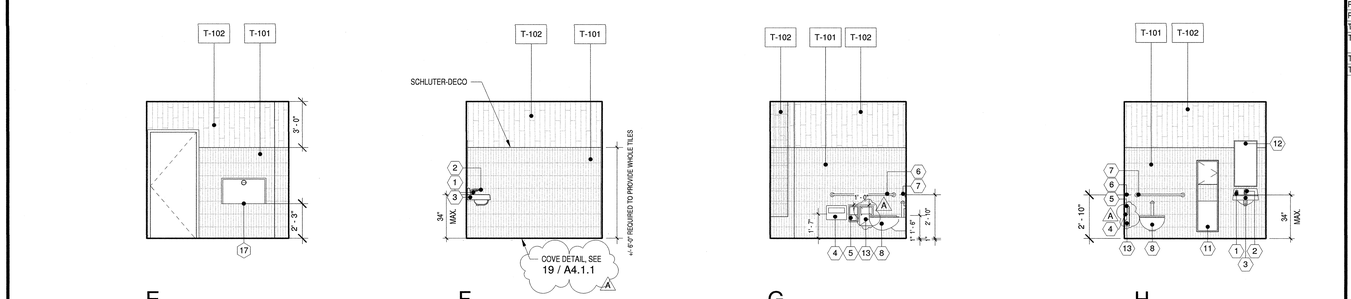
Keynote	Description	Manufacturer	Model
1	Soap Dispenser	SLOAN	Prism Soap Dispenser Sloan
2	Deck Mounted Faucet	SLOAN	EFT-410
3	Undermount- Bathroom Sink	Kohler	K-2867
4	Seat Cover Dispenser	Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.	B-221
5	Multi-Roll Toilet Tissue Paper Dispenser	Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.	B-3888
6	48" Straight Grab Bar	Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.	B-5806x42
7	36" Straight Grab Bar	Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.	B-5806x36
8	Commercial Flushometer Toilet	TOTO USA Inc.	
11	Convertible Combination Towel and Waste Unit	Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.	B-3944
12	Tempered Glass Channel Frame Mirror	Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.	B-165 2436
13	Sanitary Napkin Disposal	Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.	B-254 A
17	Surface Mounted Baby Changing Station	Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.	KB110-SSWM



RESTROOM TILE SCHLUTER 19
6" = 1'-0" A4.1.1



MENS RESTROOM ELEVATIONS 5
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.1 A4.1.1



WOMENS RESTROOM ELEVATIONS 10
1/4" = 1'-0" A2.1 A4.1.1

INTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

Finish Type	NO.	MANUFACTURER	MODEL # / STYLE	COLOR / FINISH	DETAILS
BASE					
BASE	B-101	ARMSTONG	6" VINYL BASE	BLACK	
PAINT					
PAINT	PT-101	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	SW7005	PURE WHITE	FLAT
TILE					
TILE	T-101	DALTILE	COLOR WHEEL COLLECTION LINEAR	ARTIC WHITE 0790	2"x8"
TILE	T-102	ARIZONA TILE	SAVANNAH SERIES	COFFEE	6"x24"
TILE	T-103	ARIZONA TILE	SAVANNAH SERIES	DUST	6"x24"

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
B|W|P BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BRANDON DEWOLF
No. C-37432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWING(S) AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11

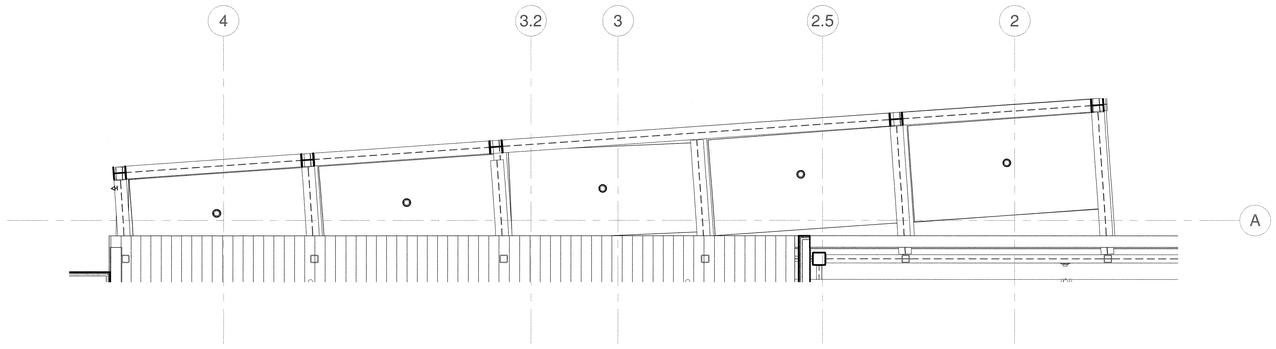
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
RESTROOM
ENLARGED FLOOR
PLAN & ELEVATIONS

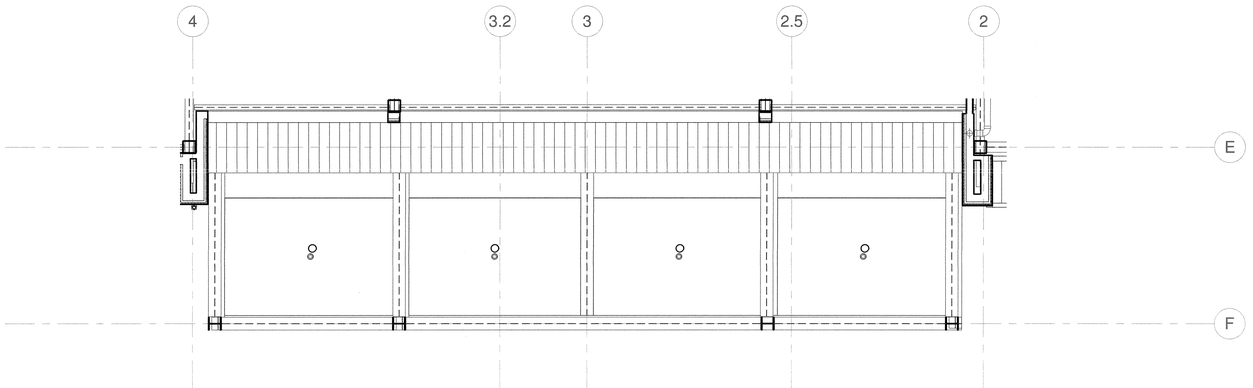
DRAWING NO.
A4.1.1

C:\Users\Bisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_bisaRSIFA.rvt

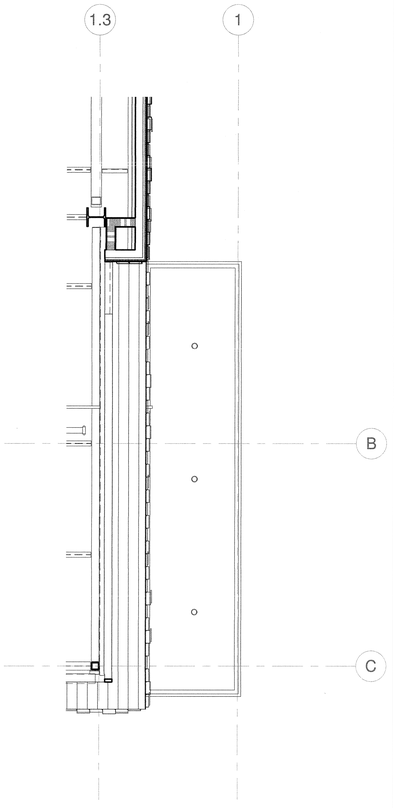
9/27/2021 4:30:17 PM



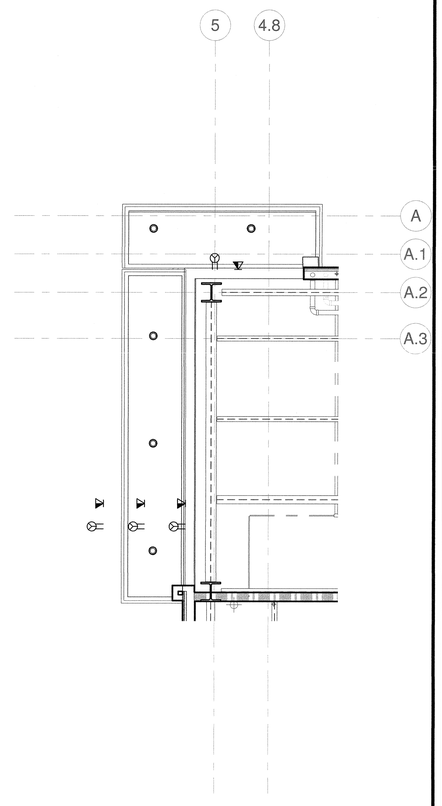
TRELLIS 1 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN 9
1/4" = 1'-0" A6.1.1 A4.2.1



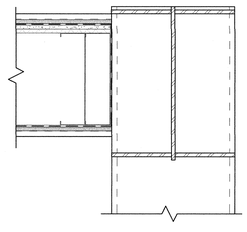
TRELLIS 2 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN 10
1/4" = 1'-0" A6.1.1 A4.2.1



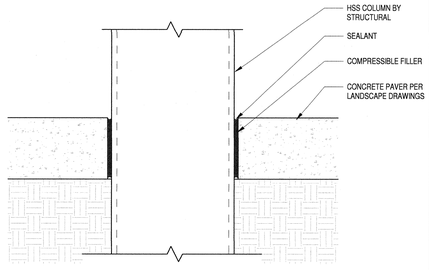
CANOPY 2 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN 7
1/4" = 1'-0" A6.1.2 A4.2.1



CANOPY 1 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN 3
1/4" = 1'-0" A6.1.1 A4.2.1



TRELLIS BEAM END @ CANOPY EDGE 8
3" = 1'-0" A3.3.1 A4.2.1



TRELLIS COLUMN BASE 4
3" = 1'-0" A3.3.1 A4.2.1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
No. C-67432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

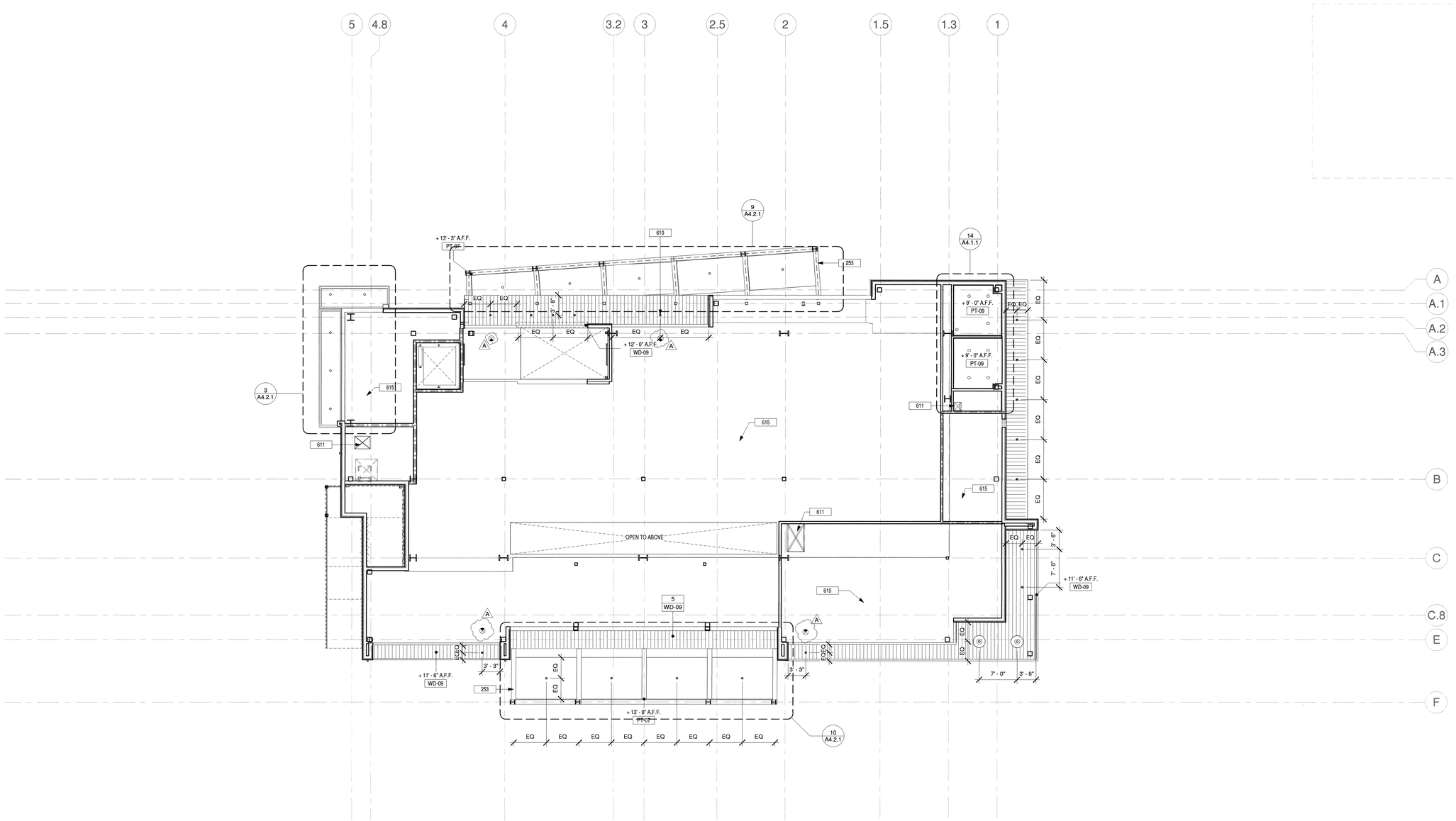
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

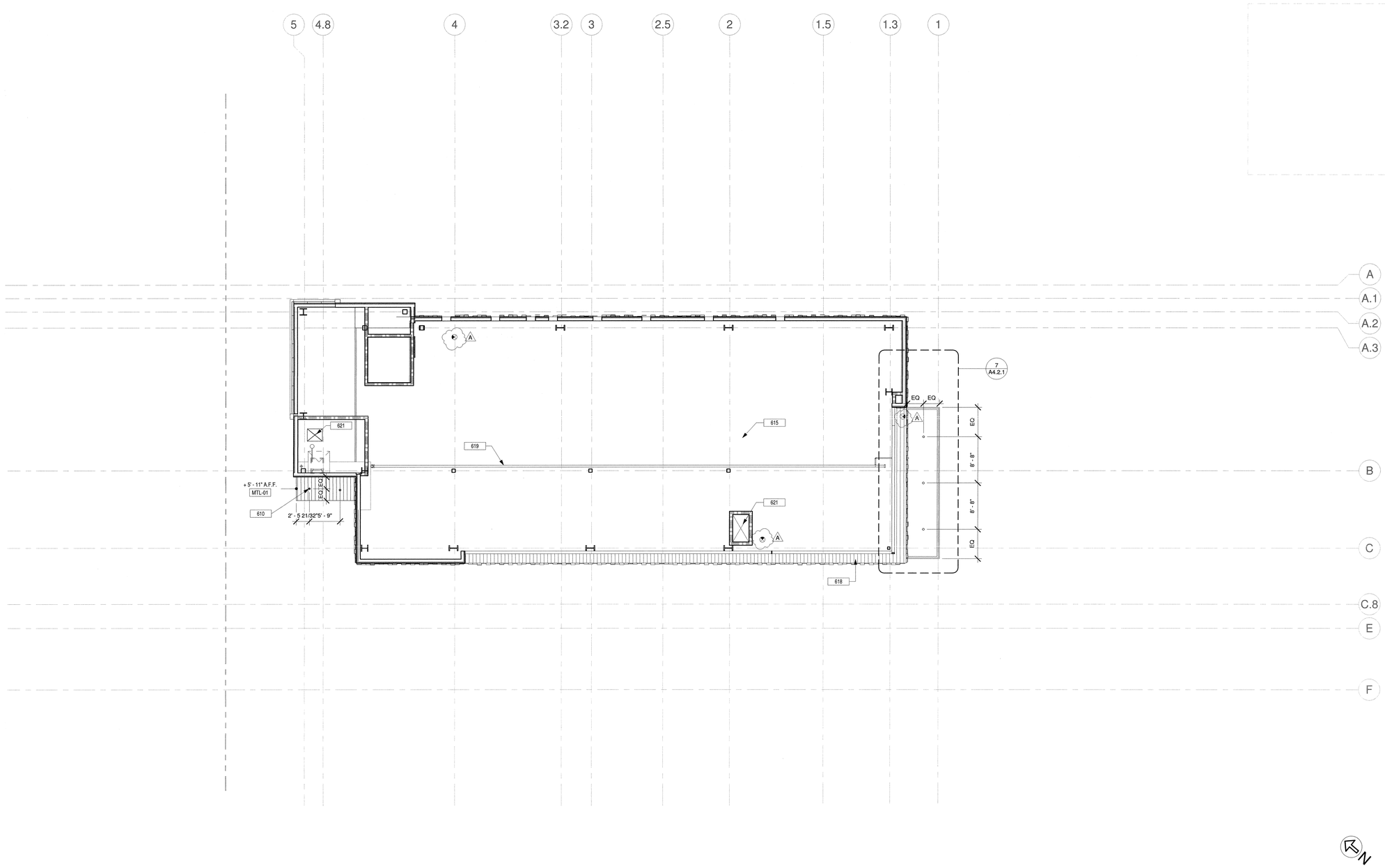
DRAWING TITLE
ENLARGED TRELLIS PLANS

DRAWING NO.
A4.2.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8PA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:30:19 PM


5
4.8
4
3.2
3
2.5
2
1.5
1.3
1
A
A.1
A.2
A.3
B
C
C.8
E
F
9
A4.2.1
14
A4.1.1
3
A4.2.1
10
A4.2.1
+13' - 3" A.F.F.
PT-07
610
253
EQ
EQ
EQ



LEVEL 2 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN 3
1/8" = 1'-0" A3.1.1 | A6.1.2

CEILING PLAN LEGEND

Room name
101 ROOM SYMBOL

WOOD SIDING

EXIT SIGN A

CEILING PLAN KEYNOTES

610 LIGHT FIXTURE PER LIGHTING DWGS
615 OPEN TO STRUCTURE ABOVE.
618 T&G WOOD SIDING UNDERSIDE OF DECK
619 FIRE SPRINKLER LINE; SEE FIRE PROTECTION DWGS.
621 SHAFT OPENING IN FLOOR BELOW. NO SHELL WORK IS ALLOWED WITHIN SHAFT AND OPENING TO REMAIN CLEAR UP THE ROOF.

CEILING PLAN NOTES

1. CONCEALED SPRINKLER HEADS TO BE USED IN ALL PUBLIC LOCATIONS.
2. SEMI RECESSED SPRINKLERS TO BE USED IN ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILINGS.
3. FOR LIGHTING FIXTURE DESCRIPTION AND SPECIFICATIONS SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS.
4. FIRE RETARDANT TREATED WOOD MUST BE USED WHEREVER WOOD IS SETAILED, INCLUDING FRAMING AND PLYWOOD SHEATHING, TO COMPLY WITH CBC 803.1
5. ALL EXTERIOR WOOD FINSIHES SHALL N OT BE LESS THAN TO E 1" NOMINAL THICKNESS TO COMPLY WITH CBC 1404.5

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
No. C-67432
11-30-23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

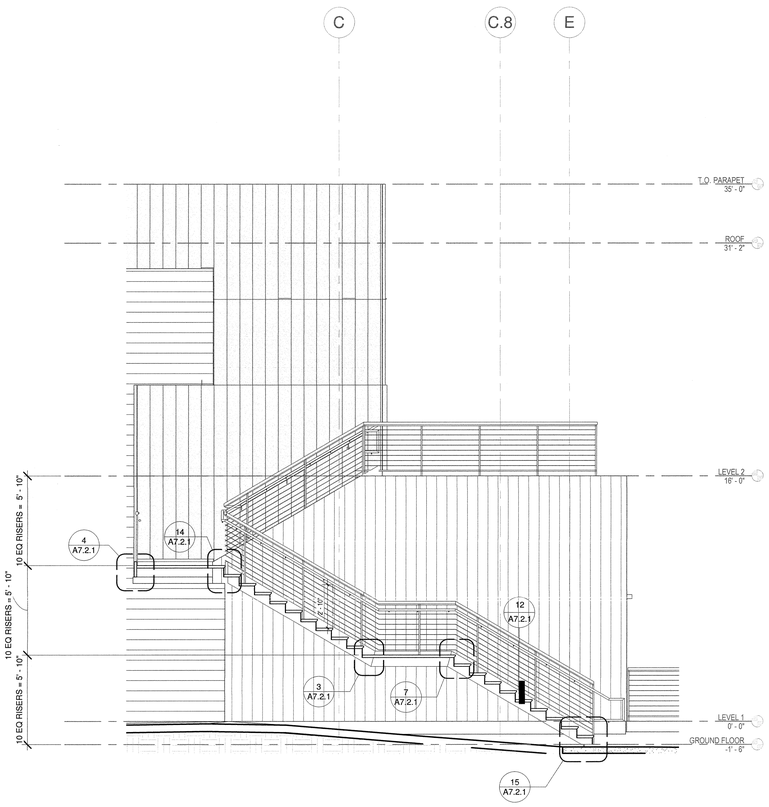
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
LEVEL 2 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

ORANGE COUNTY PLANNING APPROVED

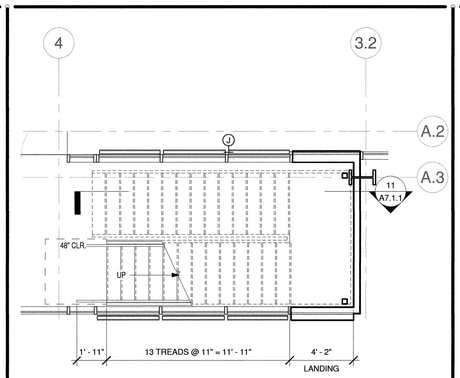
DRAWING NO.
A6.1.2

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt

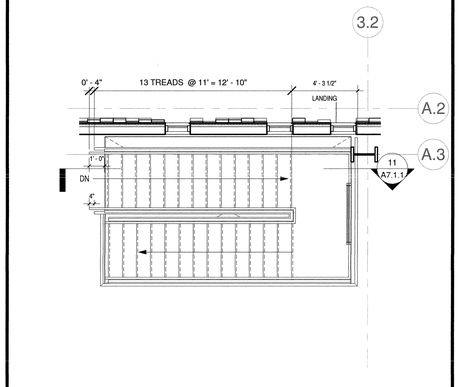
9/27/2021 4:30:25 PM



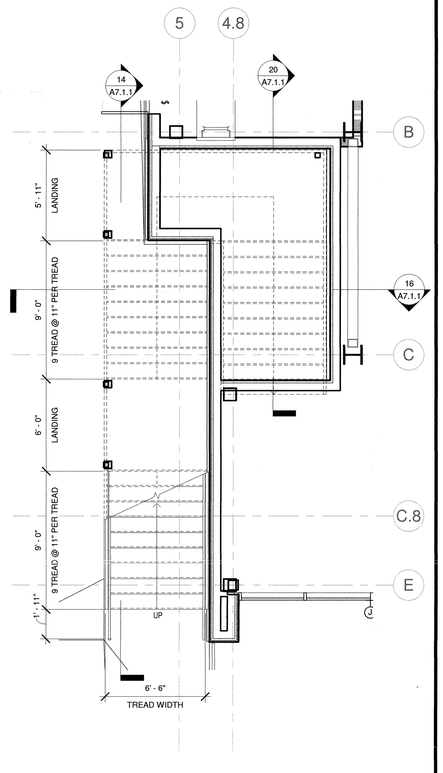
STAIR 1 SECTION 2 | 14 | 1/4" = 1'-0" | A2.1 | A7.1.1



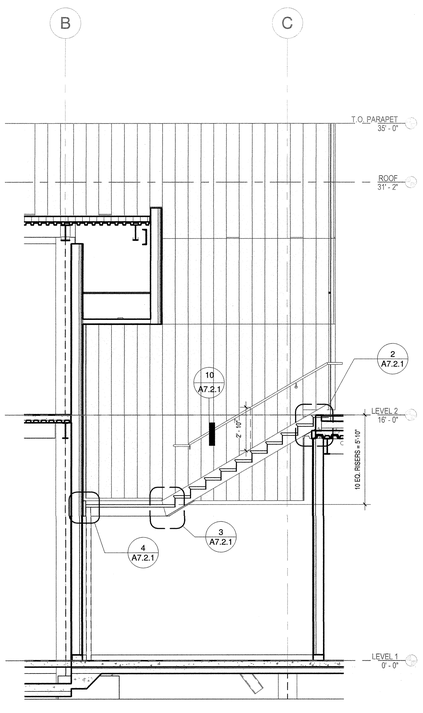
STAIR 2 LEVEL 1 PLAN | 9 | 1/4" = 1'-0" | A2.0.1 | A7.1.1



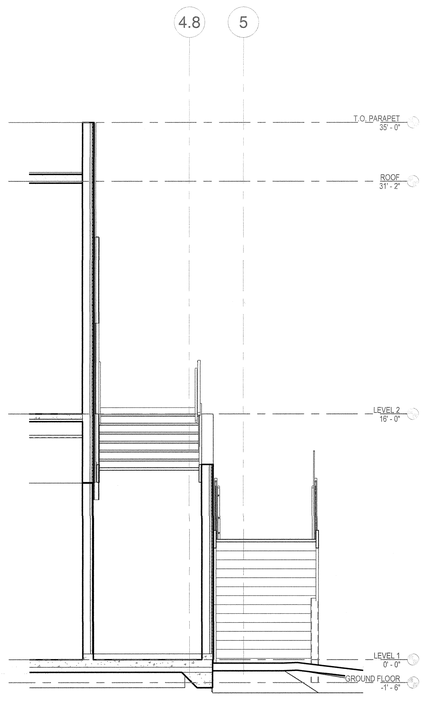
STAIR 2 LEVEL 2 PLAN | 10 | 1/4" = 1'-0" | A2.0.2 | A7.1.1



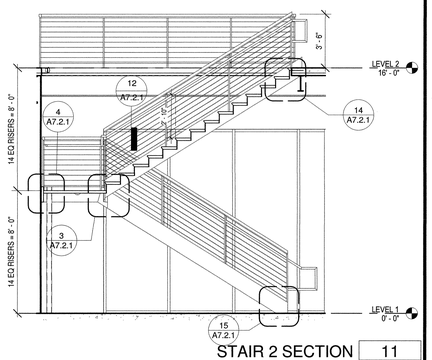
STAIR 1 LEVEL 1 PLAN | 6 | 1/4" = 1'-0" | A2.0.1 | A7.1.1



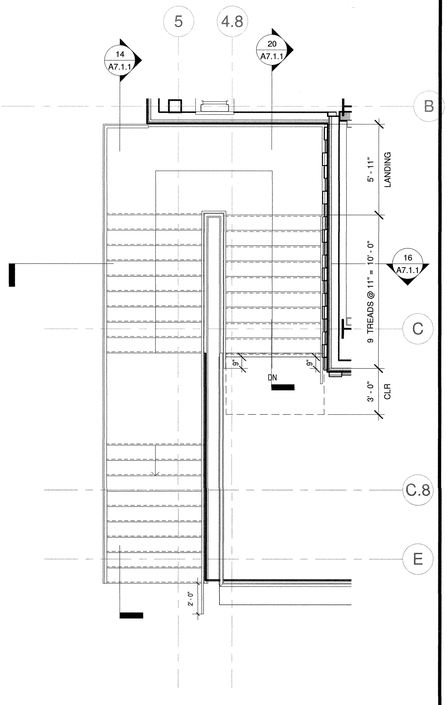
STAIR 1 SECTION 3 | 20 | 1/4" = 1'-0" | A7.1.1 | A7.1.1



STAIR 1 SECTION 1 | 16 | 1/4" = 1'-0" | A7.1.1 | A7.1.1



STAIR 2 SECTION | 11 | 1/4" = 1'-0" | A2.1 | A7.1.1



STAIR 1 LEVEL 2 PLAN | 8 | 1/4" = 1'-0" | A2.0.2 | A7.1.1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
CLINTON REYNOLDS
No. C-67432
11-30-21
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

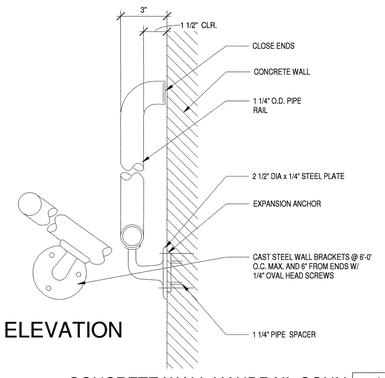
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
STAIR PLANS AND SECTIONS

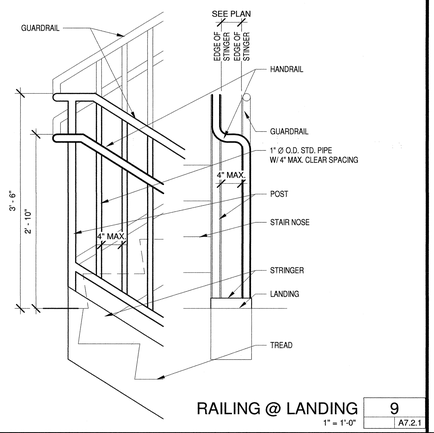
DRAWING NO.
A7.1.1

9/27/2021 4:30:31 PM

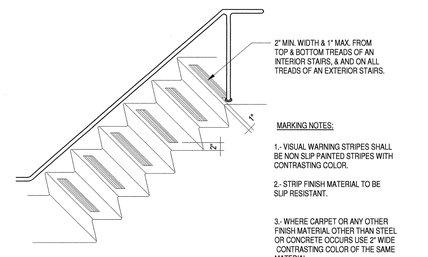
C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt



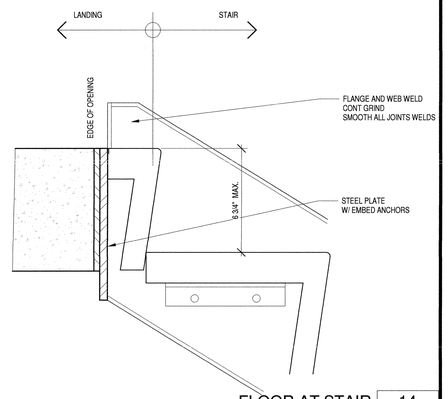
CONCRETE WALL HANDRAIL CONN 13
3" = 1'-0" A7.2.1 | A7.2.1



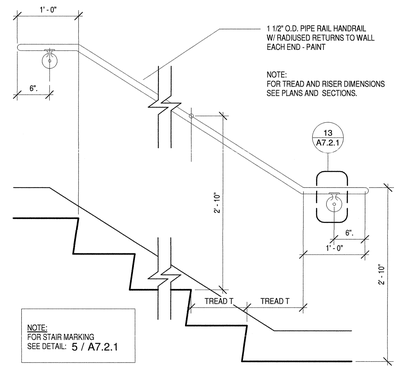
RAILING @ LANDING 9
1" = 1'-0" A7.2.1



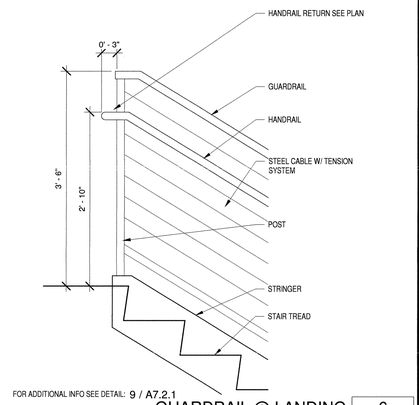
STAIR MARKING 5
1/2" = 1'-0" A7.2.1



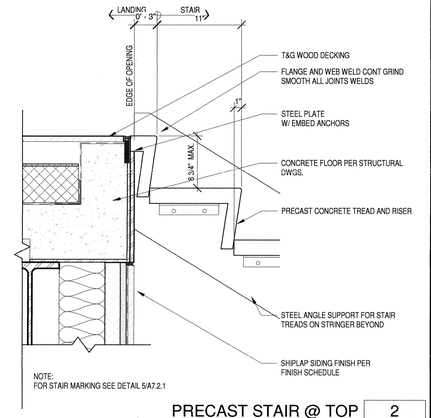
FLOOR AT STAIR 14
3" = 1'-0" A7.1.1 | A7.2.1



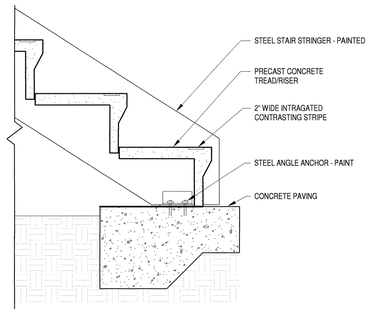
WALL MOUNTED HANDRAIL 10
1" = 1'-0" A7.1.1 | A7.2.1



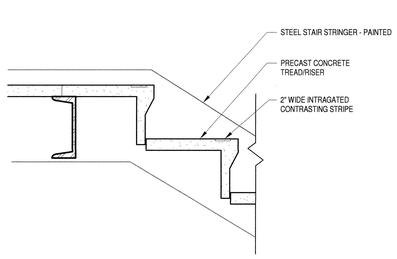
GUARDRAIL @ LANDING 6
1" = 1'-0" A7.2.1



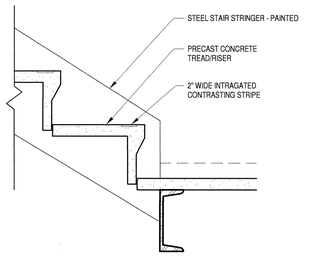
PRECAST STAIR @ TOP 2
1 1/2" = 1'-0" A7.1.1 | A7.2.1



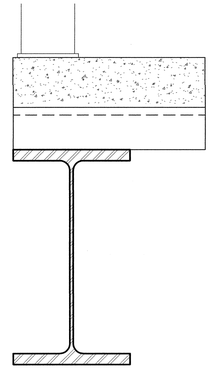
PRECAST STAIR @ FLOOR 15
1 1/2" = 1'-0" A7.1.1 | A7.2.1



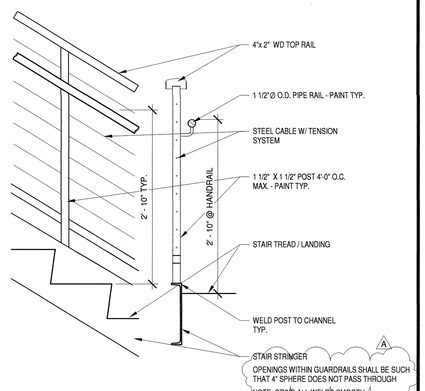
PRECAST STAIR @ LANDING 7
1 1/2" = 1'-0" A7.1.1 | A7.2.1



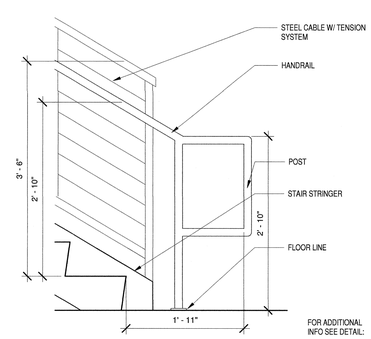
PRECAST STAIR @ LANDING 3
1 1/2" = 1'-0" A7.1.1 | A7.2.1



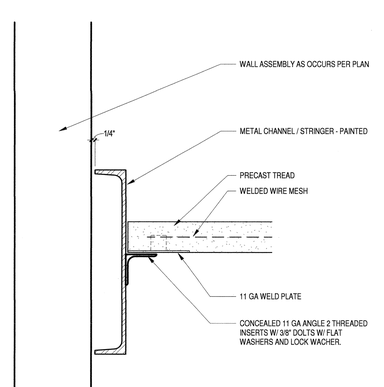
RAILING @ INTERIOR STAIRS 16
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.2 | A7.2.1



RAILING POST 12
1" = 1'-0" A7.1.1 | A7.2.1



RAILING @ FLOOR 8
1" = 1'-0" A7.2.1



PRECAST STRINGER @ WALL 4
3" = 1'-0" A3.3.2 | A7.2.1

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
PATRICIA DAVIS
No. C-37432
11.30.22
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

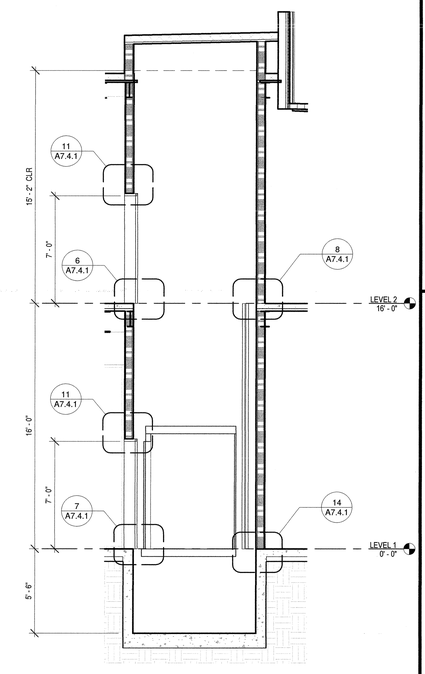
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO: 19019-11
DATE: APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
STAIR DETAILS

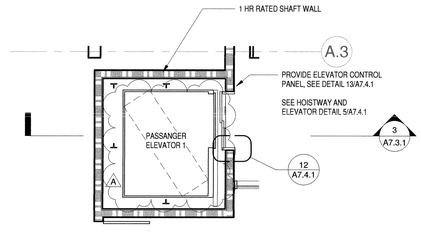
DRAWING NO.
A7.2.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:30:33 PM



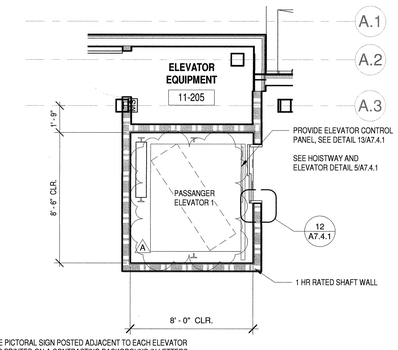
ELEVATOR SECTION 3
1/4" = 1'-0" | A7.3.1 | A7.3.1



NOTE:
PROVIDE PICTORAL SIGN POSTED ADJACENT TO EACH ELEVATOR LANDING PRINTED ON A CONTRASTING BACKGROUND IN LETTERS NOT LESS THAN 1/2" HIGH TO READ; IN FIRE EMERGENCY, DO NOT USE ELEVATOR. USE EXIT STAIRS.

CAN BE USED AS MEDICAL EMERGENCY SERVICE ELEVATOR.

ELEVATOR PLAN LEVEL 1 1
1/4" = 1'-0" | A2.0.1 | A7.3.1



NOTE:
PROVIDE PICTORAL SIGN POSTED ADJACENT TO EACH ELEVATOR LANDING PRINTED ON A CONTRASTING BACKGROUND IN LETTERS NOT LESS THAN 1/2" HIGH TO READ; IN FIRE EMERGENCY, DO NOT USE ELEVATOR. USE EXIT STAIRS.

CAN BE USED AS MEDICAL EMERGENCY SERVICE ELEVATOR.

ELEVATOR PLAN LEVEL 2 2
1/4" = 1'-0" | A2.0.2 | A7.3.1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTRUCT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
B|W|P BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
CHRISTOPHER M. SIMON, RENEWAL 11/30/21
No. C-67432
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

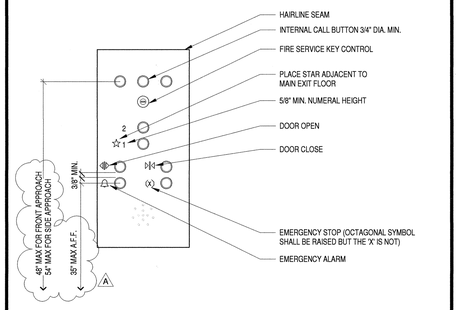
PROJECT NO. 19019-11

DATE APRIL 23, 2021

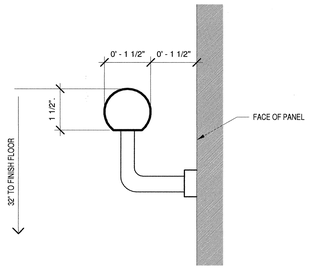
DRAWING TITLE
ELEVATOR PLAN AND SECTIONS

DRAWING NO.
A7.3.1

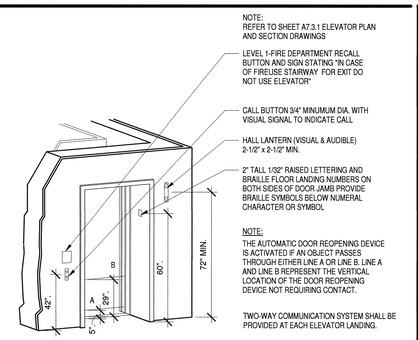
C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt
9/27/2021 4:30:36 PM



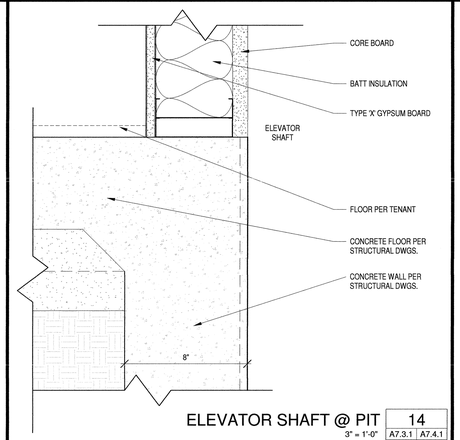
ELEVATOR CONTROL PANEL 13
1 1/2" = 1'-0" A7.4.1



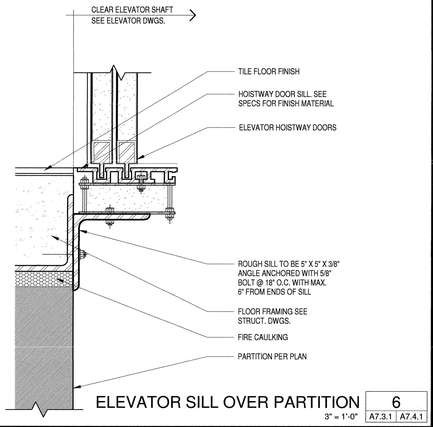
ELEVATOR HANDRAIL SECTION 9
6" = 1'-0" A7.4.1



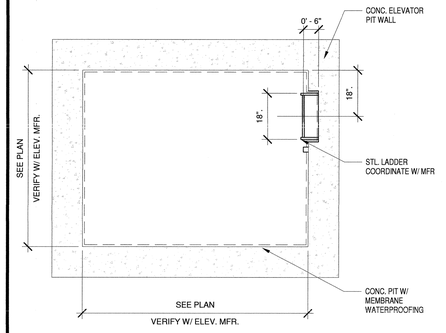
HOISTWAY AND ELEVATOR 5
1/4" = 1'-0" A7.4.1



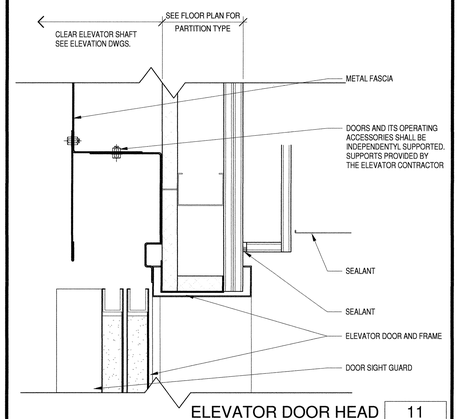
ELEVATOR SHAFT @ PIT 14
3" = 1'-0" A7.3.1 A7.4.1



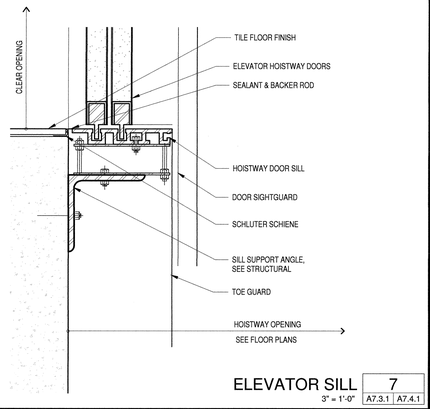
ELEVATOR SILL OVER PARTITION 6
3" = 1'-0" A7.3.1 A7.4.1



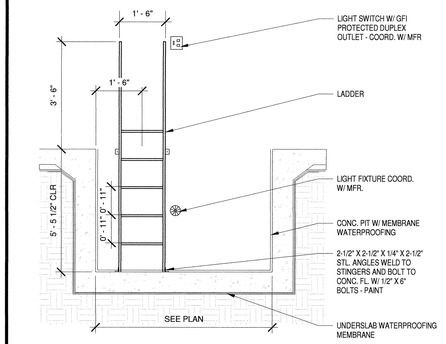
ELEVATOR PIT PLAN 2
1/2" = 1'-0" A7.4.1



ELEVATOR DOOR HEAD 11
3" = 1'-0" A7.3.1 A7.4.1

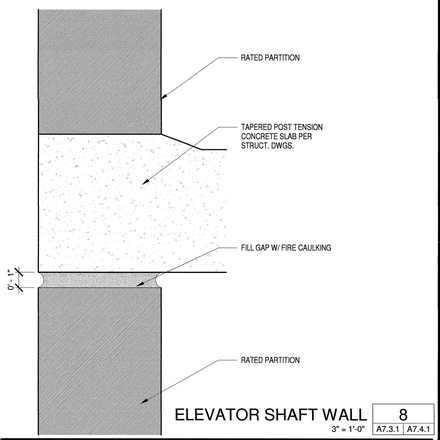


ELEVATOR SILL 7
3" = 1'-0" A7.3.1 A7.4.1

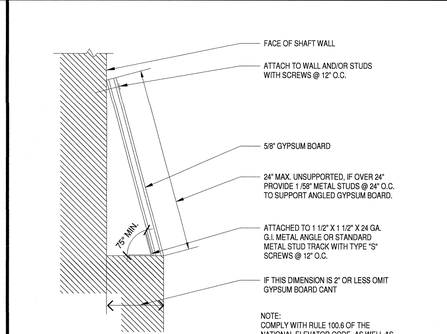


ELEVATOR PIT SECTION 3
1/2" = 1'-0" A7.4.1

ELEVATOR DOOR JAMB 12
3" = 1'-0" A7.3.1 A7.4.1



ELEVATOR SHAFT WALL 8
3" = 1'-0" A7.3.1 A7.4.1



SAFETY CANT 4
3" = 1'-0" A7.4.1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

LICENSED ARCHITECT
No. C-27403
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

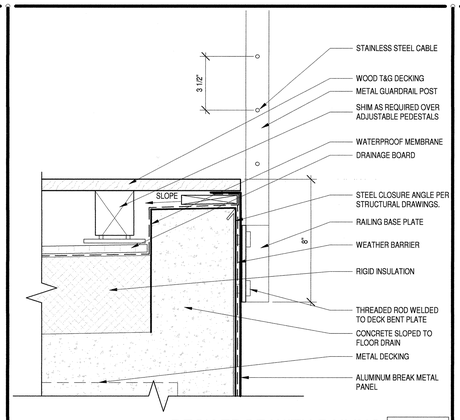
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
ELEVATOR DETAILS

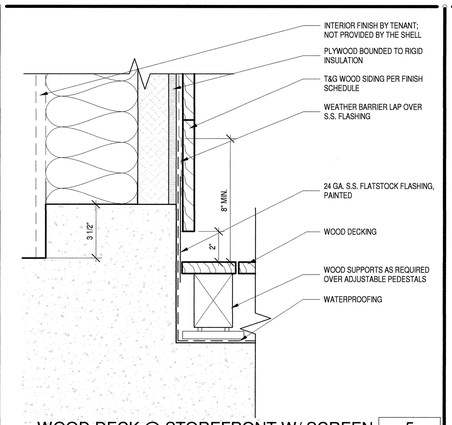
DRAWING NO.
A7.4.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt

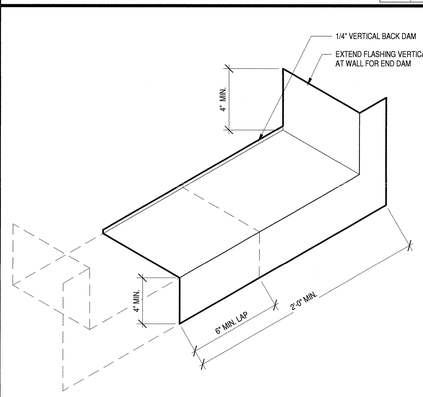
9/27/2021 4:30:38 PM



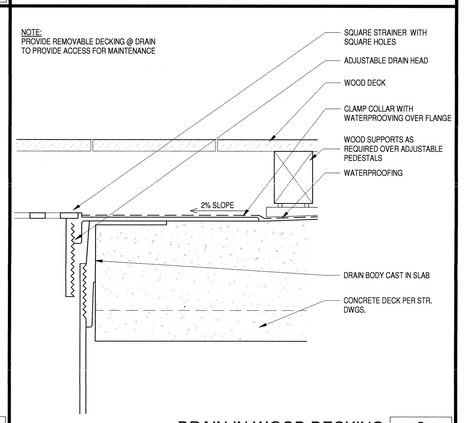
DECK EDGE WITH RAILING 9
3" = 1'-0" A3.3.1 A8.2.1



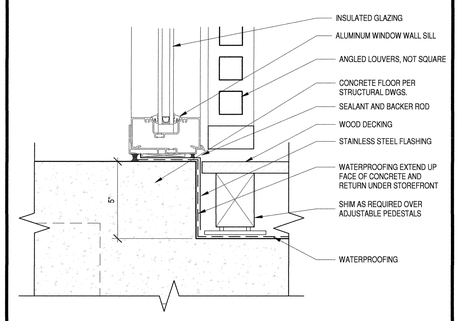
WOOD DECK @ STOREFRONT W/ SCREEN 5
3" = 1'-0" A8.2.1



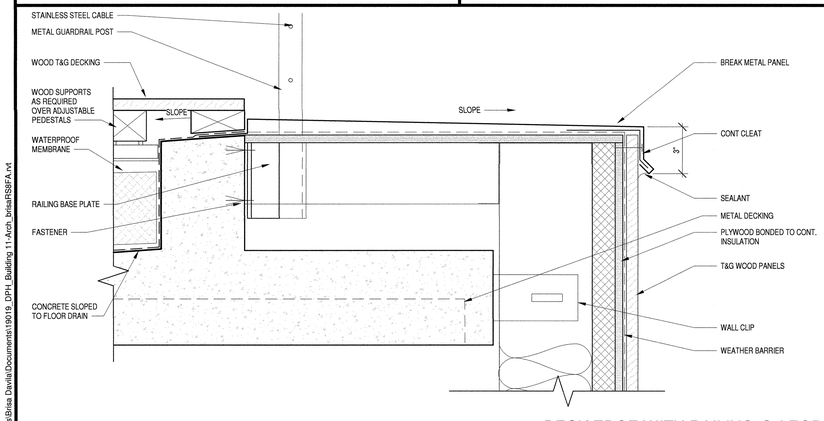
SILL FLASHING 6
3" = 1'-0" A8.2.1



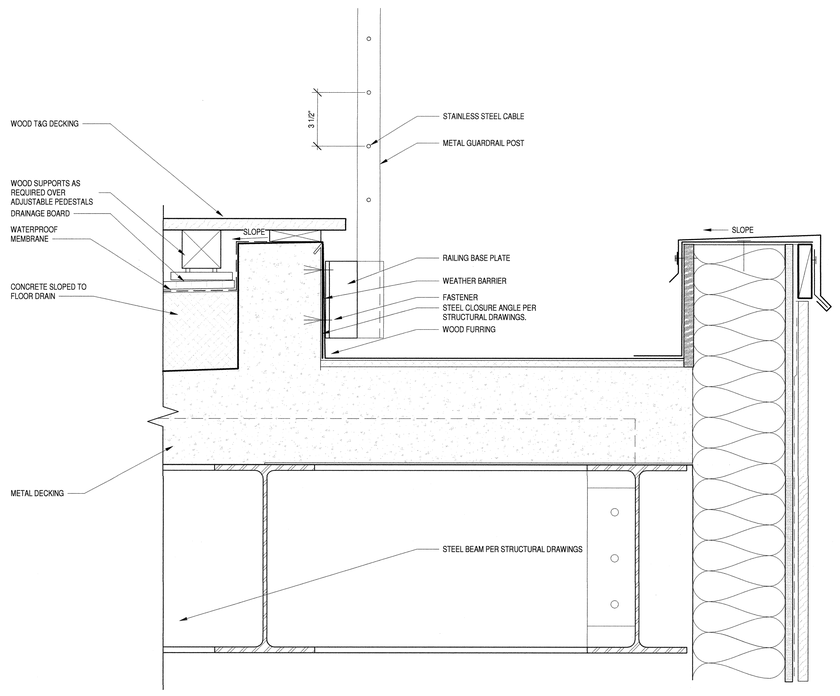
DRAIN IN WOOD DECKING 2
3" = 1'-0" A8.2.1



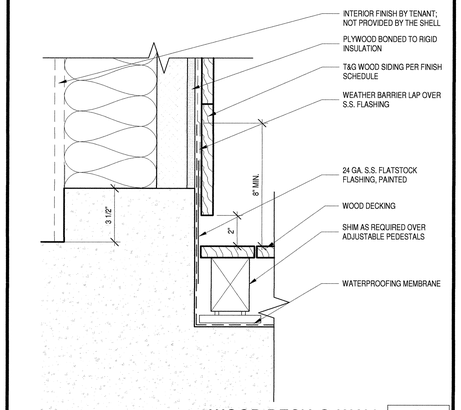
SOFFITED SCREEN WINDOW @ WOOD DECK 15
3" = 1'-0" A3.3.2 A8.2.1



DECK EDGE WITH RAILING @ LEGDE 16
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.2 A8.2.1



DECK EDGE WITH RAILING @ POT SHELF 8
3" = 1'-0" A3.3.1 A8.2.1



WOOD DECK @ WALL 3
3" = 1'-0" A8.2.1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
LAWSON REYNOLDS
No. C-07432
11-30-21
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

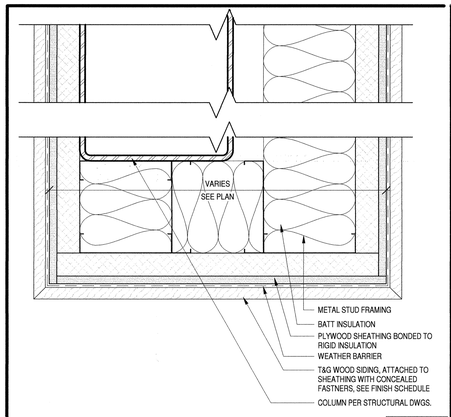
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
DECK DETAILS

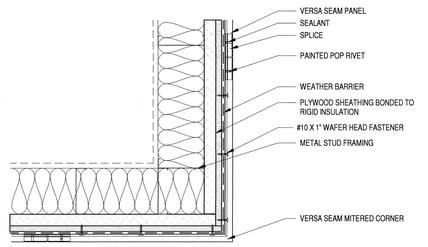
DRAWING NO.
A8.2.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRSBFA.rvt

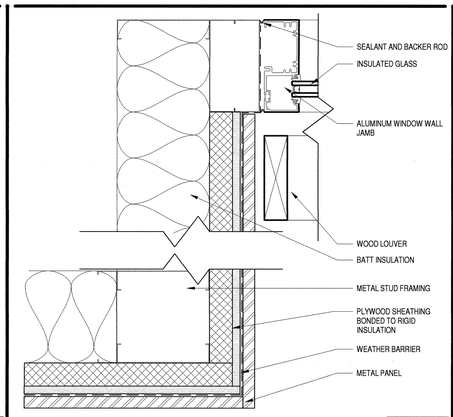
9/27/2021 4:30:39 PM



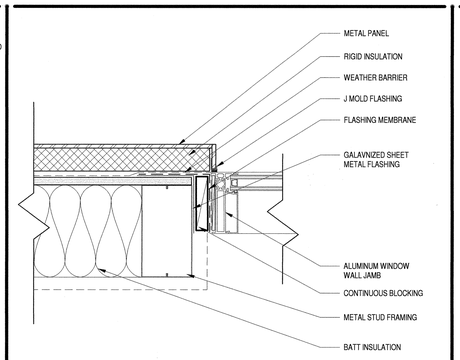
FACADE EXTENSION @ WOOD WALL 17
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



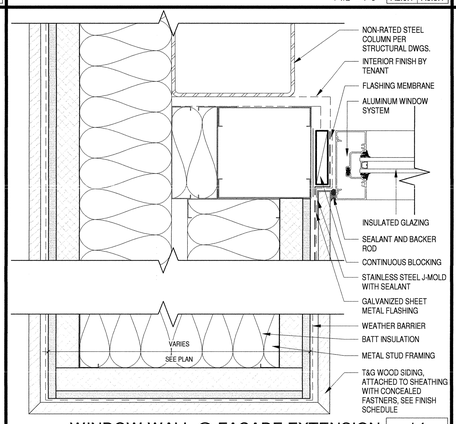
VERSA SEAM OUTSIDE CORNER 13
1 1/2" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



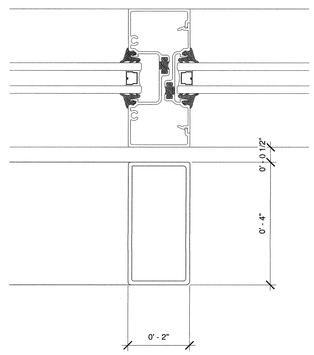
STOREFRONT & WOOD LOUVRE @ MTL PANEL 9
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.2 A8.3.1



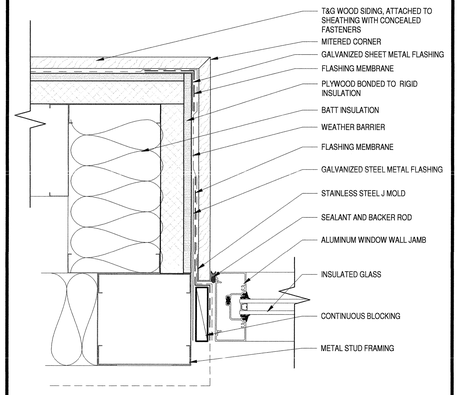
WINDOW WALL JAMB @ MTL PANEL 5
3" = 1'-0" A8.3.1



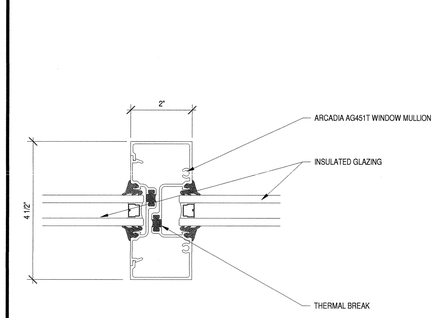
WINDOW WALL @ FACADE EXTENSION 14
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



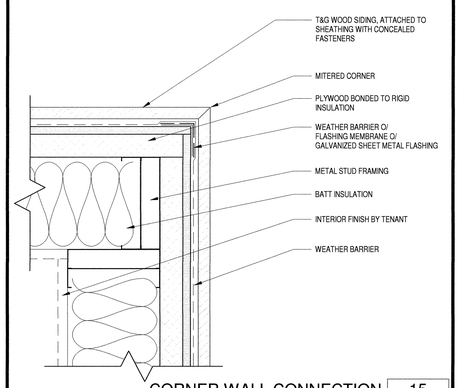
MULLION JAMB AND WOOD LOUVER 10
6" = 1'-0" A2.0.2 A8.3.1



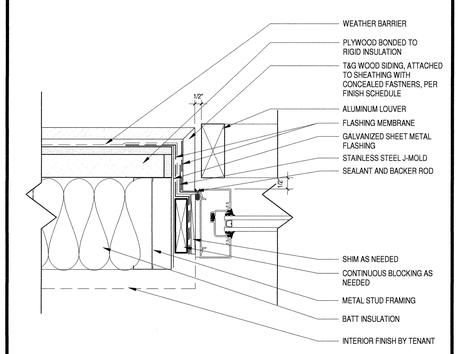
STOREFRONT @ WOOD BUILD OUT 6
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



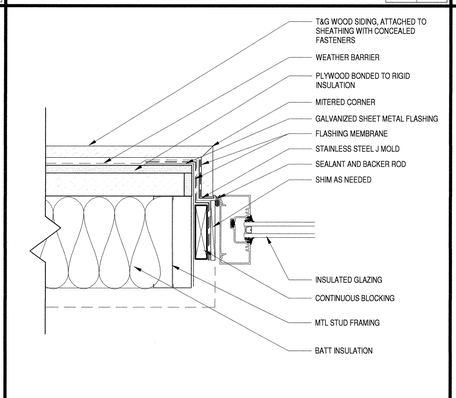
WINDOW WALL MULLION 2
6" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



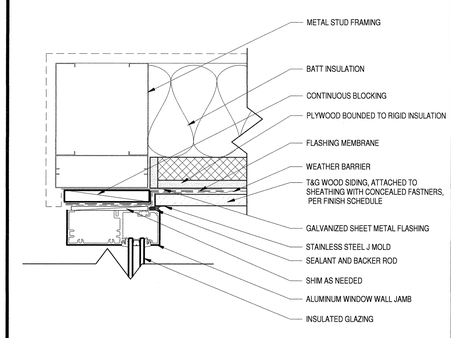
CORNER WALL CONNECTION 15
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



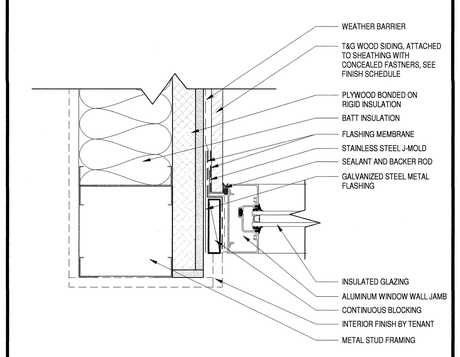
WINDOW WALL JAMB @ WOOD SCREEN 11
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



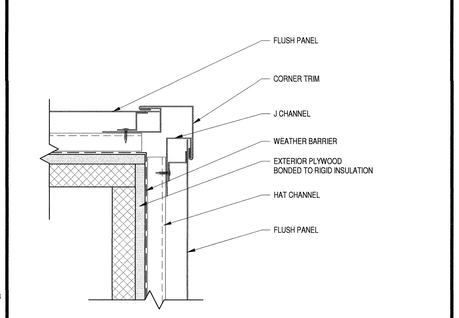
WINDOW WALL @ WOOD SIDING 7
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



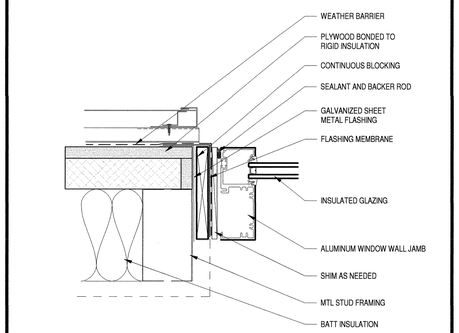
STOREFRONT @ WOOD SIDING 3
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



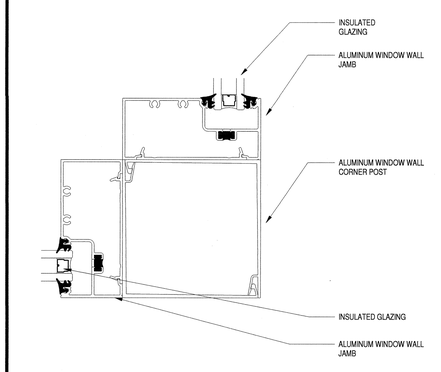
WINDOW WALL AT WALL 16
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1



OUTSIDE CORNER @ METAL PANEL 12
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.2 A8.3.1



WINDOW WALL @ METAL PANEL 8
3" = 1'-0" A8.3.1



WINDOW WALL CORNER 4
6" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.3.1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
JASON REYNOLDS
No. C-67432
11-30-21
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

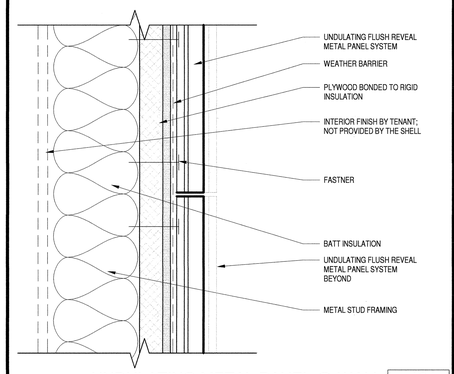
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
PLAN DETAILS

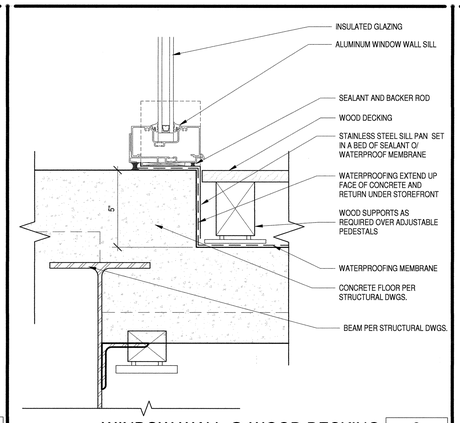
DRAWING NO.
A8.3.1

C:\Users\Brisa David\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8PA.rvt

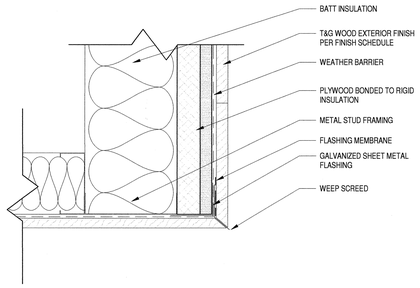
9/27/2021 4:30:42 PM



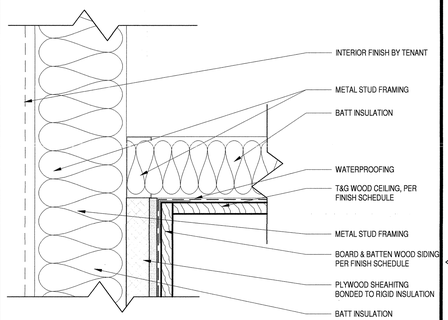
UNDULATING METAL PANEL @ WALL | 13
3" = 1'-0" | A3.3.1 | A8.4.1



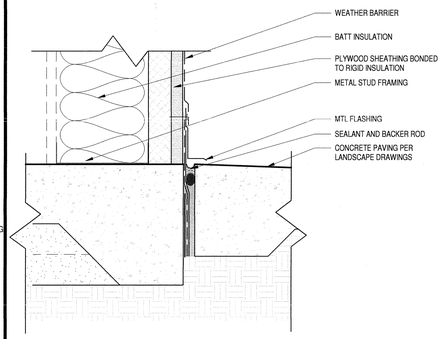
WINDOW WALL @ WOOD DECKING | 9
3" = 1'-0" | | A8.4.1



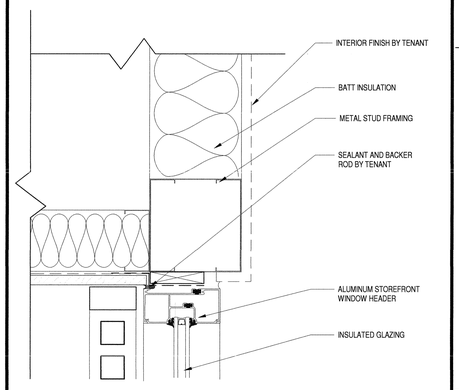
SOFFIT EDGE | 5
3" = 1'-0" | A3.3.1 | A8.4.1



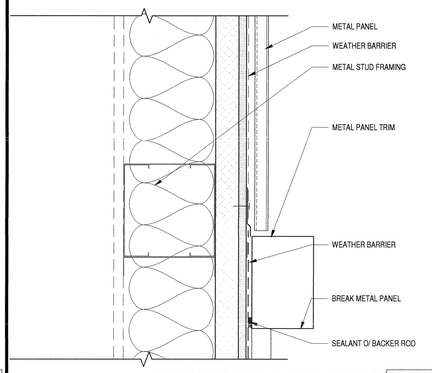
WALL @ WD CEILING | 18
3" = 1'-0" | A3.3.1 | A8.4.1



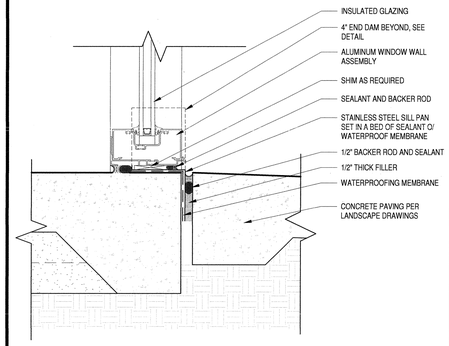
WEATHER BARRIER @ GRADE | 14
3" = 1'-0" | | A8.4.1



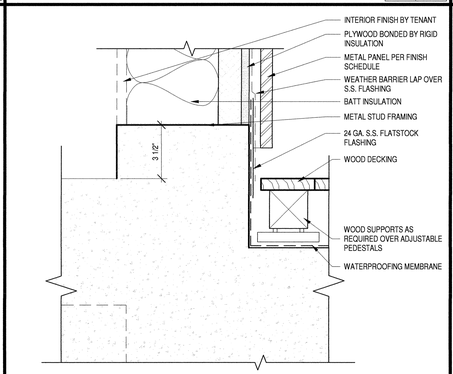
SOFFITED SCREENED STOREFRONT | 10
3" = 1'-0" | A3.3.1 | A8.4.1



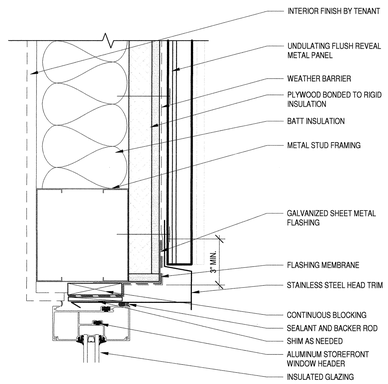
STOREFRONT @ MTL SIDING | 6
3" = 1'-0" | A3.3.1 | A8.4.1



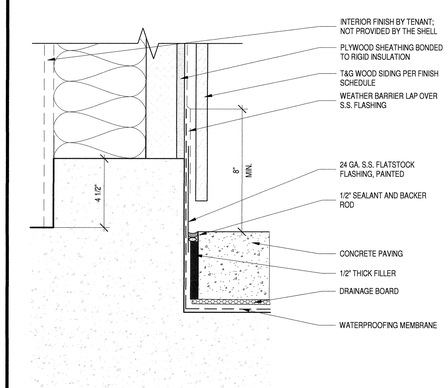
WINDOW WALL @ GRADE | 2
3" = 1'-0" | A3.3.1 | A8.4.1



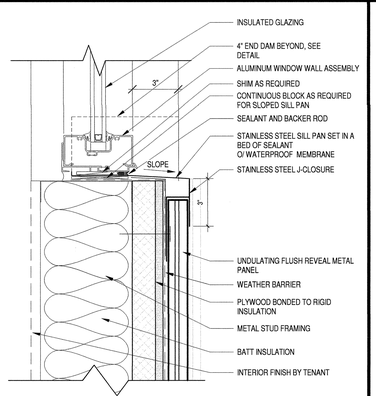
WOOD DECKING @ STUD WALL | 15
3" = 1'-0" | A3.3.1 | A8.4.1



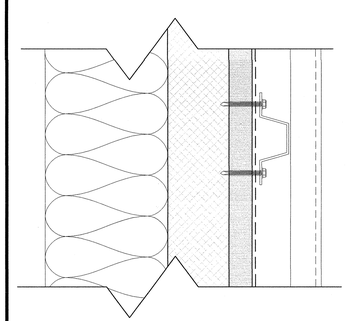
WINDOW HEADER @ METAL PANEL | 7
3" = 1'-0" | A3.1.1 | A8.4.1



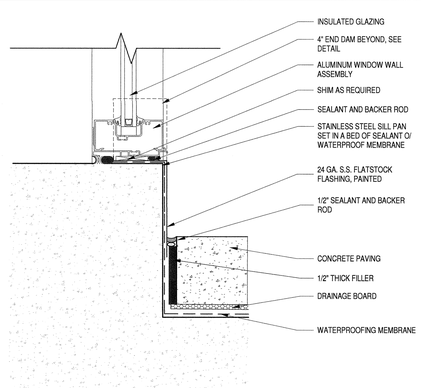
T&G WOOD SIDING WALL @ GRADE OFFSET | 3
3" = 1'-0" | A3.3.1 | A8.4.1



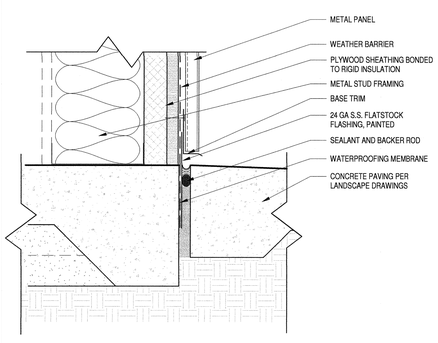
WINDOW SILL @ METAL PANEL | 20
3" = 1'-0" | A3.1.1 | A8.4.1



VERTICAL FLUSH PANEL | 16
6" = 1'-0" | A2.0.2 | A8.4.1



WINDOW WALL @ GRADE OFFSET | 8
3" = 1'-0" | A3.3.1 | A8.4.1



MTL SIDING WALL @ GRADE | 4
3" = 1'-0" | | A8.4.1

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
B|W|P BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
GORDON DEVOLL
No. C-67432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

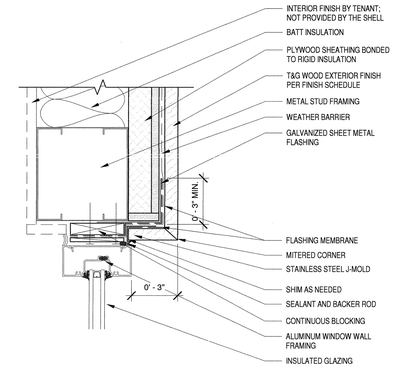
PROJECT NO. 1919-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
WALL DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
A8.4.1

C:\Users\Brisa.Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:30:44 PM



STOREFRONT HEAD AT WALL 2
3" = 1'-0" A3.3.2 A8.4.2

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
CARSON REYNOLDS
No. C-67432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

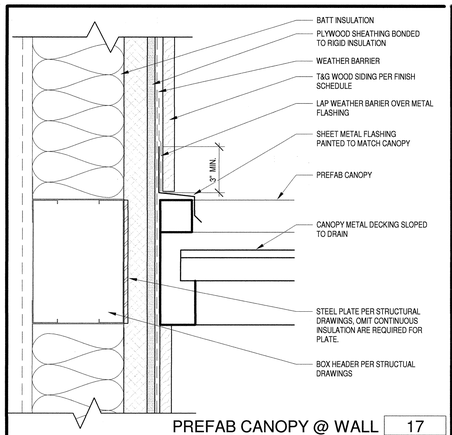
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
WALL DETAILS

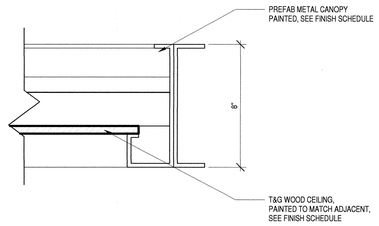
DRAWING NO.
A8.4.2

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8PA.rvt

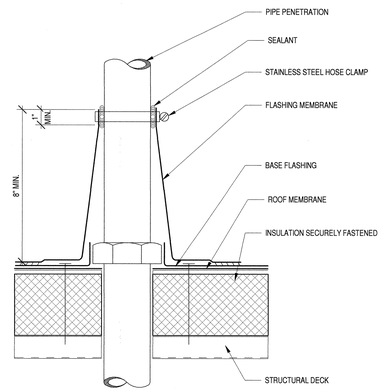
9/27/2021 4:30:45 PM



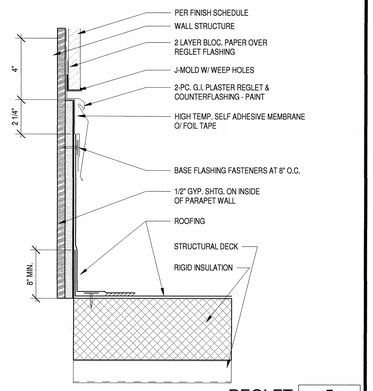
PREFAB CANOPY @ WALL | 17 | A3.3.2 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



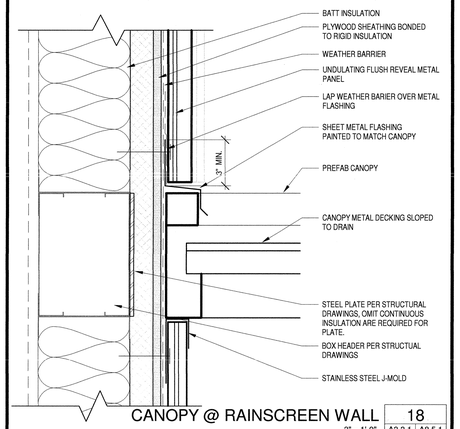
CANOPY @ EDGE | 13 | A3.3.1 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



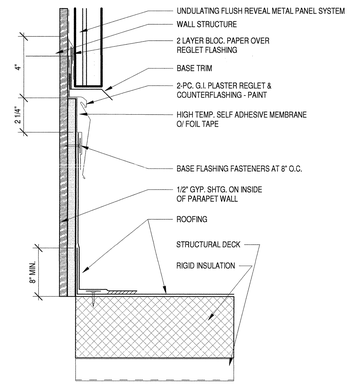
CONE FLASHING | 9 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



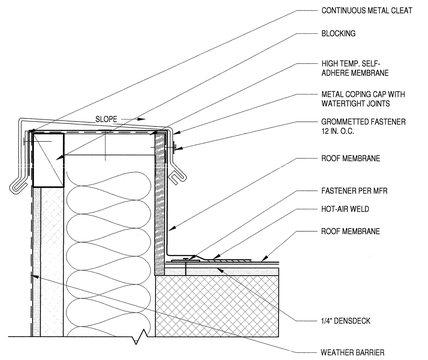
REGLET | 5 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



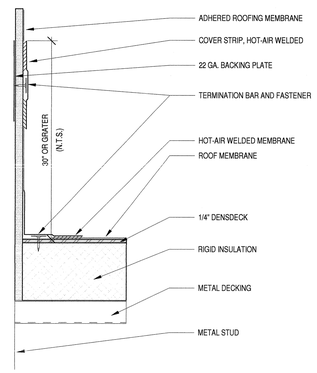
CANOPY @ RAINSCREEN WALL | 18 | A3.3.1 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



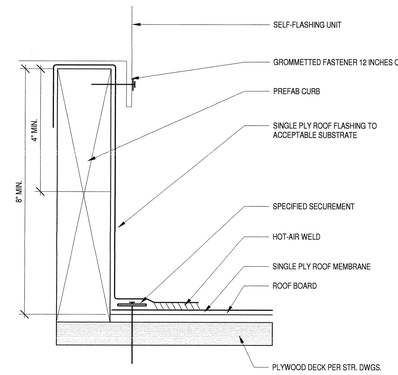
REGLET @ UNDULATING METAL PANEL | 14 | A3.3.1 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



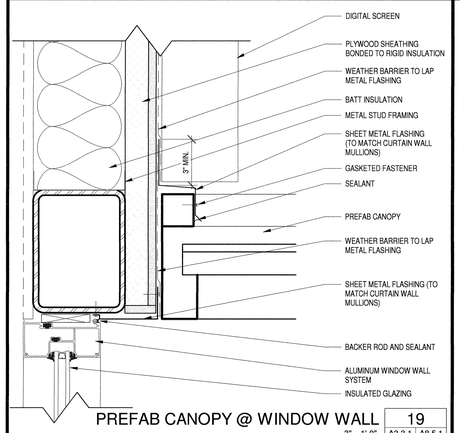
PARAPET @ LOW WALL METAL PANEL | 10 | A3.3.1 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



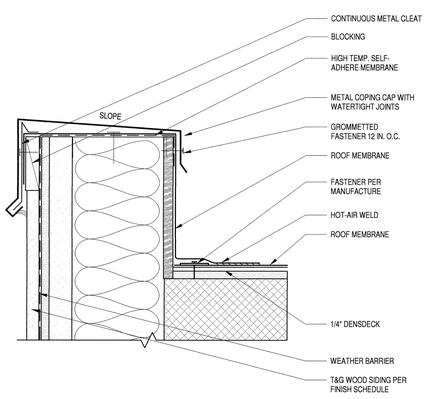
ROOFING AT WALL | 6 | A3.3.1 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



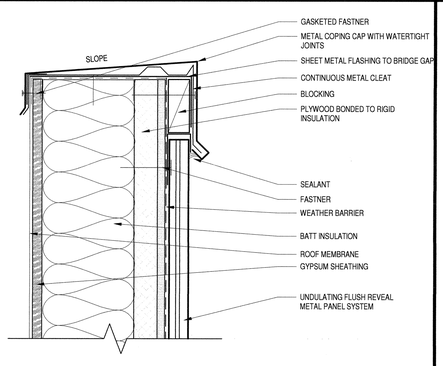
CURB FLASHING | 2 | A8.5.1
6" = 1'-0"



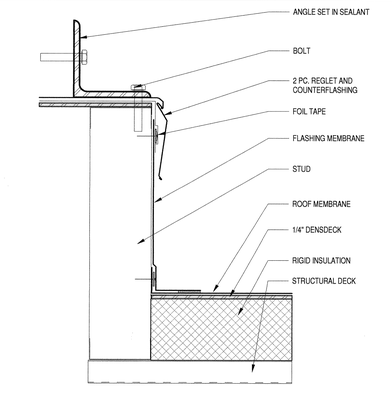
PREFAB CANOPY @ WINDOW WALL | 19 | A3.3.1 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



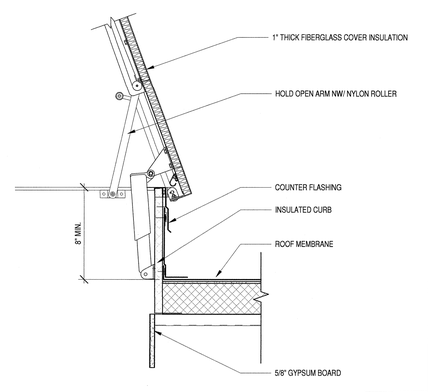
PARAPET @ LOW WALL WOOD SIDING | 11 | A3.3.1 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



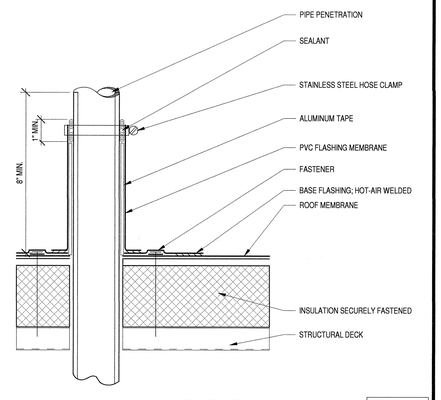
PARAPET @ UNDULATING METAL PANEL | 7 | A3.3.1 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



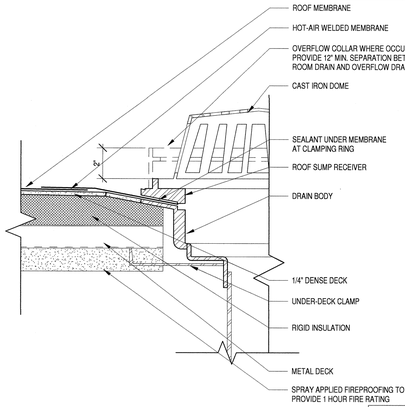
ROOF PLATFORM | 3 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



ROOF HATCH | 12 | A8.5.1
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



VENT STACK FLASHING | 8 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"



ROOF DRAIN | 4 | A8.5.1
3" = 1'-0"

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

LEAD
B|W|P BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT BRANDON BERNOT No. C-37432 11.30.23 Exp. Date STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

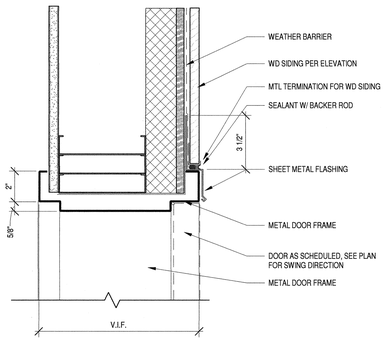
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
ROOF DETAILS

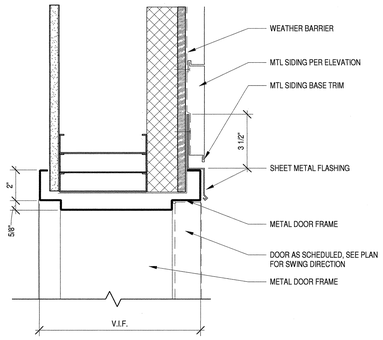
DRAWING NO.
A8.5.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRSBFA.rvt

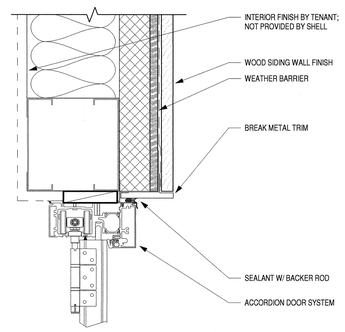
9/27/2021 4:30:47 PM



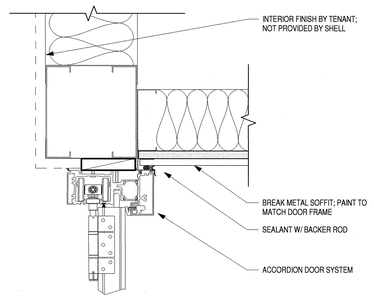
DOOR HEAD @ WOOD SIDING 17
3" = 1'-0" A8.6.1



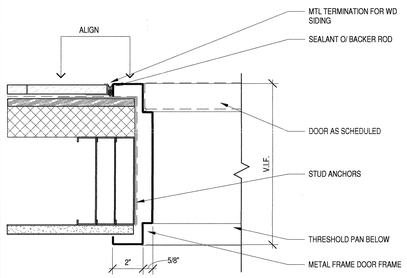
DOOR HEAD @ MTL PANEL 13
3" = 1'-0" A8.6.1



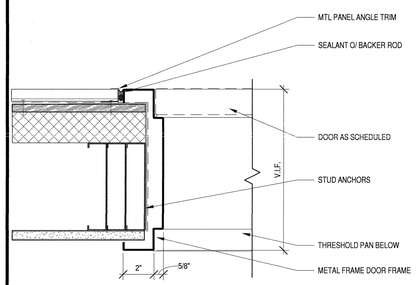
ACCORDION DOOR HEAD @ STOREFRONT 9
3" = 1'-0" A8.6.1



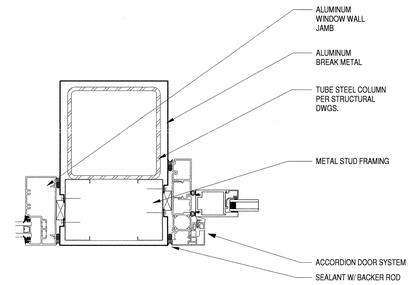
ACCORDION DOOR HEAD @ SOFFIT 5
3" = 1'-0" A3.3.1 A8.6.1



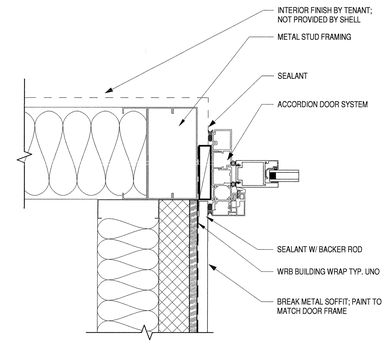
DOOR JAMB @ WOOD SIDING 18
3" = 1'-0" A8.6.1



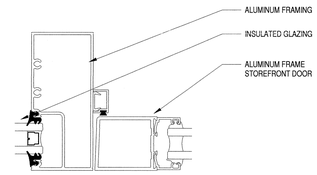
DOOR JAMB @ MTL PANEL 14
3" = 1'-0" A8.6.1



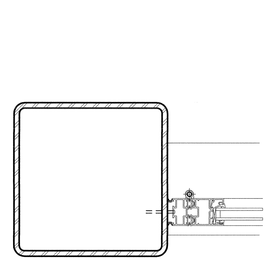
ACCORDION DOOR JAMB @ STOREFRONT 10
3" = 1'-0" A8.6.1



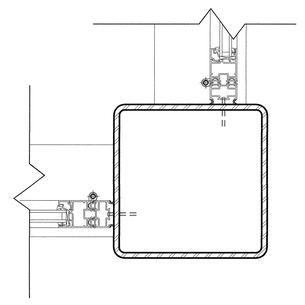
ACCORDION DOOR JAMB @ METAL PANEL 6
3" = 1'-0" A8.6.1



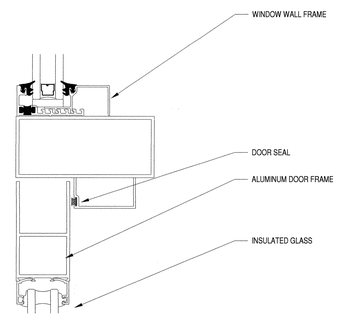
STOREFRONT DOOR JAMB @ MULLION 2
6" = 1'-0" A8.6.1



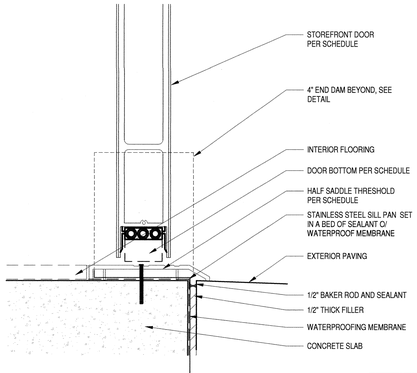
ACCORDION DOOR @ HSS 11
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.1 A8.6.1



ACCORDION DOOR @ HSS CORNER 7
3" = 1'-0" A2.0.2 A8.6.1



STOREFRONT DOOR HEAD 3
6" = 1'-0" A8.6.1



STOREFRONT DOOR THRESHOLD 4
6" = 1'-0" A8.6.1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
B|W|P BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
KATHRYN REED
No. C-37432
11-30-21
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

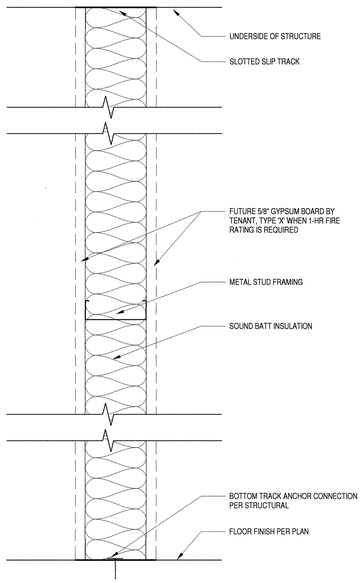
PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE
EXTERIOR DOOR DETAILS

REVIEWED
COUNTY OF ORANGE
CALIFORNIA

DRAWING NO.
A8.6.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRS8FA.rvt

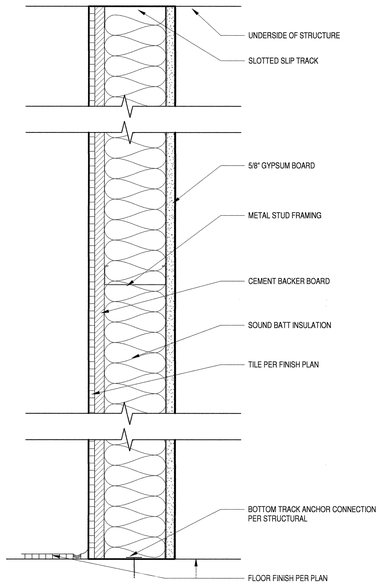
9/27/2021 4:30:49 PM



PARTITION TYPE P6
3" = 1'-0"

PARTITION TYPE SCHEDULE - P6

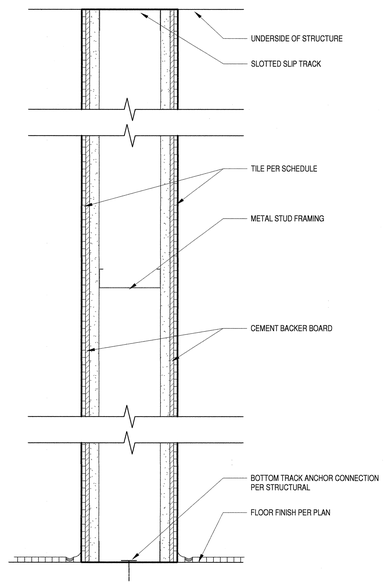
#	Stud Size	Stud GA	Stud Spacing	Fire Rating	UL Listing	Insulation	Comments
P6	4"	16	16"	1 HR		Yes	



PARTITION TYPE P4
3" = 1'-0"

PARTITION TYPE SCHEDULE - P4

#	Stud Size	Stud GA	Stud Spacing	Fire Rating	UL Listing	Insulation	Comments
P4	6"	16	16"			Yes	



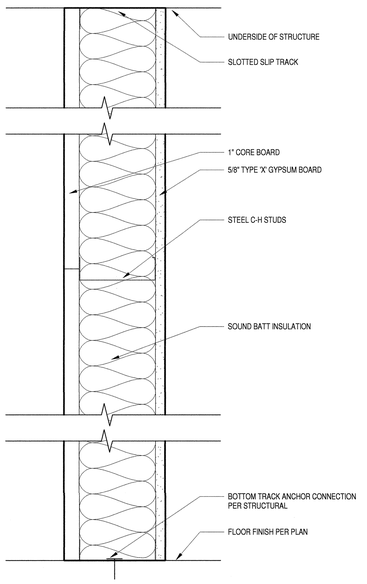
PARTITION TYPE P2
3" = 1'-0"

PARTITION TYPE SCHEDULE - P2

#	Stud Size	Stud GA	Stud Spacing	Fire Rating	UL Listing	Insulation	Comments
P2	4"	16	16"			No	

GENERAL NOTES

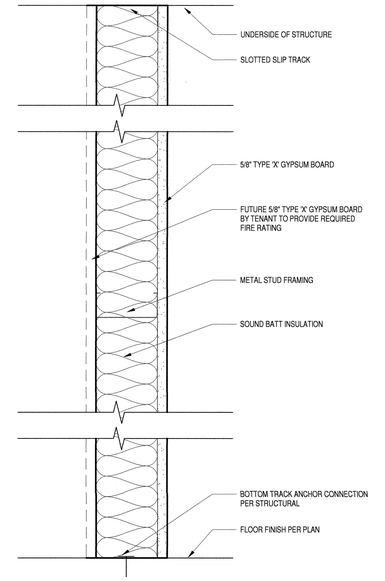
1. THE STEEL STUDS ARE BASED ON SSMA. (ICC-ESR-3064P)
2. THE FASTENERS ARE BASED ON ICC-ESR-1663
3. SLOTTED TRACK FOR HEAD OF WALLS IS BASED ON ICC-ESR-1663
4. FIRE RATED WALL ASSEMBLY BASED ON ICC-ESR-1338
5. FIRE RATED PARTITIONS AT THE UNDERSIDE OF A METAL DECK MUST BE ATTCHED PER DETAIL 2/ A9.6.1
6. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR STUD FRAMING, GUAGE, AND SIZING.



PARTITION TYPE P7
3" = 1'-0"

PARTITION TYPE SCHEDULE - P7

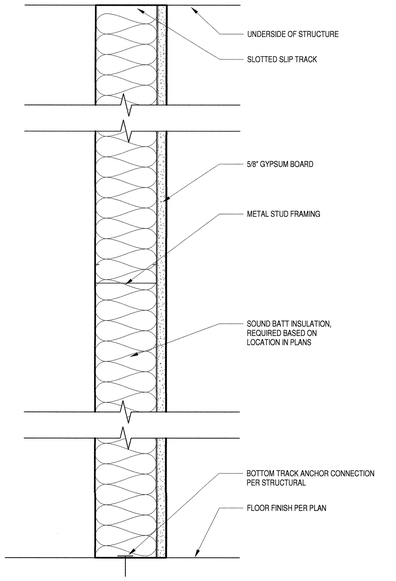
#	Stud Size	Stud GA	Stud Spacing	Fire Rating	UL Listing	Insulation	Comments
P7	6"	16	16"	1 HR	U415	Yes	



PARTITION TYPE P5
3" = 1'-0"

PARTITION TYPE SCHEDULE - P5

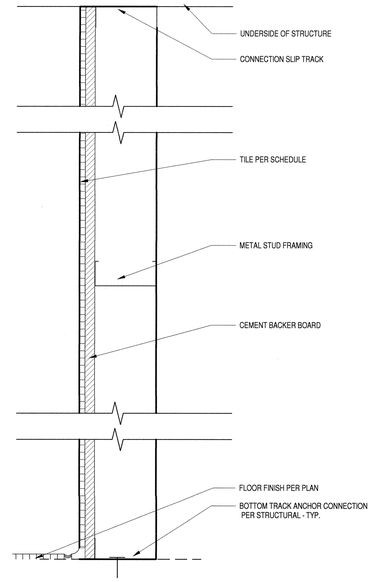
#	Stud Size	Stud GA	Stud Spacing	Fire Rating	UL Listing	Insulation	Comments
P5	4"	16	16"	1 HR	U419	Yes	
P5A	6"	16	16"	1 HR	U419	Yes	



PARTITION TYPE P3
3" = 1'-0"

PARTITION TYPE SCHEDULE - P3

#	Stud Size	Stud GA	Stud Spacing	Fire Rating	UL Listing	Insulation	Comments
P3	4"	16	16"			Yes	



PARTITION TYPE P1
3" = 1'-0"

PARTITION TYPE SCHEDULE - P1

#	Stud Size	Stud GA	Stud Spacing	Fire Rating	UL Listing	Insulation	Comments
P1	4"	16	16"			No	

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT — CHRISTOPHER DAVILA — No. C-67432 — 11.30.23 Exp. Date — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

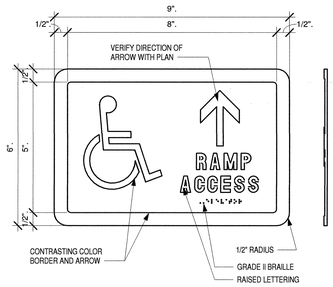
PROJECT NO: 19019-11
DATE: APRIL 23, 2021
DRAWING TITLE: PARTITION TYPES

FIRE MARSHAL APPROVED — COUNTY OF ORANGE — FIRE CODE OFFICIAL

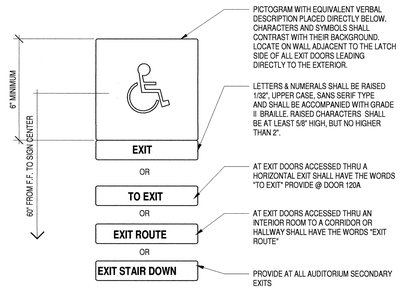
DRAWING NO: A9.1.1

9/27/2021 4:30:54 PM

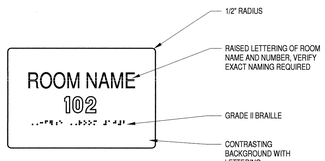
C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaFS8FA.rvt



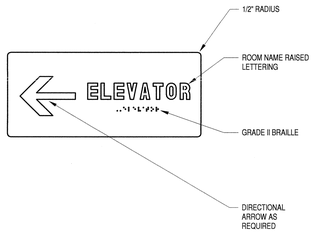
RAMP ACCESS SIGN 9
12" = 1'-0" A9.9.1



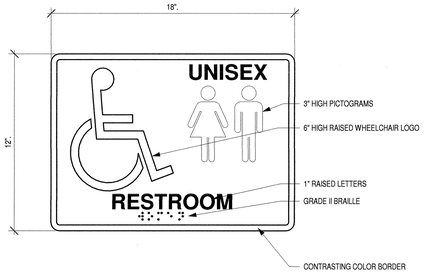
TACTILE EXIT SIGN 5
12" = 1'-0" A9.9.1



ROOM NAME 10
12" = 1'-0" A9.9.1

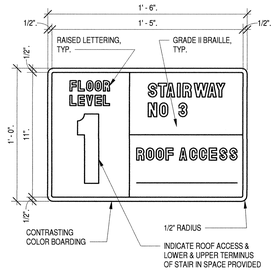


DIRECTIONAL SIGN 6
12" = 1'-0" A9.9.1



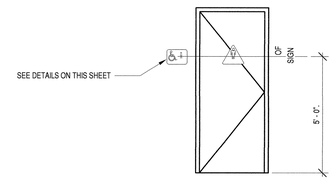
UNISEX RESTROOM WALL SIGN 11
12" = 1'-0" A9.9.1

NOTE: AT EXIT DISCHARGE LEVEL, SIGN SHALL INCLUDE A RAISED FIVE-POINTED STAR TO THE LEFT OF THE IDENTIFYING FLOOR LEVEL.

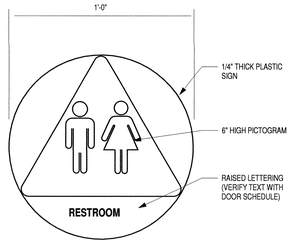


STAIR IDENTIFICATION SIGN 7
12" = 1'-0" A9.9.1

NOTE:
IN ADDITION TO THE STANDARD DOOR SYMBOLS MOUNTED AT 60" A.F.F. ON THE REST ROOM DOORS, SIGNS AS DETAILED AT 15, 16 & 17/
** WILL BE MOUNTED @ 60" A.F.F. ON WALL AT LATCH SIDE OF DOOR



RESTROOM SIGN LOCATIONS 3
12" = 1'-0" A9.9.1



UNISEX RESTROOM DOOR SIGN 8
12" = 1'-0" A9.9.1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. WHERE PERMANENT IDENTIFICATION IS PROVIDED FOR ROOMS AND SPACES, SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE WALL ADJACENT TO THE LATCH SIDE OF THE DOOR. WHERE THERE IS NO WALL SPACE TO THE LATCH SIDE OF THE DOOR, INCLUDING AT DOUBLE LEAF DOORS, SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE NEAREST ADJACENT WALL.
2. ALL INTERIOR PLASTIC SIGNS SHALL BE 1/8" THICK MINIMUM U.N.O.
3. ALL EXTERIOR PLASTIC SIGNS SHALL BE 1/4" THICK MINIMUM.
4. VERIFY EXACT SIGN TEXT WITH DOOR & ROOM NAMES AND AS.
5. VERIFY ALL ROOM NUMBERS WITH OWNER.
6. VERIFY TEXT ON ENGRAVED INSERTS WITH OWNER.
7. VERIFY ORIENTATION OF DIRECTIONAL ARROWS.
8. VERIFY MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY QUANTITY WITH FIRE MARSHALL.
9. ALL EXTERIOR WALL MOUNTED SIGNS AND ALL INTERIOR WALL MOUNTED SIGNS ATTACHED TO MASONRY, PLASTER, OR CERAMIC TILE SHALL BE MECHANICALLY FASTENED WITH VANDALPROOF FASTENERS THROUGH THE WALL FINISH AND INTO SOLID WOOD OR METAL BACKING.
10. ALL INTERIOR WALL MOUNTED SIGNS SECURED TO DRYWALL SHALL BE ADHESIVELY APPLIED.
11. ALL PLASTIC SIGNS ADHESIVELY APPLIED TO GLASS SHALL HAVE AN ADDITIONAL PLASTIC BACKING THE SAME SIZE AS THE SIGN ADHESIVELY APPLIED TO THE OTHER SIDE OF THE GLASS.

SIGN NOTES 4
12" = 1'-0" A9.9.1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BRIDA DAVILA
No. C-67432
11-30-23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
SIGNAGE DETAILS

FIRE MARSHAL APPROVED
ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
CALIFORNIA

DRAWING NO.
A9.9.1

C:\Users\Brida Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_bridaRSSPFA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:30:55 PM

ROOM SCHEDULE

NO.	NAME	FLOOR	WALL	BASE	CEILING	COMMENTS
LEVEL 1						
11-100	BOARDSHAPING	-	-	-	-	
11-105	RETAIL	-	-	-	-	
11-110	CAFE	-	-	-	-	
11-115	MEN'S RESTROOM	-	-	-	-	SEE ELEVATIONS
11-120	WOMEN'S RESTROOM	-	-	-	-	SEE ELEVATIONS
11-121	ELEVATOR	-	-	-	-	
11-122	STAIRS	-	-	-	-	
11-123	ELECTRICAL	C-101	PT-09	B-101	PT-09	
11-124	MPOE/SERVER/FIRE RISER ROOM	C-101	PT-09	B-101	PT-09	
11-125	JANITORS	C-101	PT-09	B-101	PT-09	
LEVEL 2						
11-200	MUSEUM	-	-	-	-	
11-205	ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT	C-101	PT-09	B-101	PT-09	
11-206	ROOF ACCESS	C-101	PT-09	B-101	PT-09	
11-210	BALCONY	-	-	-	-	

DOOR SCHEDULE

DOOR SCHEDULE

TYPE	TYPE	HDWR	WIDTH	HEIGHT	TKNS	DOOR	GLASS	FRAME	FINISH	FIRE	HEAD	JAMB	SILL	STC	COMMENTS
LEVEL 1															
11-100A	H		3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	-	MTL	PT-04						
11-105A-PH	B	1	6'-1"	9'-0"	1 3/4"	ALM	GL-01	ALM	PT-07	-	3/8.6.1	2/A8.6.1	4/A8.6.1		PANIC HARDWARE
11-105B	A		23'-1"	10'-8"		ALM	GL-01	ALM	PT-07	As Specified					
11-105C-PH	B	1	6'-1"	9'-0"	1 3/4"	ALM	GL-01	ALM	PT-07	-	3/8.6.1	2/A8.6.1	4/A8.6.1		PANIC HARDWARE
11-110A-PH	B	1	6'-1"	9'-0"	1 3/4"	ALM	GL-01	ALM	PT-07	-	3/8.6.1	2/A8.6.1	4/A8.6.1		PANIC HARDWARE
11-110B-PH	C	11	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	-	MTL	PT-04	-					PANIC HARDWARE
11-115A	F	12	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	-	MTL	PT-04	-	17/A8.6.1	18/A8.6.1	4/A8.6.1		
11-120A	F	12	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	-	MTL	PT-04	-	17/A8.6.1	18/A8.6.1	4/A8.6.1		
11-122A	B	1	6'-1"	9'-0"	1 3/4"	ALM	GL-01	ALM	PT-07	-	3/8.6.1	2/A8.6.1	4/A8.6.1		
11-123A-PH	C	4	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	-	MTL	PT-04	-					PANIC HARDWARE
11-123B-PH	F	4	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	-	MTL	PT-04	-	17/A8.6.1	18/A8.6.1	4/A8.6.1		PANIC HARDWARE
11-124A	C	8	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	-	MTL	PT-04	-	13/A8.6.1	14/A8.6.1			
11-125A	C	8	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	-	MTL	PT-04	-					
LEVEL 2															
11-200A	A	18	22'-2"	11'-6"		ALM	GL-01	ALM	PT-07	As Specified					FOLDING DOOR SYSTEM
11-200B	A	18	23'-8"	11'-6"		ALM	GL-01	ALM	PT-07	As Specified					FOLDING DOOR SYSTEM
11-200C	E		3'-1"	8'-0"	1 3/4"	ALM	GL-01	ALM	PT-07	-	3/8.6.1		4/A8.6.1		
11-200D	E		3'-1"	8'-0"	1 3/4"	ALM	GL-01	ALM	PT-07	-	3/8.6.1		4/A8.6.1		DOOR REMAIN UNLOCKED DURING BUSINESS HOURSA
11-205A	I	8	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	-	MTL	PT-04	45 MIN.					

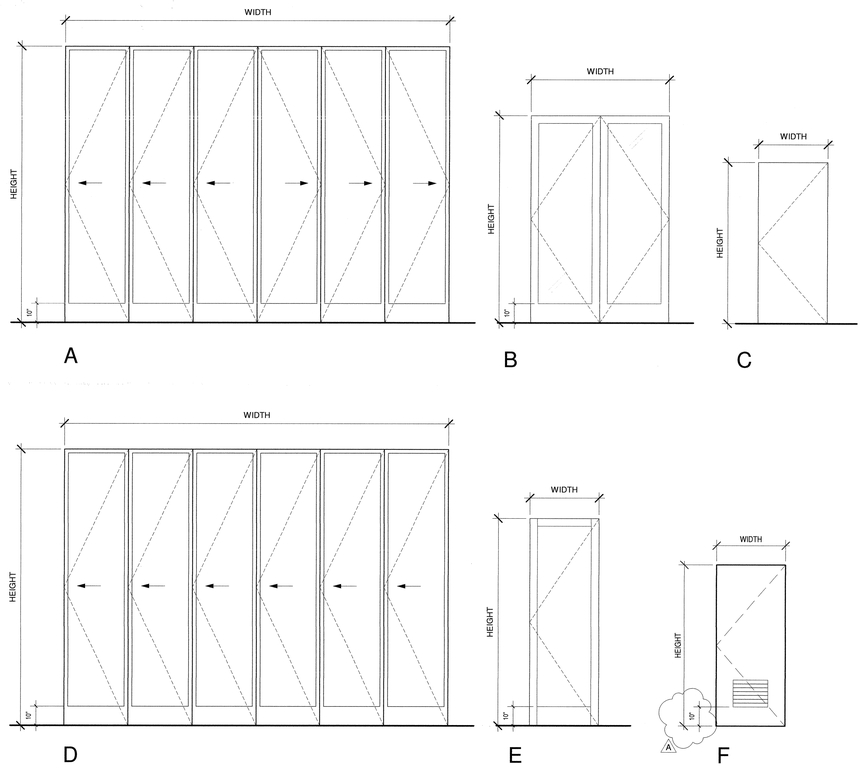
FINISH SCHEDULE

Finish Type	NO.	MANUFACTURER	MODEL # / STYLE	COLOR / FINISH	DETAILS
BASE					
BASE	B-101	ARMSTONG	6" VINYL BASE	BLACK	
PAINT					
PAINT	PT-101	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	SW7005	PURE WHITE	FLAT
TILE					
TILE	T-101	DALTILE	COLOR WHEEL COLLECTION LINEAR	ARTIC WHITE 0790	2"x8"
TILE	T-102	ARIZONA TILE	SAVANNAH SERIES	COFFEE	6"x24"
TILE	T-103	ARIZONA TILE	SAVANNAH SERIES	DUST	6"x24"

FINISH SCHEDULE NOTES

1. REFER TO K-1 FOR TYPE I HOOD AND ADDITIONAL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET A4.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT AND FINISH REQUIREMENTS.
3. ALL COVED FLOOR BASE SHALL EXTEND 4" TO 6" UP WALL, COUNTERS, CURBS AND TOEKICKS WITH A MINIMUM 3/8" RADIUS COVE. THE BASE COVE SHALL BE INTEGRAL UNIT WITH THE FLOOR.
4. WATER RESISTANT WALLS (I.E., CERAMIC TILE, FRP, STAINLESS STEEL) ARE REQUIRED BEHIND ALL SINKS AND DISHWASHERS. WATER RESISTANT MATERIAL SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 8 FEET HIGH FROM THE TOP OF THE FLOOR BASE.
5. IN RESTROOMS, WATER RESISTANT MATERIAL IS REQUIRED FROM THE TOP OF COVE BASE TO A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 4 FEET.
6. ALL TYPE I HOODS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UL LISTING.
7. PROVIDE SIDE GUARDS AT OPEN ENDS OF SNEEZE GUARDS.
8. FOAM PLASTICS SHALL NOT BE USED AS INTERIOR FINISH EXCEPT AS PROVIDED UNDER SECTION 2604.2 (801.8 CBC).
9. ALL INTERIOR WALL OR CEILING FINISHES (EXCEPT CLASS A) LESS THAN 1/4" THICK SHALL BE APPLIED DIRECTLY AGAINST A NON COMBUSTIBLE BACKING UNLESS IT IS NON COMBUSTIBLE OR IT IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AN APPROVED TESTED ASSEMBLY (803.3.11.4 CBC).
10. ALL CEILING MATERIALS SHALL NOT EXCEED THE FLAME SPREAD INDEX IN CBC 803.9

DOOR ELEVATIONS



DOOR NOTES

DOOR LEGEND
- HC - HOLLOW CORE METAL DOOR
- SC - SOLID CORE WOOD
- WD - WOOD
- HM - HOLLOW METAL
- AL - ALUMINUM
- PL - PLYWOOD
- STL - STEEL
- PT - PAINTED
- ST - CUSTOM STAIN PER SPEC. SECTION 8210

ADDITIONAL DOOR AND NOTES:
1. DOORS SHALL MAINTAIN A CLEAR WIDTH OF 32" OR PER TABLE 1005.1 WHICH EVER IS GREATER
2. DOORS SHALL MAINTAIN A CLEAR HEIGHT OF 6'-8"
3. DOORS SHALL OPEN A MINIMUM OF 90 °
4. THE MAXIMUM DOOR WIDTH OF A SWINGING LEAF SHALL BE NOMINAL 48"
5. EXIT DOORS SHALL BE SIDE HINGED SWINGING TYPE
6. THRESHOLDS AT DOORWAYS SHALL NOT EXCEED .5" IN HEIGHT
7. ALL RATED DOORS SHALL HAVE CLOSERS AND SMOKE GASKETS
8. THE BOTTOM 10" OF ALL DOORS EXCEPT AUTOMATIC AND SLIDING DOORS SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH UNINTERRUPTED SURFACE TO ALLOW THE DOOR TO BE OPENED TO A WHEELCHAIR FOOTREST WITHOUT CREATING A TRAP OR HAZARDOUS CONDITION
9. PROVIDE 18" CLR. ON PULL SIDE OF ALL INTERIOR DOOR AND 24" CLR AT EXTERIORS DOORS
10. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE EGRESS SIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.
11. PROVIDE A SIGN ON OR NEAR THE EXIT DOOR, READING "THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN BUILDING IS OCCUPIED"
12. PANIC DEVICE HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR ALL DOORS WITH AN OCCUPANCY OVER 50
13. DOORS WITHIN A FIRE RATED ASSEMBLY TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH THE SAME FIRE RATING AS THE REST OF ITS ENCLOSURE ASSEMBLY
14. REGARDLESS OF OCCUPANT LOAD, A FLOOR OR LANDING NOT MORE THAN 1-1/2" BELOW THE THRESHOLD IS REQUIRED ON EACH SIDE OF AN EGRESS DOOR

STC SOUND RAITING NOTES:
A. STC RATED DOORS TO BE PROVIDED WITH HEAD, JAMB, AND DOOR BOTTOM GASKETS.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
24870 - 24876 DANA POINT HARBOR DRIVE
DANA POINT, CA 92629

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BARRON REDDY
No. C-31432
11.30.23
Exp. Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02/19/2021	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019-11
DATE APRIL 23, 2021

DRAWING TITLE
SCHEDULES

FIRE MARSHAL APPROVED

DRAWING NO.
A10.1.1

C:\Users\Brisa Davila\Documents\19019_DPH_Building 11-Arch_brisaRSBFA.rvt

9/27/2021 4:30:58 PM

STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED AND ERECTED BY AN APPROVED AND LICENSED FABRICATOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC SPECIFICATION FOR THE DESIGN, FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR BUILDINGS (LATEST EDITION), AND WITH CHAPTERS 17 AND 22 OF THE CODE.

2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE ASTM DESIGNATION AS INDICATED BELOW (UNO):

WF & WT SHAPES	A992
ANGLES, CHANNELS, PLATES, BARS, CONNECTION PLATES, AND MISC	A36
PIPE SECTIONS	A53, GRADE B
HSS SECTIONS	A500, GRADE C
BOLTS	A325
TWIST-OFF TYPE BOLTS	F1852
BOLTS IN CONCRETE	F1554 GR 36 OR F1554 GR 55 S1 (WELDABLE)

3. THE STRUCTURAL STEEL FABRICATOR SHALL FURNISH SHOP DRAWINGS OF ALL STEEL TO THE ARCHITECT FOR ARCHITECT'S AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL BEFORE FABRICATION.

4. BOLT HOLES USED IN STEEL SHALL BE 1/16" LARGER IN DIAMETER THAN NOMINAL SIZE OF BOLT USED, EXCEPT AS NOTED.

5. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SURFACES THAT ARE ENCASED IN CONCRETE, MASONRY OR SPRAY ON FIREPROOFING, OR ARE ENCASED BY BUILDING FINISH, SHALL BE LEFT UNPAINTED.

6. ALL WELDING IS TO BE DONE BY CERTIFIED WELDERS USING FILLER METALS TO MATCH MATERIAL STRENGTH (UNO). ALL WELDS SHALL BE IN CONFORMITY WITH THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND THE CODE FOR WELDING IN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION (AWS D1.1 LATEST REVISION) OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY. SEE SPECIAL INSPECTIONS SECTION FOR WELDING INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS. USE OF E70T-4 WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED.

7. WHERE FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL, LOAD-BEARING OR LATERAL LOAD-RESISTING MEMBERS OR ASSEMBLIES IS BEING CONDUCTED ON THE PREMISES OF FABRICATOR'S SHOP, SPECIAL INSPECTION OF THE FABRICATED ITEMS SHALL BE PERFORMED DURING FABRICATION, EXCEPT WHERE THE FABRICATOR HAS BEEN APPROVED TO PERFORM WORK WITHOUT SPECIAL INSPECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1704.2.5.1 OF THE CODE.

8. WELD LENGTHS CALLED FOR ON PLANS ARE THE NET EFFECTIVE LENGTH REQUIRED. WHERE FILLET WELD SYMBOL IS GIVEN WITHOUT INDICATION OF SIZE, USE MINIMUM SIZE WELDS AS SPECIFIED IN AISC 360-16 SECTION J2.2b.

9. ALL EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL AND MISCELLANEOUS METAL SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION UNO.

10. THE SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FOR STEEL ELEMENTS OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES SHALL BE AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 1705.2 OF THE CODE AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

    EXCEPTIONS:
    SPECIAL INSPECTIONS OF THE STEEL FABRICATION PROCESS SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED WHERE THE FABRICATION PROCESS FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY WELDING, THERMAL CUTTING OR HEATING OPERATION OF ANY KIND. IN SUCH CASES, THE FABRICATOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED PROCEDURE FOR MATERIAL CONTROL THAT DEMONSTRATES THE FABRICATOR'S ABILITY TO MAINTAIN SUITABLE RECORDS AND PROCEDURES SUCH THAT, AT ANY TIME DURING THE FABRICATION PROCESS, THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND GRADE FOR THE MAIN STRESS-CARRYING ELEMENTS ARE CAPABLE OF BEING DETERMINED. MILL TEST REPORTS SHALL BE IDENTIFIABLE TO THE MAIN STRESS-CARRYING ELEMENTS WHERE REQUIRED BY THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

11. ALL SPLICES IN HEAVY SHAPES SHALL COMPLY WITH AISC 360-16 SECTION J1.5.

12. WELD ACCESS HOLES SHALL COMPLY WITH AISC 360-16 SECTION J1.6.

13. ALL WELD MATERIAL SHALL COMPLY WITH AISC 360-16 SECTION J2.6.

14. THE THERMAL CUTTING OF ALL MEMBERS SHALL COMPLY WITH AISC 360-16 SECTION M2.2.

15. NON-DESTRUCTIVE ULTRASONIC TESTING SHALL BE REQUIRED ON 100% OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN MATERIAL 5/16" THICK AND GREATER.

16. COORDINATE STRUCTURAL STEEL REQUIRED FOR ELEVATOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION IN ADDITION TO WHAT IS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS WITH ELEVATOR MANUFACTURER.

LIGHT GAUGE METAL FRAMING

1. ALL LIGHT GAGE METAL FRAMING SHALL BE AS NOTED BELOW:

   EXTERIOR STUDS: GALVANIZED
   INTERIOR STUDS: GALVANIZED OR FINISHED WITH MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD RUST INHIBITIVE PAINT.

2. ALL LIGHT GAGE METAL FRAMING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AISI "SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESIGN OF COLD FORMED STEEL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS."

3. ALL LIGHT GAGE METAL FRAMING SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C955, ASTM C1007, AND THE FOLLOWING:

   GALVANIZED AND PAINTED STUDS, TRACKS, END CLOSURES, BRIDGING AND ACCESSORIES
   12, 14 OR 16 GAUGE — Fy = 50,000 psi

   GALVANIZED AND PAINTED STUDS, TRACKS, END CLOSURES, BRIDGING AND ACCESSORIES
   18 OR 20 GAUGE — Fy = 33,000 psi

4. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR METAL STUD WALLS SHALL HAVE MAXTRAK 2D (SLT/H) IAPMO #0145 OR SLIP TRACK SLOTTED TRACK WITH 3/4"± OF ALLOWABLE DEFLECTION. TOP TRACK OF SLIP TRACKS SHALL HAVE 2 1/2" LEGS. SLIP TRACK SHALL HAVE SAME GAUGE AS STUD.

5. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL INTERIOR PARTITIONS THAT DO NOT SUPPORT CASEWORK OR SHELVING SHALL BE 4", 6" x 20 GA (33 MILS) OR 8" x 18 GA (43 MILS) STUDS, BOTTOM TRACKS TO MATCH STUD GAGE, AND 16 GA (54 MILS) TOP TRACK OF SLIP TRACKS. BOTTOM TRACKS SHALL HAVE 1 1/4" FLANGES. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR STUD SIZES AT EACH WALL.

6. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL INTERIOR PARTITIONS SUPPORTING FRAMING CASEWORK OR SHELVING SHALL BE 6" OR 8" x 16GA (54 MILS) STUDS, BOTTOM TRACKS TO MATCH STUD GAGE, AND 14 GA (68 MILS) TOP TRACK OF SLIP TRACKS. BOTTOM TRACKS SHALL HAVE 1 1/4" FLANGES. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR STUD SIZES AT EACH WALL.

7. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL EXTERIOR PARTITIONS, SOFFIT FRAMING AND FURRING SHALL BE 4", 6" OR 8"x 16 GA (54 MILS) STUDS, JOISTS, BOTTOM TRACKS TO MATCH STUD GAGE, AND 14 GA (68 MILS) TOP TRACK OF SLIP TRACKS. BOTTOM TRACKS SHALL HAVE 1 1/2" FLANGES. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR STUD SIZES AT EACH WALL.

8. ALL METAL STUDS SHALL HAVE STIFFENED FLANGES. SEE DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS ON CONNECTIONS, BRACING, BRIDGING, ETC. (SEE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.)

9. ALL FRAMING MEMBERS TO BE CUT SQUARELY TO ENSURE TIGHT-FIT CONNECTIONS.

10. ALL STUD WALL TRACK SHALL BE FABRICATED TO ALLOW FOR FULL STUD BEARING ON THE TRACK WEB. TRACK SCREWS SHALL NOT TRANSFER BEARING LOADS.

11. STUDS IN BEARING WALLS SHALL ALIGN VERTICALLY BETWEEN FLOORS. WALL TRACK IS NOT PERMITTED TO CARRY FLEXURAL LOADS

12. HOLES IN STUDS OTHER THAN THOSE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER ARE PROHIBITED.

13. CUTTING FLANGES AND STIFFENER LIPS IN LOAD BEARING STUDS IS PROHIBITED.

14. ALL SHEET METAL SCREWS SHALL PROTRUDE 1/4" (NOT LESS THAN 3 EXPOSED THREADS) THROUGH METAL FRAMING WITH MINIMUM STEEL PROPERTIES BASED ON SSMA PRODUCT TECHNICAL GUIDE ICC ESR-3064P OR SFIA PRODUCT TECHNICAL GUIDE ICC ESR-4205. SCREWS SHOULD BE INSTALLER AND TIGHTENED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCREW MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.

15. MINIMUM STUD PROPERTIES SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE SSMA PRODUCT TECHNICAL GUIDE ICC ESR-3064P OR SFIA PRODUCT TECHNICAL GUIDE ICC ESR-4205.

CONCRETE

1. ALL CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM WITH CHAPTER 19 OF THE CODE AND WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ACI 318, LATEST EDITION.

2. REINFORCED CONCRETE IS DESIGNED BY THE "ULTIMATE STRENGTH DESIGN METHOD".

3. CONCRETE MIXES SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE APPROVED TESTING LABORATORY AND APPROVED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. THE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF THE CONCRETE SHALL BE PROPORTIONED BASED ON CHAPTER 19 OF THE CODE.

4. SCHEDULE OF STRUCTURAL CONCRETE 28-DAY STRENGTH AND TYPES:

LOCATION	EXPOSURE CLASSES F	S	W	C	MIN STRENGTH f'c (PSI)	MAX. WATER/ CEMENT RATIO	CEMENT TYPE (ASTM C150)	DENSITY
ALL CONCRETE FOOTINGS, TIE BEAMS, GRADE BEAMS	F0	S1	W0	C0	4000 PSI	0.50	II/V	150 PCF
SLAB ON GRADE	F0	S1	W0	C0	4000 PSI	0.45	II/V	150 PCF
LTWT CONC FILL ON METAL DECK	F0	S0	W0	C0	3000 PSI	0.55	II	115 PCF

*PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, PROVIDE CONCRETE EXPOSURE OF W1 AND C2 FOR CONCRETE STRUCTURES EXPOSED TO SEAWATER.

5. AGGREGATE FOR HARDROCK CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO ALL REQUIREMENTS AND TESTS OF ASTM C33 AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. EXCEPTIONS MAY BE USED ONLY WITH PERMISSION OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

6. AGGREGATE FOR LIGHT WEIGHT (115 PCF) CONCRETE SHALL BE EXPANDED SHALE CONFORMING TO ASTM C330 AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. EXCEPTIONS MAY BE USED ONLY WITH PERMISSION OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

7. CONCRETE MIXING OPERATION, ETC. SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C94.

8. PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO THE CODE AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. CLEAN AND ROUGHEN TO 1/4" AMPLITUDE ALL CONCRETE SURFACES AGAINST WHICH NEW CONCRETE IS TO BE PLACED.

9. ALL REINFORCING BARS, ANCHOR BOLTS AND OTHER CONCRETE INSERTS SHALL BE WELL SECURED IN POSITION PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

10. PROVIDE SLEEVES FOR PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL OPENINGS IN CONCRETE BEFORE PLACING. DO NOT CUT ANY REINFORCING WHICH MAY CONFLICT. CORING IN CONCRETE IS NOT PERMITTED. NOTIFY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER IN ADVANCE OF CONDITIONS NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. SEE THESE DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON THE PLACEMENT OF OPENINGS IN SLABS AND WALLS.

11. PIPES LARGER THAN 1-1/2" DIAMETER SHALL NOT BE EMBEDDED IN STRUCTURAL CONCRETE EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. PIPES SHALL NOT DISPLACE OR INTERRUPT REINFORCING BARS. SPACE EMBEDDED PIPES AND SLEEVES AT A MINIMUM OF 3 DIAMETERS ON CENTER.

12. CONCRETE FILL OVER METAL DECK SHALL BE SCREEDED TO A CONSTANT THICKNESS AS SPECIFIED IN THE DECKING SCHEDULE.

CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 19 OF THE CODE AND THE TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

2. ALL SURFACES OF CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE DUST, CHIPS, OR OTHER FOREIGN MATTER PRIOR TO PLACING THE ADJACENT CONCRETE.

3. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS IN FLOORS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF SLAB, BEAM & GIRDER SPANS. JOINTS IN GIRDERS SHALL BE OFFSET A MINIMUM OF TWO TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE INTERSECTING BEAM FROM THE FACE OF THE INTERSECTING BEAM.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE PROPOSED LOCATIONS OF CONSTRUCTION JOINTS FOR APPROVAL BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION.

NON-SHRINK GROUT

1. NON-SHRINK GROUT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM STRENGTH OF 7,000 PSI. ACCEPTABLE GROUTS INCLUDE:
   A. EUCLID CHEMICAL COMPANY: EUCO-NS
   B. L&M: CRYSTEX
   C. MASTER BUILDERS: MASTERFLOW713
   D. FIVE STAR GROUT
2. WHERE HIGH FLUIDITY OR INCREASED PLACING TIME IS REQUIRED, ACCEPTABLE GROUTS INCLUDES:
   A. EUCLID CHEMICAL COMPANY : EUCO HI-FLOW GROUT
   B. MASTER BUILDERS: MASTERFLOW928.

STEEL DECK

1. ROOF AND FLOOR DECKS SHALL BE AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS. MINIMUM PROPERTIES PER FOOT OF WIDTH ARE AS FOLLOWS:

DECK SIZE AND GAUGE	Ie+/Ie- (in4)	Se+/Se- (in3)
1 1/2" x 18 GA DECK	0.300/0.306	0.314/0.331

2. DECK SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND SHALL INDICATE HEADED STUD LAYOUT.

3. THE AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE "SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE DESIGN OF LIGHT GAUGE STEEL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS" SHALL GOVERN THE DESIGN OF ALL DECK UNITS, STEEL DECK AND ALL OF ITS CLOSURES AND FLASHINGS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A653 OR A1063, GRADE 50, FY 50,000 PSI MIN.

4. ACCEPTABLE STEEL DECK MANUFACTURERS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
   VERCO MANUFACTURING, INC. (IAPMO ER-0217)
   ASC STEEL DECK (IAPMO ER-0161, ER-0329, LARR #25876, 25762)

5. UNITS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THREE OR MORE SPANS, EXCEPT WHERE THE FRAMING DOES NOT PERMIT. SHORING MAY BE REQUIRED AT NON-CONTINUOUS SPANS. DECK SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INDICATE WHERE SHORING WILL BE REQUIRED. DECK SHALL BEAR 2" MINIMUM AT ALL SUPPORTS.

6. ALL WELDING OF STEEL DECK SHALL BE DONE BY CERTIFIED LIGHT GAGE WELDERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.3 (LATEST EDITION) "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE-SHEET STEEL".

7. UNITS SHALL BE FASTENED TO THE STEEL SUPPORTS AT THE END OF THE UNITS AND AT INTERMEDIATE SUPPORTS AND TO THE STEEL SUPPORTS AT THE SIDE BOUNDARIES BY 3/4" DIAMETER PUDDLE WELDS AT 1'-0" OC SHEAR STUDS WELDED THROUGH DECK MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF 3/4" DIAMETER PUDDLE WELDS.

8. THE SIDE LAPS OF ADJACENT UNITS SHALL BE FASTENED BETWEEN SUPPORTS BY BUTTON PUNCHING AT 3'-0" OC MAX UNO. CONTRACTOR MAY DECREASE SPACING OF SIDE LAP ATTACHMENTS TO ACCOMMODATE CONSTRUCTION LOADING AS REQUIRED.

9. PROVIDE FLASHING AND CLOSURE PLATES AT ENDS OF ALL UNITS, AROUND COLUMNS, AND AT ALL PERIMETER LOCATIONS REQUIRING CONCRETE.

HEADED STUDS

1. ALL HEADED STUDS WELDED TO BEAMS OR CONCRETE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE "TRW-NELSON STUDS", DIVISION OF TRU-FIT SCREW CORPORATION, CLEVELAND, OHIO OR "NELSON STUD", TRW FASTENERS AND ASSEMBLIES GROUP, LORAIN, OHIO, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

2. ALL HEADED STUDS SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY END WELDED IN SHOP OR FIELD WITH EQUIPMENT RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER OF STUDS.

3. STEEL SHEAR STUDS MATERIAL, WELDING AND INSPECTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE", AWS D1.1-(LATEST EDITION) SECTION 7. ALL STUDS SHALL BE 3/4" DIAMETER X 5" LONG, SPACED AT 12" O.C. MAXIMUM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

FOUNDATION

1. FOUNDATION DESIGN BASED ON SOIL REPORT BY GMU GEOTECHNICAL, INC., TITLED 'GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT, VOLUMNS 1, 2, AND 3, DANA POINT HARDBOR REVITALIZATION: BUILDINGS 1 THROUGH 12 – COMMERCIAL COMPONENT, CITY OF DANA POINT, CALIFORNIA,' REPORT NO. 17-206-02, DATED MAY 27, 2021.

2. FOOTINGS ARE DESIGNED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

   W = FOOTING WIDTH

   D = FOOTING DEPTH BELOW ADJACENT GRADE

   ALLOWABLE BEARING *

   WALL FTGS = 5,000 PSF (MAX)

   ISOLATED FTGS = 5,000 PSF (MAX)

   SOIL PRESSURE

   RESTRAINED WALLS = 40 PCF (EFP)

   PASSIVE EARTH PRESSURE **

   PASSIVE EARTH PRESSURE = 300 PCF (EFP), 3,000 PSF (MAX)

   COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION = 0.35

   FOOTINGS SHALL BEAR ON FIRM NATURAL SOILS. MINIMUM DEPTH OF FOOTINGS BELOW LOWEST ADJACENT FINAL GRADE SHALL BE 2'-0". MINIMUM WIDTH OF FOOTING SHALL BE 2'-0".

   * - VALUES MAY BE INCREASED BY 1/3 FOR SHORT TERM LOADING.

   ** - VALUES MAY BE COMBINED WITHOUT REDUCTION AND INCREASED BY 1/3 FOR SHORT TERM LOADING.

3. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FOR DE-WATERING OF EXCAVATIONS FROM EITHER SURFACE WATER, GROUND WATER OR SEEPAGE, IF REQUIRED.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF ALL CRIBBING, SHEATHING AND SHORING REQUIRED AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL EXCAVATION PROCEDURES INCLUDING LAGGING, SHORING AND PROTECTION OF ADJACENT PROPERTY, STRUCTURES, STREETS AND UTILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL SAFETY ORDINANCES.

5. EXCAVATION FOR FOOTINGS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE INSPECTOR OR SOILS ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACING THE CONCRETE AND REINFORCING. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE INSPECTOR WHEN INSPECTION OF EXCAVATION IS READY. INSPECTOR TO SUBMIT LETTER OF COMPLIANCE.

6. ALL EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY BACKFILLED. DO NOT PLACE BACKFILL BEHIND RETAINING WALLS BEFORE CONCRETE OR GROUT HAS ATTAINED FULL DESIGN STRENGTH. CONTRACTOR SHALL BRACE OR PROTECT ALL BUILDING AND PIT WALLS BELOW GRADE FROM LATERAL LOADS UNTIL ATTACHING FLOORS ARE COMPLETELY IN PLACE AND HAVE ATTAINED FULL STRENGTH. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR DESIGN, PERMITS, AND INSTALLATION OF SUCH BRACING.

7. FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE PLACED AND ESTIMATED ACCORDING TO DEPTHS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. SHOULD SOIL ENCOUNTERED AT THESE DEPTHS NOT BE APPROVED BY THE INSPECTOR OR SOILS ENGINEER, FOUNDATION ELEVATIONS WILL BE ALTERED BY CHANGE ORDER.

8. FOOTING BACKFILL AND UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL WITHIN BUILDING AREA SHALL BE MECHANICALLY COMPACTED IN LAYERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SOILS REPORT AND APPROVED BY THE SOILS ENGINEER. FLOODING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. ALL FILLS USED TO SUPPORT FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE SOILS ENGINEER REPRESENTATIVE PER CODE SECTION 1705.6 AND TABLE 1705.6

9. ALL ABANDONED FOOTINGS, UTILITIES, ETC., SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. NEW FOOTINGS MUST EXTEND INTO UNDISTURBED SOILS.

10. SLABS ON GRADE SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON NATURAL GRADE OR COMPACTED FILL AS PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SOILS REPORT.

REINFORCING STEEL (FOR CONCRETE AND MASONRY)

1. REINFORCING BARS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER 19 & 21 OF THE CODE, ASTM A615, GRADE 60 UNO.

2. BARS SHALL BE CLEAN OF RUST, GREASE, OR OTHER MATERIALS LIKELY TO IMPAIR BOND. ALL REINFORCING BAR BENDS SHALL BE MADE COLD.

3. WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A185. WWF SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON APPROVED CHAIRS.

4. REINFORCING BAR SPLICES SHALL BE MADE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. LAP ALL HORIZONTAL BARS AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS. STAGGER ALL SPLICES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.

5. ALL BARS SHALL BE MARKED SO THEIR IDENTIFICATION CAN BE MADE WHEN THE FINAL IN-PLACE INSPECTION IS MADE.

6. WHERE WELDING OF REINFORCING IS APPROVED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, IT SHALL BE DONE BY AWS CERTIFIED WELDERS USING FILLER MATERIAL TO MATCH MATERIAL STRENGTHS. WELDING PROCEDURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE-REINFORCING STEEL", AWS-D1.4, LATEST REVISION. REINFORCING BARS TO BE WELDED SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A706.

7. BARS IN SLABS SHALL BE SECURELY SUPPORTED ON WELL-CURED CONCRETE BLOCKS OR APPROVED METAL CHAIRS, PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

8. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "A.C.I. MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR DETAILING REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES", LATEST EDITION.

9. COMPLETE AND DETAILED REINFORCING PLACEMENT DRAWINGS SHALL BE PREPARED AND SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE CODES. THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON THE JOB SITE PRIOR TO PLACING OF CONCRETE.

10. MILL TEST REPORTS FOR GRADE 60 BARS SHALL BE SUBMITTED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE.

11. PROVIDE INSPECTION OF CONCRETE PER SPECIAL INSPECTION NOTES SECTION. INSPECTION SHALL BE SCHEDULED SO THAT PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING STEEL, CONDUIT, SLEEVES, AND EMBEDDED ITEMS MAY BE CORRECTED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF OVERLYING GRIDS OR REINFORCING STEEL.

12. ALL GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED TO DIFFERENTIATE THEM FROM GRADE 40 REINFORCING STEEL IF CONCURRENTLY ON SITE.

13. CONCRETE PROTECTION FOR REINFORCEMENT:

CAST-IN-PLACE NONPRESTRESSED CONCRETE MEMBERS

CONCRETE EXPOSURE	MEMBER	REINFORCEMENT	MIN COVER, IN.
CAST AGAINST AND PERMANENTLY IN CONTACT WITH GROUND	ALL	ALL	3
EXPOSED TO WEATHER OR IN CONTACT WITH GROUND	ALL	No. 6 THROUGH No. 18 BARS	2
		No. 5 BAR, W31 OR D31 WIRE, AND SMALLER	1-1/2
NOT EXPOSED TO WEATHER OR IN CONTACT WITH GROUND	SLABS, JOISTS AND WALLS	No. 14 AND No. 18 BARS	1-1/2
		No. 11 BAR AND SMALLER	3/4
	BEAMS, COLUMNS, PEDESTALS, AND TENSION TIES	PRIMARY REINFORCEMENT, STIRRUPS, TIES, SPIRALS, AND HOOPS	1-1/2

DESIGN CRITERIA

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE FOLLOWING CODES:

   2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE AND LATEST REVISIONS REFERRED TO HERE AS "THE CODE", AND ANY OTHER REGULATING AGENCIES WHICH HAVE AUTHORITY OVER ANY PORTION OF THE WORK, INCLUDING THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, AND THOSE CODES & STANDARDS LISTED IN THESE NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS.

2. DESIGN LOADS:

   LIVE LOADS:

ROOF	20 PSF REDUCIBLE
TYPICAL FLOORS, INCLUDED PARTITIONS	100 PSF NON-REDUCIBLE
FLOOR BALCONIES	100 PSF NON-REDUCIBLE

3. WIND ANALYSIS PER CHAPTER 16 OF THE CODE

   RISK CATEGORY = III
   BASIC WIND SPEED = 102 mph
   WIND EXPOSURE = D

4. SEISMIC ANALYSIS PER CHAPTER 16 OF THE CODE UTILIZING THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE:
   - THE EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE ANALYSIS

   RISK CATEGORY = III
   IMPORTANCE FACTOR = 1.25
   S_{DS} = 1.266
   S_1 = 0.455
   SITE CLASS = C
   S_{DS} = 1.012
   S_{D1} = 0.455
   SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY = D
   R = 8 (STEEL SPECIAL MOMENT FRAMES)
   Ω_o = 3 (STEEL SPECIAL MOMENT FRAMES)
   C_d = 5.5 (STEEL SPECIAL MOMENT FRAMES)
   REDUNDANCY FACTOR, ρ = 1.0

   GROUND MOTION USED:
   SITE SPECIFIC DESIGN RESPONSE SPECTRUM (SEE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT)
   R = 3.25 (STEEL ORDINARY CONECENTRICALLY BRACED FRAMES)
   Ω_o = 2 (STEEL ORDINARY CONECENTRICALLY BRACED FRAMES)
   C_d = 3.25 (STEEL ORDINARY CONECENTRICALLY BRACED FRAMES)
   REDUNDANCY FACTOR, ρ = 1.3

GENERAL

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION. THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES.

2. ALL DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW AND COORDINATION OF ALL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DISCREPANCIES THAT OCCUR SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION SO THAT A CLARIFICATION CAN BE ISSUED. ANY WORK PERFORMED IN CONFLICT WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR ANY CODE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE AND AT NO EXPENSE TO THE OWNER OR ARCHITECT.

3. NOTES AND DETAILS ON DRAWINGS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER GENERAL NOTES AND TYPICAL DETAILS. WHERE NO DETAILS ARE GIVEN, CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE AS SHOWN FOR SIMILAR WORK.

4. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR THE FOLLOWING:

   SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL DOOR AND WINDOW OPENINGS, EXCEPT AS NOTED.

   SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR NON-BEARING PARTITIONS.

   SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL CONCRETE CURBS, EQUIPMENT PADS, PITS, FLOOR DRAINS, SLOPES, DEPRESSED AREAS, CHANGE IN LEVEL, CHAMFERS, GROOVES, INSERTS, ETC.

   SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL FLOOR AND ROOF OPENINGS EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

   FLOOR AND ROOF FINISHES.

   DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

5. SEE MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR THE FOLLOWING:

   PIPE RUNS, SLEEVES, HANGERS, TRENCHES, WALL AND SLAB OPENINGS, ETC., EXCEPT AS SHOWN OR NOTED. ELECTRICAL CONDUIT RUNS, BOXES, OUTLETS IN WALLS AND SLABS.

   CONCRETE INSERTS FOR ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL OR PLUMBING FIXTURES.

   SIZE AND LOCATION OF MACHINE OR EQUIPMENT BASES, ANCHOR BOLTS FOR MOTOR MOUNTS.

6. THE CONTRACT STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS REPRESENT THE FINISHED STRUCTURE. THEY DO NOT INDICATE THE METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE STRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION. SUCH MEASURES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, BRACING, SHORING FOR LOADS DUE TO CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, ETC. OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL NOT INCLUDE INSPECTION OF THE ABOVE ITEMS.

7. OPENINGS, POCKETS, ETC., LARGER THAN 6" SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN CONCRETE SLABS, DECKS, WALLS, UNLESS SPECIALLY DETAILED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. NOTIFY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER WHEN DRAWINGS BY OTHERS SHOW OPENINGS, POCKETS, ETC., LARGER THAN 6" NOT SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS, BUT WHICH ARE LOCATED IN STRUCTURAL MEMBERS. FOR ANY FURTHER RESTRICTIONS ON OPENINGS IN STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, SEE APPLICABLE SECTIONS BELOW.

8. ASTM SPECIFICATIONS ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE OF THE LATEST REVISION.

9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INVESTIGATE SITE DURING CLEARING AND EARTHWORK OPERATIONS FOR FILLED EXCAVATIONS OR BURIED STRUCTURES, SUCH AS CESSPOOLS, CISTERNS, FOUNDATIONS, ETC. IF ANY SUCH STRUCTURES ARE FOUND, STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY.

10. CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL SHALL BE SPREAD OUT IF PLACED ON FRAMED ROOF OR FLOOR. LOAD SHALL NOT EXCEED THE DESIGN LIVE LOAD PER SQUARE FOOT. PROVIDE ADEQUATE SHORING AND/OR BRACING WHERE STRUCTURE HAS NOT ATTAINED DESIGN STRENGTH.

11. THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, IF ANY, ARE APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND COORDINATING WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION IN EXCAVATING AND TRENCHING ON THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT IF ANY CONDITIONS ARE DISCOVERED THAT REQUIRES FURTHER COOR

COLD-FORMED STEEL DECK (CBC 1705.2.2, ANSI/SDI QA/QC)		
INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS PRIOR TO DECK PLACEMENT (TABLE 1.1)	**QC**	**QA**
VERIFY COMPLIANCE OF MATERIALS (DECK AND ALL DECK ACCESSORIES) WITH CONCTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING PROFILES, MATERIAL PROPERTIES, AND BASE METAL THICKNESS	P	P
DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF DECK AND DECK ACCESSORIES	P	P
INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS AFTER DECK PLACEMENT (TABLE 1.2)		
VERIFY COMPLIANCE OF DECK AND ALL DECK ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	P	P
VERIFY DECK MATERIALS ARE REPRESENTED BY MILL CERTIFICATIONS THAT COMPLY WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	N/A	P
DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF INSTALLATION OF DECK AND DECK ACCESSORIES	P	P
INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS PRIOR TO WELDING (TABLE 1.3)		
WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATIONS (WPS) AVAILABLE	O	O
MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATIONS FOR WELDING CONSUMABLES AVAILABLE	O	O
MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION (TYPE/GRADE)	O	O
CHECK WELDING EQUIPMENT	O	O
INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS DURING WELDING (TABLE 1.4)		
USE OF QUALIFIED WELDERS	O	O
CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING CONSUMABLES	O	O
ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS (WIND SPEED, MOISTURE, TEMPERATURE)	O	O
WPS FOLLOWED	O	O
INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS AFTER WELDING (TABLE 1.5)		
VERIFY SIZE AND LOCATION OF WELDS, INCLUDING SUPPORT, SIDELAP, AND PERIMETER WELDS	P	P
WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	P	P
VERIFY REPAIR ACTIVITIES	P	P
DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF WELDS	P	P
INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS PRIOR TO MECHANICAL FASTENING (TABLE 1.6)		
MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AVAILABLE FOR MECHANICAL FASTENERS	O	O
PROPER TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR FASTENER INSTALLATION	O	O
PROPER STORAGE FOR MECHANICAL FASTENERS	O	O
INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS DURING MECHANICAL FASTENING (TABLE 1.7)		
FASTENERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED	O	O
FASTENERS ARE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS	O	O
INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS AFTER MECHANICAL FASTENING (TABLE 1.8)		
CHECK SPACING, TYPE, AND INSTALLATION OF SUPPORT FASTENERS	P	P
CHECK SPACING, TYPE, AND INSTALLATION OF SIDELAP FASTENERS	P	P
CHECK SPACING, TYPE, AND INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER FASTENERS	P	P
VERIFY REPAIR ACTIVITIES	P	P
DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF MECHANICAL FASTENERS	P	P

O- OBSERVE SHALL MEAN TO INSPECT THESE ITEMS ON AN INTERMITTENT BASIS. OPERATIONS NEED NOT BE DELAYED PENDING THESE INSPECTIONS. FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATIONS SHALL BE ADEQUATE TO CONFIRM THAT THE WORK HAS BEEN PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS. IN THE EVENT THAT OBSERVATIONS DETERMINE THAT THE MATERIALS AND/OR WORKMANSHIP ARE NOT IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS, ADDITIONAL INSPECTIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF NON-CONFORMANCE.

P- PERFORM SHALL MEAN TO PERFORM THESE TASKS PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE FOR EACH ITEM OR ELEMENT.

WITHIN THE LISTED TASKS, "DOCUMENT" SHALL MEAN THE INSPECTOR SHALL PREPARE REPORTS OR OTHER APPROPRIATE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION INDICATING THAT THE WORK HAS OR HAS NOT BEEN PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

NON-STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS		
INSPECTION TASK	**FREQUENCY OF INSPECTION**	
	CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC
1. ARCHITECTURAL COMPONENTS: ERECTION & FASTENING OF THE FOLLOWING: (CODE SECTION 1705.12.5)(1 & 5)		X
a. EXTERIOR CLADDING(2)		X
b. INTERIOR & EXTERIOR NON BEARING WALLS(3)		X
c. INTERIOR & EXTERIOR VENEER(2)		X
2. ANCHORAGE OF ACCESS FLOORS. (CODE SECTION 1705.12.5.1)(5)		X
3. PLUMBING, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS: (CODE SECTION 1705.12.6)		X
a. ANCHORAGE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR EMERGENCY AND STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS(4)		X
b. ANCHORAGE OF ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT:(6)		X
c. INSTALLATION AND ANCHORAGE OF PIPING SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO CARRY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND THEIR ASSOCIATED MECHANICAL UNITS(6)		X
d. INSTALLATION AND ANCHORAGE OF DUCTWORK DESIGNED TO CARRY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.(4)		X
e. INSTALLATION AND ANCHORAGE OF VIBRATION ISOLATION SYSTEMS WHERE THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS REQUIRE A NOMINAL CLEARANCE OF 0.25 INCHES OR LESS BETWEEN THE EQUIPMENT SUPPORT FRAME AND RESTRAINT.(4)		X
f. INSTALLATION OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING DUCT WORK, PIPING SYSTEMS AND THEIR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS, WHERE AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS ARE INSTALLED (4) VERIFY 1) CLEARANCES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED PER ASCE/SEI 7 SECTION 13.2.3 OR 2) A NOMINAL CLEARANCE OF NOT LESS THAN 3 INCHES HAS BEEN PROVIDED BETWEEN FIRE PROTECTION SPRINKLER SYSTEM DROPS AND SPRIGS AND: STRUCTURAL MEMBERS NOT USED COLLECTIVELY OR INDEPENDENTLY TO SUPPORT THE SPRINKLERS; EQUIPMENT ATTACHED TO THE BUILDING STRUCTURE; AND OTHER SYSTEMS' PIPING.		
4. ANCHORAGE OF STORAGE RACKS ≥ 8'-0" IN HEIGHT. (5) (CODE SECTION 1705.12.7)		X
5. DURING FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF ISOLATOR UNIT AND ENERGY DISSIPATION DEVICES FOR SEISMIC ISOLATION SYSTEMS IN SEISMICALLY ISOLATED STRUCTURES. (CODE SECTION 1705.12.8)		X
6. INSTALLATION OF COLD-FORMED STEEL BOLTED MOMENT FRAMES IN THE SEISMIC FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEMS.(5)		X

NOTES:
1. SPECIAL INSPECTION IS NOT REQUIRED IF ≤30 FEET IN HEIGHT ABOVE GRADE OR WALKING SURFACE.
2. SPECIAL INSPECTION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR CLADDING AND VENEER WEIGHING 5 PSF OR LESS.
3. SPECIAL INSPECTION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR INTERIOR NON BEARING WALLS WEIGHING ≤ 15 PSF.
4. FOR STRUCTURES IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY C, D, E, OR F.
5. FOR STRUCTURES IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY D, E, OR F.
6. FOR STRUCTURES IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY E OR F.

STEEL CONSTRUCTION (CBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360 CHAPTER N)		
INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO WELDING (TABLE N5.4-1)	**QC**	**QA**
WELDER QUALIFICATION RECORDS AND CONTINUITY RECORDS	P	O
WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATIONS (WPSs) AVAILABLE	P	P
MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATIONS FOR WELDING CONSUMABLES AVAILABLE	P	P
MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION (TYPE/GRADE)	O	O
WELDER IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM(a)	O	O
FIT-UP OF GROOVE WELDS (INCLUDING JOINT GEOMETRY) • JOINT PREPARATIONS • DIMENSIONS (ALIGNMENT, ROOT OPENING, ROOT FACE, BEVEL) • CLEANLINESS (CONDITION OF STEEL SURFACES) • TACKING (TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION) • BACKING TYPE AND FIT (IF APPLICABLE)	O	O
FIT-UP OF CJP GROOVE WELDS OF HSS T-, Y- AND K-JOINTS WITHOUT BACKING (INCLUDING JOINT GEOMETRY) • JOINT PREPARATIONS • DIMENSIONS (ALIGNMENT, ROOT OPENING, ROOT FACE, BEVEL) • CLEANLINESS (CONDITION OF STEEL SURFACES) • TACKING (TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION)	P	O
CONFIGURATION AND FINISH OF ACCESS HOLES	O	O
FIT-UP OF FILLET WELDS • DIMENSIONS (ALIGNMENT, GAPS AT ROOT) • CLEANLINESS (CONDITION OF STEEL SURFACES) • TACKING (TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION)	O	O
CHECK WELDING EQUIPMENT	O	-
INSPECTION TASKS DURING WELDING (TABLE N5.4-2)		
CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING CONSUMABLES • PACKAGING • EXPOSURE CONTROL	O	O
NO WELDING OVER CRACKED TACK WELDS	O	O
ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS • WIND SPEED WITHIN LIMITS • PRECIPITATION AND TEMPERATURE	O	O
WPS FOLLOWED • SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT • TRAVEL SPEED • SELECTED WELDING MATERIALS • SHIELDING GAS TYPE/FLOW RATE • PREHEAT APPLIED • INTERPASS TEMPERATURE MAINTAINED (MIN./MAX.) • PROPER POSITION (F, V, H, OH)	O	O
WELDING TECHNIQUES • INTERPASS AND FINAL CLEANING • EACH PASS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS • EACH PASS MEETS QUALITY REQUIREMENTS	O	O
PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF STEEL HEADED STUD ANCHORS	P	P
INSPECTION TASKS AFTER WELDING (TABLE N5.4-3)		
WELDS CLEANED	O	O
SIZE, LENGTH, AND LOCATION OF WELDS	P	P
WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA • CRACK PROHIBITION • WELD/BASE METAL FUSION • CRATER CROSS SECTION • WELD PROFILES • WELD SIZE • UNDERCUT • POROSITY	P	P
ARC STRIKES	P	P
k-AREA(b)	P	P
WELD ACCESS HOLES IN ROLLED HEAVY SHAPES AND BUILT-UP HEAVY SHAPES(c)	P	P
BACKING REMOVED AND WELD TABS REMOVED (IF REQUIRED)	P	P
REPAIR ACTIVITIES	P	P
DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF WELDED JOINT OR MEMBER	P	P
NO PROHIBITED WELDS HAVE BEEN ADDED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR	O	O
INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-1)		
MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATIONS AVAILABLE FOR FASTENER MATERIALS	O	P
FASTENERS MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM REQUIREMENTS	O	O
CORRECT FASTENERS SELECTED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL (GRADE, TYPE, BOLT LENGTH IF THREADS ARE TO BE EXCLUDED FROM SHEAR PLANE)	O	O
CORRECT BOLTING PROCEDURE SELECTED FOR JOINT DETAIL	O	O
CONNECTING ELEMENTS, INCLUDING THE APPROPRIATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEET APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS	O	O
PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING BY INSTALLATION PERSONNEL OBSERVED AND DOCUMENTED FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND METHODS USED	P	O
PROTECTED STORAGE PROVIDED FOR BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHER FASTENER COMPONENTS	O	O
INSPECTION TASKS DURING BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-2)		
FASTENER ASSEMBLIES PLACED IN ALL HOLES AND WASHERS AND NUTS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED	O	O
JOINT BROUGHT TO THE SNUG-TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO THE PRETENSIONING OPERATION	O	O
FASTENER COMPONENT NOT TURNED BY THE WRENCH PREVENTED FROM ROTATING	O	O
FASTENERS ARE PRETENSIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RCSC SPECIFICATION, PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM MOST RIGID POINT TOWARD THE FREE EDGES	O	O
INSPECTION TASKS AFTER BOLTING (TABLE N5.6-3)		
DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF BOLTED CONNECTIONS	P	P

O- OBSERVE THESE ITEMS ON A RANDOM BASIS. OPERATIONS NEED NOT BE DELAYED PENDING THESE INSPECTIONS.

P- PERFORM THESE TASK FOR EACH JOINT, CONNECTION OR MEMBER.

a. THE FABRICATOR OR ERECTOR, AS APPLICABLE, SHALL MAINTAIN A SYSTEM BY WHICH A WELDER WHO HAS WELDED A JOINT OR MEMBER CAN BE IDENTIFIED. STAMPS, IF USED, SHALL BE THE LOW-STRESS TYPE.
b. WHEN WELDING DOUBLER PLATES, CONTINUITY PLATES OR STIFFENERS HAS BEEN PERFORMED IN THE K-AREA, VISUALLY INSPECT THE WEB K-AREA FOR CRACKS WITHIN 3 in OF THE WELD.
c. AFTER ROLLED HEAVY SHAPE AND BUILT-UP HEAVY SHAPES ARE WELDED, VISUALLY INSPECT THE WELD ACCESS HOLE FOR CRACKS.

3. SEE SHEET S____ FOR ADDITIONAL TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR ELEMENTS IN THE SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM (SFRS).

SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

THE OWNER SHALL PROVIDE FOR A SPECIAL INSPECTOR(S) WHO WILL PROVIDE SPECIAL INSPECTIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION AS PRESCRIBED BY THE CODE AND THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. IN NO CASE SHALL THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PROVIDE FOR ANY LESS THAN THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE CODE OR ANY OTHER GOVERNING AUTHORITY. ANY SUCH DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER.

THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL BE QUALIFIED BY THE COUNTY OF ORANGE TO PROVIDE INSPECTIONS OF THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION OR OPERATION REQUIRED. PROOF OF SUCH QUALIFICATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE START OF INSPECTIONS.

THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL FURNISH INSPECTION REPORTS TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL, THE ENGINEER, ARCHITECT AND THE CONTRACTOR IN A TIMELY MANNER. ALL DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE INSPECTORS WORK AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE CONTRACTOR FOR CORRECTION, THEN, IF NOT CORRECTED, TO THE ENGINEER, ARCHITECT AND THE BUILDING OFFICIAL. THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL KEEP RECORDS SUCH THAT ALL CONCERNED PARTIES CAN IDENTIFY THE OUTSTANDING WORK THAT NEEDS CORRECTION AND SUCH THAT CORRECTED WORK IS RECORDED IN A TIMELY MANNER.

THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL SUBMIT A FINAL SIGNED REPORT STATING THAT THE WORK REQUIRING SPECIAL INSPECTION WAS, TO THE BEST OF THE INSPECTOR'S KNOWLEDGE, IN GENERAL CONFORMANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND THE APPLICABLE WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS OF THE CODE. IF NON-CONFORMING WORK REMAINS, THEN THIS WORK SHALL BE ITEMIZED AND NOTED IN THE REPORT.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS TO THE WORK REQUIRING SPECIAL INSPECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A DESIGNATED AREA, ON SITE, FOR THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR TO RECEIVE CORRESPONDENCE AND AN AREA TO LEAVE CORRESPONDENCE FOR THE BUILDING OFFICIAL AND THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DESIGNATE A QUALITY CONTROL INDIVIDUAL THAT SHALL ACT AS THE MAIN POINT OF CONTACT FOR THE INSPECTOR, ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT REGARDING INSPECTIONS ISSUES.

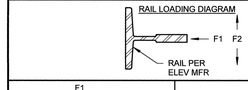
A PRE-INSPECTION MEETING SHALL BE HELD AND ORGANIZED BY THE CONTRACTOR. AS A MINIMUM, THE ENGINEER, SPECIAL INSPECTOR, ARCHITECT, BUILDING OFFICIAL'S REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL INDIVIDUAL SHALL BE INVITED TO ATTEND. THE PURPOSE OF THE MEETING WILL BE TO MEET EACH OTHER, CONFIRM THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR EACH DISCIPLINE, ESTABLISH COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS AND ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS.

ITEMS REQUIRING SPECIAL INSPECTION

SOILS (CBC TABLE 1705.6)		
SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND TESTS	CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC
1. VERIFY MATERIALS BELOW SHALLOW FOUNDATIONS ARE ADEQUATE TO ACHIEVE THE DESIGN BEARING CAPACITY.		X
2. VERIFY EXCAVATIONS ARE EXTENDED TO PROPER DEPTH AND HAVE REACHED PROPER MATERIAL.		X
3. PERFORM CLASSIFICATION AND TESTING OF COMPACTED FILL MATERIALS.		X
4. VERIFY USE OF PROPER MATERIALS, DENSITIES AND LIFT THICKNESSES DURING PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION OF COMPACTED FILL.	X	
5. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF COMPACTED FILL, INSPECT SUB-GRADE AND VERIFY THAT SITE HAS BEEN PREPARED PROPERLY.		X

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (CBC TABLE 1705.3)		
SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND TESTS	CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC
1. INSPECT REINFORCEMENT, INCLUDING PRESTRESSING TENDONS, AND VERIFY PLACEMENT.		X
2. REINFORCING BAR WELDING: a. VERIFY WELDABILITY OF REINFORCING BARS OTHER THAN ASTM A706; b. INSPECT SINGLE-PASS FILLET WELDS, MAXIMUM 5/16"; AND c. INSPECT ALL OTHER WELDS.	X	X X X
3. INSPECT ANCHORS CAST IN CONCRETE.		X
4. INSPECT ANCHORS POST-INSTALLED IN HARDENED CONCRETE MEMBERS: a. ADHESIVE ANCHORS INSTALLED IN HORIZONTALLY OR UPWARDLY INCLINED ORIENTATIONS TO RESIST SUSTAINED TENDION LOADS. b. MECHANICAL ANCHORS AND ADHESIVE ANCHORS NOT DEFINED IN 4.a.	X	X
5. VERIFY USE OF REQUIRED DESIGN MIX.		X
6. PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT, FABRICATE SPECIMENS FOR STRENGTH TESTS, PERFORM SLUMP AND AIR CONTENT TESTS, AND DETERMINE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CONCRETE.	X	
7. INSPECT CONCRETE AND SHOTCRETE PLACEMENT FOR PROPER APPLICATION TECHNIQUES.	X	
8. VERIFY MAINTENANCE OF SPECIFIED CURING TEMPERATURE AND TECHNIQUES.		X
9. INSPECT PRESTRESSED CONCRETE FOR: a. APPLICATION OF PRESTRESSING FORCES; AND b. GROUTING OF BONDED PRESTRESSING TENDONS.	X X	
10. INSPECT ERECTION OF PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS.		X
11. VERIFY IN-SITU CONCRETE STRENGTH, PRIOR TO STRESSING OF TENDONS IN POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE AND PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF SHORES AND FORMS FROM BEAMS AND STRUCTURAL SLABS.		X
12. INSPECT FORMWORK FOR SHAPE, LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF THE CONCRETE MEMBER BEING FORMED.		X

SEISMIC RAIL FORCES (ASD)



F1	F2
---#	---#

NOTES:
1. "F1" OCCURS ONLY IN THE DIRECTION SHOWN.
2. "F2" MAY OCCUR IN EITHER DIRECTION.
3. GUIDE RAILS WERE DESIGNED PER THE FORCES ABOVE. ELEVATOR MANUFACTURER TO SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS INCLUDING DESIGN LOADS FOR SEOR'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL. GUIDE RAIL SUPPORTS AND LAYOUTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE FOLLOWING REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS.

OCPublicWorks

Structural Observation Program
Designation of Structural Observation

PROJECT ADDRESS: 24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive, Dana Point, CA 92629 PERMIT APPL. NO. PKG21-0515

Description of Work: DPH Commercial Core: new 2-story commercial building.

Owner: Burnham Ward Properties Architect: SMS Architects Engineer: KPFF Consulting Engineers, Inc

STRUCTURAL OBSERVATION (Only checked items are required)

Firm or individual to be responsible for the Structural Observation:
Name: Robert Fecarotta Phone: (949) 252-1022 Calif. Registration: SE 4306

FOUNDATION	WALL	FRAME	DIAPHRAGM
~~Footing, Stem Walls~~, ~~Piers~~ ✓	Concrete ✓	Steel Moment Frame ✓	Concrete ✓
Mat Foundation	Masonry	Steel Braced Frame ✓	Steel Deck ✓
~~Caisson~~ ~~Piles~~, Grade Beams ✓	Wood	Concrete Moment Frame	Wood
Stepp'g/Retaining Foundation, ~~Slab-on-grade~~ ✓	Others:	Masonry Wall Frame	Others:

The structure is classified as Occupancy Category III or IV. ✓

The Height of the structure is greater then 75 feet (22,860 mm) above the base. The structure is assigned to Seismic Design Category E, is classified as Occupancy Category I or II.

DECLARATION BY OWNER I, the Owner of the project, declare that the above listed firm or individual is hired by me to be the Structural Observer.

Signature _____ Date 08/10/2021

Declaration by Engineer or Architect of Record (required if different from the listed Structural Observer) I, the Engineer or Architect of record for the project, declare that the above listed firm or individual is designated by me to be responsible for the Structural Observation.

Signature _____ Date 08/10/21

300 N. Flower Street, Santa Ana, CA 92703 www.ocpublicworks.com
P.O. Box 4048, Santa Ana, CA 92702-4048 P: 714.667.8888 I F: 714.667.7575
Revised 02/2017 ocpCustomerCare@ocpw.ocgov.com

OCPublicWorks

Special Inspection Program and Designation of Special Inspectors

SPECIAL INSPECTIONS
(Only checked items are required)

INSPECTION ITEMS	SPECIAL INSPECTORS(S) NAME, PHONE NUMBER, REGISTRATION #
☒ Concrete (Design Mix, Form Work, Placement, etc., per table 1705.3)	TBD
☐ Erection of Pre-Cast Concrete Members	
☒ Bolts Installed in Concrete	TBD
☒ Reinforcing Steel and Pre-Stressing Steel Tendons	TBD
☒ Structural Welding/Rebar Welding	TBD
☒ High-Strength Bolting/Material Verification	TBD
☒ Steel Frame Joint Details	TBD
☐ All Masonry Construction	
☒ Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials	TBD
☐ Shotcrete (Curing Temperature, Design Mix, Placement, Strength etc. per table 1705.3)	
☒ Soils (Excavation, Fill, etc. per table 1705.6)	TBD
☐ Smoke-Control System	
☐ Driven Piles per Table 1705.7	
☐ Cast in Place Piles per Table 1705.8	
☒ Mastic and Intumescent Fire-Resistant Coatings	TBD
☐ Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems (EIFS)	
☐ Wood for High-Load Diaphragms	
☐ Others	
☐ Others	
☐ Others	
☐ Others	

DECLARATION BY OWNER OR ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF RECORD:

I, the ☒ Owner ☐ Engineer or ☐ Architect of record, declare that the above listed Special Inspector(s) is/are hired by me.

Bryon Ward — Print Name
Signature
08/23/2021 — Date

601 N. Ross Street, Santa Ana, CA 92701 www.ocpublicworks.com
P.O. Box 4048, Santa Ana, CA 92702-4048 714.667.8888 | myOCeServices.ocgov.com

POWDER DRIVEN FASTENERS

1. POWDER DRIVEN FASTENERS (PDF) SHALL BE MANUFACTURED WITH STEEL CONFORMING TO AISI 1060 OR 1070 MODIFIED, AUSTEMPERED TO A ROCKWELL "C" HARDNESS OF 58±1 FOR X-U FASTENERS AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY HILTI (ICC REPORT ESR-2269) OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. THE PDF FOR ANCHORING TO CONCRETE SHALL BE 0.157" DIAMETER WITH A MINIMUM PENETRATION OF 1" INTO THE CONCRETE. MAINTAIN MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE AND SPACING PER THE MANUFACTURER.
3. THE PDF FOR ANCHORING THROUGH METAL DECK TO LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE SHALL BE 0.157" DIAMETER WITH A MINIMUM PENETRATION OF 1" INTO THE CONCRETE. PDF SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE HIGH FLUTES OF THE DECK ONLY. MAINTAIN MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE AND SPACING PER THE MANUFACTURER.
4. THE PDF FOR ANCHORING TO STEEL SHALL BE 0.157" DIAMETER WITH PENETRATION THROUGH THE BASE METAL. FOR STEEL BASE-MATERIAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 3/8 INCH, FASTENER POINT PENETRATION THROUGH THE STEEL IS NOT NECESSARY, PROVIDED A MINIMUM EMBEDMENT OF 0.320 INCH IS ACHIEVED. MAINTAIN MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE AND SPACING PER THE MANUFACTURER.

EXPANSION ANCHORS

1. ANCHOR DIAMETER REFERS TO THE ANCHOR SIZE AND NOT THE DIAMETER OF THE DRILLED HOLE.
2. ALL ANCHORS SHOULD MEET THE MINIMUM EMBEDMENT, EDGE DISTANCE, SPACING AND SLAB THICKNESS CRITERIA ESTABLISHED BY THE RELEVANT ICC-ES EVALUATION REPORT.
3. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS FOR EXPANSION BOLTS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

   CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU):
   HILTI KWIK BOLT 3 (KB3) (ICC ESR-1385).
   SIMPSON WEDGE-ALL (ICC ESR-1396).

   CONCRETE:
   HILTI KWIK BOLT TZ (KB-TZ) (ICC ESR-1917)
   SIMPSON STRONG-BOLT 2 (ICC ESR-3037)
4. DO NOT LOCATE EXPANSION ANCHORS CLOSER TO EDGE OF CONCRETE/MASONRY OR TO CONTROL/CONSTRUCTION JOINTS THAN THE MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE SPECIFIED IN THE ICC REPORT, UNO.
5. WHEN INSTALLING DRILLED-IN ANCHORS AND/OR POWDER DRIVEN PINS IN EXISTING NON-PRESTRESSED REINFORCED CONCRETE, USE CARE AND CAUTION TO AVOID CUTTING OR DAMAGING THE EXISTING REINFORCING BARS.
6. IT IS NOT ACCEPTABLE TO SUBSTITUTE ANY CAST-IN-PLACE BOLTS/RODS/ANCHORS FOR EXPANSION ANCHORS WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL FROM THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.
7. USE HOT DIP GALVANIZED OR STAINLESS STEEL ANCHORS WHEN EXPANSION ANCHORS ARE EXPOSED TO WEATHER OR IN A DAMP ENVIRONMENT.
8. SPECIAL INSPECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED PER THE ICC-ER REPORT NOTED ABOVE.

ADHESIVE ANCHORING SYSTEMS

1. ADHESIVES USED FOR SETTING DOWELS AND ANCHORS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM C-881, TYPE IV. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS FOR ADHESIVES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

   MASONRY:
   HILTI HIT-HY 70 MAX (ICC ESR-2682)
   SIMPSON SET (ICC ESR-1772)

   CONCRETE:
   SIMPSON SET-XP (ICC ESR-2508)
   HILTI HIT-RE 500 V3 (ICC ESR-3814)
   HILTI HIT-HY 200 (ICC ESR-3187)
2. ANCHORS OR DOWELS EMBEDDED IN ADHESIVES SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
3. HOLES RECEIVING ADHESIVE ANCHORS SHALL BE CLEAN AND FREE OF DUST PRIOR TO APPLYING ADHESIVE.
4. HOLES DRILLED INTO REINFORCED CONCRETE OR MASONRY SHALL NOT DAMAGE OR CUT EXISTING REINFORCING STEEL. HOLES DRILLED INTO PRE-STRESSED OR POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A CLEARANCE OF ONE INCH MINIMUM FROM TENDONS. LOCATE EXISTING REINFORCING STEEL AND/OR TENDONS USING NON-DESTRUCTIVE METHODS PRIOR TO DRILLING.
5. ALL ANCHORS INSTALLED WITH ADHESIVES SHALL HAVE CONTINUOUS SPECIAL INSPECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EVALUATION REPORT (ICC-ER) AND CODE SECTIONS 1705.3 AND 1705.4.
6. ADHESIVE ANCHORS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THE UNDERSIDE OF FLOORS OR ROOFS.

STRUCTURAL OBSERVATION & SITE VISITS

KPFF WILL PROVIDE STRUCTURAL OBSERVATION SERVICES AS DEFINED IN THE CODE. SITE VISIT REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, SPECIAL INSPECTOR AND THE BUILDING OFFICIAL. PERIODIC STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS WILL BE MADE AT SIGNIFICANT CONSTRUCTION STAGES AS DEFINED BELOW. THE STRUCTURAL OBSERVATION WILL CONSIST OF A VISUAL OBSERVATION OF THE STRUCTURAL SYSTEM FOR GENERAL CONFORMANCE TO THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. STRUCTURAL OBSERVATION DOES NOT INCLUDE OR WAIVE THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE INSPECTIONS REQUIRED BY THE CODE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE KPFF WITH A CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND (5) WORKING DAYS NOTICE SO THAT THE OBSERVATION VISITS CAN BE PLANNED IN ADVANCED.

SITE VISITS

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION MILESTONES:

   SPREAD/CONTINUOUS FOOTING FOUNDATIONS:
   AFTER PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING STEEL, BASE PLATE ANCHORS, SILL PLATE ANCHORS AND HOLDOWN ANCHORS PRIOR TO PLACING OF CONCRETE.

   STEEL FRAMING:
   DURING PLACEMENT OF STEEL MEMBERS.

   CONCRETE ELEVATED SLAB:
   AFTER PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING STEEL, PRIOR TO PLACING OF CONCRETE.

   METAL DECK:
   AFTER PLACEMENT OF WELDS, NAILING, AND/OR SCREWS PRIOR TO PLACING OF ROOFING MATERIAL.
2. FAILURE TO NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY CONSTRUCTION MILESTONES MAY RESULT IN CONTRACTOR HAVING TO REMOVE WORK FOR THE PURPOSE OF REVIEW AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT/BLDG
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

ROBERT FECAROTTA No. 4306 Exp. 12/31/21 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

| No. | DATE | ISSUE |

ABBREVIATION LIST

&	AND
@	AT
AB	ANCHOR BOLT
ABV	ABV
ADDL	ADDITIONAL
ADJ	ADJACENT
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AGGR	AGGREGATE
ALT	ALTERNATE
ALUM	ALUMINUM
APPVD	APPROVED
APROX	APPROXIMATELY
ARCH	ARCHITECTURAL; ARCHITECT
(B)	BOTTOM
BD	BOARD
BLDG	BUILDING
BLK	BLOCK
BLKG	BLOCKING
BLW	BELOW
BM	BEAM
BN	BOUNDARY NAIL
BOF	BOTTOM OF FOOTING
BOT OR B/	BOTTOM OF
BRCG	BRACING
BRG	BEARING
BS	BOUNDARY SCREW
BTW	BETWEEN
CALCS	CALCULATIONS
CANT	CANTILEVER
CBC	CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE
CF	CUBIC FOOT
CG	CENTER OF GRAVITY
CIP	CAST IN PLACE
CJ	CONSTRUCTION JOINT; CONTROL JOINT
CL	CENTER LINE
CLR	CLEARANCE; CLEAR
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CO	COMPANY
COL	COLUMN
COMP	COMPRESSION
CONC	CONCRETE
CONN	CONNECT; CONNECTION
CONST	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUE; CONTINUOUS
CONTR	CONTRACTOR
CP	COMPLETE PENETRATION
CTR	CENTER
CTSK	COUNTERSINK; COUNTERSUNK
d	PENNY (NAILS)
db	BAR DIAMETER
DBL	DOUBLE
DEPT	DEPARTMENT
DET	DETAIL
DIA OR Ø	DIAMETER
DIAG	DIAGONAL
DIAPH	DIAPHRAGM
DIM	DIMENSION
DIR	DIRECTION
DIST	DISTANCE
DL	DEAD LOAD
DN	DOWN
DO	DITTO
DWG	DRAWING
DWL	DOWEL
(E) OR EXIST	EXISTING
e.g.	FOR EXAMPLE
EA	EACH
EF	EACH FACE
EJ	END JACK; EXPANSION JOINT
EL	ELEVATION
ELEC	ELECTRICAL
ELEV	ELEVATION; ELEVATOR
EMB	EMBED
EN	END NAIL
ENGR	ENGINEER
EOR	ENGINEER OF RECORD
EOS	EDGE OF SLAB
EQ	EQUAL
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
EQUIV	EQUIVALENT
ES	EACH SIDE; EDGE SCREW
ETC	ET CETERA
EW	EACH WAY
EXT	EXTERIOR
F'c	CONCRETE COMPRESSION STRENGTH
F'm	MASONRY COMPRESSION STRENGTH
F/	FACE OF
Fb	ALLOWABLE BENDING STRESS
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
FDN	FOUNDATION
FF	FINISH FLOOR
FIN	FINISH
FLR	FLOOR
FN	FIELD NAIL
FP	FIRE PROOF; FULL PENETRATION
FRMG	FRAMING
FS	FULL SIZE; FAR SIDE; FIELD SCREW
FT	FOOT; FEET
FTG	FOOTING
Fy	YIELD STRENGTH
GA	GAUGE
GALV	GALVANIZED
GB	GRADE BEAM
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GEN	GENERAL
GLB	GLUE LAMINATED BEAM
GR	GRADE
(H)	HORIZONTAL
H OR HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HD	HOLDOWN
HDR	HEADER
HGR	HANGER
HI	HIGH
HP	HEAVY PILING
HR	HARD ROCK
HS	HIGH STRENGTH
HT	HEIGHT
I	MOMENT OF INERTIA
i.e.	THAT IS
IBC	INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IF	INSIDE FACE
IN	INCH
INCL	INCLUDE; INCLUDING
INFO	INFORMATION
INSP	INSPECTION; INSPECTOR
INT	INTERIOR
INTERM	INTERMEDIATE
INV	INVERT
JST	JOIST
JT	JOINT
k OR KIP	1,000 (e.g. POUNDS)
KO	KNOCK OUT
KP	KING POST

KSF	KIPS PER SQUARE FOOT
KSI	KIPS PER SQUARE INCH
# OR LBS	POUNDS
(L)	LONGINTUDINAL
LAB	LABORATORY
LDGR	LEDGER
LF	LINEAL FOOT
LG	LONG
LIN	LINEAL; LINEAR
LL	LIVE LOAD
LLBB	LONG LEGS BACK-TO-BACK
LLH	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL
LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL
LONGIT	LONGITUDINAL
LP	LOW POINT
LTWT	LIGHT WEIGHT
LVL	LEVEL
MAS	MASONRY
MAT	MATERIAL
MAX	MAXIMUM
MB	MACHINE BOLT
MDF	MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD
MECH	MECHANICAL
MEZZ	MEZZANINE
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MID	MIDDLE
MIN	MINIMUM
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
MTL	METAL
# OR NO	NUMBER
(N)	NEW
N	NORTH
NF	NEAR FACE
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NS	NEAR SIDE
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OF	OUTSIDE FACE
OH	OPPOSITE HAND
OPNG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE
OSB	ORIENTED STRAND BOARD
OSHPD	OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEATH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
//	PARALLEL
PC	PRECAST
PCF	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
PCI	POUNDS PER CUBIC INCH
PDF	POWDER DRIVEN FASTENERS
PE	POLYETHYLENE; PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PI	PLYWOOD INDEX
PL	PLATE; PROPERTY LINE
PLCS	PLACES
PLF	POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT
PP	PARTIAL PENETRATION
PREFAB	PREFABRICATED
PRKG	PARKING
PROJ	PROJECT
PROP	PROPERTY
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PTFE	POLYTETRAFLOURETHYLENE (TEFLON)
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PVMT	PAVEMENT
⊥ OR PERP	PERPENDICULAR
R OR RAD	RADIUS
RD	ROOF DRAIN
REF	REFERNECE
REG	REGULAR
REINF	REINFORCE; REINFORCING
REQ	REQUIRED
RET	RETAINING
REV	REVISION
RF	ROOF
RM	ROOM
RO	ROUGH OPENING
S	ELASTIC SECTION MODULUS
SAD	SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
SCHD	SCHEDULE
SECT	SECTION
SEL	SELECT
SFRS	SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM
SHT	SHEET
SHTG	SHEATHING
SIM	SIMILAR
SJ	SEISMIC JOINT, SIDE JACK
SLBB	SHORT LEG BACK-TO-BACK
SMF	SPECIAL MOMENT FRAME
SMS	SHEET METAL SCREW
SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
SPCG	SPACING
SPCL	SPECIAL
SPECS	SPECIFICATIONS
SQ	SQUARE
SS	SELECT STRUCTURAL
SSH	SHORT SLOTTED HOLE
STAGG	STAGGER
STD	STANDARD
STIFF	STIFFENER
STL	STEEL
STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
SW	SHEAR WALL
SYM	SYMMETRICAL
Σ	SUM
(T)	TOP
(T)	TRANSVERSE
T	TOP
T&B	TOP & BOTTOM
T&G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
T/	TOP OF
TB	TIE BEAM
TEMP	TEMPORARY; TEMPERATURE
THK	THICK
THRU	THROUGH
TL	TOTAL LOAD
TN	TOE NAIL
TOF	TOP OF FOOTING
TOGB	TOP OF GRADE BEAM
TOL	TOP OF LEDGER
TOS	TOP OF STEEL
TOSL	TOP OF SLAB
TOW	TO OF WALL
TRANSV	TRANSVERSE
TSP	TAPERED STEEL GIRDER
TYP	TYPICAL
UL	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORY, INC
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UT	ULTRASONIC TESTING
(V)	VERTICAL
V OR VERT	VERTICAL
VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
W/	WITH
W/C	WATER-CEMENT RATIO
W/O	WITHOUT
WF	WIDE FLANGE
WHT	WEIGHT
WP	WORK POINT
WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC

	STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES
C	STANDARD CHANNEL
HP	HP SHAPE
HSS	HOLLOW STRUCTURAL STEEL
L	ANGLES
M	M SHAPES
MC	MISC CHANLES
PIPE#-STD	STANDARD PIPE
PIPE#-XSTRONG	EXTRA STRONG PIPE
PIPE#-XXSTRONG	DOUBLE EXTRA STRONG PIPE
S	S SHAPE
TS	TUBE STEEL
W	W SHAPE
WT, ST, MT	STRUCT TEES CUT FROM W, S, M SHAPES
	INSTITUTIONS
ACI	AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
AISC	AMERICAL INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION
AISI	AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE
AITC	AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF TIMBER CONSTRUCTION
ANSI	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
APA	AMERICAN PLYWOOD ASSOCIATIONS
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS
AWPB	AMERICAN WOOD PERSERVERS BUREAU
AWS	AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY
CRSI	CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE
ICBO	INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS
ICC	INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL
ICC-ER	ICC-ES LEGACY REPORT
ICC-ES	ICC EVALUATION SERVICES
ICC-ESR	ICC-ES REPORT
PCI	PRECAST CONCRETE INSTITUTE
PTI	POST-TENSION CONCRETE INSTITUTE
SJI	STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE
TPI	TRUSS PLATE INSTITUTE

DETAIL REFERENCE
DETAIL NUMBER
SHEET NUMBER

CALLOUT REFERENCE

SECTION REFERENCE

ELEVATION REFERENCE

NORTH SYMBOL

ELEVATION REFERENCE
EL = X'-XX"

CLOUD AND REVISIONS

GRID SYSTEM

NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) OF WELDS

1. NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING OF WELDS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY QUALITY ASSURANCE PERSONNEL.
2. UT AND MT SHALL BE PERFORMED BY QA ACCORDING TO THE PROCEDURES PRESCRIBED IN AWS D1.8/D1.8M.
3. AREAS REQUIRING NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING ARE IDENTIFIED BELOW:
   a. k-AREA NDT: WHEN WELDING OF DOUBLER PLATES, CONTINUITY PLATES, OR STIFFENERS HAS BEEN PERFORMED IN THE k-AREA, THE WEB SHALL BE TESTED FOR CRACKS USING MT. THE MT INSPECTION AREA SHALL INCLUDE THE k-AREA BASE METAL WITHIN 3" OF THE WELD. THE MT SHALL BE PERFORMED NO SOONER THAN 48 HOURS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF WELDING.
   b. CJP GROOVE WELD NDT: UT SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 100 PERCENT OF CJP GROOVE WELDS IN MATERIALS 5/16" THICK OR GREATER. UT IN MATERIALS LESS THAN 5/16" THICK IS NOT REQUIRED. MT SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 25 PERCENT OF ALL BEAM TO COLUMN CJP GROOVE WELDS.
   c. BASE METAL NDT FOR LAMELLAR TEARING AND LAMINATIONS: AT JOINT COMPLETION, BASE METAL THICKER THAN 1 1/2" LOADED IN TENSION IN THE THROUGH THICKNESS DIRECTION IN TEE AND CORNER JOINTS, WHERE THE CONNECTED MATERIAL IS GREATER THAN 3/4" AND CONTAINS CJP GROOVE WELDS, SHALL BE ULTRASONICALLY TESTED FOR DISCONTINUITIES BEHIND AND ADJACENT TO THE FUSION LINE OF SUCH WELDS. ANY BASE METAL DISCONTINUITIES FOUND WITHIN ¼ OF THE STEEL SURFACE SHALL BE ACCEPTED OR REJECTED ON THE BASIS OF CRITERIA OF AWS D1.1/D1.1M TABLE 6.2, WHERE 't' IS THE THICKNESS OF THE PART SUBJECTED TO THE THROUGH-THICKNESS STRAIN.
   d. BEAM COPE AND ACCESS HOLE NDT: AT WELDED SPLICES AND CONNECTIONS, THERMALLY CUT SURFACES OF BEAM COPES AND ACCESS HOLES SHALL BE TESTED USING MT OR PENETRANT TESTING, WHEN THE FLANGE THICKNESS EXCEEDS 1-1/2" FOR ROLLED SHAPES, OR WHEN THE WEB THICKNESS EXCEEDS 1-1/2" FOR BUILT-UP SHAPES.
   e. RBS REPAIR NDT: MT SHALL BE PERFORMED ON ANY WELD AND ADJACENT AREA OF THE RBS CUT SURFACE THAT HAS BEEN REPAIRED BY WELDING, OR ON THE BASE METAL OF THE RBS CUT SURFACE IF A SHARP NOTCH HAS BEEN REMOVED BY GRINDING.
   f. WELD TAB REMOVAL SITES: MT SHALL BE PERFORMED ON THE END OF WELDS FROM WHICH THE WELD TABS HAVE BEEN REMOVED, EXCEPT FOR CONTINUITY PLATE WELD TABS.
4. THE AMOUNT OF UT IS PERMITTED TO BE REDUCED IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD AND THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT. THE NDT RATE FOR AN INDIVIDUAL WELDER OR WELDING OPERATOR MAY BE REDUCED TO 25 PERCENT, PROVIDED THE REJECT RATE IS DEMONSTRATED TO BE 5 PERCENT OR LESS OF THE WELDS TESTED FOR THE WELDER OR WELDING OPERATOR. A SAMPLING OF AT LEAST 40 COMPLETED WELDS FOR A JOB SHALL BE MADE FOR SUCH A REDUCTION EVALUATION. REJECT RATE IS THE NUMBER OF WELDS CONTAINING REJECTABLE DEFECTS DIVIDED BY THE NUMBER OF WELDS COMPLETED. FOR EVALUATING THE REJECT RATE OF CONTINUOUS WELDS OVER 3'-0" IN LENGTH WHERE THE EFFECTIVE THROAT THICKNESS IS 1" OR LESS, EACH 12" INCREMENT OR FRACTION THEREOF SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS ONE WELD. FOR EVALUATING THE REJECT RATE ON CONTINUOUS WELDS OVER 3'-0" IN LENGTH WHERE THE EFFECTIVE THROAT THICKNESS IS GREATER THAN 1", EACH 6" OF LENGTH OR FRACTION THEREOF SHALL BE CONSIDERED ONE WELD.
5. THE AMOUNT OF MT ON CJP GROOVE WELDS IS PERMITTED TO BE REDUCED IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD AND THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT. THE MT RATE FOR AN INDIVIDUAL WELDER OR WELDING OPERATOR MAY BE REDUCED TO 10 PERCENT, PROVIDED THE REJECT RATE IS DEMONSTRATED TO BE 5 PERCENT OR LESS OF THE WELDS TESTED FOR THE WELDER OR WELDING OPERATOR. A SAMPLING OF AT LEAST 20 COMPLETED WELDS FOR A JOB SHALL BE MADE FOR SUCH REDUCTION EVALUATION. REJECT RATE IS THE NUMBER OF WELDS CONTAINING REJECTABLE DEFECTS DIVIDED BY THE NUMBER OF WELDS COMPLETED. THIS REDUCTION IS NOT PERMITTED ON WELDS IN THE k-AREA, AT REPAIR SITES, BACKING REMOVAL SITES AND ACCESS HOLES.
6. ALL NDT PERFORMED SHALL BE DOCUMENTED. FOR SHOP FABRICATION, THE NDT REPORT SHALL IDENTIFY THE TESTED WELD BY PIECE MARK LOCATION IN THE PIECE. FOR FIELD WORK, THE NDT REPORT SHALL IDENTIFY THE TESTED WELD BY LOCATION IN THE STRUCTURE, PIECE MARK, AND LOCATION OF THE PIECE.

INSPECTION OF HIGH STRENGTH BOLTING

1. VISUAL INSPECTION POINTS AND FREQUENCIES OF QC AND QA TASK AND DOCUMENTATION FOR THE SFRS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE FOLLOWING TABLES.

INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO BOLTING	QC		QA	
	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.
PROPER FASTENERS SELECTED FOR THE JOINT DETAIL	O	-	O	-
PROPER BOLTING PROCEDURE SELECTED FOR JOINT DETAIL	O	-	O	-
CONNECTING ELEMENTS ARE FABRICATED PROPERLY, INCLUDING THE APPROPRIATE FAYING SURFACE CONDITION AND HOLE PREPARATION, IF SPECIFIED, MEETS APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS	O	-	O	-
PRE-INSTALLATION VERIFICATION TESTING CONDUCTED FOR FASTENER ASSEMBLIES AND METHODS USED	P	D	O	D
PROPER STORAGE PROVIDED FOR BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND OTHER FASTENER COMPONENTS	O	-	O	-
SEE LEGEND FOR NOTES				

INSPECTION TASKS DURING BOLTING	QC		QA	
	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.
FASTENER ASSEMBLIES PLACED IN ALL HOLES AND WASHERS ARE PROPERLY POSITIONED (AS REQUIRED)	O	-	O	-
JOINT BROUGHT TO THE SNUG TIGHT CONDITION PRIOR TO THE PRETENSIONING OPERATION	O	-	O	-
FASTENER COMPONENT NOT TURNED BY THE WRENCH PREVENTED FROM ROTATING	O	-	O	-
BOLTS ARE PRETENSIONED PROGRESSING SYSTEMATICALLY FROM MOST RIGID POINT TOWARDS FREE EDGES	O	-	O	-
SEE LEGEND FOR NOTES				

INSPECTION TASKS AFTER BOLTING	QC		QA	
	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.
DOCUMENT ACCEPTED AND REJECTED CONNECTIONS	P	D	P	D
SEE LEGEND FOR NOTES				

OTHER INSPECTIONS

1. WHERE APPLICABLE, THE FOLLOWING INSPECTION TASKS SHALL BE PERFORMED:

OTHER INSPECTION TASKS	QC		QA	
	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.
PROTECTED ZONE - NO HOLES AND UNAPPROVED ATTACHMENTS MADE BY THE CONTRACTOR	P	D	P	D

LEGEND

O OBSERVE - THE INSPECTOR SHALL OBSERVE THESE FUNCTIONS ON A RANDOM, DAILY BASIS. WELDING OPERATIONS NEED NOT BE DELAYED PENDING OBSERVATIONS.

P PERFORM - THESE INSPECTIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE ITEM.

D DOCUMENT - THE INSPECTOR SHALL PREPARE REPORTS INDICATING THAT THE WORK HAS BEEN PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE REPORT NEED NOT PROVIDE DETAILED MEASUREMENTS FOR JOINT FIT-UP, WPS SETTINGS, COMPLETED WELDS, OR INDIVIDUAL ITEMS LISTED IN THE TABLES. FOR SHOP FABRICATION, THE REPORT SHALL INDICATE THE PIECE MARK OF THE PIECE INSPECTED. FOR FIELD WORK, THE REPORT SHALL INDICATE THE REFERENCE GRID LINES AND FLOOR OR ELEVATION INSPECTED. WORK NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND WHETHER THE NONCOMPLIANCE HAS BEEN SATISFACTORY REPAIRED SHALL BE NOTED IN THE INSPECTION REPORT.

SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM

1. VISUAL INSPECTION POINTS AND FREQUENCIES OF QC AND QA TASK AND DOCUMENTATION FOR THE SFRS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE FOLLOWING TABLES.

VISUAL INSPECTION TASKS BEFORE WELDING	QC		QA	
	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.
MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION (TYPE/GRADE)	O	-	O	-
WELDER IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM	O	-	O	
FIT-UP OF GROOVE WELDS (INCLUDING JOINT GEOMETRY)				
- JOINT PREPARATION	P/O**	-	O	-
- DIMENSIONS (ALIGNMENT, ROOT OPENING, ROOT FACE, BEVEL)				
- CLEANLINESS (CONDITION OF STEEL SURFACES)				
- TACKING (TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION)				
- BACKING TYPE AND FIT (IF APPLICABLE)				
CONFIGURATION AND FINISH OF ACCESS HOLES	O	-	O	-
FIT-UP OF FILLET WELDS - DIMENSIONS (ALIGNMENT, GAPS AT ROOT) - CLEANLINESS (CONDITION OF STEEL SURFACES) - TACKING (TACK WELD QUALITY AND LOCATION)	P/O**	-	O	-

**FOLLOWING PERFORMANCE OF THIS INSPECTION TASK FOR TEN WELDS TO BE MADE BY A GIVEN WELDER, WITH THE WELDER DEMONSTRATING ADEQUATE UNDERSTANDING OF REQUIREMENTS AND POSSESSION OF SKILLS AND TOOLS TO VERIFY THESE ITEMS, THE PERFORM DESIGNATION OF THIS TASK SHALL BE REDUCED TO OBSERVE (O), AND THE WELDER SHALL PERFORM THIS TASK. SHOULD THE INSPECTOR DETERMINE THAT THE WELDER HAS DISCONTINUED ADEQUATE PERFORMANCE OF THIS TASK, THE TASK SHALL BE RETURNED TO PERFORM (P) UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE INSPECTOR HAS REESTABLISHED ADEQUATE ASSURANCE THAT THE WELDER WILL PERFORM THE INSPECTION TASKS LISTED.

SEE LEGEND FOR NOTES

VISUAL INSPECTION TASKS DURING WELDING	QC		QA	
	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.
WPS FOLLOWED				
- SETTINGS ON WELDING EQUIPMENT				
- TRAVEL SPEED				
- SELECTED WELDING MATERIALS				
- SHIELDING GAS TYPE/FLOW RATE	O	-	O	-
- PREHEAT APPLIED				
- INTERPASS TEMPERATURE MAINTAINED (MIN./MAX.)				
- PROPER POSITION (F, V, H, OH)				
- INTERMIX OF FILLER METALS AVOIDED UNLESS APPROVED				
USE OF QUALIFIED WELDERS	O	-	O	-
CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING CONSUMABLES				
- PACKAGING	O	-	O	-
- EXPOSURE CONTROL				
ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS				
- WIND SPEED WITHIN LIMITS	O	-	O	-
- PRECEPITATION AND TEMPERATURE				
WELDING TECHNIQUES				
- INTERPASS AND FINAL CLEANING	O	-	O	-
- EACH PAS WITHIN PROFILE LIMITATIONS				
- EACH PASS MEETS QUALITY REQUIREMENTS				
NO WELDING OVER CRACKED TACKS	O	-	O	-
SEE LEGEND FOR NOTES				

VISUAL INSPECTION TASKS AFTER WELDING	QC		QA	
	TASK	DOC.	TASK	DOC.
WELDS CLEANED	O	-	O	-
VERIFY SIZE, LENGTH, AND LOCATION OF WELDS	P	-	P	-
VISUALLY INSPECT WELDS TO ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA				
- CRACK PROHIBITION				
- WELD/BASE METAL FUSION				
- CRATER CROSS SECTION	P	D	P	D
- WELD PROFILES AND SIZES				
- UNDERCUT				
- POROSITY				
PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING OR CONTOURING FILLETS (IF REQUIRED)	P	D	P	D
BACKING BARS REMOVED AND WELD TABS REMOVED AND FINISHED, AND FILLET WELDS ADDED (IF REQUIRED)	P	D	P	D
REPAIR ACTIVITIES	P	-	P	D
SEE LEGEND FOR NOTES				

DEFINITIONS

CVN - CHARPY V-NOTCH
SFRS - SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM
WPS - WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION
MT - MAGNETIC PARTICLE TESTING
UT - ULTRASONIC TESTING
CJP - COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION
PJP - PARTIAL JOINT PENETRATION
QA - QUALITY ASSURANCE
QC - QUALITY CONTROL
RBS - REDUCED BEAM SECTION
SMF - SPECIAL MOMENT FRAME
OMF - ORDINARY MOMENT FRAME
IMF - INTERMEDIATE MOMENT FRAME
STMF - SPECIAL TRUSS MOMENT FRAME
OCCS - ORDINARY CANTILEVER COLUMN SYSTEM
SCCS - SPECIAL CANTILEVER COLUMN SYSTEM
OCBF - ORDINARY CONCENTRICALLY BRACED FRAME
SCBF - SPECIAL CONCENTRICALLY BRACED FRAME
EBF - ECCENTRICALLY BRACED FRAME
BRBF - BUCKLING-RESTRAINED BRACED FRAME
SPSW - SPECIAL PLATE SHEAR WALL

STRUCTURAL STEEL IN SFRS

1. STRUCTURAL STEEL IN THE SFRS CONSISTS OF AN ASSEMBLY OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS THAT RESISTS SEISMIC LOADS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FRAMES, BRACED FRAMES, STEEL PLATE SHEAR WALLS, BRACES, STRUTS, COLLECTORS, CHORDS, DIAPHRAGMS, AND COLUMN SPLICES. THIS INCLUDES ALL CONNECTIONS BETWEEN THESE ELEMENTS. MEMBERS AND CONNECTIONS OF THE SFRS ARE IDENTIFIED ON THE PLANS BY "**" (UNO).
2. CONNECTION JOINTS AND FASTNERS SHALL COMPLY WITH AISC 341-10, SECTION D.2 AND ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS BELOW.
3. BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE WITH HIGH STRENGTH SLIP CRITICAL BOLTS AND COMPLY WITH AISC 341-10, SECTION D.2.2.
4. WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.8 W. ALL WELDS SHALL BE MADE WITH A FILLER MATERIAL THAT CAN PRODUCE WELDS THAT HAVE A CHARPY V-NOTCH TOUGHNESS AS SPECIFIED IN AISC 341-10.
5. WHERE A PROTECTED ZONE IS DESIGNATED BY THE DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS OR AISC 358 (PREQUALIFIED CONNECTIONS FOR SMF AND IMF) IT SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH AISC 341-10, SECTION D.1.3.
6. CORNERS OF CONTINUITY PLATES AND STIFFNER PLATES SHALL BE CLIPPED AND COMPLY WITH AISC 341-10 , SECTION D.2.4.
7. COLUMN SPLICE LOCATION AND STRENGTH SHALL COMPLY WITH AISC 341-10, SECTION D.2.5.
8. OMF SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION E.1.
9. IMF SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION E.2.
10. SMF SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION E.3.
11. STMF SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION E.4.
12. OCCS SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION E.5.
13. SCCS SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION E.6.
14. OBF SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION F.1.
15. SCBF SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION F.2.
16. EBF SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION F.3.
17. BRBF SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION F.4.
18. SPSW SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 341-10, SECTION F.5.

WELDED JOINTS

1. ALL WELDING OF STEEL MEMBERS AND THEIR CONNECTIONS THAT ARE PART OF THE SFRS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.8/D1.8M. ALL WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION (WPS) PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.1/D1.8M AND AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.
2. THE WPS VARIABLES SHALL BE WITHIN THE PARAMETERS ESTABLISHED BY THE FILLER METAL MANUFACTURER. THIS MANUFACTURER PRESCRIBED WELDING PARAMETERS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITH THE WPS.
3. WELDING SHALL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL A WPS HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

CHARPY V-NOTCH (CVN) TOUGHNESS

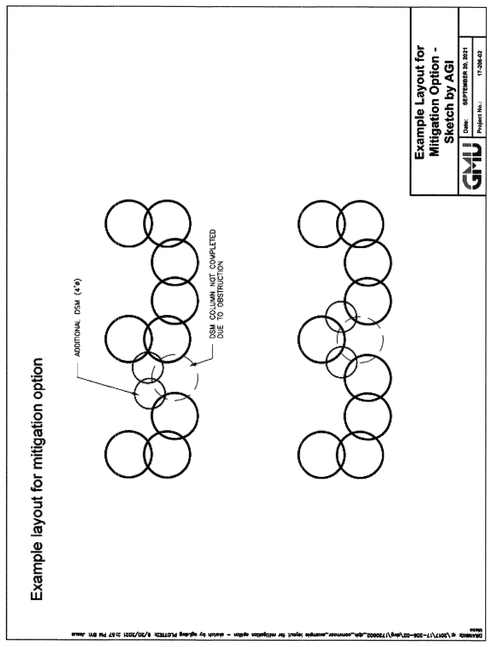
1. ALL WELDS FOR MEMBERS AND CONNECTIONS THAT ARE PART OF THE SFRS SHALL HAVE A FILLER METAL WITH A MINIMUM CVN TOUGHNESS VALUE OF 20 FT-LB AT 0°F AS DETERMINED BY THE APPROPRIATE AWS A5 CLASSIFICATION TEST METHOD.
2. THE COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION GROOVE WELDS DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL HAVE A FILLER METAL WITH A MINIMUM CVN TOUGHNESS OF 40 FT-LB AT 70°F. FOR A LOWEST ANTICIPATED SERVICE TEMPERATURE OF 50°F OR GREATER, SEE AWS D1.8/D1.8M FOR DETAILED TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR A LOWEST ANTICIPATED SERVICE TEMPERATURE LESS THAN 50°F.

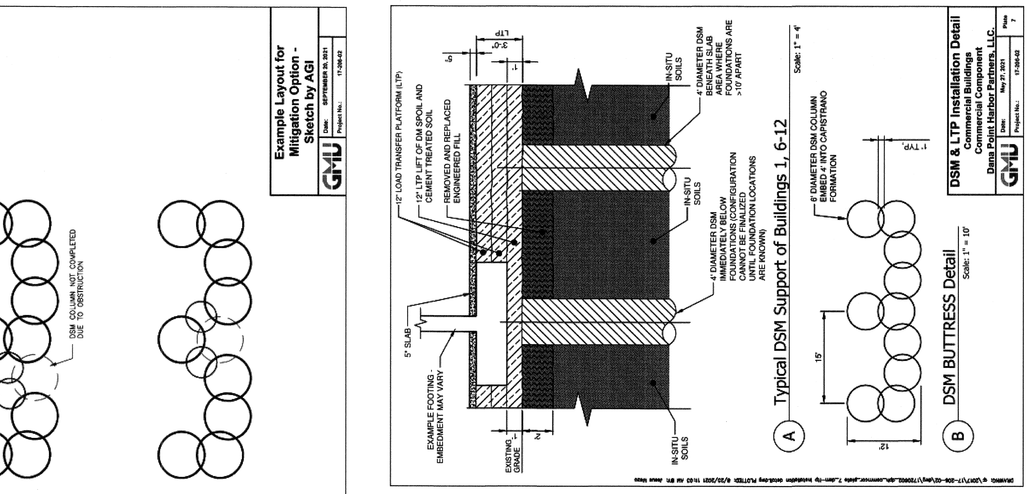
	SMF	OMF	IMF	OCCS	SCCS	SCBF	EBF	BRBF	SPSW
a. GROOVE WELDS AT COLUMN SPLICES	X		X	X		X	X	X	X
b. WELDS AT COLUMN TO BASE PLATE CONNECTIONS	X		X	X		X	X	X	X
c. CJP GROOVE WELDS OF BEAM FLANGES AND BEAM WELDS TO COLUMNS	X	X	X						
d. WELDS AT BEAM TO COLUMN CONNECTIONS							X	X	X
e. WELDS ATTACHING THE LINK FLANGES AND THE LINK WEB TO COLUMN								X	
f. WELDS CONNECTING THE WEBS TO THE FLANGES IN BUILT UP BEAMS WITHIN LINK								X	
g. WELDS AT HBE TO VBE.									X
THESE SYSTEMS DO NOT HAVE DEMAND CRITICAL WELD REQUIREMENTS.					X		X		

1. HOT ROLLED SHAPES WITHIN THE SFRS WITH FLANGES 1 1/2" THICK AND THICKER SHALL HAVE A CVN TOUGHNESS OF 20 FT-LB AT 70°F TESTED IN THE ALTERNATE CORE LOCATION AS DESCRIBED IN ASTM A6 SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENT S30. PLATES 2" THICK AND THICKER WITHIN THE SFRS SHALL HAVE A CVN TOUGHNESS OF 20 FT-LB @ 70°F MEASURED AT ANY LOCATION PERMITTED BY ASTM A673, FREQUENCY P, WHERE THE PLATE IS USED IN THE FOLLOWING:
   a. MEMBERS BUILT-UP FROM PLATE.
   b. CONNECTION PLATES (GUSSET PLATES, COLUMN BASE PLATES, ETC.).
   c. AS THE STEEL CORE OF BUCKLING RESTRAINED BRACES.

QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

1. VISUAL WELDING INSPECTION AND NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A WRITTEN PRACTICE BY PERSONNEL QUALIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.8 BOLTING INSPECTION SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A WRITTEN PRACTICE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS FOR REVIEW BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD, PRIOR TO FABRICATION OR ERECTION AS APPLICABLE:
   a. SHOP DRAWINGS AS SPECIFIED IN AISC 341-10 CHAPTER I
   b. ERECTION DRAWINGS AS SPECIFIED IN AISC 341-10 CHAPTER I
   c. WPS, WHICH SHALL SPECIFY ALL APPLICABLE ESSENTIAL VARIABLES OF AWS D1.1 AND THE FOLLOWING AS APPLICABLE:
   d. POWER SOURCE (CONSTANT CURRENT OR CONSTANT VOLTAGE)
   e. FOR DEMAND CRITICAL WELDS, ELECTRODE MANUFACTURER AND TRADE NAME
   f. COPIES OF THE MANUFACTURER'S TYPICAL CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMANCE FOR ALL ELECTRODES, FLUXES AND SHIELDING GASSES TO BE USED. CERTIFICATES OF CONFORMANCE SHALL SATISFY THE APPLICABLE AWS A5 REQUIREMENTS.
   g. FOR DEMAND CRITICAL WELDS, APPLICABLE MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATIONS THAT THE FILLER METAL MEETS THE SUPPLEMENTAL NOTCH TOUGHNESS REQUIREMENTS AS APPLICABLE. SHOULD THE FILLER METAL MANUFACTURER NOT SUPPLY SUCH SUPPLEMENTAL CERTIFICATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE NECESSARY TESTING PERFORMED AND PROVIDE THE APPLICABLE TEST REPORTS.
   h. MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT DATA SHEETS OR CAT





NOTE:
THIS DETAIL IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND WAS RECEIVED ON AUGUST 30, 2021 BY GMU GEOTECHNICAL, INC. SEE GMU GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, AS NOTED IN GENERAL FOUNDATION NOTE #1 ON SHEET S0.0.1, FOR OFFICIAL DETAILS AND ALL OTHER GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS.

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWING AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE USED, DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

PROJECT NO. 1900799

DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
GEOTECHNICAL DETAIL FOR REFERENCE ONLY

DRAWING NO.
SG0.0.4

10/24/2021 1:51:45 PM

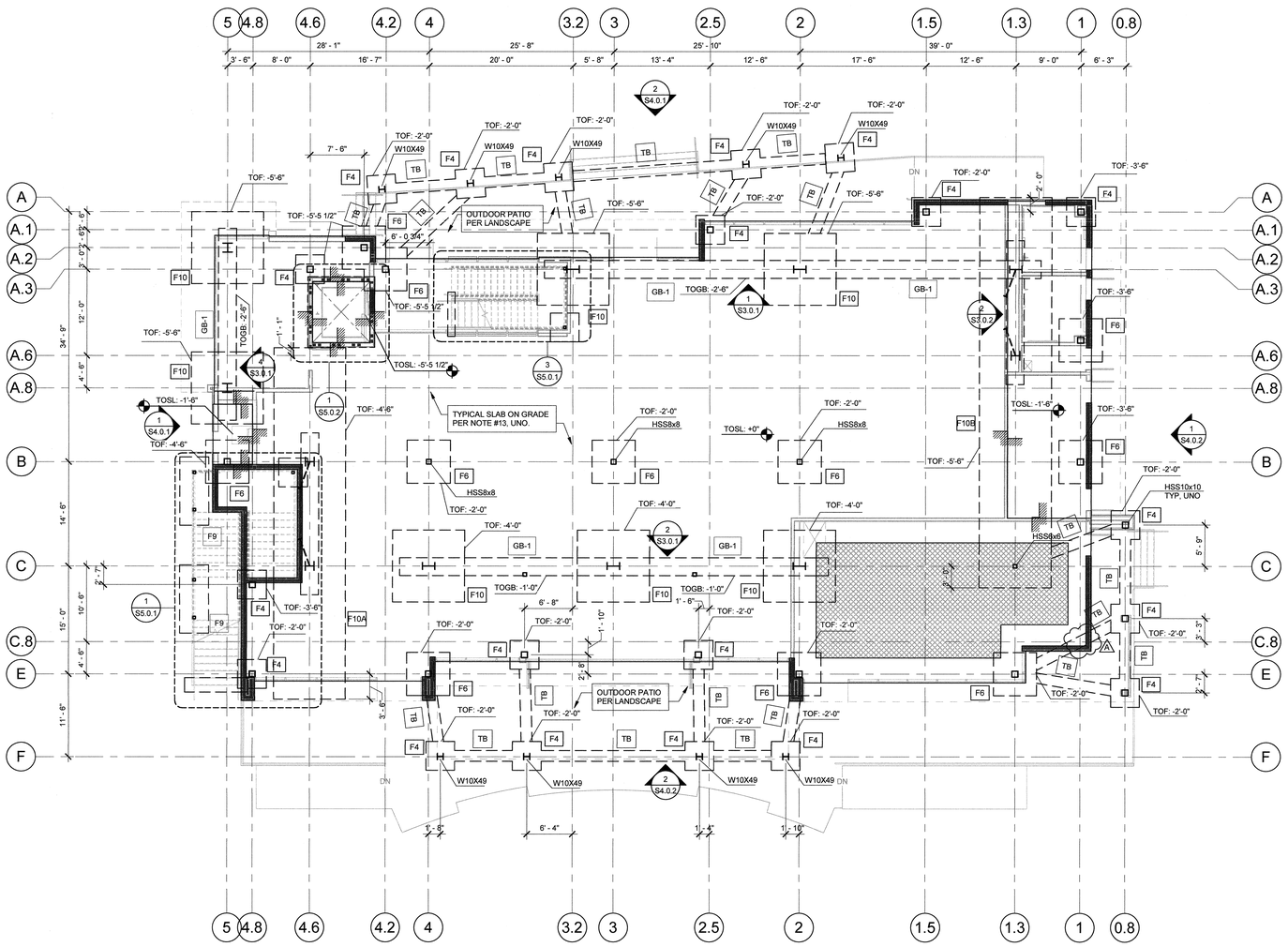
PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES BURNHAM|WARD

CONSTANT

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt



FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES

1. SEE THESE SHEETS FOR THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
   A. GENERAL NOTES: S0.0.1 THRU S0.0.3.
   B. ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS: S0.0.3.
   C. TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS: S8.0.1 THRU S8.0.3.
   D. TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS: S8.2.1 THRU S8.2.10.
   E. TYPICAL METAL STUD DETAILS: S8.4.1 THRU S8.4.4
2. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS FINISH SURFACES,SLOPE, DRAINS, DEPRESSIONS, CURBS, ETC, WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILING OF ALL WATERPROOFING AND DRAINAGE ITEMS, ALTHOUGH MAY BE INDICATED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY, ARE THE DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHERS.
4. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EDGE OF SLAB DIMENSIONS.
5. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL/PLUMBING/LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS FOR REQUIRED SLAB PENETRATIONS.
6. FOR FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS, SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
7. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IDENTIFY ANY DISCREPANCY PRIOR TO POUR NOTIFY THE ENGINEER FOR CORRECTIVE MEASURES.
8. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SLAB ELEVATIONS, DEPRESSIONS, SLOPES, OPENINGS, CURBS, DRAINS, TRENCHES, SLAB EDGE LOCATIONS, HOUSEKEEPING PADS, TIPS, SWALES, EXTERIOR SLAB ETC. AND FOR WALL OVERALL DIMENSIONS, LOCATION OF OPENINGS ETC. NOT INDICATED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
9. CENTER COLUMNS ON GRID LINES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
10. SLAB ON GRADE SHALL BE 5" THICK WITH #4 @ 16" OC EACH WAY AT MID-DEPTH OF SLAB PER DETAIL 1/ S8.0.2 . SEE DETAIL 2/ S8.0.2 FOR CONTROL JOINT REQUIREMENTS.
    AT SLAB OPENINGS PROVIDE (1) TYPICAL SLAB LONGITUDINAL/ TRANSVERSE BAR ALIGNED WITH EDGE OF OPENING AND PROVIDE DIAGONAL REINFORCEMENT AROUND OPENINGS WHEN REQUIRED PER DETAIL 1/ S8.0.2.
1. ANY DAMAGE TO THE SLAB ON GRADE, THAT IS NOT INTENDED FOR DEMOLITION, DUE TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC SHALL BE REPAIRED/ REPLACED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE STRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION. SUCH MEASURES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, BRACING, SHORING FOR LOADS DUE TO CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, ETC. OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL NOT INCLUDE INSPECTION OF THE ABOVE ITEMS.
3. FOR PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH FOOTINGS SEE 7/ S8.0.1.
4. ONLY LOAD BEARING WALLS AND SHEARWALLS ARE SHOWN. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR NON-BEARING WALLS LOCATIONS.

FOUNDATION PLAN SYMBOLS

- TOSL: X'-XX" — INDICATES TOP OF SLAB ELEVATION FROM 0'-0" CORRESPONDING TO DATUM ELEVATION OF 14.5' PER CIVIL DRAWINGS.
- TOF: X'-XX" — INDICATES TOP OF FOOTING ELEVATION FROM 0'-0" TYP, UNO ON PLAN. TOP OF ALL FOOTING ELEVATION SHAL BE -2'-0" FROM TOP OF SLAB UNO ON PLAN.
- T/ GB: X'-XX" — INDICATES TOP OF GRADE BEAM ELEVATION FROM 0'-0" TYP, UNO ON PLAN. TOP OF ALL GRADE BEAMS ELEVATION SHAL BE -1'-0" FROM TOP OF SLAB UNO ON PLAN.
- INDICATES CHANGE IN SLAB ELEVATION.
- INDICATES SLAB SLOPE CHANGE.
- INDICATES STEPPPED FOOTING PER 9/ S8.0.1.
- F# — INDICATES FOOTING TYP PER SCHEDULE BELOW
- TB-## — INDICATES TIE BEAM PER SCHEDULE BELOW.
- GB-## — INDICATES GRADE BEAM PER SCHEDULE BELOW.
- INDICATES CONCRETE CURB PER 6/ S8.0.2. VERFY WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS.
- INDICATES CONCRETE WALL, SEE PLAN FOR SIZES AND REINFORCING.
- INDICATES STEEL COLUMN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZES.
- (MEMBER SIZE) — INDICATES MEMBER OR DETAIL IS PART OF THE SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM (SFRS). REFER TO SHEET S0.0.3 FOR SFRS NOTES.
- INDICATES FUTURE SLAB ON GRADE TO MATCH AT A MIN THE SLAB ON GRADE NOTED IN NOTE #10 ABOVE.

PAD FOOTING SCHEDULE

TYPE	LENGTH	WIDTH	THICKNESS	REINFORCEMENT
F4	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	1' - 6"	(5) #6 EA WAY (B)
F6	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	1' - 6"	(7) #6 EA WAY (B)
F9	9' - 6"	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	(5) #5 LONGIT (T&B) & #5 @ 12" OC TRANSV (T&B)
F10	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	2' - 0"	(11) #6 EA WAY (B)
F10A	48' - 10"	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	#8 @ 7" OC EA WAY (T&B)
F10B	54' - 3"	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	#8 @ 7" OC EA WAY (T&B)

GRADE BEAM SCHEDULE

TYPE	WIDTH	DEPTH	REINFORCEMENT
GB-1	2' - 6"	3' - 0"	(6) #8 LONGIT T&B

TIE BEAM SCHEDULE

TYPE	WIDTH	THICKNESS	REINFORCEMENT
TB-1	1' - 6"	1' - 6"	(2) #5 LONGIT T&B & #4 CLOSED TIES @ 18" OC

FOUNDATION PLAN | 1/8" = 1'-0" | 1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

No. 43306 Exp. 12/31/21 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02-19-2021	100% DD
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

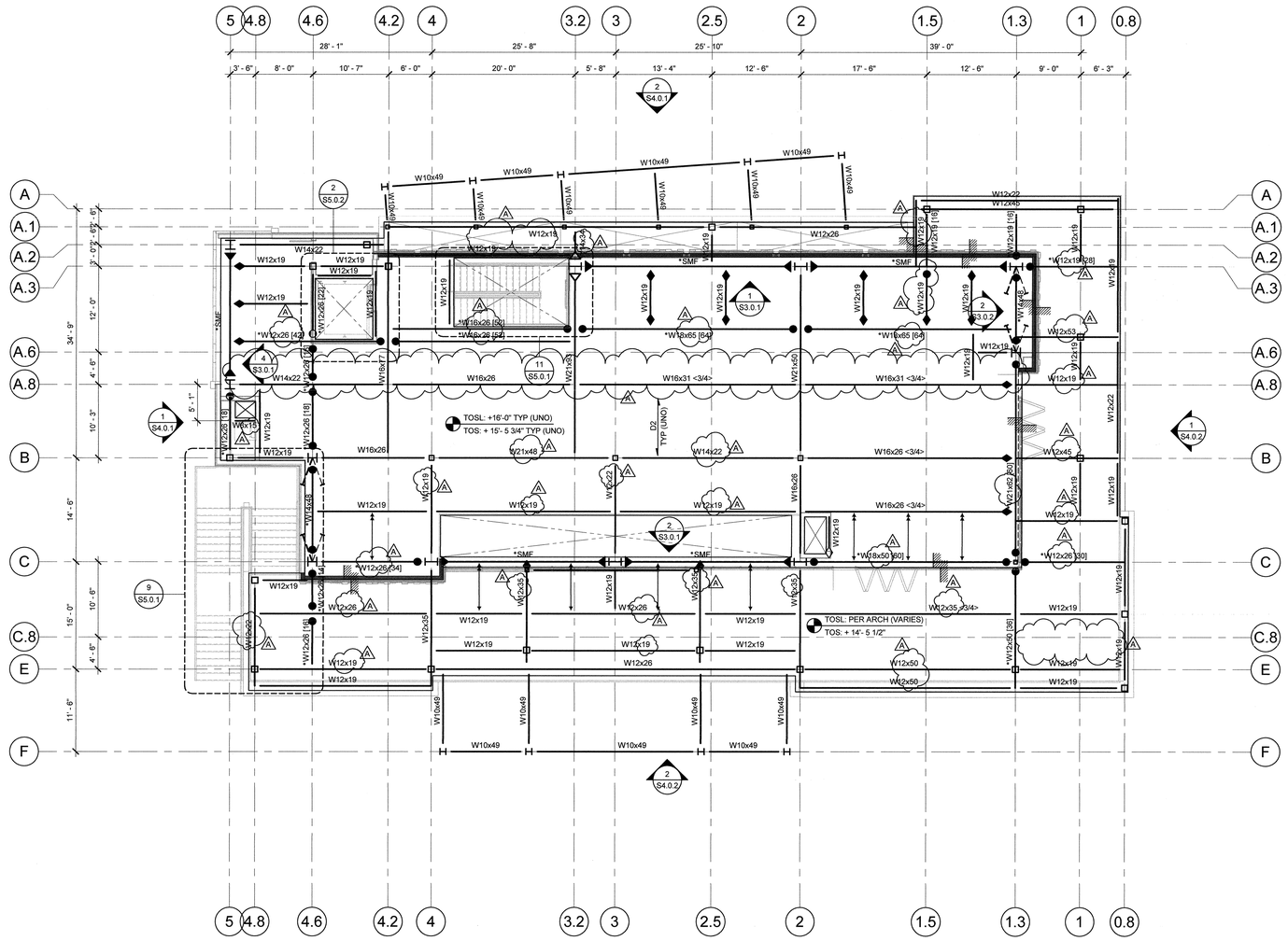
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
FOUNDATION PLAN

DRAWING NO.
S2.0.1

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:49:09 PM



FRAMING PLAN NOTES

1. SEE THESE SHEETS FOR THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
   A. GENERAL NOTES: S0.0.1 THRU S0.0.3.
   B. ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS: S0.0.3.
   C. TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS: S8.0.1 THRU S8.0.3.
   D. TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS: S8.2.1 THRU S8.2.10.
   E. TYPICAL METAL STUD DETAILS: S8.4.1 THRU S8.4.4.
2. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS FINISH SURFACES,SLOPE, DRAINS, DEPRESSIONS, CURBS, ETC, WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILING OF ALL WATERPROOFING AND DRAINAGE ITEMS, ALTHOUGH MAY BE INDICATED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY, ARE THE DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHERS.
4. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EDGE OF SLAB DIMENSIONS.
5. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL/PLUMBING/LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS FOR REQUIRED SLAB PENETRATIONS.
6. FOR FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS, SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
7. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IDENTIFY ANY DISCREPANCY PRIOR TO POUR NOTIFY THE ENGINEER FOR CORRECTIVE MEASURES.
8. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SLAB ELEVATIONS, DEPRESSIONS, SLOPES, OPENINGS, CURBS, DRAINS, TRENCHES, SLAB EDGE LOCATIONS, HOUSEKEEPING PADS, TIPS, SWALES, EXTERIOR SLAB ETC. AND FOR WALL OVERALL DIMENSIONS, LOCATION OF OPENINGS ETC. NOT INDICATED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
9. CENTER COLUMNS ON GRID LINES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
10. ALL BEAMS ARE SPACED EQUALLY BETWEEN GRIDS OR ALONG SUPPORTING BEAM SPAN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE STRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION. SUCH MEASURES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, BRACING, SHORING FOR LOADS DUE TO CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, ETC. OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL NOT INCLUDE INSPECTION OF THE ABOVE ITEMS.
13. ONLY LOAD BEARING WALLS AND SHEARWALLS ARE SHOWN. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR NON-BEARING WALLS LOCATIONS.

FRAMING PLAN SYMBOLS

- TOSL: X'-XX" — INDICATES TOP OF SLAB ELEVATION FROM 0'-0" CORRESPONDING TO DATUM ELEVATION OF 14.50' PER CIVIL DRAWINGS.
- TOS: X'-XX" — INDICATES TOP OF STEEL ELEVATION FROM FINISH FLOOR (DATUM) ELEVATION 0'-0".
- INDICATES CHANGE IN SLAB ELEVATION.
- INDICATES SLAB SLOPE CHANGE.
- INDICATES MOMENT RESISTING FRAME CONNECTION
- INDICATES MOMENT CONNECTION AT CANTILEVERED FRAMING PER14/ S8.2.0.
- INDICATES DRAG CONNECTION PER 1/ S8.2.2 .
- INDICATES FULL HEIGHT STIFFENER CONNECTION PER 2/ S8.2.0.
- LOW HI — INDICATES KICKER BRACE PER 1/ S8.2.1.
- *(MEMBER SIZE) — INDICATES MEMBER OR DETAIL IS PART OF THE SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM (SFRS). REFER TO SHEET S0.0.3 FOR SFRS NOTES.
- <#> — INDICATES AMOUNT OF UPWARD CAMBER (IN INCHES) AT MIDSPAN.
- D# — INDICATES DECK TYPE AND SPAN DIRECTION SEE 1/ S8.2.3.
- ABOVE / BELOW — INDICATES BRACE PART OF BRACED FRAME PER ELEVATIONS.
- [X] — INDICATES NUMBER OF SHEAR STUDS REQUIRED ALONG BEAM LENGTH. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF ONE STUD PER FOOT TYPICAL ON ALL BEAMS AND GIRDERS, UNLESS NOTED WITH [0]. REFER TO DETAILS 9/ S8.2.5 THRU 13/ S8.2.5 FOR SPECIAL MOMENT FRAME BEAMS. NO HEADED STUDS ARE ALLOWED IN PROTECTED ZONE OF SPECIAL MOMENT FRAME BEAM.

LEVEL 2 FRAMING PLAN | 1/8" = 1'-0" | 1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

No. 4306 Exp. 12/31/21 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02-19-2021	100% DD
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

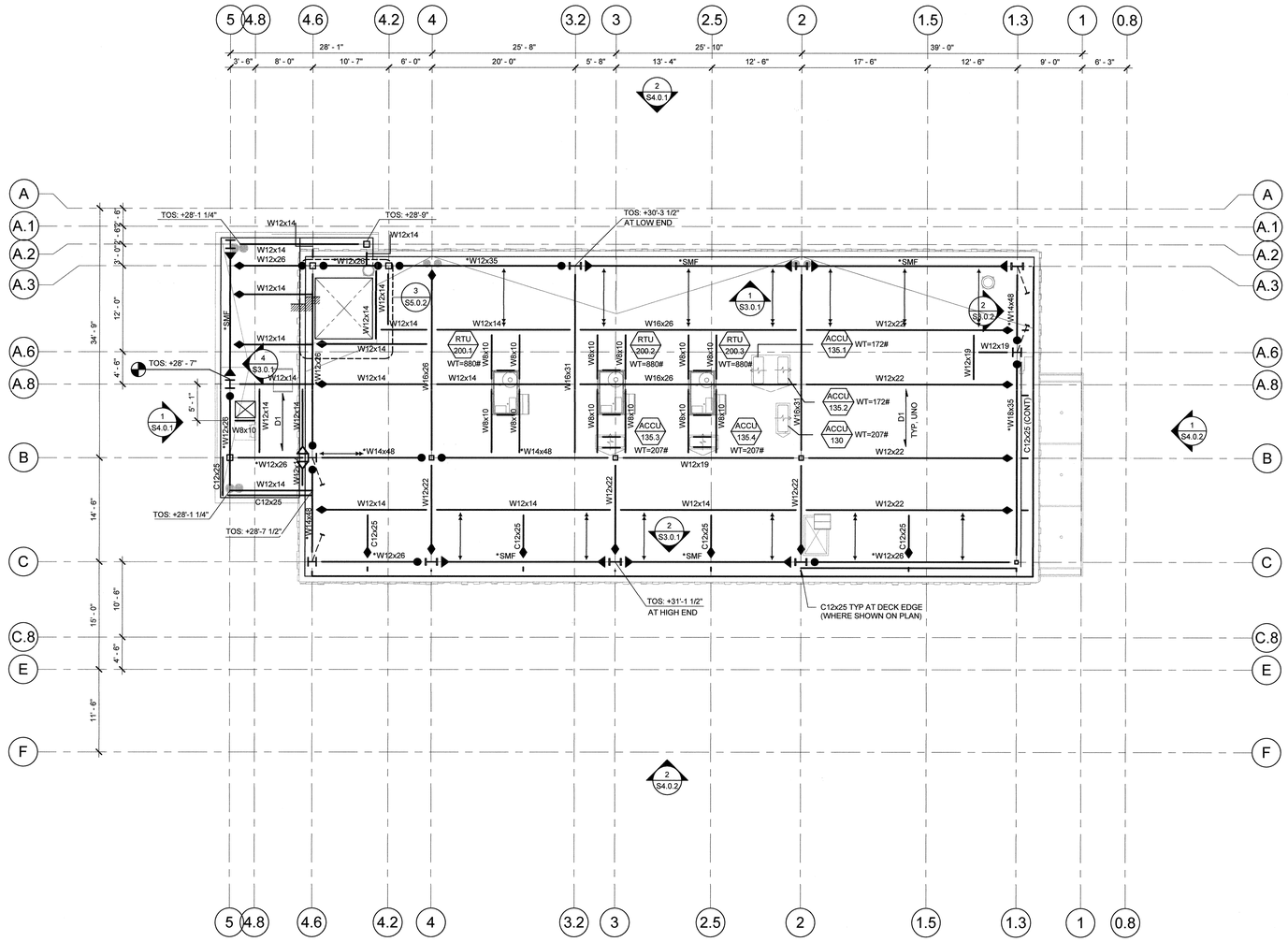
PROJECT NO: 1900799
DATE: Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
LEVEL 2 FRAMING PLAN

DRAWING NO.
S2.0.2

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:49:16 PM



FRAMING PLAN NOTES

1. SEE THESE SHEETS FOR THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
   A. GENERAL NOTES: S0.0.1 THRU S0.0.3.
   B. ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS: S0.0.3.
   C. TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS: S8.0.1 THRU S8.0.3.
   D. TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS: S8.2.1 THRU S8.2.10.
   E. TYPICAL METAL STUD DETAILS: S8.4.1 THRU S8.4.4.
2. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS FINISH SURFACES,SLOPE, DRAINS, DEPRESSIONS, CURBS, ETC, WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILING OF ALL WATERPROOFING AND DRAINAGE ITEMS, ALTHOUGH MAY BE INDICATED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY, ARE THE DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHERS.
4. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EDGE OF SLAB DIMENSIONS.
5. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL/PLUMBING/LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS FOR REQUIRED SLAB PENETRATIONS.
6. FOR FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS, SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
7. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IDENTIFY ANY DISCREPANCY PRIOR TO POUR NOTIFY THE ENGINEER FOR CORRECTIVE MEASURES.
8. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SLAB ELEVATIONS, DEPRESSIONS, SLOPES, OPENINGS, CURBS, DRAINS, TRENCHES, SLAB EDGE LOCATIONS, HOUSEKEEPING PADS, TIPS, SWALES, EXTERIOR SLAB ETC. AND FOR WALL OVERALL DIMENSIONS, LOCATION OF OPENINGS ETC. NOT INDICATED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
9. CENTER COLUMNS ON GRID LINES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
10. ALL BEAMS ARE SPACED EQUALLY BETWEEN GRIDS OR ALONG SUPPORTING BEAM SPAN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE STRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION. SUCH MEASURES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, BRACING, SHORING FOR LOADS DUE TO CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, ETC. OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SHALL NOT INCLUDE INSPECTION OF THE ABOVE ITEMS.
13. ONLY LOAD BEARING WALLS AND SHEARWALLS ARE SHOWN. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR NON-BEARING WALLS LOCATIONS.

FRAMING PLAN SYMBOLS

TOSL: X'-XX"	INDICATES TOP OF SLAB ELEVATION FROM 0'-0" CORRESPONDING TO DATUM ELEVATION OF 14.50' PER CIVIL DRAWINGS.
TOS: X'-XX"	INDICATES TOP OF STEEL ELEVATION FROM FINISH FLOOR (DATUM) ELEVATION 0'-0".
	INDICATES CHANGE IN SLAB ELEVATION.
	INDICATES SLAB SLOPE CHANGE.
	INDICATES MOMENT RESISTING FRAME CONNECTION
	INDICATES MOMENT CONNECTION AT CANTILEVERED FRAMING PER14/ S8.2.0.
	INDICATES DRAG CONNECTION PER 1/ S8.2.2 .
	INDICATES FULL HEIGHT STIFFENER CONNECTION PER 2/ S8.2.0.
LOW HI	INDICATES KICKER BRACE PER 1/ S8.2.1.
*(MEMBER SIZE)	INDICATES MEMBER QR DETAIL IS PART OF THE SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM (SFRS). REFER TO SHEET S0.0.3 FOR SFRS NOTES.
<#>	INDICATES AMOUNT OF UPWARD CAMBER (IN INCHES) AT MIDSPAN.
D#	INDICATES DECK TYPE AND SPAN DIRECTION SEE 1/ S8.2.3.
ABOVE BELOW	INDICATES BRACE PART OF BRACED FRAME PER ELEVATIONS.
[X]	INDICATES NUMBER OF SHEAR STUDS REQUIRED ALONG BEAM LENGTH. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF ONE STUD PER FOOT TYPICAL ON ALL BEAMS AND GIRDERS, UNLESS NOTED WITH [0]. REFER TO DETAILS 9/ S8.2.5 THRU 13/ S8.2.5 FOR SPECIAL MOMENT FRAME BEAMS, NO HEADED STUDS ARE ALLOWED IN PROTECTED ZONE OF SPECIAL MOMENT FRAME BEAM.

N

ROOF FRAMING PLAN | 1/8" = 1'-0" | 1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02-19-2021	100% DD
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799

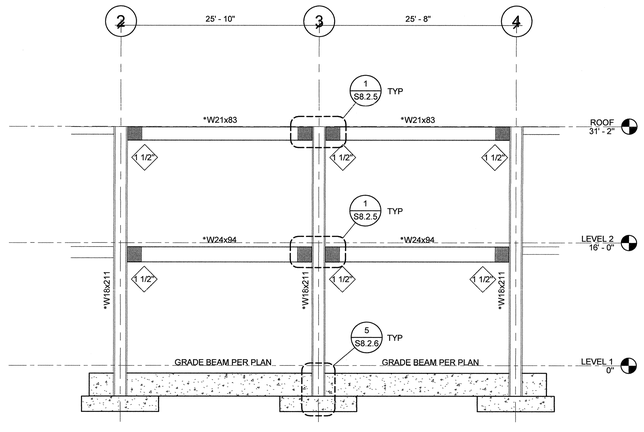
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
ROOF FRAMING PLAN

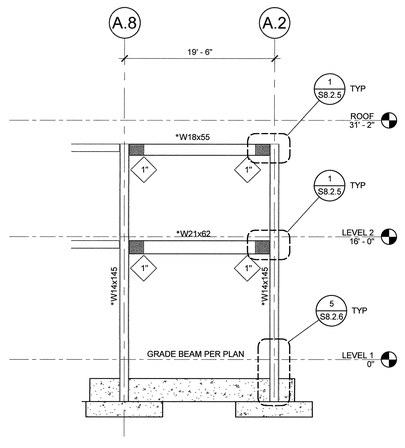
DRAWING NO.
S2.0.3

9/24/2021 1:49:22 PM

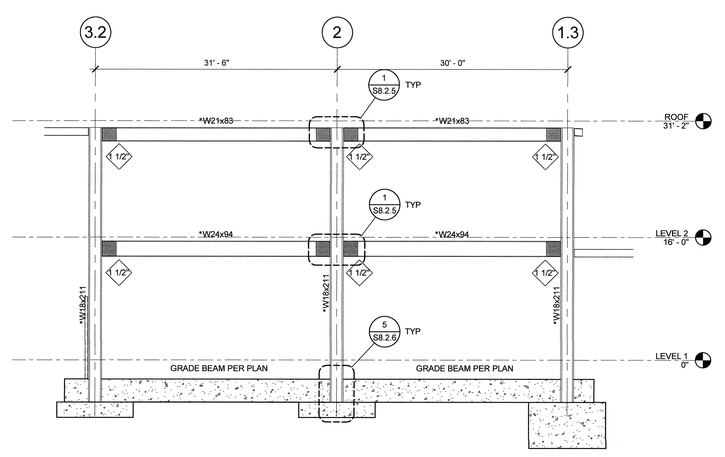
BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt



MOMENT FRAME ELEVATION ALONG GRID C 1/8" = 1'-0" **2**



MOMENT FRAME ELEVATION ALONG GRID 5 1/8" = 1'-0" **4**



MOMENT FRAME ELEVATION ALONG GRID A.3 1/8" = 1'-0" **1**

MOMENT FRAME ELEVATION NOTES:

1. REFER TO DETAIL 1/ S8.2.5 FOR MOMENT RESISTING FRAME CONNECTION.
2. REFER TO DETAIL 5/ S8.2.6 FOR FRAME BASE CONNECTION.
3. REFER TO FOUNDATION PLAN FOR TOP OF FOOTING ELEVATION.
4. ◇ # — INDICATES DOUBLER PLATE THICKNESS AT PANEL ZONE PER DETAIL
5. ■ — INDICATES PROTECTED ZONE OF MOMENT FRAME BEAM PER DETAIL
6. * (MEMBER SIZE) — INDICATES MEMBER/ CONNECTION DETAIL IS PART OF SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM (SFRS). REFER TO SHEET S0.0.2 FOR SFRS NOTES.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA
CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 5355
Exp. 12/31/21
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02-19-2021	100% DD
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

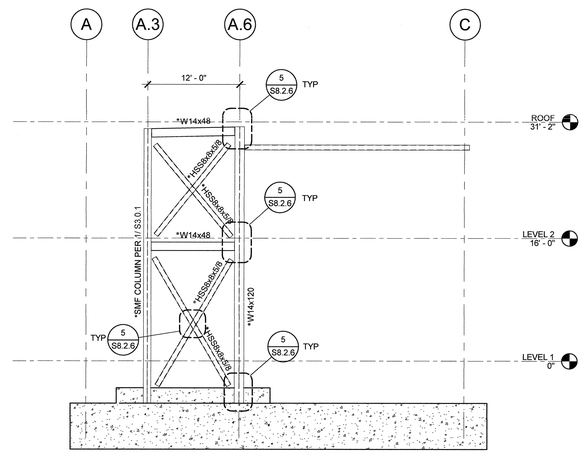
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
SPECIAL MOMENT FRAME ELEVATIONS

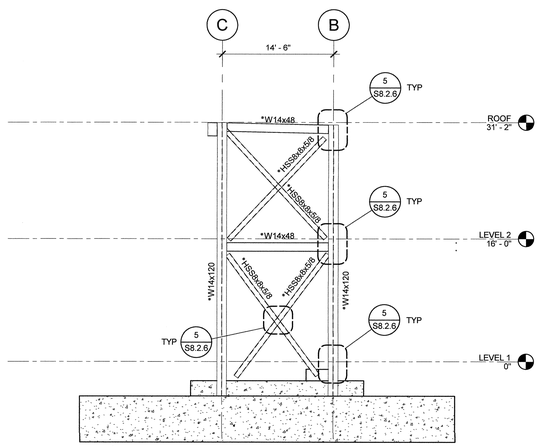
DRAWING NO.
S3.0.1

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:49:26 PM



BRACE ELEVATION ALONG GRID 1.3 1/8" = 1'-0" **2**



BRACE ELEVATION ALONG GRID 4.6 1/8" = 1'-0" **1**

BRACE FRAME ELEVATION NOTES:

1. REFER TO FOUNDATION PLAN FOR TOP OF FOOTING ELEVATION.
2. * (MEMBER SIZE) INDICATES MEMBER/ CONNECTION DETAIL IS PART OF SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM (SFRS). REFER TO SHEET S0.0.2 FOR SFRS NOTES.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave.,
Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
3481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 4,306
Exp. 12/31/21
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02-19-2021	100% DD
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

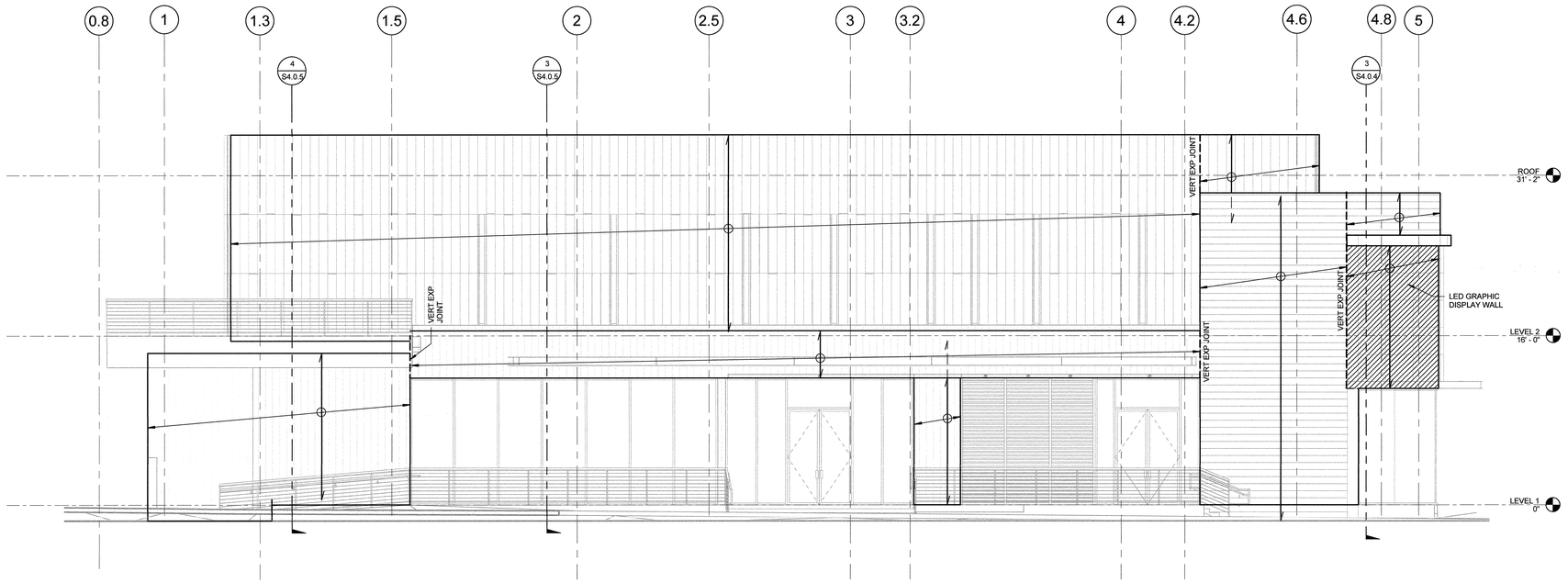
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date
DRAWING TITLE
BRACE ELEVATIONS

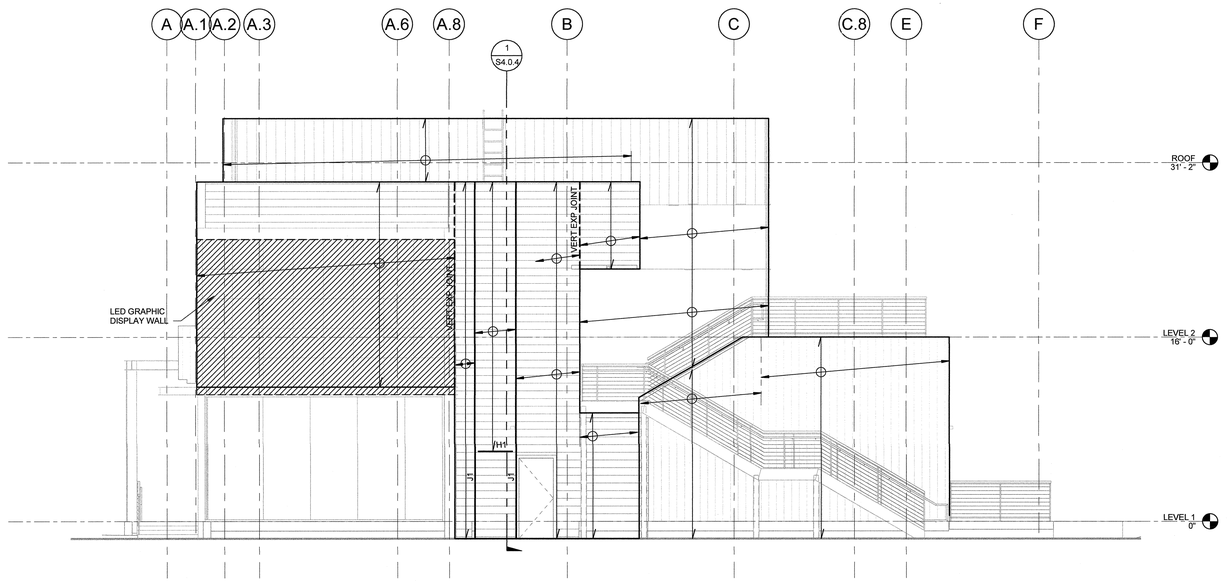
DRAWING NO.
S3.0.2

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:49:29 PM



NORTH ELEVATION 3/16" = 1'-0" **2**



WEST ELEVATION 3/16" = 1'-0" **1**

EXTERIOR WALL ELEVATION NOTES :

1. SEE ARCH DRAWINGS FOR FINISHES AND DIMENSIONS.
2. FOR GENERAL NOTES SEE SHEETS S0.0.1 THRU S0.0.3.
3. FOR ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS SEE SHEET S0.0.3.
4. FOR TYPICAL METAL STUD DETAILS SEE SHEETS S8.4.1 THRU S8.4.4.
5. ST- INDICATES EXTERIOR WALL STUD SIZE PER SCHEDULE.
6. H- INDICATES TYPE OF HEADER PER SCHEDULE. FOR HEADER ATTACHMENT TO JAMB SEE 7/ S8.4.1 (UNO).
7. J- INDICATES TYPE OF JAMB PER SCHEDULE. FOR JAMB ATTACHMENT AT EA LEVEL SEE 5/ S8.4.1 (UNO)
8. ALL STUDS WITH THICKNESS EQUAL OR GREATER THAN 54 MIL (16GA) SHALL BE 50 KSI.
9. INDICATES METAL STUD SPAN DIRECTION. ST-1 TYP, UNO.
10. WHERE EXTERIOR WALL STUD SIZE IS NOT INDICATED ON PLANS OR ELEVATIONS, PROVIDE 16 GA STUDS W/ 1 5/8" FLANGE @ 16" OC. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR REQUIRED DEPTH OF STUD TO MATCH WALL THICKNESS.

EXTERIOR WALL STUD SCHEDULE	
MARK	STUD SIZE
ST-1	600S162-54 @16" OC

JAMB SCHEDULE	
MARK	STUD SIZE
J1	600S250-54
J2	(2) 600S137-54
J3	(4) 600S137-54

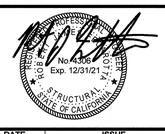
HEADER SCHEDULE		
MARK	TRACK SIZE	STUD SIZE
H1	600T150-54	(2) 400S162-43
H2	600T150-54	(2) 600S162-54
H3	600T150-54	(2) 800S162-54

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES



No.	DATE	ISSUE
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799

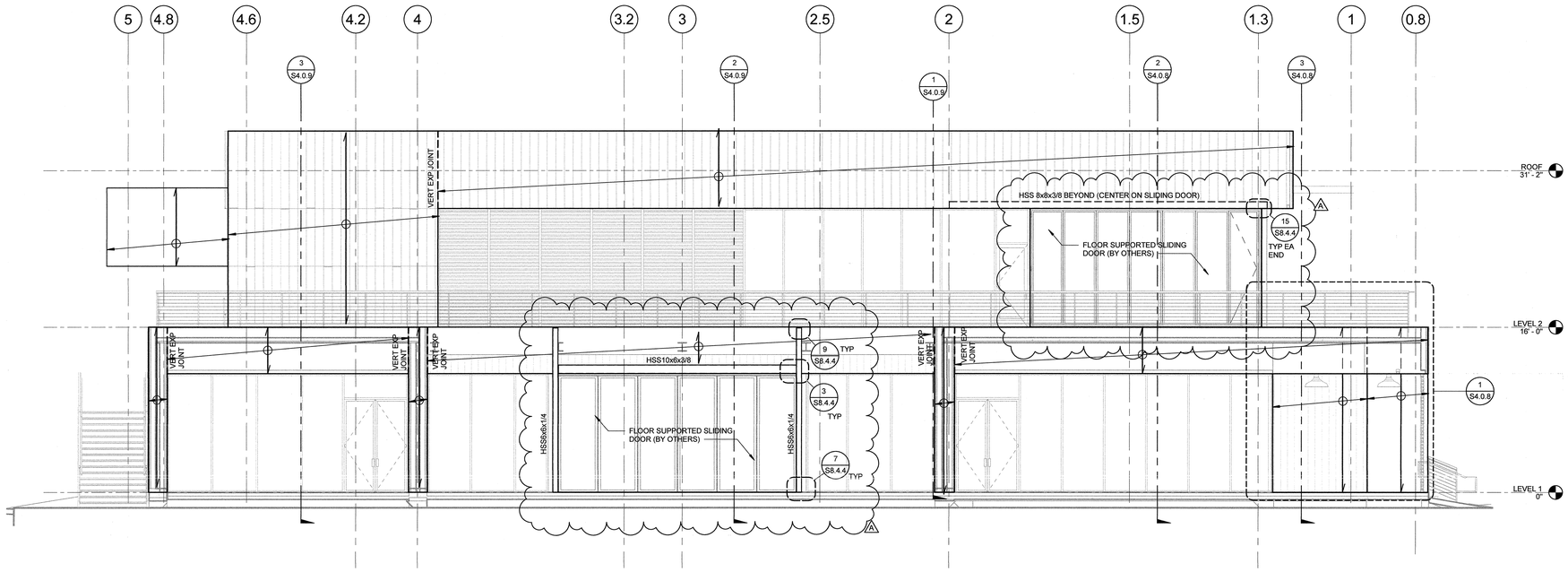
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
WALL ELEVATIONS

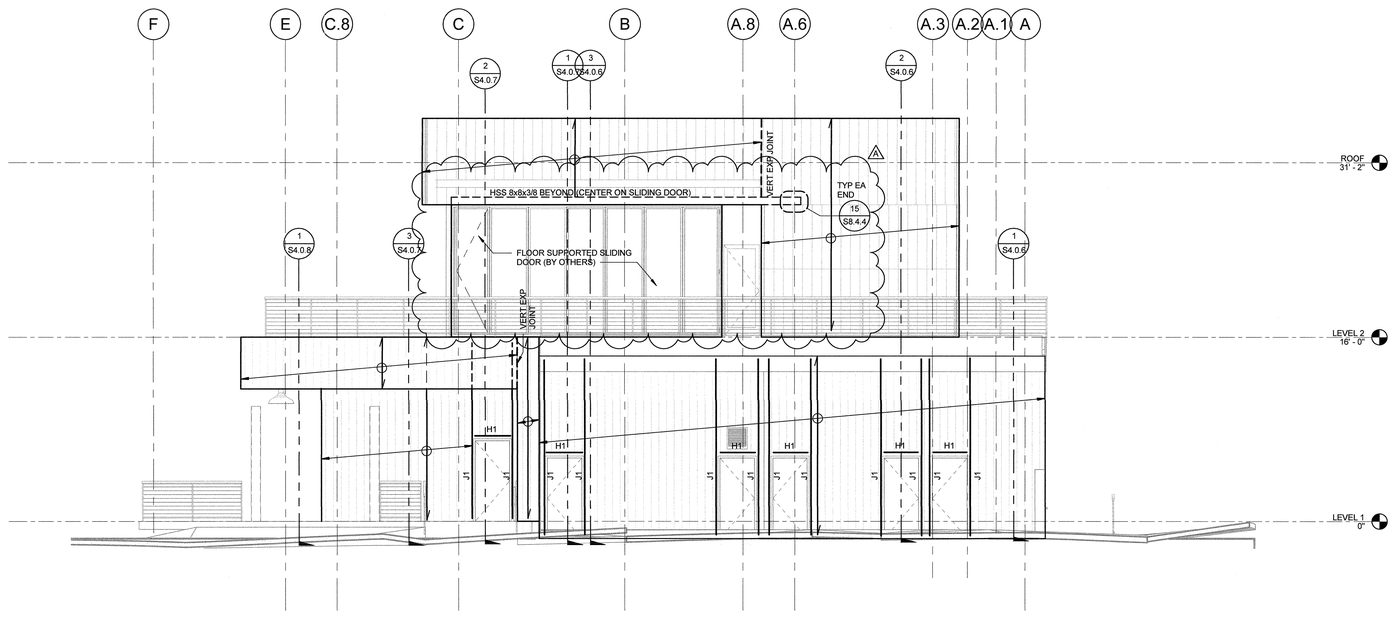
DRAWING NO.
S4.0.1

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:49:35 PM



SOUTH ELEVATION 3/16" = 1'-0" **2**



EAST ELEVATION 3/16" = 1'-0" **1**

EXTERIOR WALL ELEVATION NOTES :

1. SEE ARCH DRAWINGS FOR FINISHES AND DIMENSIONS.
2. FOR GENERAL NOTES SEE SHEETS S0.0.1 THRU S0.0.3.
3. FOR ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS SEE SHEET S0.0.3.
4. FOR TYPICAL METAL STUD DETAILS SEE SHEETS S8.4.1 THRU S8.4.4.
5. ST- INDICATES EXTERIOR WALL STUD SIZE PER SCHEDULE.
6. H- INDICATES TYPE OF HEADER PER SCHEDULE. FOR HEADER ATTACHMENT TO JAMB SEE 7/ S8.4.1 (UNO).
7. J- INDICATES TYPE OF JAMB PER SCHEDULE. FOR JAMB ATTACHMENT AT EA LEVEL SEE 5/ S8.4.1 (UNO)
8. ALL STUDS WITH THICKNESS EQUAL OR GREATER THAN 54 MIL (16GA) SHALL BE 50 KSI.
9. INDICATES METAL STUD SPAN DIRECTION. ST-1 TYP, UNO.
10. WHERE EXTERIOR WALL STUD SIZE IS NOT INDICATED ON PLANS OR ELEVATIONS, PROVIDE 16 GA STUDS W/ 1 5/8" FLANGE @ 16" OC. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR REQUIRED DEPTH OF STUD TO MATCH WALL THICKNESS.

EXTERIOR WALL STUD SCHEDULE	
MARK	STUD SIZE
ST-1	600S162-54 @16" OC

JAMB SCHEDULE	
MARK	STUD SIZE
J1	600S250-54
J2	(2) 600S137-54
J3	(4) 600S137-54

HEADER SCHEDULE		
MARK	TRACK SIZE	STUD SIZE
H1	600T150-54	(2) 400S162-43
H2	600T150-54	(2) 600S162-54
H3	600T150-54	(2) 800S162-54

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799

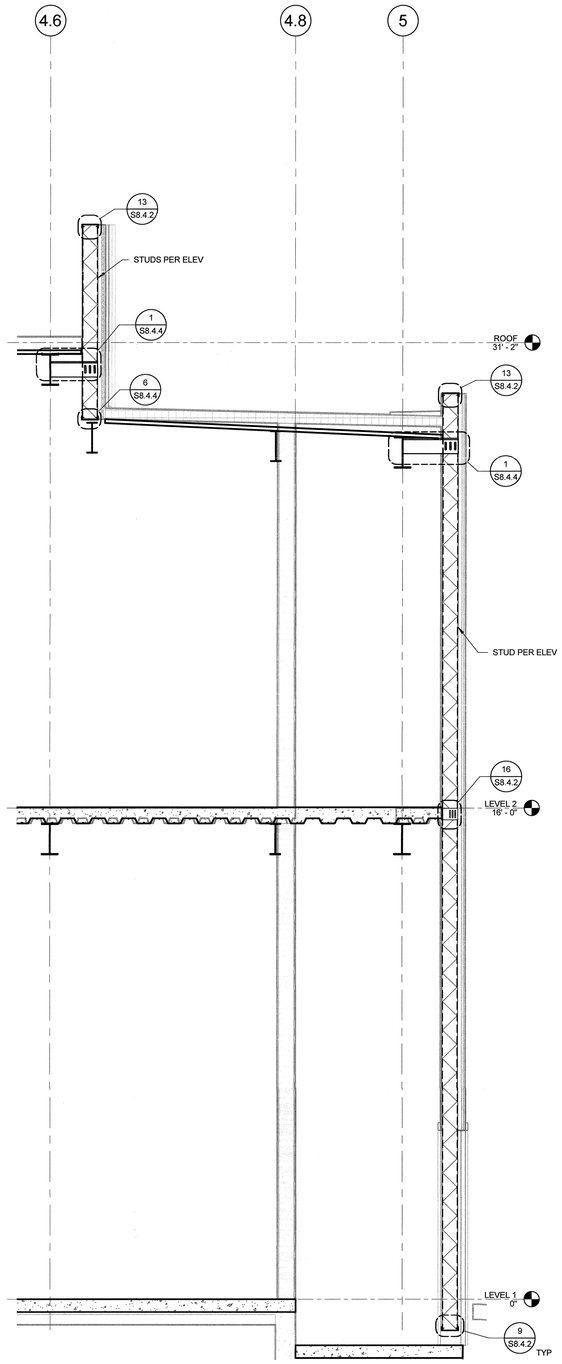
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
WALL ELEVATIONS

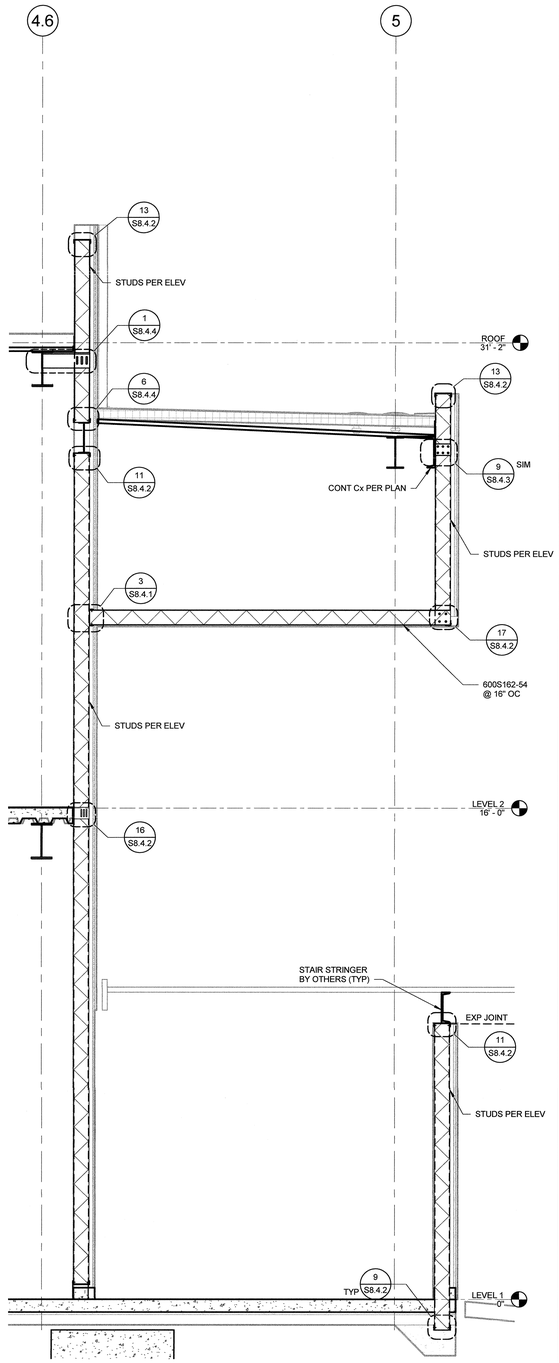
DRAWING NO.
S4.0.2

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

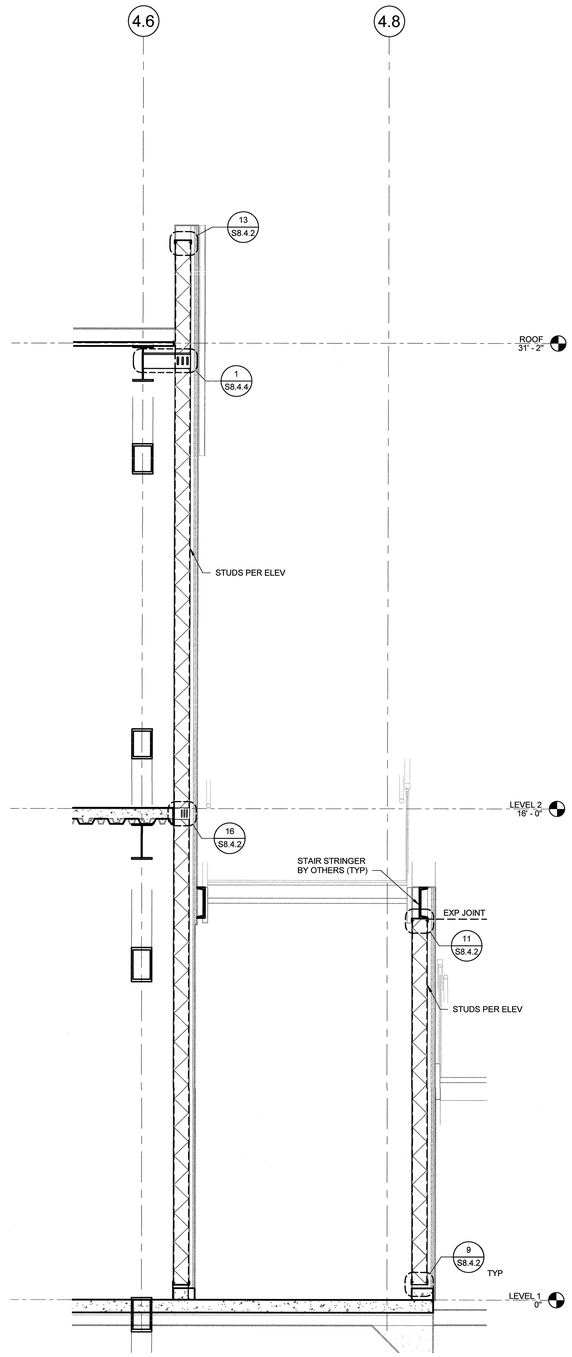
9/24/2021 1:49:43 PM



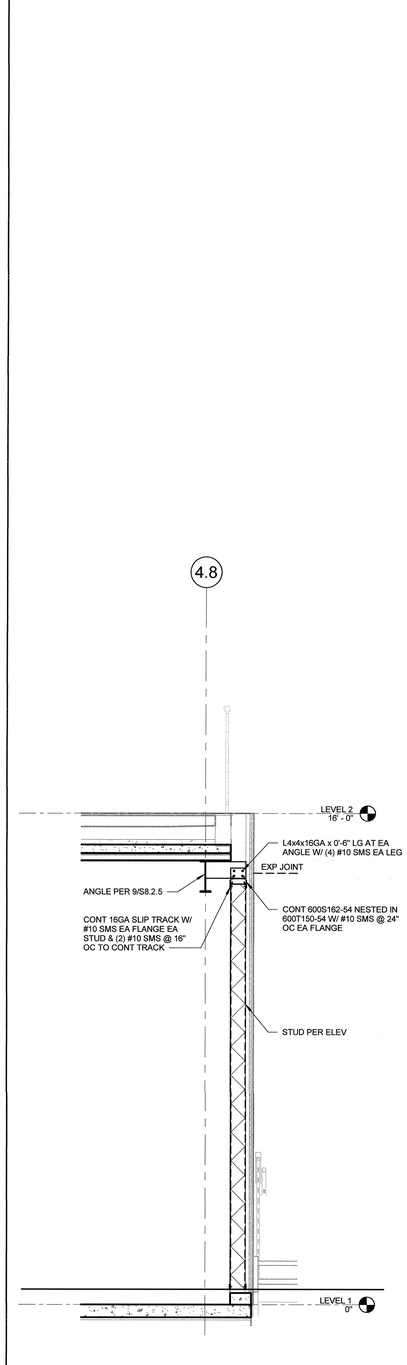
WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 4



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 3



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 2



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. A2306 — Exp. 12/31/21 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

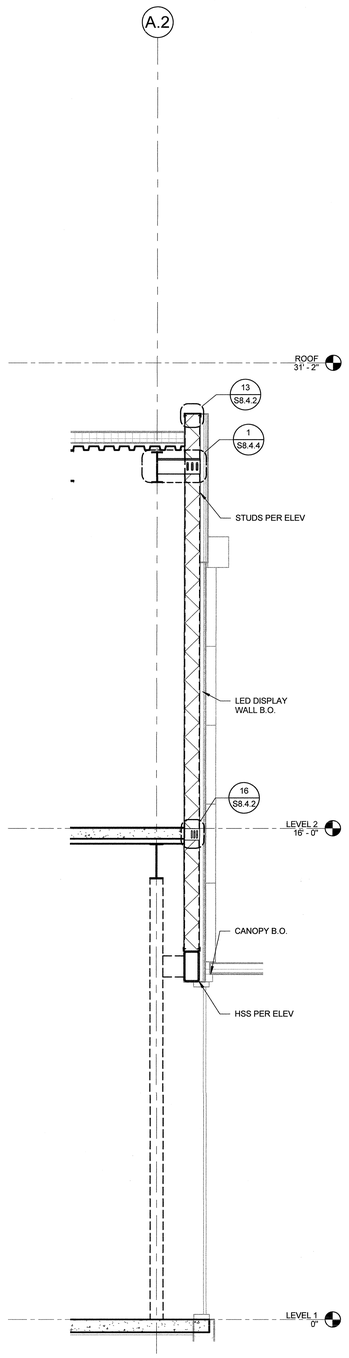
No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

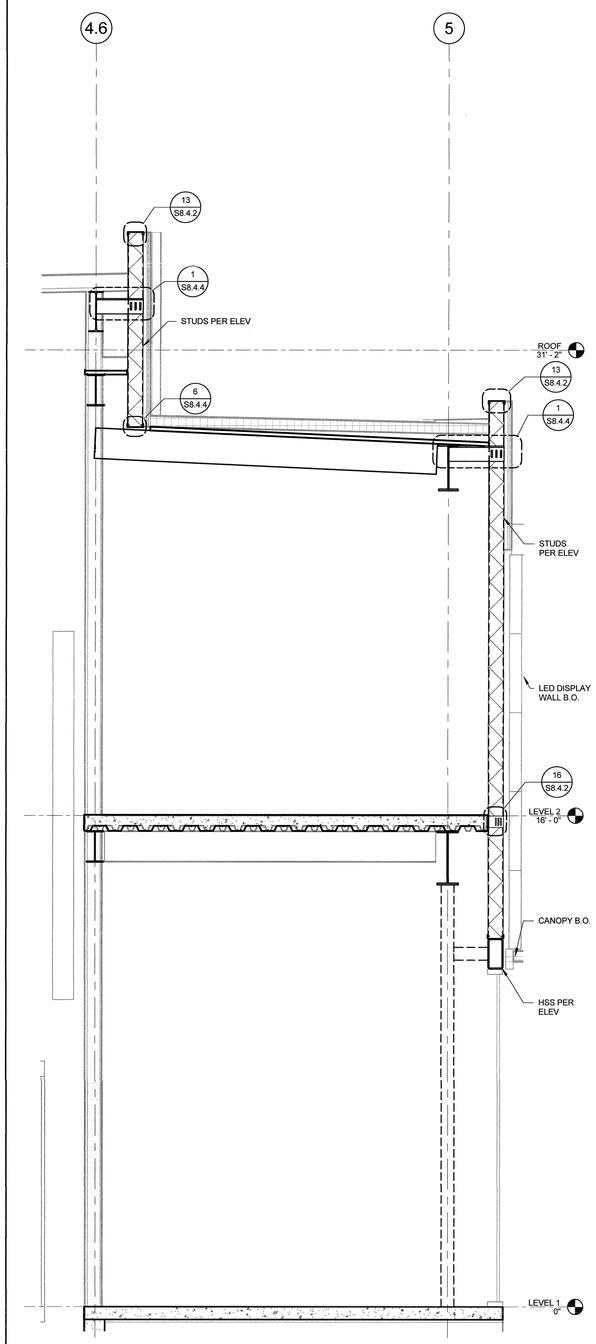
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

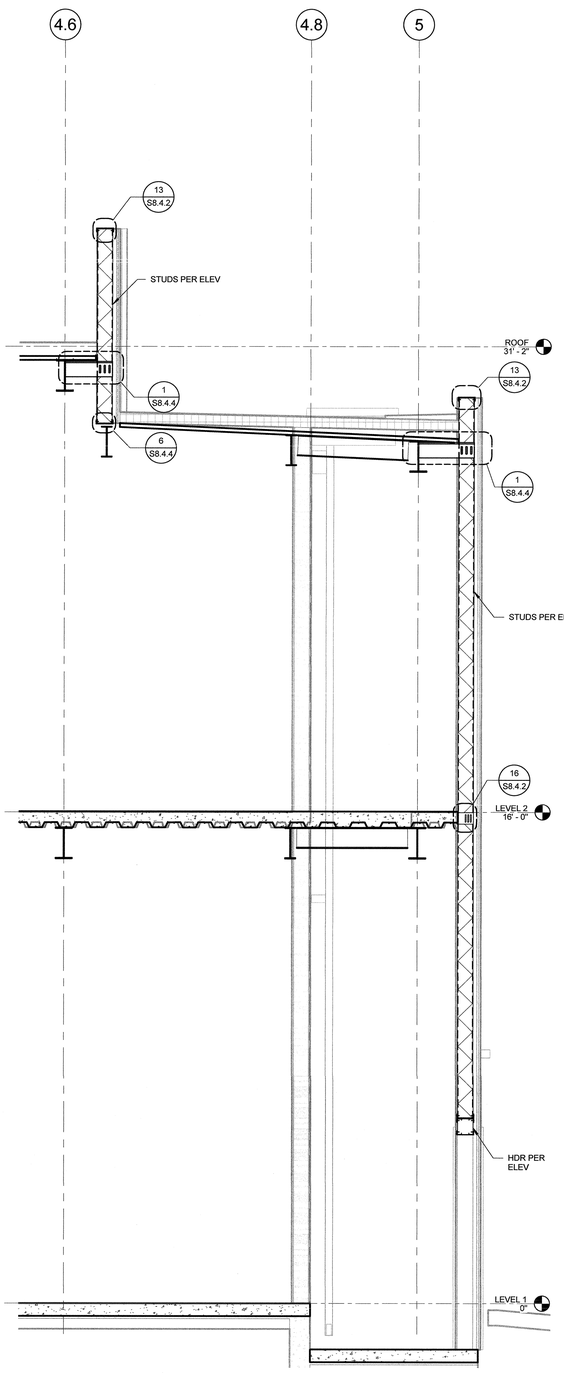
DRAWING NO.
S4.0.3



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 3



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 2



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave.,
Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

ROBERT M. BOTH No. 4306 Exp. 12/31/21 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

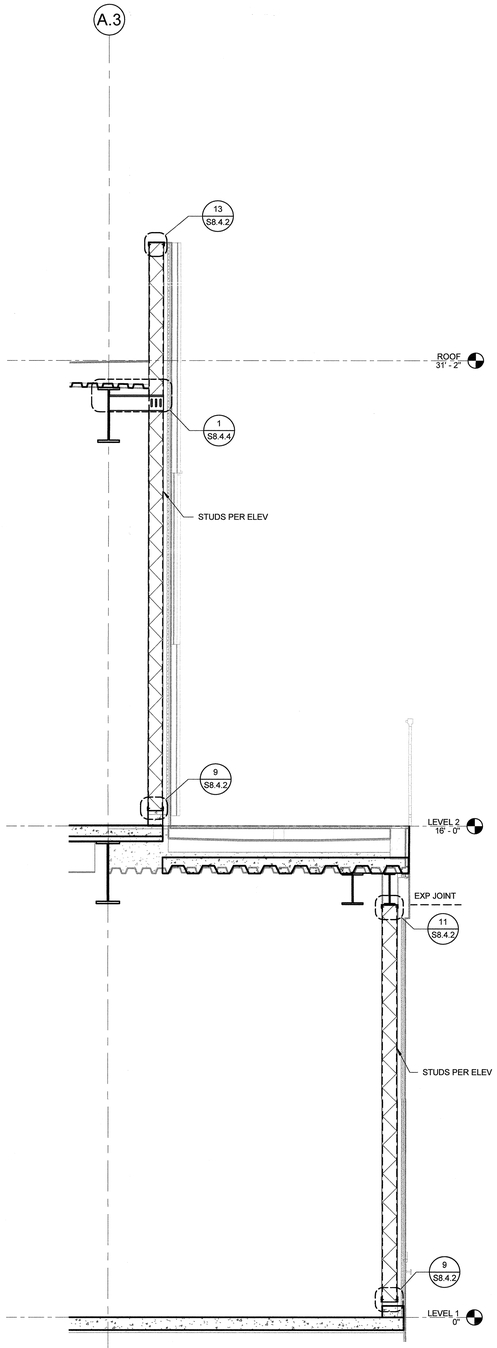
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

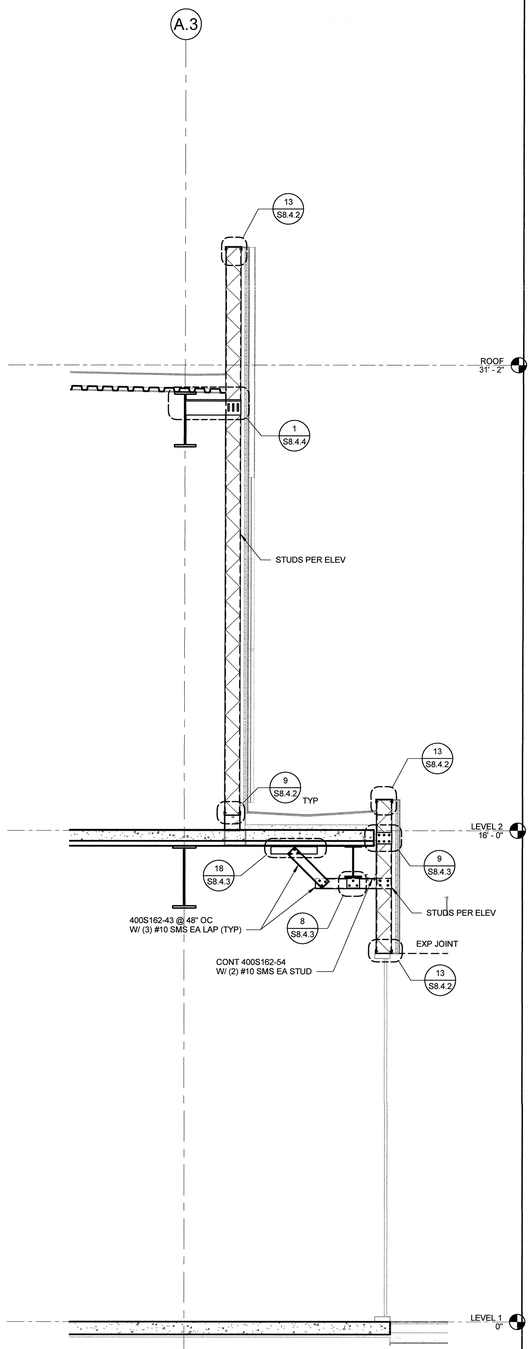
DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

DRAWING NO.
S4.0.4

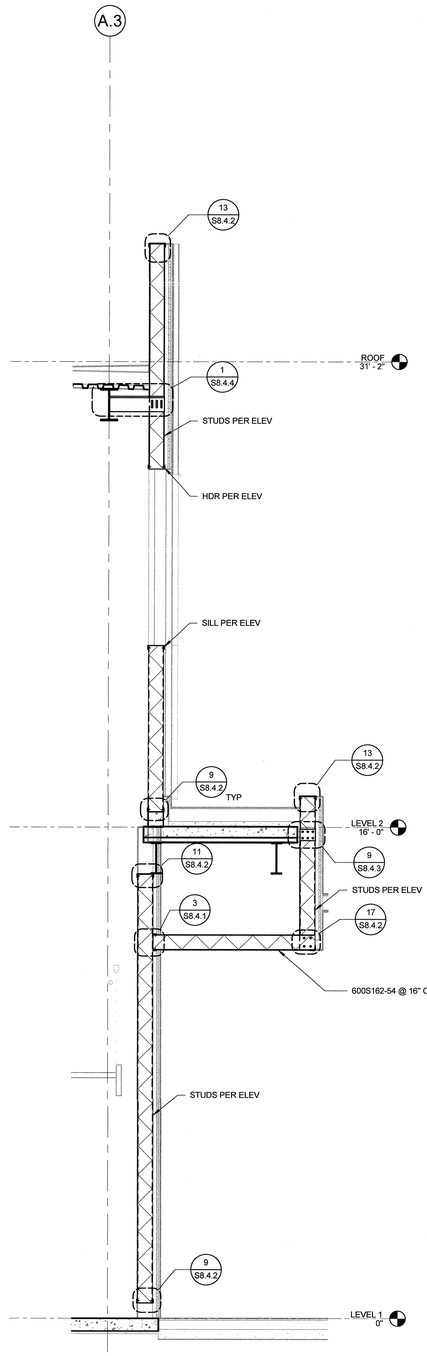
BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt
9/24/2021 1:49:54 PM



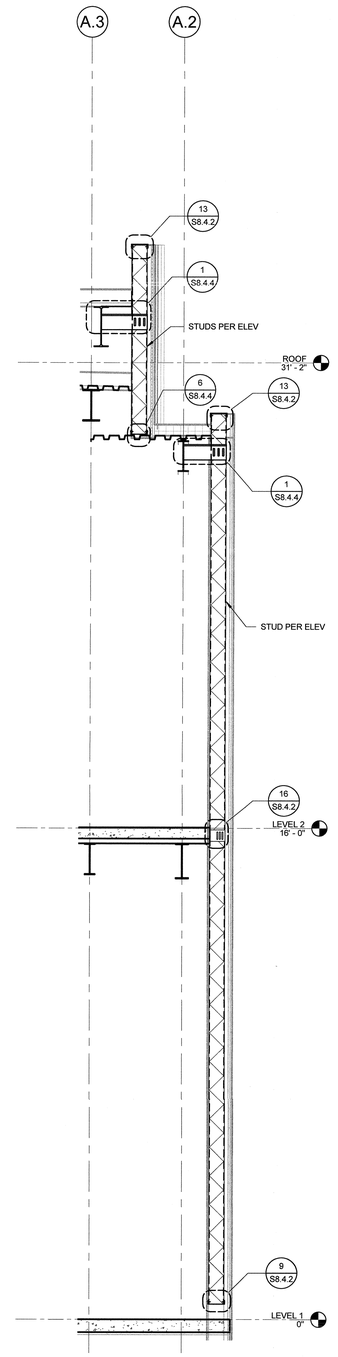
WALL SECTION | 1/2" = 1'-0" | 4



WALL SECTION | 1/2" = 1'-0" | 3



WALL SECTION | 1/2" = 1'-0" | 2



WALL SECTION | 1/2" = 1'-0" | 1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

ROBERT W. PFEIFFER No. 4306 Exp. 12/31/21 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

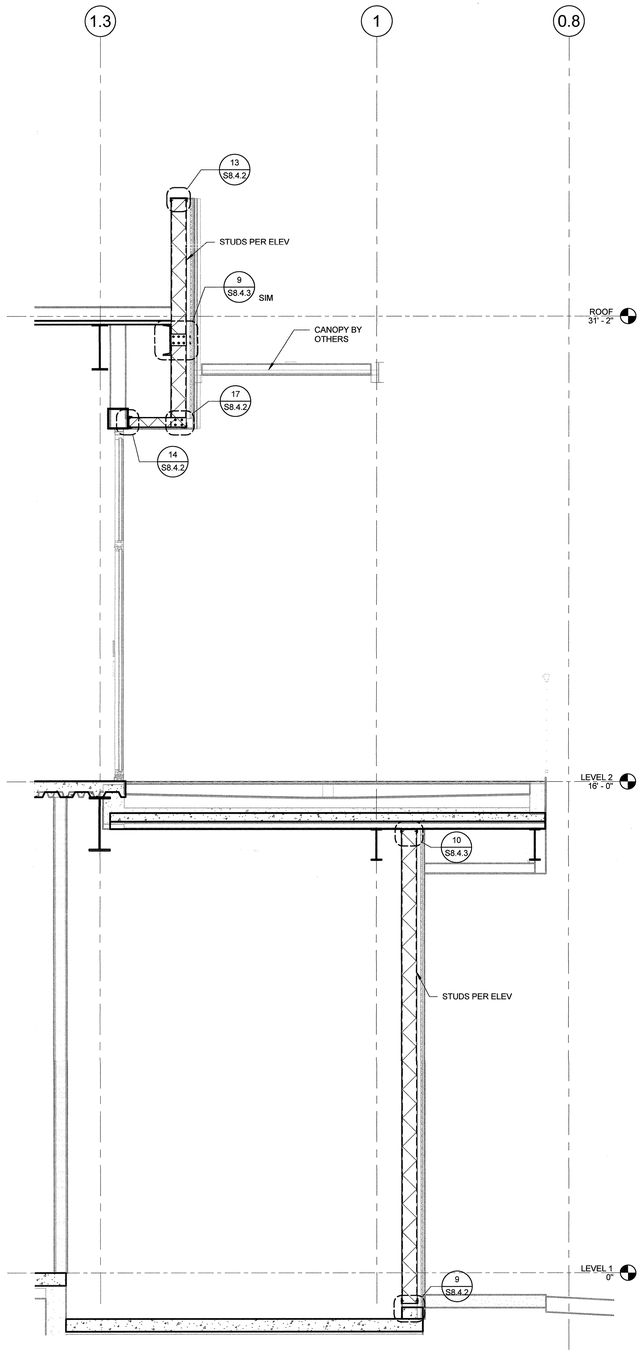
No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

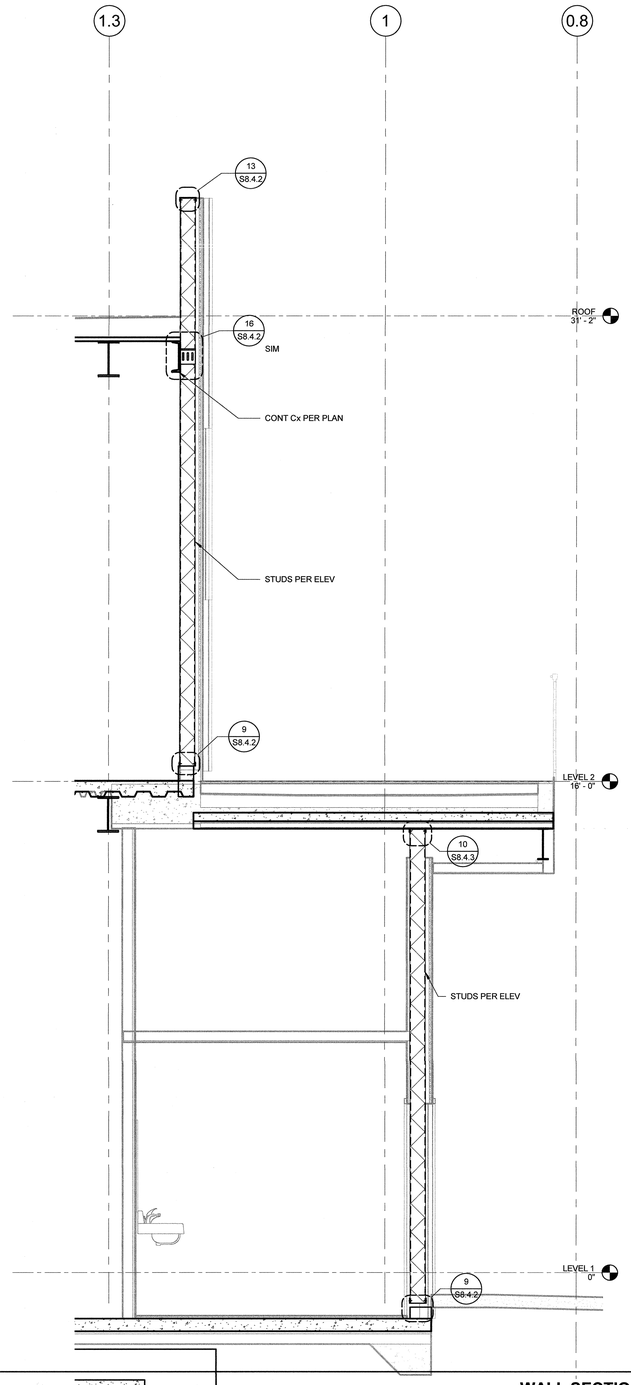
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

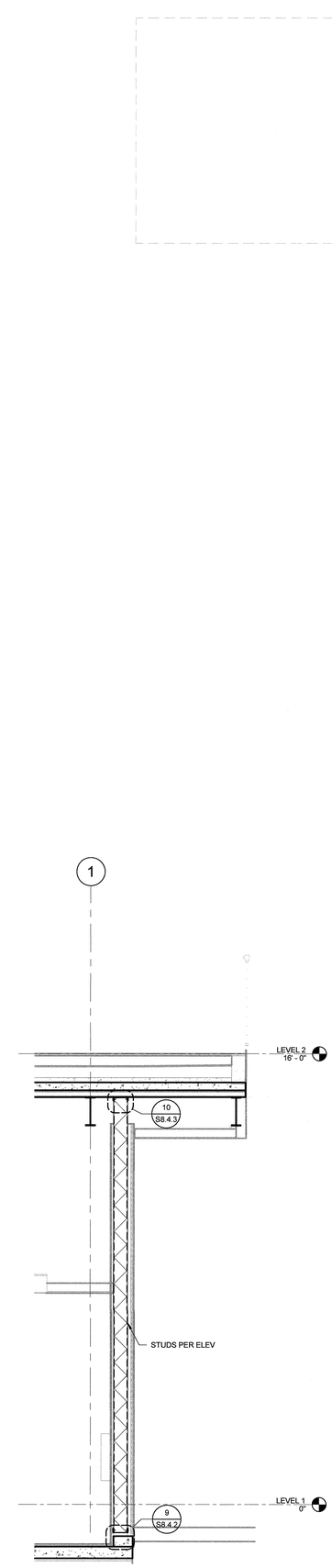
DRAWING NO.
S4.0.5



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 3



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 2



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 1

SMS/ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave.,
Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO. 1900799

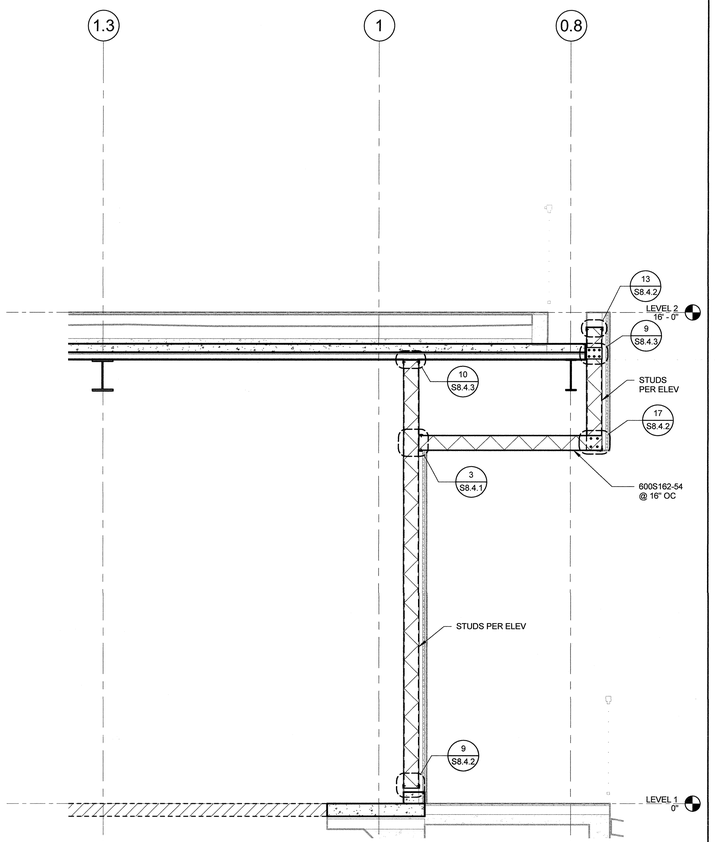
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

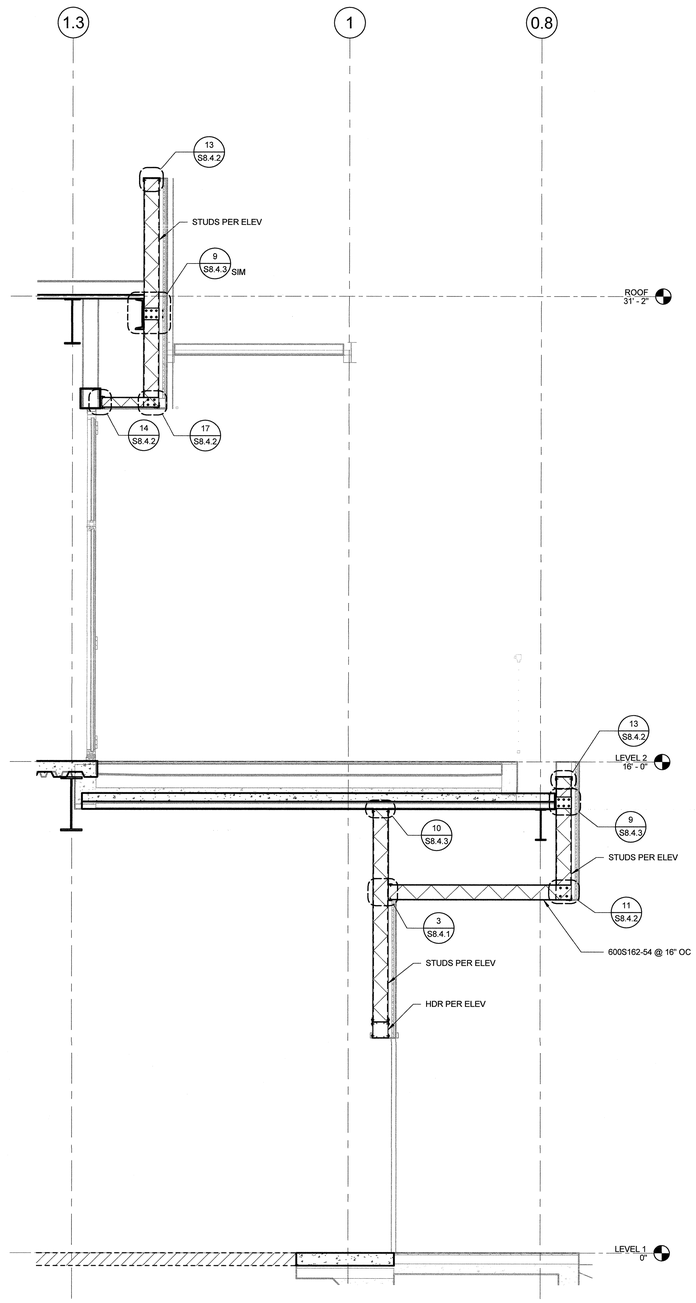
DRAWING NO.
S4.0.6

9/24/2021 1:50:03 PM

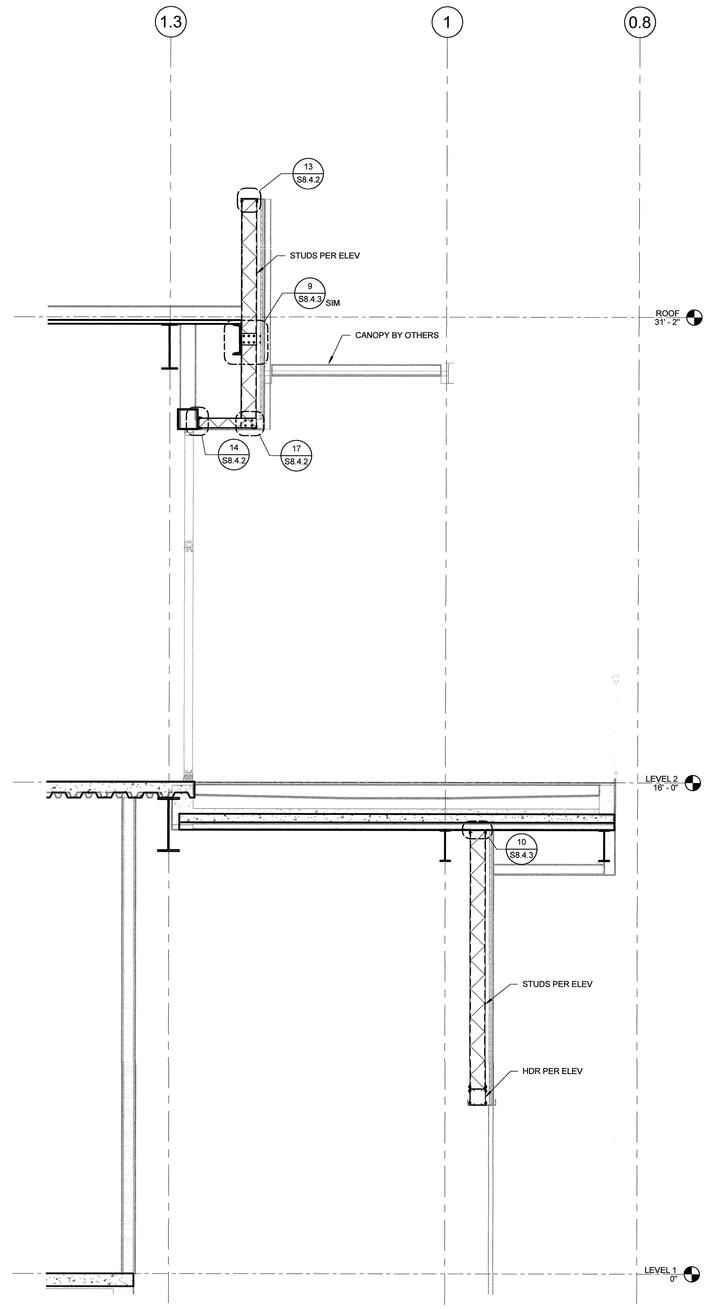
BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 3



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 2



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 1

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave.,
Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

ROBERT W. PETERSEN
No. 4306
Exp. 12/31/21
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

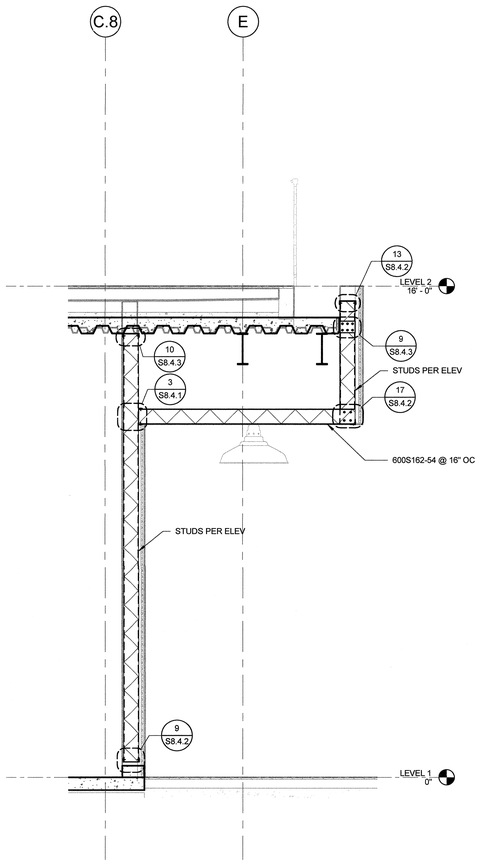
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

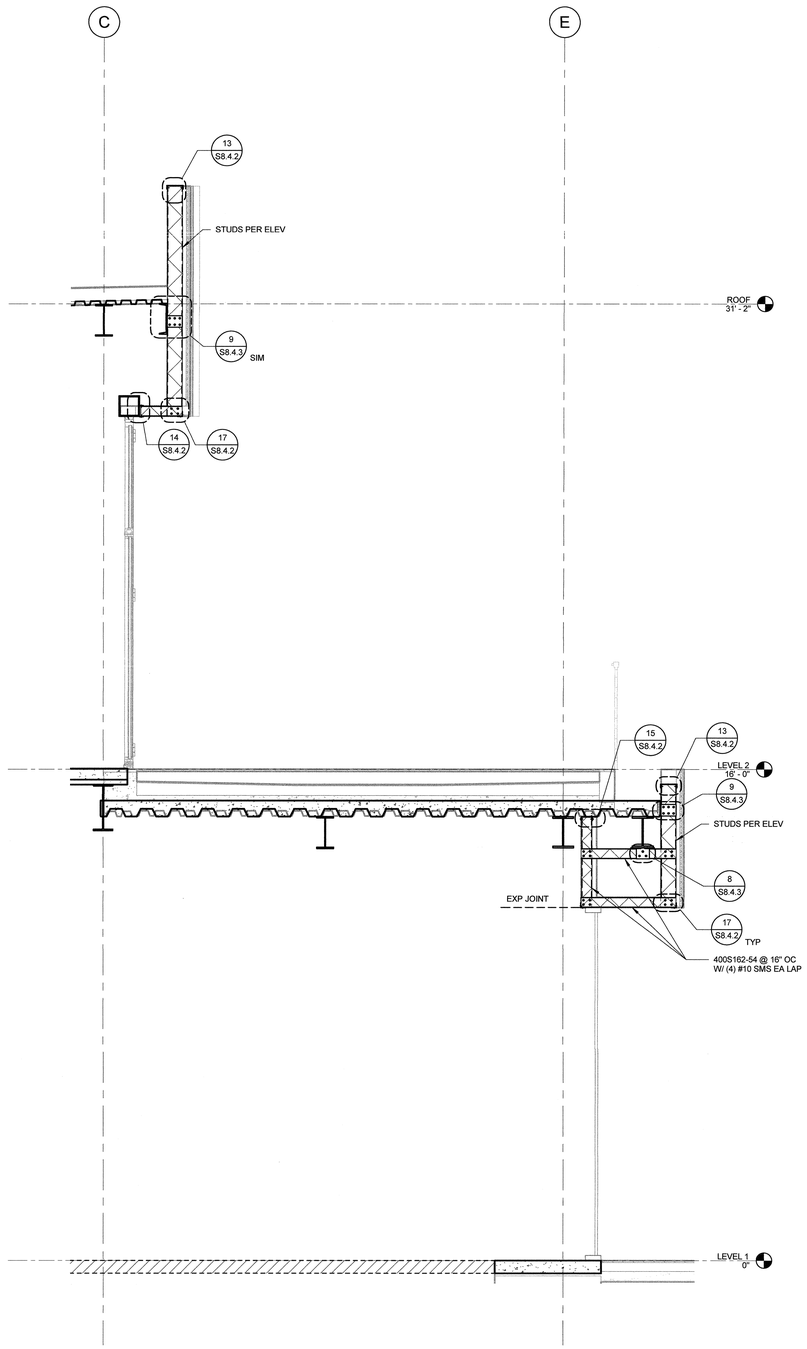
DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

DRAWING NO.
S4.0.7

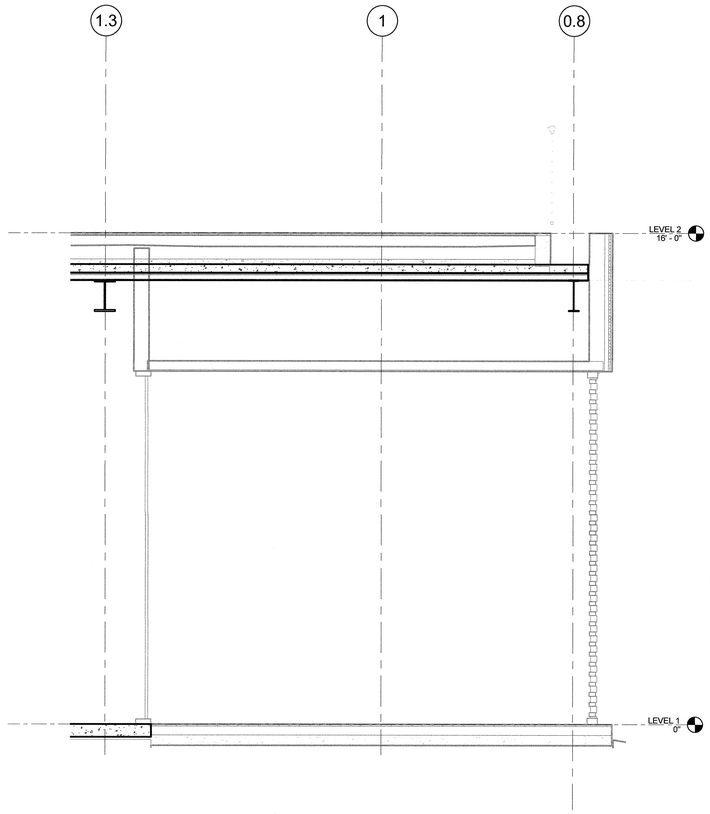
BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt
9/24/2021 1:50:08 PM



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 3



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 2



WALL SECTION 1/2" = 1'-0" 1

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM | WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 4366
Exp. 12/31/21
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

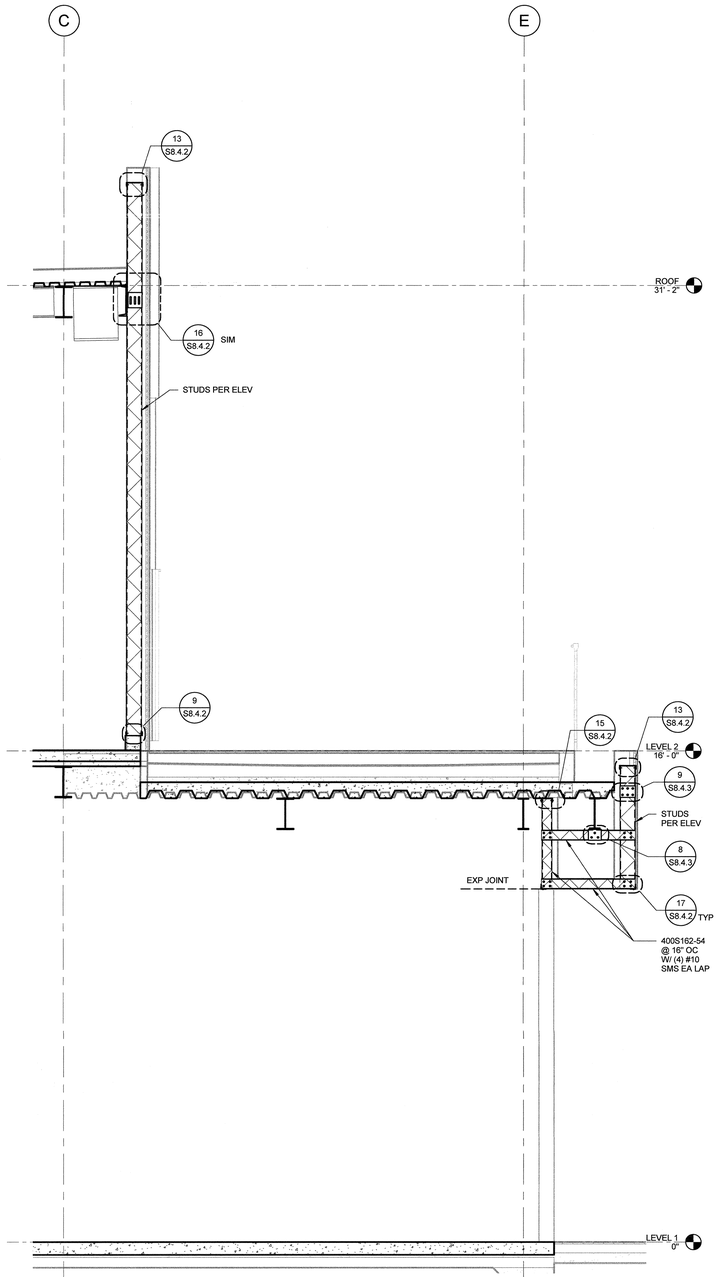
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO: 1900799
DATE: Issue Date

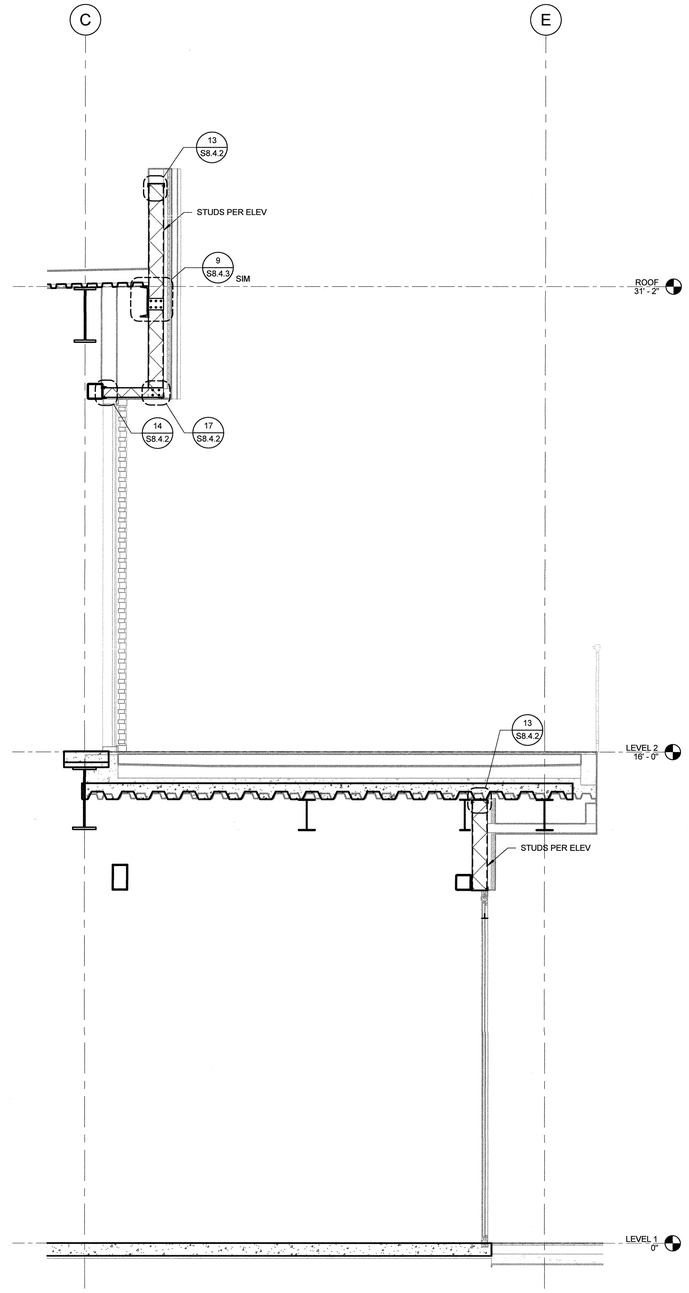
DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

DRAWING NO.
S4.0.8

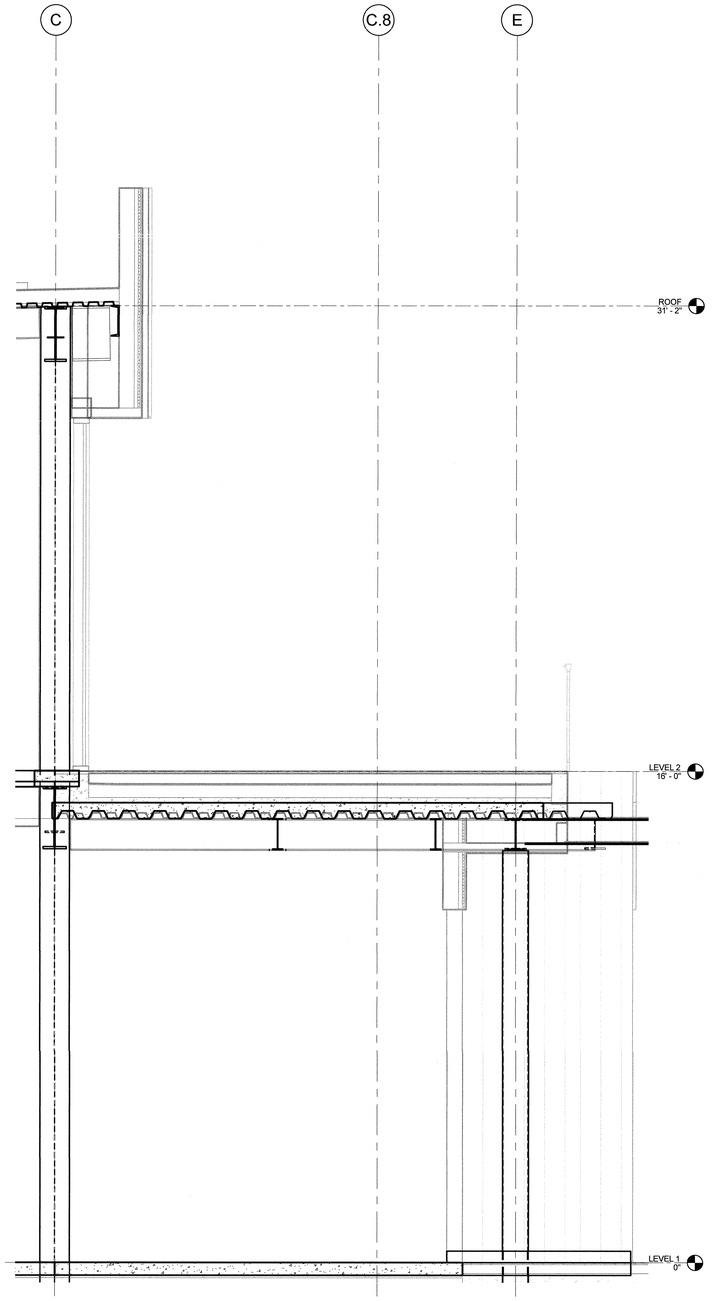
BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt
9/24/2021 1:50:12 PM



WALL SECTION | 1/2" = 1'-0" | 3



WALL SECTION | 1/2" = 1'-0" | 2



WALL SECTION | 1/2" = 1'-0" | 1

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM | WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 4706
Exp. 12/31/21
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

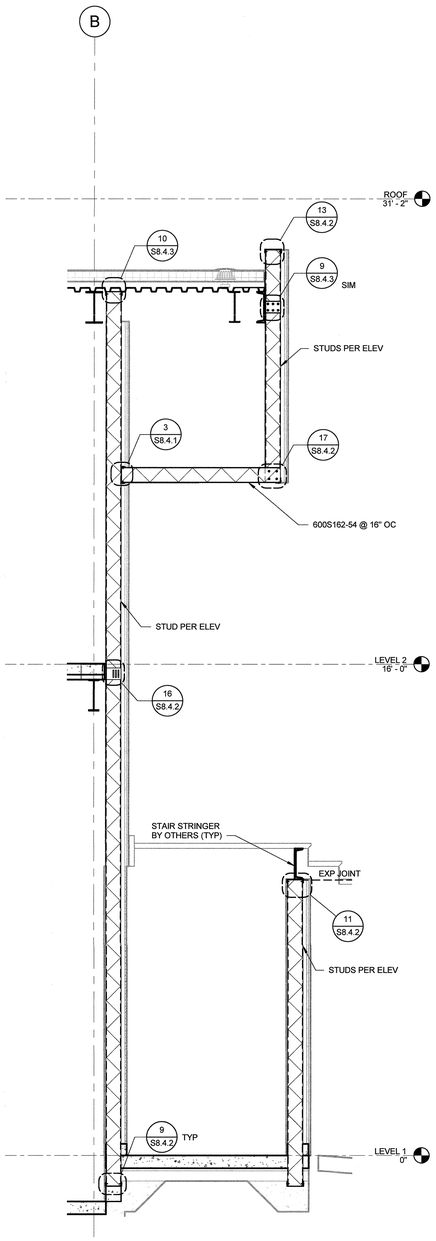
PROJECT NO: 1900799
DATE: Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

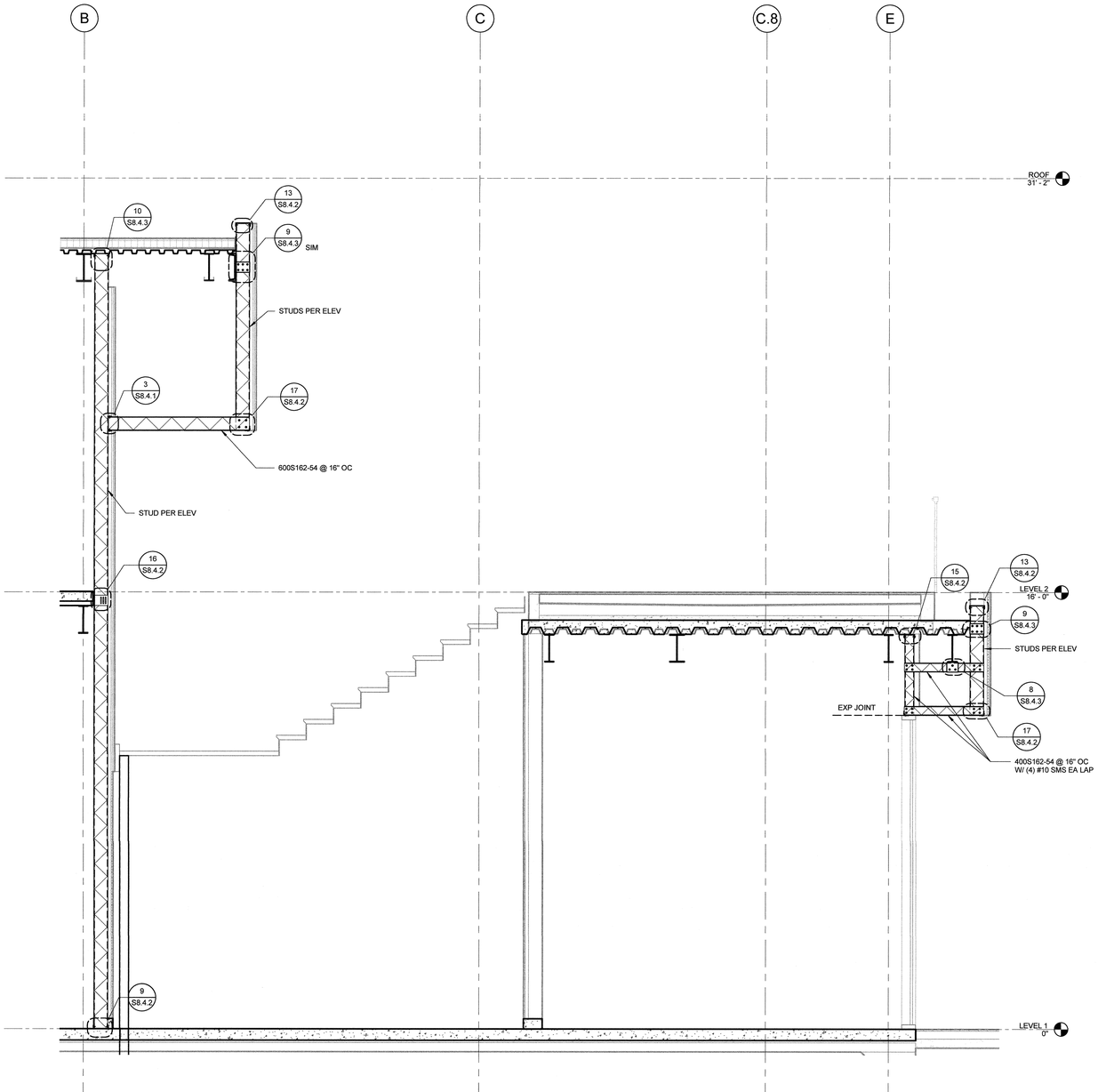
DRAWING NO:
S4.0.9

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:50:17 PM



WALL SECTION | 1/2" = 1'-0" | 2



WALL SECTION | 1/2" = 1'-0" | 1

SMS/ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave.,
Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

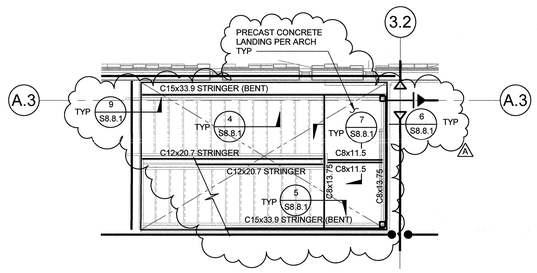
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO. 1900799

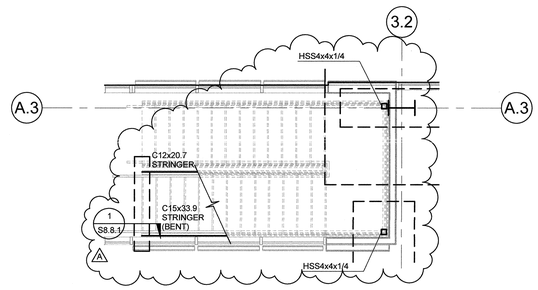
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
WALL SECTIONS

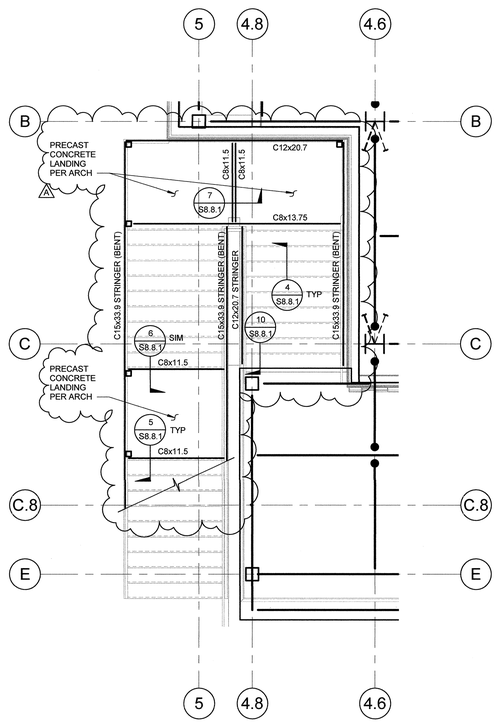
DRAWING NO.
S4.0.10



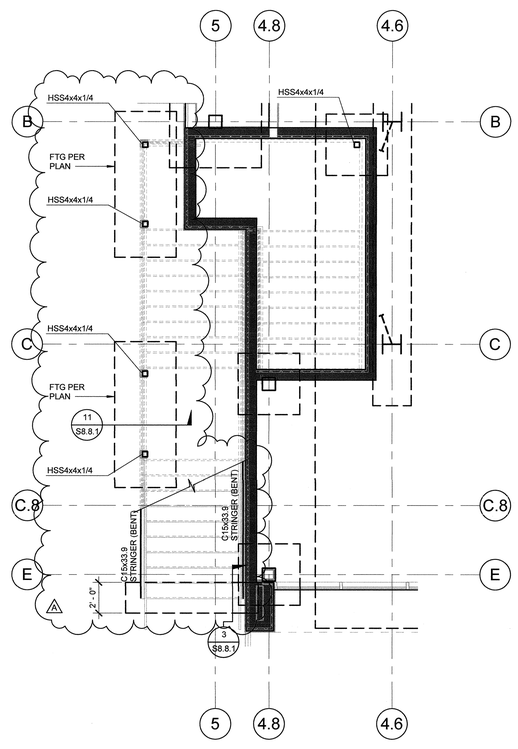
STAIR 2 - ENLARGED FRAMING PLAN | 1/4" = 1'-0" | 11



STAIR 2 - ENLARGED FOUNDATION PLAN | 1/4" = 1'-0" | 3



STAIR 1 - ENLARGED FRAMING PLAN | 1/4" = 1'-0" | 9



STAIR 1 - ENLARGED FOUNDATION PLAN | 1/4" = 1'-0" | 1

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

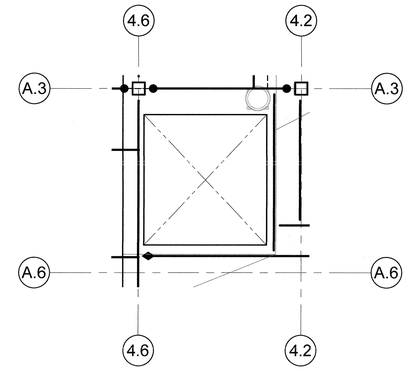
PROJECT NO. 1900799

DATE Issue Date

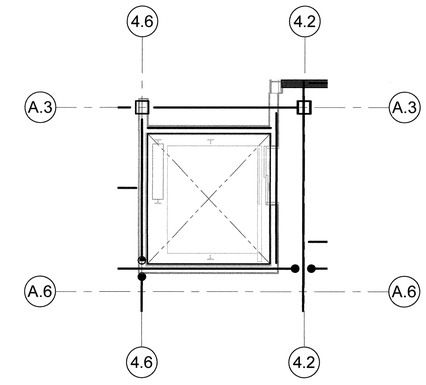
DRAWING TITLE
ENLARGED STAIR PLANS

DRAWING NO.
S5.0.1

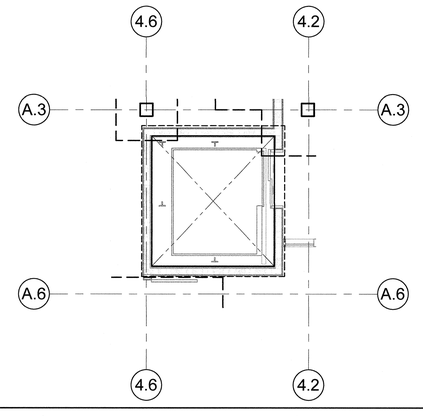
BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt
9/24/2021 1:50:22 PM



ENLARGED ELEVATOR ROOF FRAMING PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0" 3



ENLARGED ELEVATOR LEVEL 2 FRAMING PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0" 2



ENLARGED ELEVATOR FOUNDATION PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0" 1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SME ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799

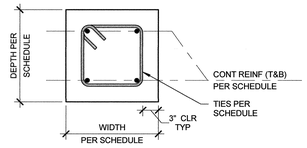
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
ENLARGED ELEVATOR PLANS

DRAWING NO.
S5.0.2

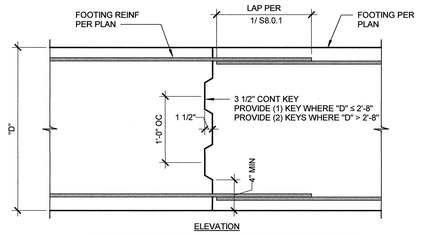
BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:50:25 PM



NOTE:
1. REFER TO PLANS FOR SCHEDULE.

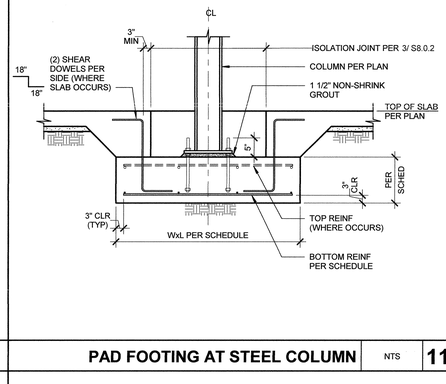
TIE BEAM DETAIL 1" = 1'-0" 12



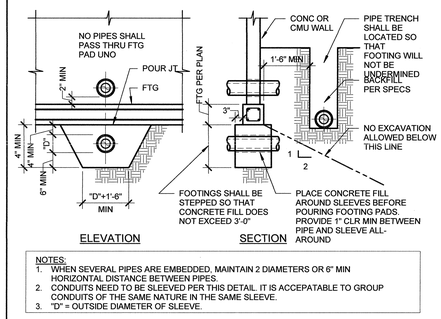
ELEVATION

NOTE:
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE PROPOSED LOCATIONS OF CONSTRUCTION JOINTS FOR APPROVAL BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION.

CONT FOOTING CONSTRUCTION JOINT NTS 8



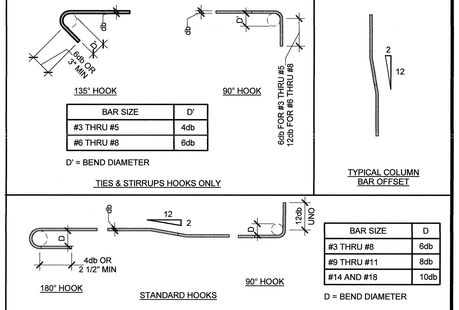
PAD FOOTING AT STEEL COLUMN NTS 11



ELEVATION SECTION

NOTES:
1. WHEN SEVERAL PIPES ARE EMBEDDED, MAINTAIN 2 DIAMETERS OR 6" MIN HORIZONTAL DISTANCE BETWEEN PIPES.
2. CONDUITS NEED TO BE SLEEVED PER THIS DETAIL. IT IS ACCEPATABLE TO GROUP CONDUITS OF THE SAME NATURE IN THE SAME SLEEVE.
3. "D" = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF SLEEVE.

PIPE TRENCH DETAIL NTS 7



BAR SIZE	D'
#3 THRU #5	4db
#6 THRU #8	6db

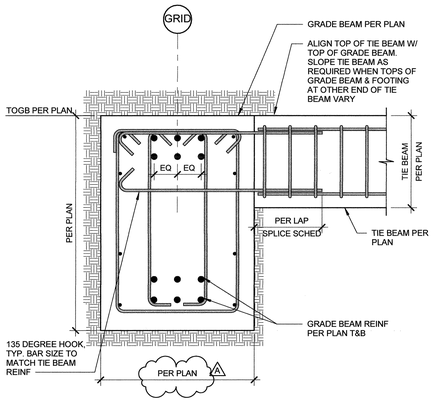
D' = BEND DIAMETER

TIES & STIRRUPS HOOKS ONLY

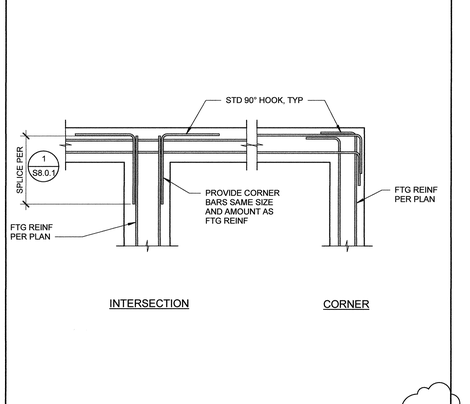
BAR SIZE	D
#3 THRU #8	6db
#9 THRU #11	8db
#14 AND #18	10db

D = BEND DIAMETER

REINFORCING BAR BENDING DETAIL NTS 3

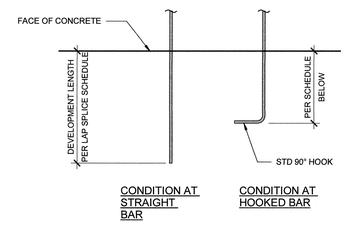


TIE BEAM CONNECTION TO GRADE BEAM 1" = 1'-0" 14



INTERSECTION CORNER

FOOTING REINFORCING AT INTERSECTION NTS 10



CONDITION AT STRAIGHT BAR CONDITION AT HOOKED BAR

BAR SIZE NO.	f'c (NORMAL WEIGHT CONCRETE) PSI			
	3000	4000	5000	6000
#3	9	8	7	6
#4	11	10	9	8
#5	14	12	11	10
#6	17	15	13	12
#7	20	17	15	14
#8	22	19	17	16
#9	25	22	20	18
#10	28	25	22	20
#11	31	27	24	22

NOTE:
LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE SHALL BE MULTIPLIED BY 1.33 FOR APPLICATIONS IN LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE.

REBAR DEVELOPMENT LENGTH NTS 5

f'c (psi)	CLASS "B" TENSION LAP SPLICE LENGTH								
	BAR SIZE GR 60	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	BAR DIAMETER, db (IN)	0.375	0.500	0.625	0.750	0.875	1.000	1.128	1.270	1.410
3000	TOP BAR	3'-0"	4'-0"	5'-0"	6'-0"	8'-9"	10'-0"	11'-4"	12'-9"	14'-1"
	BOTTOM BAR	2'-4"	3'-1"	3'-10"	4'-8"	6'-9"	7'-9"	8'-8"	9'-10"	10'-11"
4000	TOP BAR	2'-7"	3'-6"	4'-4"	5'-3"	7'-7"	8'-8"	9'-10"	11'-1"	12'-3"
	BOTTOM BAR	2'-0"	2'-8"	3'-4"	4'-0"	5'-10"	6'-8"	7'-6"	8'-6"	9'-5"
5000	TOP BAR	2'-4"	3'-2"	3'-11"	4'-8"	6'-10"	7'-10"	8'-10"	9'-11"	11'-0"
	BOTTOM BAR	1'-10"	2'-5"	3'-0"	3'-7"	5'-3"	6'-0"	6'-9"	7'-7"	8'-5"

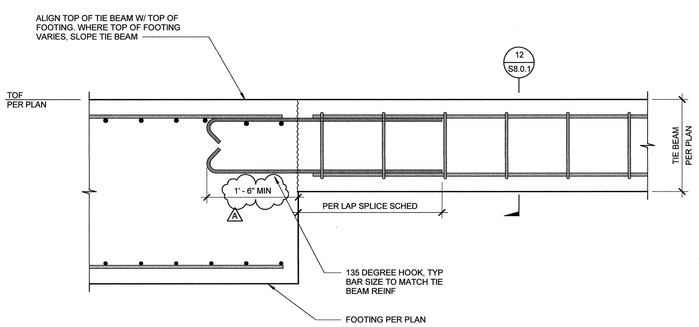
NOTES:
ALL REINFORCING MUST MEET ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CASES:
A. CASE I: THE CLEAR SPACING OF THE BARS BEING DEVELOPED OR SPLICED IS NOT LESS THAN ONE BAR DIAMETER(db). THE CLEAR COVER NOT LESS THAN ONE BAR DIAMETER (db) (STIRRUPS AND TIES ARE LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE SPLICE LENGTH NOT LESS THAN CODE MINIMUM.
B. CASE II: THE CLEAR SPACING OF THE BARS BEING SPLICED IS NOT LESS THAN TWO BAR DIAMETERS (2db) AND THE CLEAR COVER IS NOT LESS THAN ONE BAR DIAMETER (db).
C. FOR ALL OTHER CASES MULTIPLY THE VALUES SHOWN BY 1.5.
D. THE ABOVE VALUES ARE FOR LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE.
E. THE ABOVE VALUES ARE FOR UNCOATED REINFORCEMENT.
F. TOP BARS ARE HORIZONTAL REINFORCING WITH MORE THAN 12" OF NEW CONCRETE PLACED BELOW THE BAR.
G. BOTTOM BARS ARE ALL VERTICAL BARS AND HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT WITH LESS THAN 12" OF NEW CONCRETE PLACED BELOW THE BAR.

LWT CONC LAP SPLICE SCHED (CLASS B) NTS 2

f'c (psi)	CLASS "B" TENSION LAP SPLICE LENGTH								
	BAR SIZE GR 60	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	BAR DIAMETER, db (IN)	0.375	0.500	0.625	0.750	0.875	1.000	1.128	1.270	1.410
3000	TOP BAR	2'-4"	3'-1"	3'-11"	4'-8"	6'-9"	7'-9"	8'-9"	9'-10"	10'-11"
	BOTTOM BAR	1'-10"	2'-5"	3'-0"	3'-7"	5'-3"	6'-0"	6'-9"	7'-7"	8'-5"
4000	TOP BAR	2'-0"	2'-8"	3'-4"	4'-1"	5'-11"	6'-9"	7'-7"	8'-6"	9'-5"
	BOTTOM BAR	1'-7"	2'-1"	2'-7"	3'-1"	4'-6"	5'-2"	5'-10"	6'-7"	7'-3"
5000	TOP BAR	1'-10"	2'-5"	3'-0"	3'-8"	5'-3"	6'-0"	6'-9"	7'-7"	8'-6"
	BOTTOM BAR	1'-5"	1'-10"	2'-4"	2'-10"	4'-1"	4'-8"	5'-3"	5'-10"	6'-6"

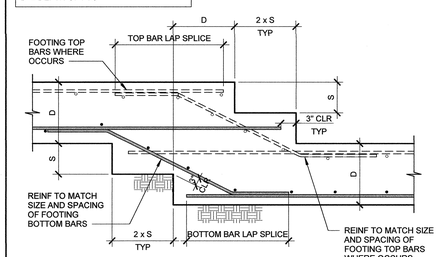
NOTES:
ALL REINFORCING MUST MEET ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CASES:
A. CASE I: THE CLEAR SPACING OF THE BARS BEING DEVELOPED OR SPLICED IS NOT LESS THAN ONE BAR DIAMETER(db). THE CLEAR COVER NOT LESS THAN ONE BAR DIAMETER (db) (STIRRUPS AND TIES ARE LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE SPLICE LENGTH NOT LESS THAN CODE MINIMUM.
B. CASE II: THE CLEAR SPACING OF THE BARS BEING SPLICED IS NOT LESS THAN TWO BAR DIAMETERS (2db) AND THE CLEAR COVER IS NOT LESS THAN ONE BAR DIAMETER (db).
C. FOR ALL OTHER CASES MULTIPLY THE VALUES SHOWN BY 1.5.
D. THE ABOVE VALUES ARE FOR NORMAL WEIGHT CONCRETE.
E. THE ABOVE VALUES ARE FOR UNCOATED REINFORCEMENT.
F. TOP BARS ARE HORIZONTAL REINFORCING WITH MORE THAN 12" OF NEW CONCRETE PLACED BELOW THE BAR.
G. BOTTOM BARS ARE ALL VERTICAL BARS AND HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT WITH LESS THAN 12" OF NEW CONCRETE PLACED BELOW THE BAR.

NWT CONC LAP SPLICE SCHED (CLASS B) NTS 1



TIE BEAM CONNECTION TO SPREAD FOOTING 1" = 1'-0" 13

NOTES:
S = 1'-6" MAX ("S" SHALL BE A MULTIPLE OF 8" AT MASONRY WALLS (1'-4" MAX)).
D = DEPTH OF FTG



STEPPED FOOTING DETAIL NTS 9

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

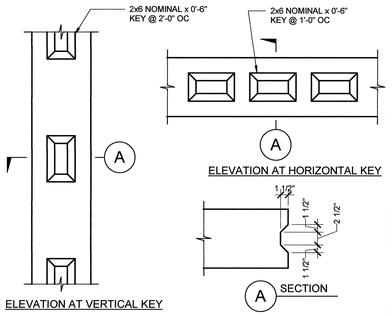
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
TYPICAL FOUNDATION DETAILS

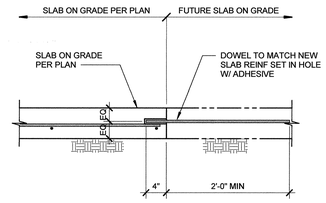
DRAWING NO.
S8.0.1

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

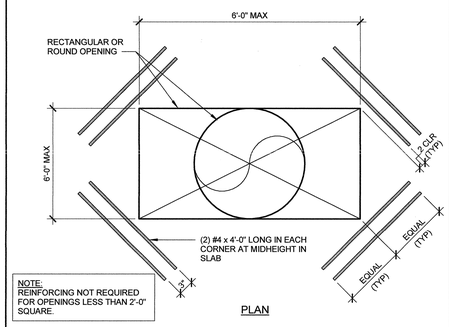
9/24/2021 1:50:30 PM



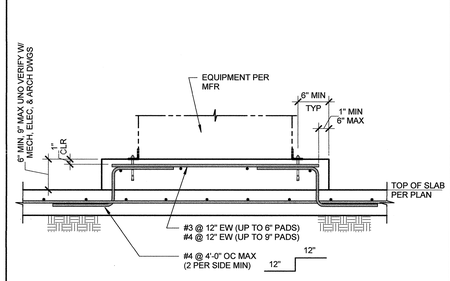
TYPICAL KEY DETAIL NTS **12**



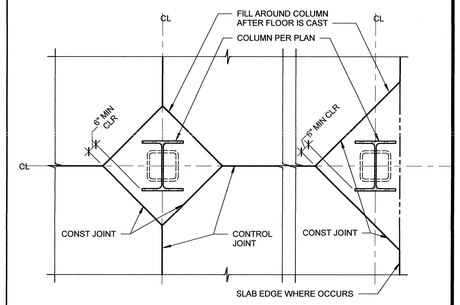
FUTURE SLAB TO SLAB NTS **8**



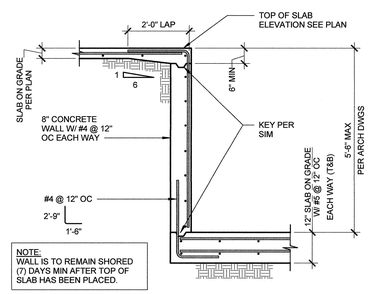
OPENING IN SLAB ON GRADE NTS **11**



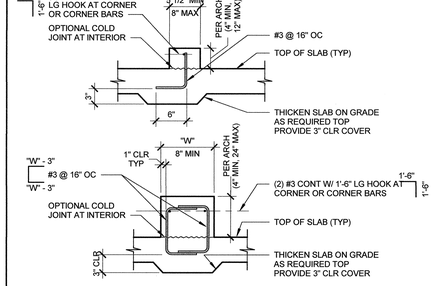
EQUIPMENT PAD ON SLAB ON GRADE NTS **7**



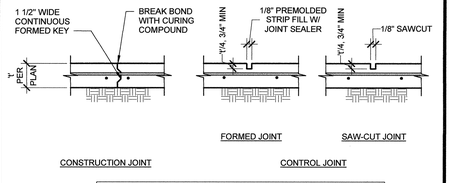
COLUMN ISOLATION AT SLAB ON GRADE NTS **3**



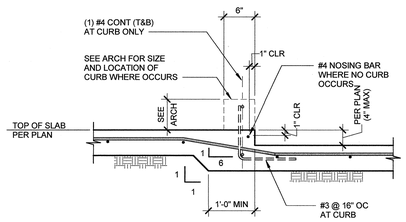
ELEVATOR PIT DETAIL NTS **10**



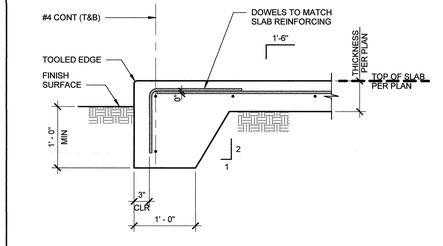
CONCRETE CURB ON SLAB ON GRADE NTS **6**



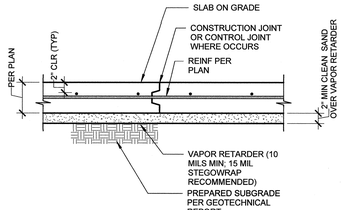
SLAB ON GRADE CONTROL JOINTS NTS **2**



DEPRESSION ON SLAB ON GRADE NTS **9**



EDGE OF SLAB ON GRADE NTS **5**



TYPICAL SLAB ON GRADE NTS **1**

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

ROBERT W. PETERSEN No. A 3306 Exp. 12/31/21 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

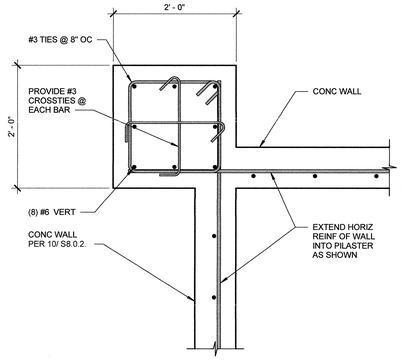
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date
DRAWING TITLE
TYPICAL SLAB ON GRADE DETAILS

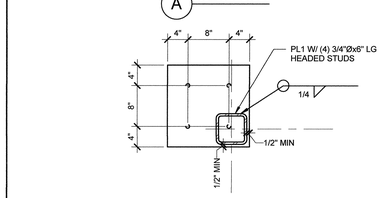
DRAWING NO.
S8.0.2

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

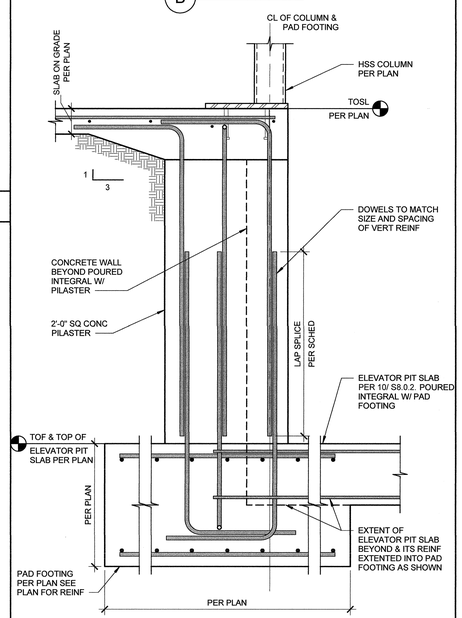
9/24/2021 1:50:34 PM



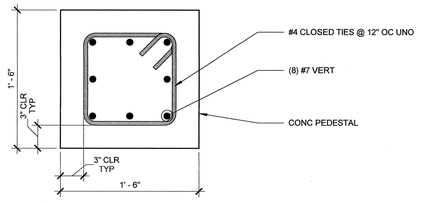
A SECTION



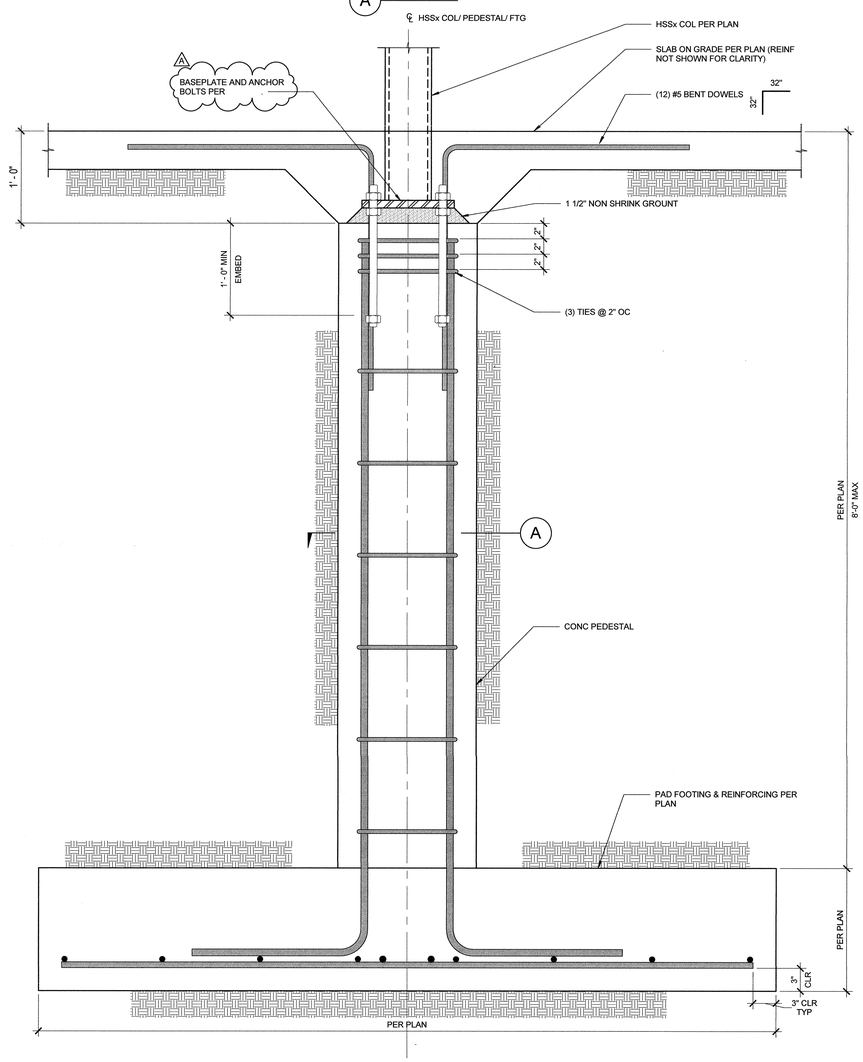
B BASE PLATE



ELEVATOR PIT AT CONCRETE PILASTER | 1" = 1'-0" | **9**



A SECTION



PEDESTAL FOOTING DETAIL | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | **1**

SMS/ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

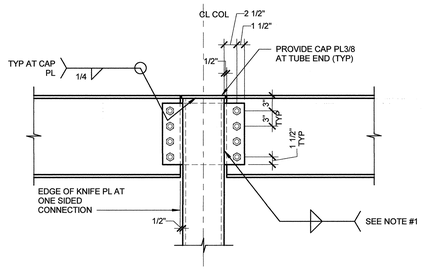
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
CONCRETE DETAILS

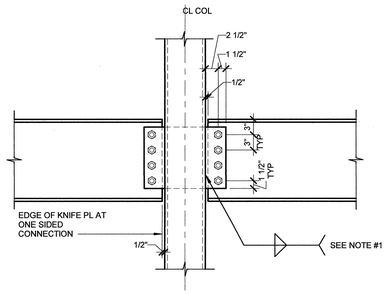
DRAWING NO.
S8.0.3

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

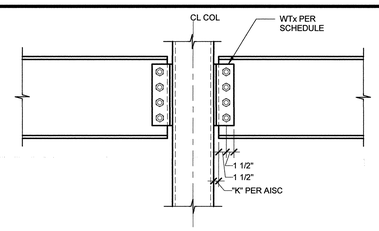
9/24/2021 1:50:37 PM



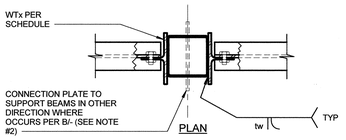
A GIRDER TO HSSx COLUMN



B GIRDER TO HSSx COLUMN



C BEAM TO HSSx COLUMN

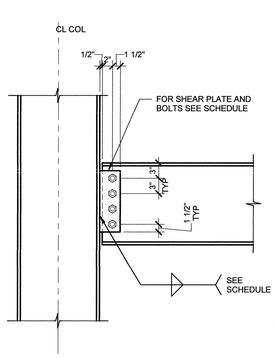


NOTES:

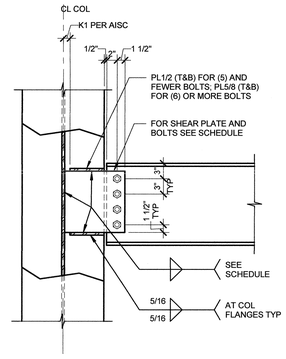
1. SEE STANDARD BOLTED CONNECTION SCHEDULE ON 1/- FOR SIZE & NUMBER OF BOLTS, PLATE THICKNESS, AND WELD SIZES.
2. WHERE TWO OR MORE BEAMS CONNECT AT A COLUMN, PROVIDE THE KNIFE PLATE CONNECTION AT THE BEAM THAT REQUIRES MORE BOLTS, AND PROVIDE WTx CONNECTION AT THE BEAM THAT REQUIRES LESS BOLTS.
3. SEE SCHEDULE BELOW FOR SIZE OF WTx AND WELD SIZE. NUMBER OF BOLTS SHALL BE PER THE SCHEDULE ON 1/-

BEAM SIZE	WTx SIZE	WELD SIZE (tw)
W8 / C8	WT5x9.5	1/4"
W10 / C10	WT5x9.5	1/4"
W12 / C12	WT5x9.5	1/4"
W14	WT5x9.5	1/4"
W16	WT6x25	3/8"
W18	WT6x25	3/8"
W21	WT6x25	3/8"
W24	WT6x25	3/8"

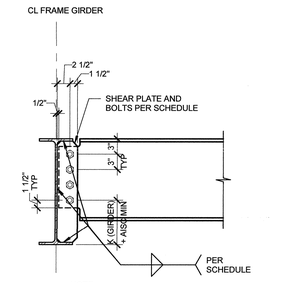
STANDARD BOLTED STEEL CONNECTIONS - HSSx COLUMNS WITH Wx BEAMS | NTS | 8



A BEAM TO COLUMN FLANGE

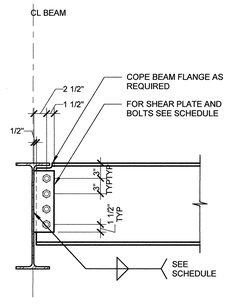


B BEAM TO COLUMN WEB

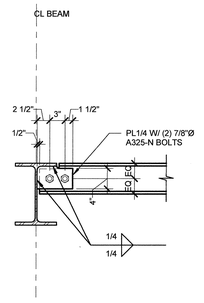


NOTE:
PROVIDE FULL HEIGHT STIFFENER PL WHERE INDICATED ON PLANS THUS:

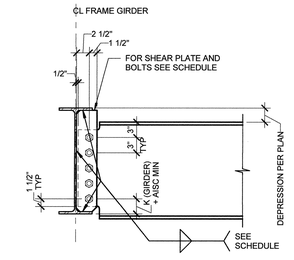
C FULL HEIGHT STIFFENER PLATE



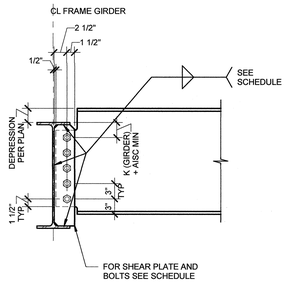
D BEAM TO BEAM



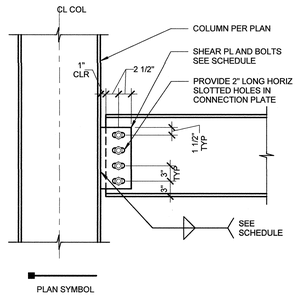
E W6x OR C6x CONNECTION



F DEPRESSED BEAM TO GIRDER



G BEAM TO DEPRESSED GIRDER

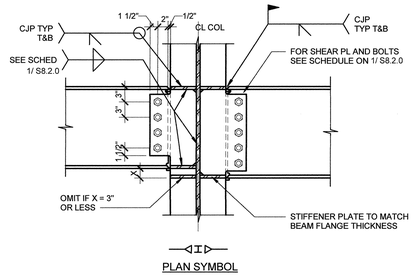


H BEAM TO COLUMN FLANGE - HORIZONTAL SLIP

STANDARD BOLTED CONNECTION SCHEDULE			
BEAM SIZE	NO. & SIZE OF BOLTS REQUIRED	PLATE THICKNESS	WELD SIZE
W8 / C8	(2) 7/8"Ø	1/4"	1/4"
W10 / C10	(2) 7/8"Ø	1/4"	1/4"
W12 / C12	(3) 7/8"Ø	1/4"	1/4"
W14	(3) 7/8"Ø	1/4"	1/4"
W16	(4) 7/8"Ø	3/8"	1/4"
W18	(4) 7/8"Ø	3/8"	1/4"
W21	(5) 7/8"Ø	3/8"	1/4"
W24	(6) 7/8"Ø	3/8"	5/16"
W27	(7) 7/8"Ø	3/8"	5/16"
W30	(8) 7/8"Ø	1/2"	3/8"
W33	(9) 7/8"Ø	1/2"	3/8"
W36	(9) 7/8"Ø	1/2"	3/8"

1. ALL BOLTS TO BE ASTM A325-N IN A SNUG-TIGHTENED JOINT, UNO.
2. CONNECTION PLATES TO HAVE AISC STANDARD ROUND OR HORIZONTAL SHORT-SLOTTED HOLES, UNO.
3. ALL CONNECTION PLATE MATERIAL TO BE A36, UNO.
4. [#] SHOWN ON PLANS INDICATES NUMBER OF BOLTS REQUIRED. IF NOT SHOWN THEN USE THE NUMBER OF BOLTS SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE.

STANDARD BOLTED STEEL CONNECTIONS - Wx COLUMNS & BEAMS | NTS | 1

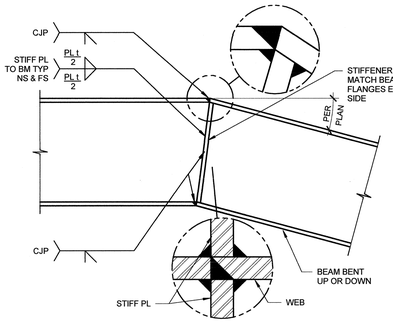


PLAN SYMBOL

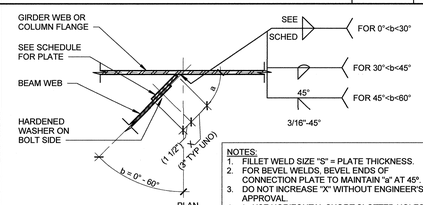
NOTES:

1. TOP FLANGE AND BOTTOM FLANGE BACK-UP BARS CAN REMAIN UNLESS A FLAW IN THE WELD IS IDENTIFIED BY THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR.
2. REMOVE RUN-OFF TAB AFTER WELD IS COMPLETE.

BEAM TO COLUMN WEB MOMENT CONN | NTS | 14



BENT Wx BEAM DETAIL | NTS | 17



NOTES:

1. FILLET WELD SIZE "S" = PLATE THICKNESS.
2. FOR BEVEL WELDS, BEVEL ENDS OF CONNECTION PLATE TO MAINTAIN "a" AT 45°.
3. DO NOT INCREASE "X" WITHOUT ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.
4. * - USE HORIZONTAL SHORT SLOTTED HOLES IN PLATE AT COLUMN CONNECTIONS ONLY.

SKEWED BEAM CONNECTION SCHEDULE				
BEAM SIZE	NO.& SIZE OF BOLTS REQUIRED	PLATE THICKNESS	WELD FOR 0°<b<10°	WELD FOR 10°<b<30°
W8	(2) 7/8"Ø	5/16"	S+1/16"	S+1/8"
W10	(2) 7/8"Ø W/ 4"GA.	5/16"		
W12	(3) 7/8"Ø	5/16"		
W14	(3) 7/8"Ø	5/16"		
W16	(4) 7/8"Ø	5/16"		
W18	(4) 7/8"Ø	5/16"		
W21	(5) 7/8"Ø	5/16"		
W24	(6) 7/8"Ø	3/8"		
W27	(7) 7/8"Ø	3/8"	S+1/8"	45°
W30	(8) 7/8"Ø	7/16"		
W33	(9) 7/8"Ø*	1/2"		
W36	(9) 7/8"Ø*	1/2"		

SKEWED BEAM CONNECTION | NTS | 13

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

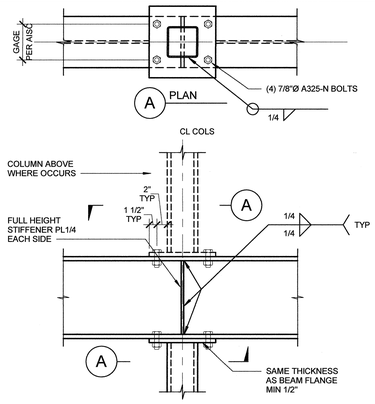
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

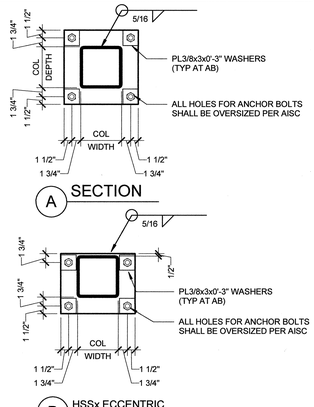
DRAWING TITLE
TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS

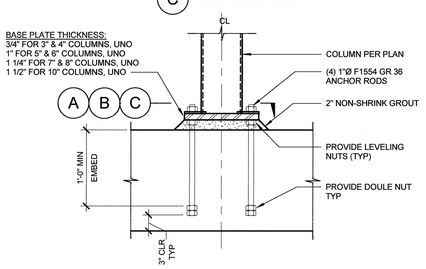
DRAWING NO.
S8.2.0

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt
9/24/2021 1:50:43 PM

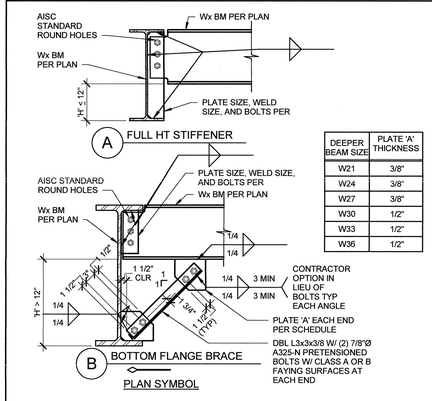


COLUMN ABOVE AND BELOW BEAM NTS **12**





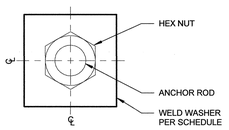
NON-FRAME HSSx COLUMN BASEPLATE NTS **7**

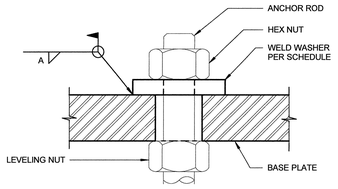


DEEPER BEAM SIZE	PLATE 'A' THICKNESS
W21	3/8"
W24	3/8"
W27	3/8"
W30	1/2"
W33	1/2"
W36	1/2"

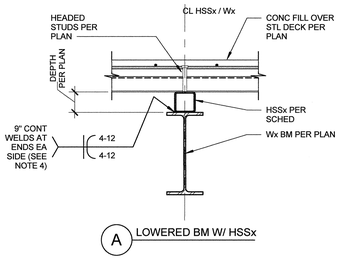
BOTTOM FLANGE BRACE NTS **3**

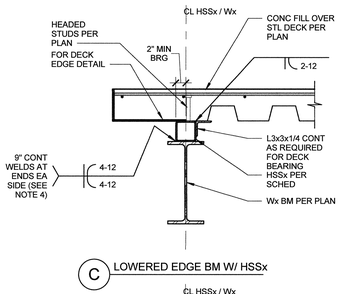
ANCHOR ROD	WASHER SIZE	WELD SIZE 'A'
3/4" DIA	PL1/2x2x0'-2"	1/4
1" DIA	PL1/2x3x0'-3"	1/4
1 1/4" DIA	PL1/2x3x0'-3"	5/16
1 1/2" DIA	PL1/2x4x0'-4"	5/16

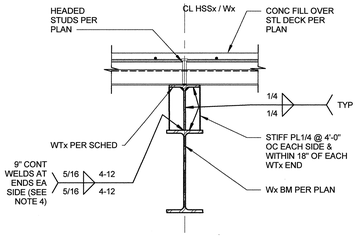


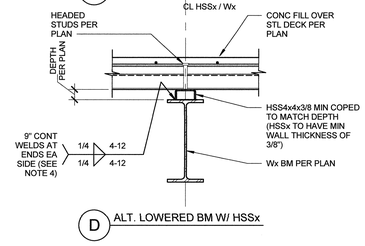


TYPICAL WELD WASHERS NTS **11**









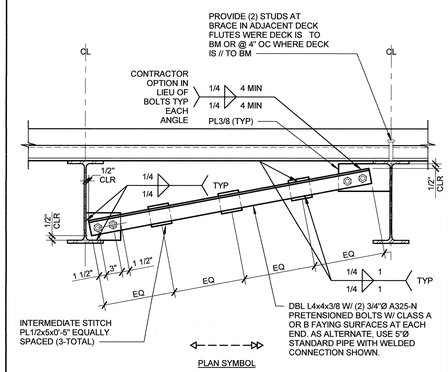
HSSx SCHEDULE	
DEPTH	MIN HSSx SIZE (SEE NOTE 3)
2"	HSS4x2x3/8
2 1/2"	SEE DETAIL D/-
3"	HSS4x3x3/8
4"	HSS4x4x3/8
5"	HSS5x4x3/8
6"	HSS6x4x3/8
NOTE: REFER TO DETAIL D/- FOR ALTERNATE FOR DEPTHS OF 3" OR LESS.	

WTx SCHEDULE	
DEPTH	WTx SIZE (SEE NOTE 1)
6 1/16" TO 9"	WT9x17.5
9 1/16" TO 12"	WT12x27.5
12 1/16" TO 15"	WT15x49.5
NOTE: REFER TO DETAIL A/- FOR DEPTHS ≤ 6"	

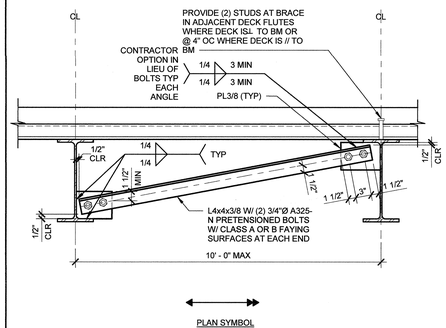
NOTES:

1. CUT WEB OF WTx TO MATCH DEPTH OF DEPRESSION AS REQUIRED.
2. COORDINATE LENGTH OF HSSx/WTx WITH ARCH DWGS.
3. SEE DETAIL PLACEMENT. 9/S8.2.3 & 11/S8.2.3 FOR HEADED STUD
4. USE 8" LONG WELDS EA SIDE @ 12" OC IN LIEU OF 4" @ 12" OC WHERE Wx BM IS PART OF THE SFRS AS NOTED ON PLANS.

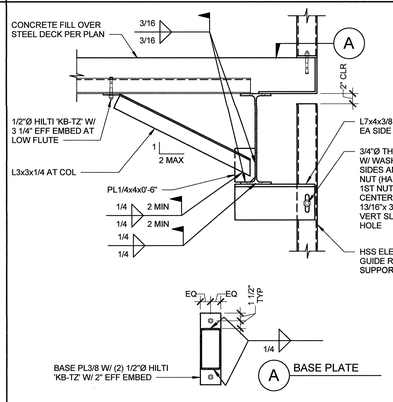
TYPICAL DEPRESSED BEAM DETAIL NTS **5**



BOTTOM FLANGE BRACE NTS **2**



BOTTOM FLANGE BRACE NTS **1**



ELEVATOR GUIDE RAIL SUPPORT 1" = 1'-0" **13**

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

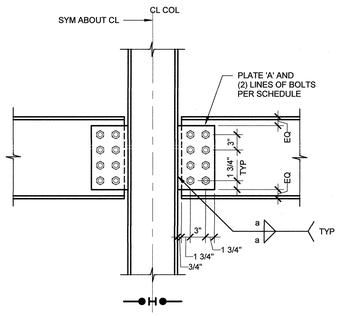
CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

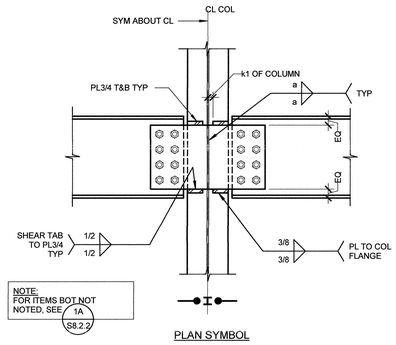
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date
DRAWING TITLE
TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS
DRAWING NO.
S8.2.1

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt
9/24/2021 1:50:49 PM



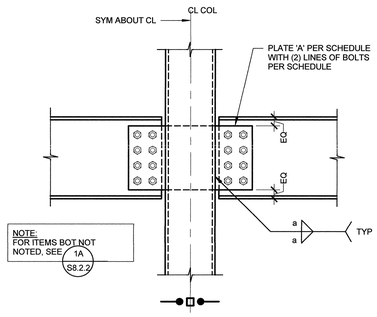
PLAN SYMBOL

A BOLTED DRAG BEAM TO Wx COLUMN FLANGE



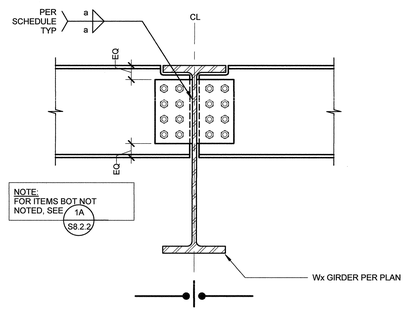
PLAN SYMBOL

B BOLTED DRAG BEAM TO Wx COLUMN WEB



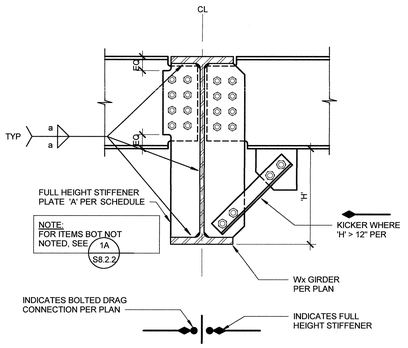
PLAN SYMBOL

C BOLTED DRAG BEAM TO HSS COLUMN



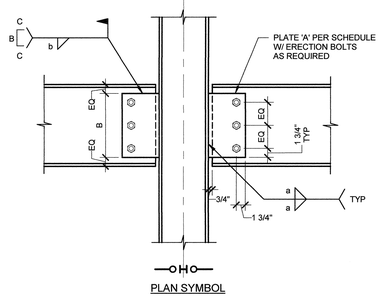
PLAN SYMBOL

D BOLTED DRAG BEAM TO Wx BEAM



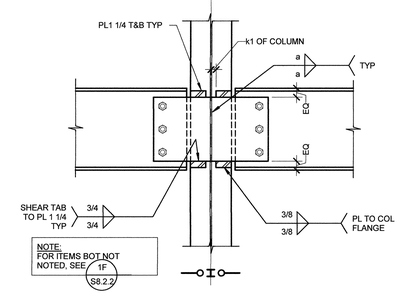
PLAN SYMBOL

E BEAM TO BEAM W/ BOTTOM FLANGE BRACED



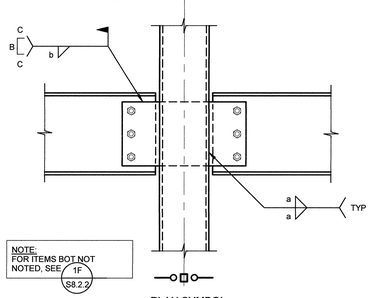
PLAN SYMBOL

F WELDED DRAG BEAM TO Wx COLUMN FLANGE



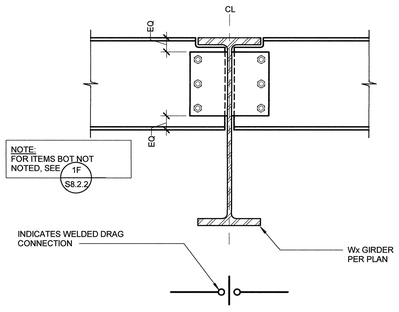
PLAN SYMBOL

G WELDED DRAG BEAM TO Wx COLUMN WEB



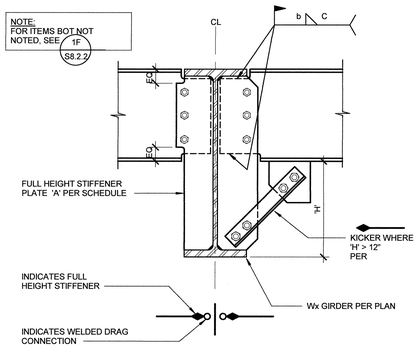
PLAN SYMBOL

H WELDED DRAG BEAM TO HSS COLUMN



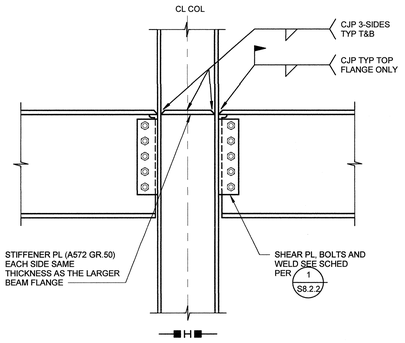
PLAN SYMBOL

J WELDED DRAG BEAM TO Wx BEAM WEB



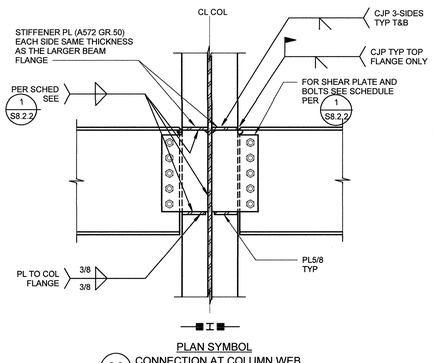
PLAN SYMBOL

K WELDED DRAG BEAM TO Wx BEAM WITH BOTTOM FLANGE BRACED



PLAN SYMBOL

L CONNECTION AT COLUMN FLANGE



PLAN SYMBOL

M CONNECTION AT COLUMN WEB

BOLTED DRAG CONNECTION SCHEDULE

BEAM SIZE	NO. OF BOLTS PER LINE	PLATE 'A' THICKNESS	WELD 'a' SIZE
W14	(3)	1/2"	3/8"
W16	(4)	5/8"	3/8"
W18	(4)	5/8"	3/8"
W21	(5)	5/8"	3/8"
W24	(6)	5/8"	1/2"
W27	(7)	3/4"	1/2"
W30	(8)	3/4"	1/2"
W33	(9)	3/4"	1/2"
W36	(9)	3/4"	1/2"
W40	(11)	3/4"	1/2"

WELDED DRAG CONNECTION SCHEDULE

BEAM SIZE	PLATE 'A' THICKNESS	DIMENSION 'B'	DIMENSION 'C'	WELD 'a' SIZE	WELD 'b' SIZE
W14	1/2"	9 1/2"	4"	3/8"	3/8"
W16	5/8"	12"	4"	3/8"	3/8"
W18	5/8"	12"	4"	3/8"	3/8"
W21	5/8"	15"	6"	3/8"	3/8"
W24	5/8"	18"	6"	1/2"	1/2"
W27	3/4"	21"	6"	1/2"	1/2"
W30	3/4"	24"	8"	1/2"	1/2"
W33	3/4"	27"	8"	1/2"	1/2"
W36	3/4"	28"	8"	1/2"	1/2"
W40	3/4"	31"	8"	1/2"	1/2"

NOTES:

1. ALL BOLTS ON THIS SCHEDULE TO BE 7/8"Ø A325-N IN A SLIP CRITICAL JOINT, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL CONNECTION PLATE MATERIAL TO BE A572 GR.50.

DRAG CONNECTIONS (PART OF THE SFRS) | NTS | 1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No. 42307 Exp. 12/31/21 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

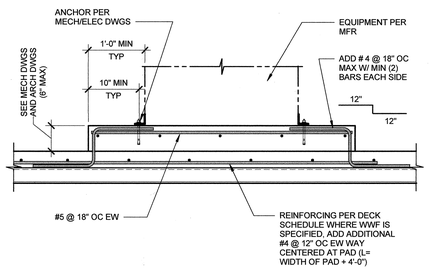
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
TYPICAL STEEL DRAG DETAILS

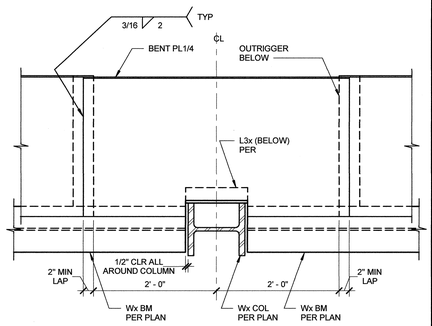
DRAWING NO.
S8.2.2

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

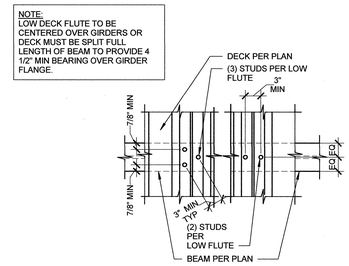
9/24/2021 1:50:54 PM



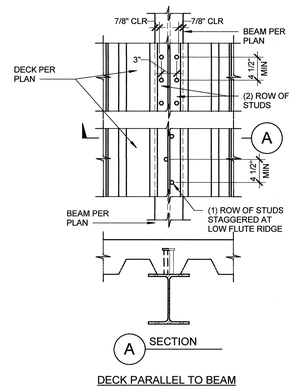
MECHANICAL PAD ON SLAB NTS **20**



CLOSURE PLATE AT COLUMN NTS **16**

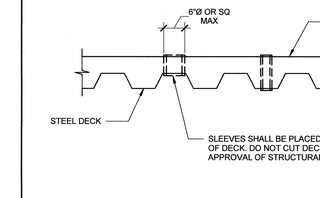


DECK PERPENDICULAR TO BEAM

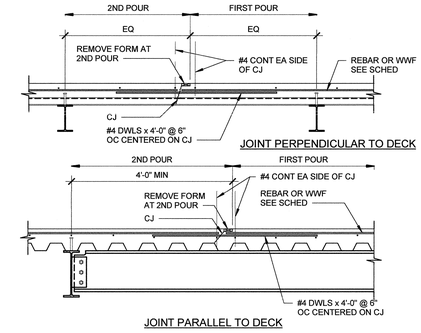


DECK PARALLEL TO BEAM

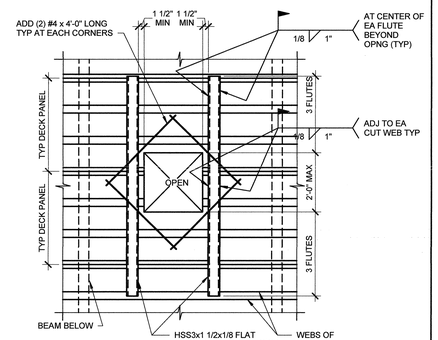
STUD SPACING ON COMPOSITE BEAM NTS **11**



TYPICAL UNSTIFFENED DECK SLEEVE NTS **8**

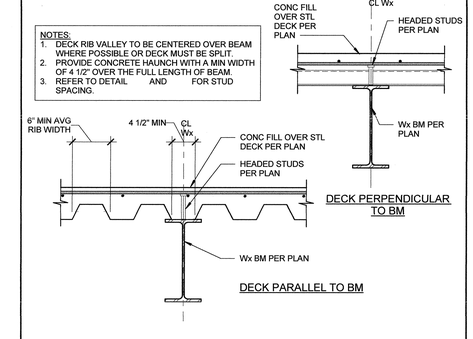


CONSTRUCTION JOINT FOR SLAB NTS **19**

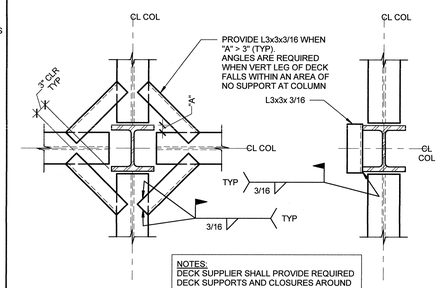


NOTE:
WHEN THE MAXIMUM DIMENSION OF AN OPENING OR OPENING GROUP EXCEEDS 24", PLACE HEADER BEAM AROUND OPENING.

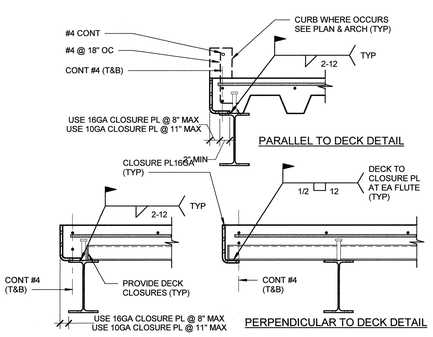
DECK BLOCK OUT DETAIL NTS **15**



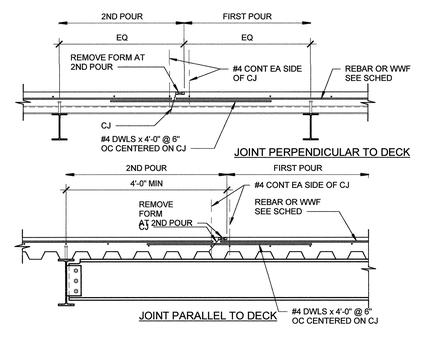
COMPOSITE BEAM TO COMPOSITE SLAB NTS **7**



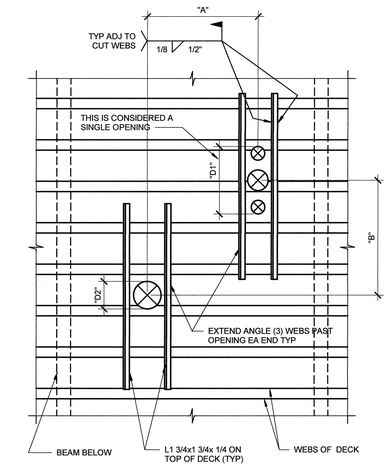
STEEL DECK SUPPORT AT COLUMN NTS **3**



TYPICAL INTERIOR DECK EDGE DETAIL NTS **18**

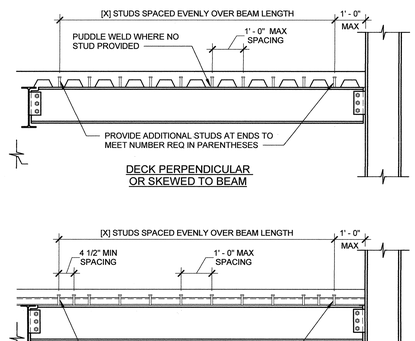


CONSTRUCTION JOINT FOR SLAB NTS **17**

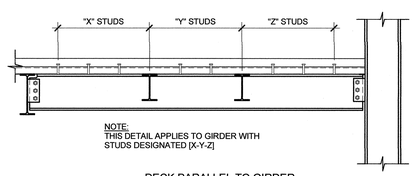


NOTES:
1. DO NOT CUT MORE THAN (2) ADJACENT WEBS
2. HOLES LESS THAN 6"Ø AND CUTTING NO MORE THAN (1) WEB, DOES NOT REQUIRE REINFORCING SHOWN.
3. ANGLES SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF DECK
4. IF DIMENSION "A" IS GREATER THAN 4x"D1", 4x"D2" OR 32" WHICHEVER IS GREATER, THERE SHALL BE NO RESTRICTION OF DIMENSION "B".
5. IF DIMENSION "B" IS GREATER THAN 4x"D1", 4x"D2" OR 32" WHICHEVER IS GREATER, THERE SHALL NOT BE NO RESTRICTION ON DIMENSION "A"
6. IF DIMENSION "A" AND "B" ARE LESS THAN 4x"D1", 4x"D2" OR 32" WHICHEVER IS LARGER, THE GROUP OF OPENINGS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS A SINGLE OPENING, AND SHALL BE REINFORCED AS REQUIRED FOR THE LARGER OPENING.

TYPICAL STIFFENED DECK SLEEVE DETAIL NTS **13**

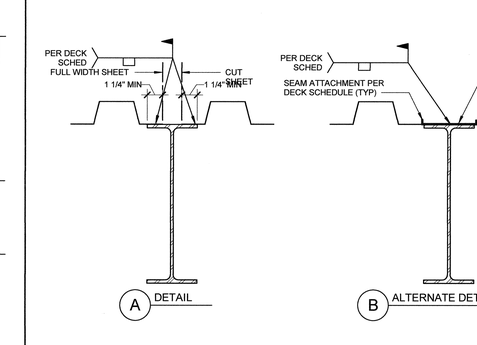


STUD SPACING ALONG COMPOSITE BEAM NTS **9**



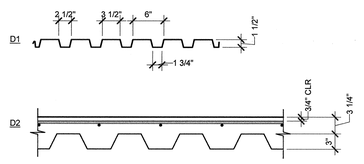
NOTES:
1. THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF STUDS REQUIRED AS "[X]" ON FRAMING PLANS OR 12" OC. WHERE STUDS ARE REQUIRED ADDITIONAL STUDS MAY BE REQUIRED TO MEET THE ABOVE MAXIMUM SPACING REQUIREMENTS.
2. IF TWO STUDS ARE REQUIRED IN ONE FLUTE, THE TRANSVERSE SPACING SHALL BE 3" MINIMUM.
3. UNLESS NOTED "[0]", ALL BEAMS AND GIRDERS THAT SUPPORT STRUCTURAL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE 3/4"Ø x 5" LONG (EFFECTIVE LENGTH) HEADED SHEAR STUDS @ 12" OC (MAX).

STUD SPACING ON COMPOSITE BEAM NTS **11**



DECK ALIGNMENT / BEARING DETAIL NTS **2**

MARK	STEEL DECK TYPE	GAGE	TOTAL THICKNESS (t)	CONCRETE TYPE	REINF	STEEL DECK WELDING PATTERN				MAX UNSHORED SPAN		
						END	INT.	EDGE	SEAM / SIDE LAP	SINGLE	DOUBLE	TRIPLE
D1	VERCO PBL 36	16	1 1/2"			*3/4"Ø PUDDLE WELD @ 12" OC	*3/4"Ø PUDDLE WELD @ 12" OC	*3/4"Ø PUDDLE WELD @ 12" OC	VSC @ 6" OC	10'-0"	11'-0"	12'-0"
D2	VERCO W-3	16	6 1/4"	3000 PSI LTWT CONC	#4 @ 12" OC EW	*3/4"Ø PUDDLE WELD @ 12" OC	*3/4"Ø PUDDLE WELD @ 12" OC	*3/4"Ø PUDDLE WELD @ 12" OC	VSC @ 24" OC	10'-0"	11'-0"	12'-0"



NOTES:
1. SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. VSC = VERCO SIDELAP CONNECTION.
3. REFER TO DETAL FOR REBAR LAP SPLICE SCHEDULE.
4. * 3/4" VISABLE DIAMETER PUDDLE WELDS (MINIMUM FUSION AREA SHALL BE 1/2" DIAMETER PUDDLE WELDS).
5. * PUDDLE WELDS MAY BE ELIMINATED WHERE THEY COINCIDE WITH HEADED SHEAR STUDS. REFER TO DETAILS AND

STEEL DECK SCHEDULE NTS **1**

SMS/ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

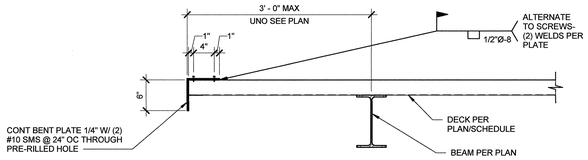
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
TYPICAL STEEL DECK DETAILS

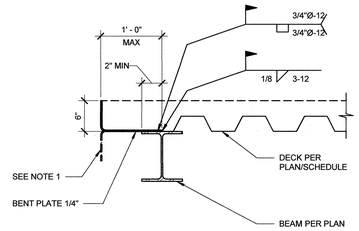
DRAWING NO.
S8.2.3

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:50:59 PM

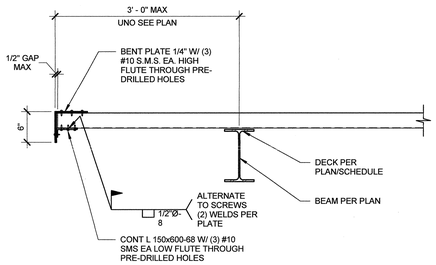


C DECK PERPENDICULAR TO SLAB EDGE < 3'-0" WALL

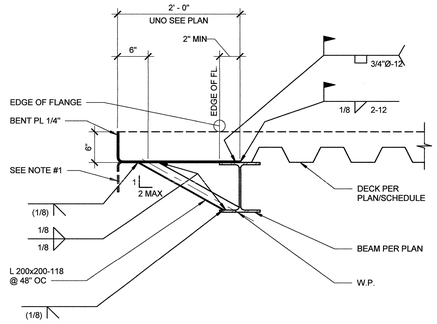


NOTES:
1. WHERE EXTERIOR WALL OR ROOF FRAMING SYSTEM INTERFERE WITH UPWARD ORIENTED CLOSURE PLATE, USE DOWNWARD ORIENTED CLOSURE PLATE

A EXTERIOR WALL WITH DECK PARALLEL OR PERP TO SLAB EDGE < 1'-0"

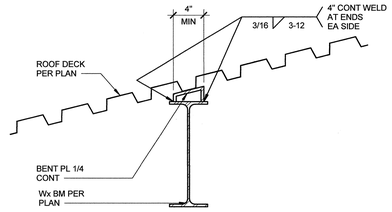


D DECK PERPENDICULAR TO SLAB EDGE < 3'-0"



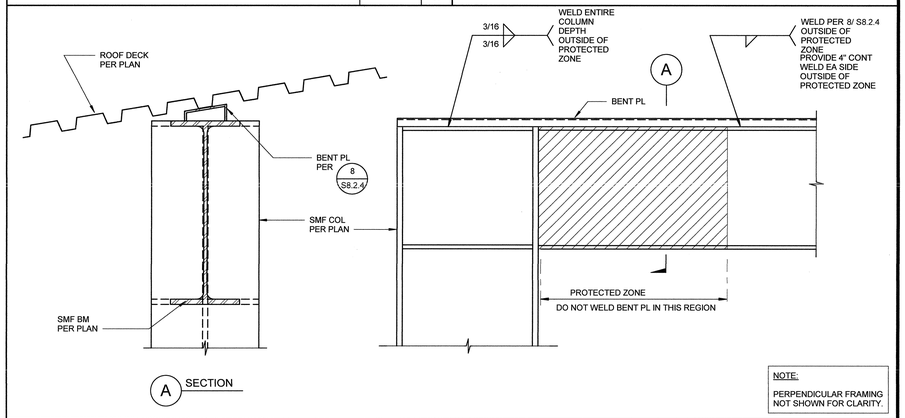
B EXTERIOR WALL WITH DECK PARALLEL TO SLAB EDGE < 2'-0"

ROOF DECK EDGE DETAIL | 1" = 1'-0" | 11



NOTES:
1. REFER TO DETAIL FOR CONDITION AT MOMENT FRAME PROTECTED ZONE.
2. MORE THAN ONE BENT PLATE PIECE CAN BE USED ON A SINGLE STEEL BEAM PROVIDED THAT INDIVIDUAL PIECES SHALL BE ABUTTED (NO GAP BETWEEN SEPARATE PIECES) AND ARE A MINIMUM OF 1/4 THE BEAM LENGTH OR 6'-0", WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
3. FOR BEAMS THAT HAVE 4" WIDE FLANGES, 3" WIDE BENT PLATE CAN BE USED.

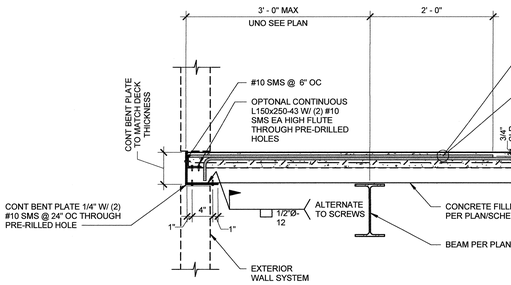
DECK SUPPORT AT SLOPED ROOF | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 8



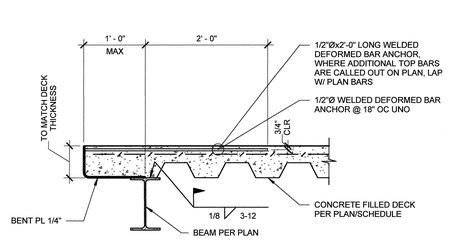
A SECTION

NOTE:
PERPENDICULAR FRAMING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

SLOPED ROOF DECK SUPPORT AT SMF | 1" = 1'-0" | 3

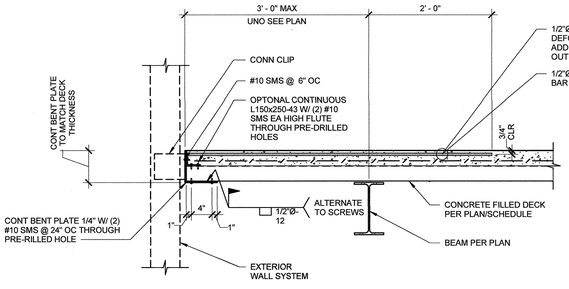


C DECK PERPENDICULAR TO SLAB EDGE < 3'-0" WALL START/STOP AT DECK

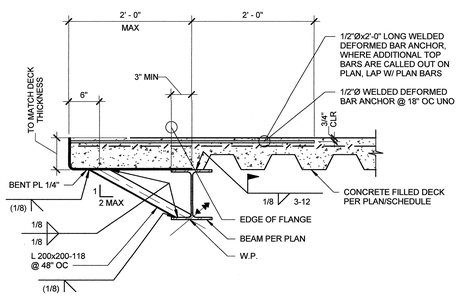


A DECK PARALLEL OR PERP TO SLAB EDGE < 1'-0"

TYPICAL CONCRETE FILLED STEEL FLOOR DECK EDGE | 1" = 1'-0" | 9

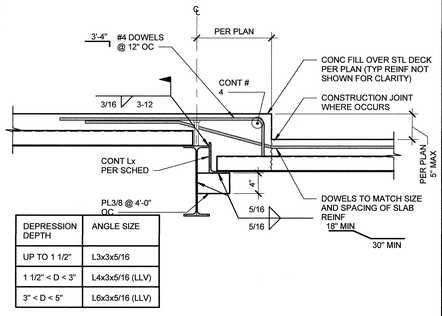


D DECK PERPENDICULAR TO SLAB EDGE < 3'-0" WALL BYPASS DECK



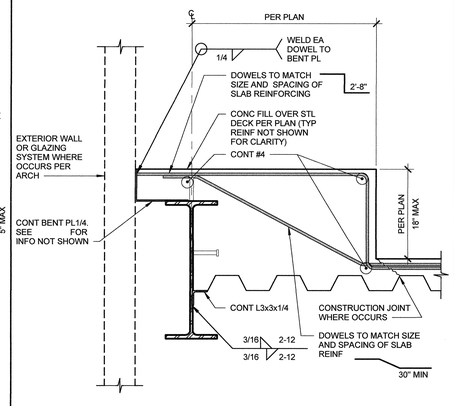
B DECK PARALLEL TO SLAB EDGE < 2'-0"

DEPRESSED SLAB PERP (5" MAX) | NTS | 6

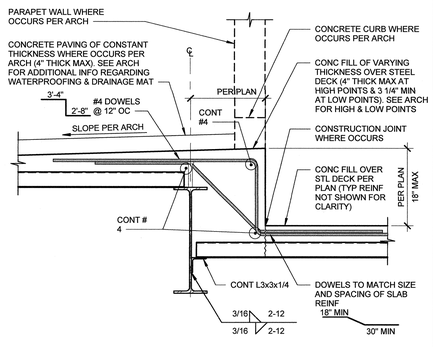


DEPRESSION DEPTH	ANGLE SIZE
UP TO 1 1/2"	L3x3x5/16
1 1/2" < D < 3"	L4x3x5/16 (LLV)
3" < D < 5"	L6x3x5/16 (LLV)

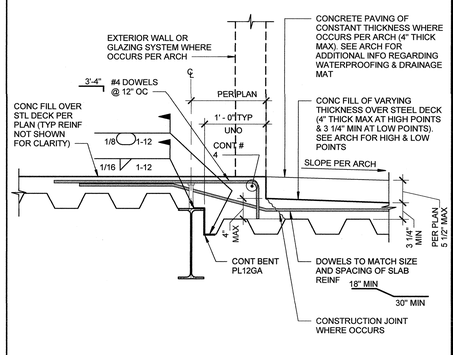
TYP DEPRESSED SLAB II (18" MAX) | NTS | 2



DEPRESSED SLAB PERP (18" MAX) | NTS | 5



TYP DEPRESSED SLAB II (5 1/2" MAX) | NTS | 1



BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

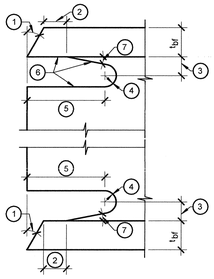
PROJECT NO. 1900799

DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
TYPICAL STEEL DECK DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
S8.2.4

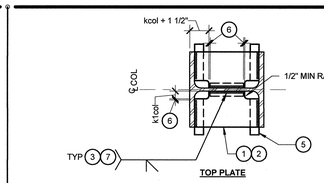
9/24/2021 1:51:05 PM



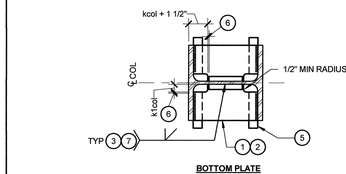
NOTES:

1. BEVEL AS REQUIRED FOR THE WPS.
2. t_{bf} OR 1/2" [12 MM], WHICHEVER IS LARGER (+1/2 t_{bf}, OR -1/4 t_{bf}).
3. THE MINIMUM DIMENSION SHALL BE 3/4 t_{bf}, OR 3/4" [20 MM], WHICHEVER IS GREATER. THE MAXIMUM DIMENSION SHALL BE t_{bf} (+1/4" [6 MM]).
4. 3/8" [10 MM] MINIMUM RADIUS (-0, +UNLIMITED).
5. 3 t_{bf} (±1/2" [12 MM]).
6. SEE AWS D1.8/D1.8M 6.11.2.1 FOR SURFACE ROUGHNESS REQUIREMENTS.
7. TOLERANCES SHALL NOT ACCUMULATE TO THE EXTENT THAT THE ANGLE OF THE ACCESS HOLE CUT TO THE FLANGE SURFACE EXCEEDS 25°.

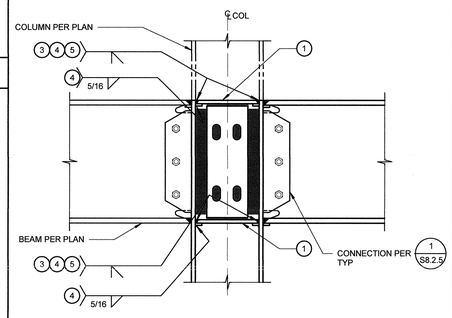
WELD ACCESS HOLE (SFRS) 1" = 1'-0" **15**



TOP PLATE



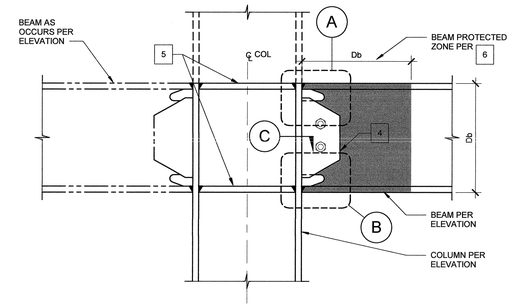
BOTTOM PLATE



NOTES:

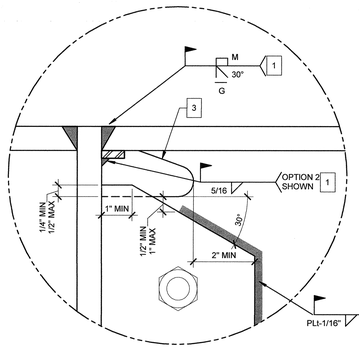
1. CONTINUITY PLATE AT EACH SIDE OF COLUMN WEB ALIGNED WITH TOP AND BOTTOM FRAME BEAM FLANGES. PLATE SHALL BE ASTM A572 GR. 50. PLATE THICKNESS SHALL MATCH THE THICKER FRAME BEAM FLANGE ROUNDED UP TO THE NEAREST 1/8", UNO ON FRAME ELEVATIONS.
2. EXTEND PLATE FLUSH WITH COLUMN FLANGES.
3. CJP TYPICAL AT CONTINUITY PLATE TO COLUMN.
4. BACKING MAY BE LEFT IN PLACE. IF LEFT IN PLACE, PROVIDE CONTINUOUS WELD OF BACKING TO COLUMN FLANGE. IF BACKING IS REMOVED, THE ROOT PASS SHALL BE BACKGOUGED TO SOUND WELD MATERIAL & BACKWELDED WITH A CONTINUOUS 5/16" REINFORCING FILLET WELD.
5. WELD TABS PERMITTED AT ENDS OF COLUMN FLANGES. REMOVE WELD TABS TO 1/4" MAXIMUM FROM EDGE OF CONTINUITY PLATE. GRIND END OF WELD SMOOTH (500μ-IN), NOT FLUSH. DO NOT GOUGE COLUMN FLANGE OR CONTINUITY PLATE.
6. WELD TABS NOT PERMITTED. WELD LAYERS MAY BE TRANSITIONED AT AN ANGLE OF 45 DEGREES MAXIMUM MEASURED FROM VERTICAL. NO NDT REQUIRED AT CASCADED WELD TRANSITIONS.
7. BACKING TO BE REMOVED. THE ROOT PASS SHALL BE BACKGOUGED TO SOUND WELD MATERIAL

WUF-W CONTINUITY PL (W/ DOUBLER PL) 1" = 1'-0" **11**

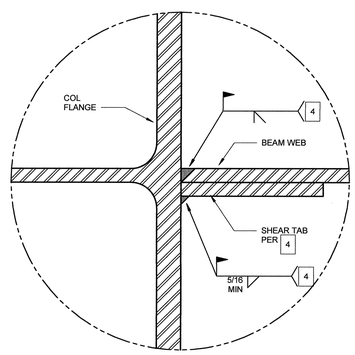


NOTES:

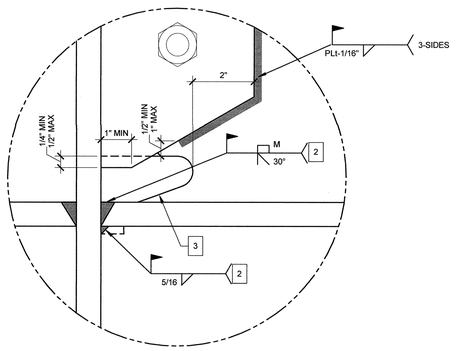
1. CJP GROOVE WELD AT TOP FLANGE: AT TOP FLANGE, EITHER (OPTION 1) REMOVE WELD BACKING, BACKGOUGE, AND ADD 5/16" MINIMUM FILLET WELD, OR (OPTION 2) LEAVE BACKING IN PLACE AND ADD 5/16" FILLET UNDER BACKING.
2. CJP GROOVE WELD AT BOTTOM FLANGE: AT BOTTOM FLANGE, REMOVE WELD BACKING, BACKGOUGE, AND ADD 5/16" MINIMUM FILLET WELD.
3. WELD ACCESS HOLE, SEE ⌿ ----.
4. WEB CONNECTION: THE NUMBER, TYPE, AND SIZE OF ERECTION BOLTS SELECTED FOR ERECTION LOADS BY FABRICATOR. ERECTION BOLTS SHALL BE WELDED TREADED STUDS ON INSIDE FACE OF BEAM. THE SHEAR TAB LENGTH IS EQUAL TO THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WELD ACCESS HOLES PLUS 1/2" MIN, 1" MAX. SHEAR TAB THICKNESS SHALL BE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE BEAM WEB (MINIMUM), AND SERVES AS BACKING FOR CJP WELD. THE STRENGTH OF THE SHEAR TAB SHALL HAVE Fy=50 KSI. WELD OF SHEAR TAB TO COLUMN FLANGE IS A FILLET SIZED FOR ERECTION LOADS (5/16" MINIMUM) ON THE SIDE AWAY FROM THE BEAM WEB. NO WELD TABS ARE REQUIRED AT THE ENDS OF THE CJP WELD.
5. FOR CONTINUITY PLATES SEE 9/ S8.2.5 & 11/ S8.2.5
6. NO CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE PLACED WITHIN THIS REGION.



A DETAIL AT TOP FLANGE
SCALE:6"=1'-0"

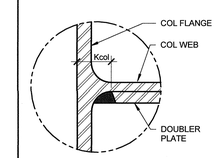


C SECTION AT BEAM WEB
SCALE:6"=1'-0"

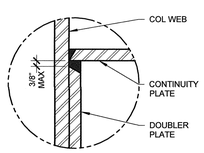


B DETAIL AT BOTTOM FLANGE
SCALE:6"=1'-0"

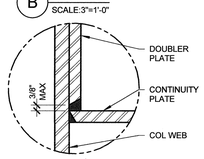
WUF-W MOMENT RESISTING FRAME CONNECTION (SFRS) 1 1/2" = 1'-0" **1**



A SECTION
SCALE:3"=1'-0"



B SECTION
SCALE:3"=1'-0"

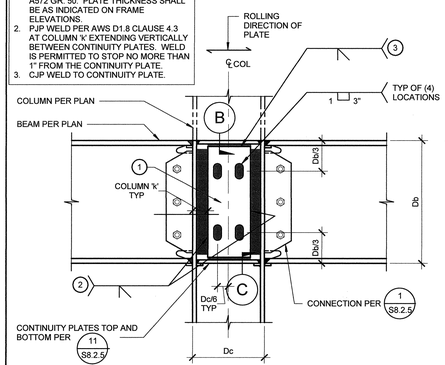


C SECTION
SCALE:3"=1'-0"

WUF-W WEB DOUBLER PL (PART OF SFRS) 1" = 1'-0" **13**

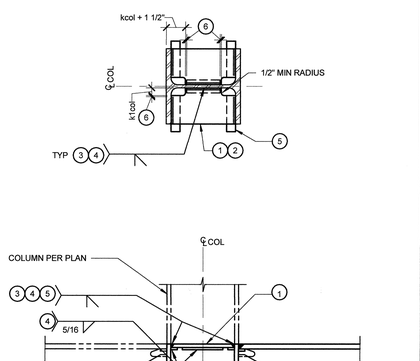
NOTES:

1. WEB DOUBLER PLATE AT ONE SIDE OF COLUMN WEB. PLATE SHALL BE ASTM A572 GR. 50. PLATE THICKNESS SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON FRAME ELEVATIONS.
2. PJP WELD PER AWS D1.8 CLAUSE 4.3 AT COLUMN 'k' EXTENDING VERTICALLY BETWEEN CONTINUITY PLATES. WELD IS PERMITTED TO STOP NO MORE THAN 1" FROM THE CONTINUITY PLATE.
3. CJP WELD TO CONTINUITY PLATE.



NOTES:

1. CONTINUITY PLATE AT EACH SIDE OF COLUMN WEB ALIGNED WITH TOP AND BOTTOM FRAME BEAM FLANGES. PLATE SHALL BE ASTM A572 GR. 50. PLATE THICKNESS SHALL MATCH THE THICKER FRAME BEAM FLANGE ROUNDED UP TO THE NEAREST 1/8", UNO ON FRAME ELEVATIONS.
2. EXTEND PLATE FLUSH WITH COLUMN FLANGES.
3. CJP TYPICAL AT CONTINUITY PLATE TO COLUMN.
4. BACKING MAY BE LEFT IN PLACE. IF LEFT IN PLACE, PROVIDE CONTINUOUS WELD OF BACKING TO COLUMN FLANGE. IF BACKING IS REMOVED, THE ROOT PASS SHALL BE BACKGOUGED TO SOUND WELD MATERIAL & BACKWELDED WITH A CONTINUOUS 5/16" REINFORCING FILLET WELD.
5. WELD TABS PERMITTED AT ENDS OF COLUMN FLANGES. REMOVE WELD TABS TO 1/4" MAXIMUM FROM EDGE OF CONTINUITY PLATE. GRIND END OF WELD SMOOTH (500μ-IN), NOT FLUSH. DO NOT GOUGE COLUMN FLANGE OR CONTINUITY PLATE.
6. WELD TABS NOT PERMITTED. WELD LAYERS MAY BE TRANSITIONED AT AN ANGLE OF 45 DEGREES MAXIMUM MEASURED FROM VERTICAL. NO NDT REQUIRED AT CASCADED WELD TRANSITIONS.



WUF-W CONTINUITY PL (W/O DOUBLER PL) 1" = 1'-0" **9**

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

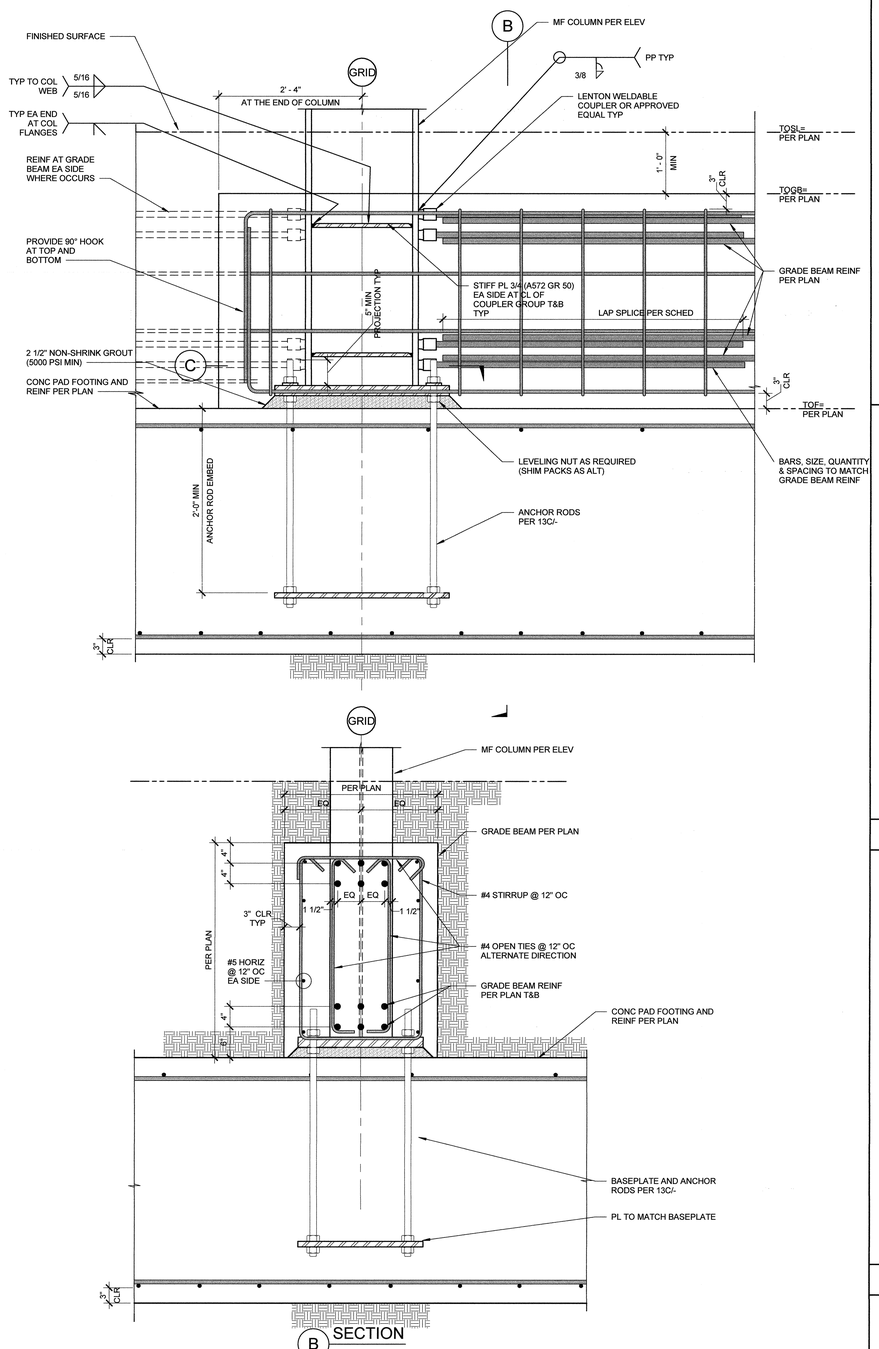
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
MOMENT FRAME DETAILS

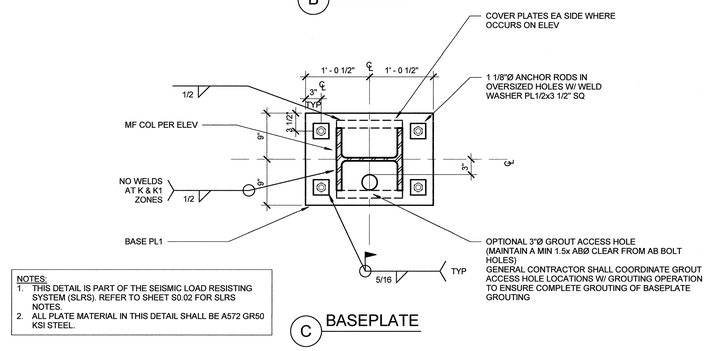
DRAWING NO.
S8.2.5

9/24/2021 1:51:10 PM

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt



B SECTION



C BASEPLATE

NOTES:
1. THIS DETAIL IS PART OF THE SEISMIC LOAD RESISTING SYSTEM (SLRS). REFER TO SHEET S0.02 FOR SLRS NOTES.
2. ALL PLATE MATERIAL IN THIS DETAIL SHALL BE A572 GR50 KSI STEEL.

SPECIAL MOMENT FRAME BASE DETAILS | 1" = 1'-0" | 5

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. A 5365
Exp. 12/31/21
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02-19-2021	100% DD
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

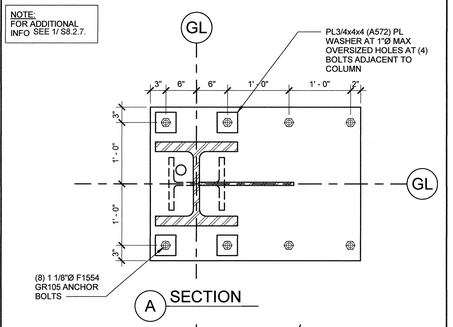
DRAWING TITLE
MOMENT FRAME DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
S8.2.6

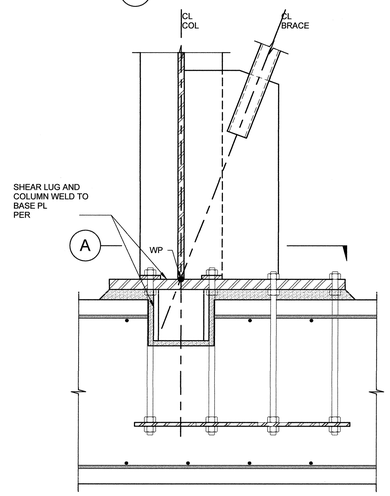
BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:51:13 PM

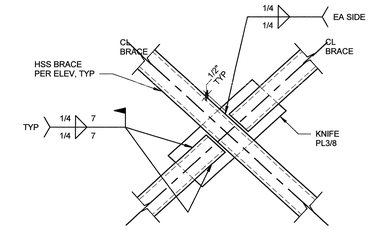
NOTE:
FOR ADDITIONAL INFO SEE 1/ S8.2.7.



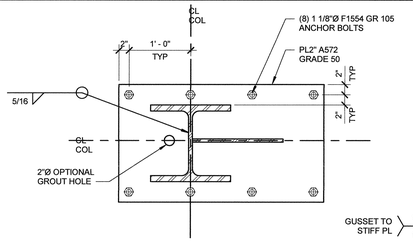
A SECTION



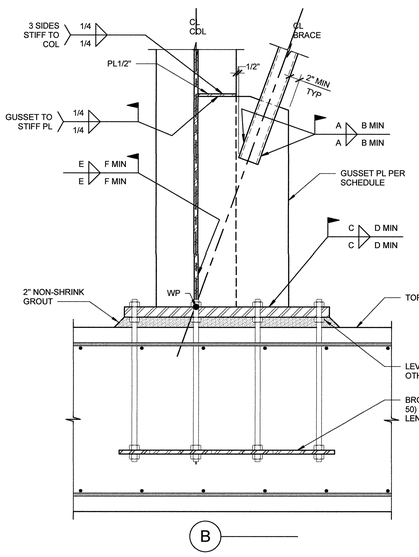
BRACE CONNECTION DETAIL 1" = 1'-0" **7**



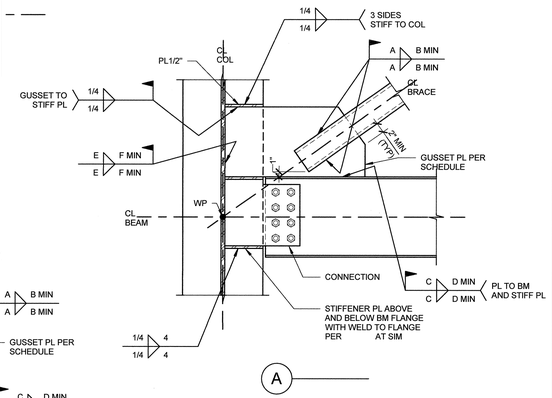
BRACE CONNECTION DETAIL 1" = 1'-0" **3**



PLAN



B



A

CONNECTION SCHEDULE							
BRACE SIZE	GUSSET PL t	WELD					
		SIZE A	LENGTH B	SIZE C	LENGTH D	SIZE E	LENGTH F
HSS5x5x3/8	3/8"	1/4"	7"	3/16"	12"	3/16"	12"
HSS4x4x3/8	7/8"	1/4"	13"	5/16"	13"	3/16"	16"

NOTES:
1. REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR SIZES, WELD LENGTH AND PLATE THICKNESS.
2. MIN WELD LENGTH SHOWN WHERE NOTED. PROVIDE WELD FULL LENGTH OF PLATE, TYP ALL WELDS.
3. DIMENSION "D" IS LENGTH OF WELD FROM GUSSET PLATE TO BEAM FLANGE. DIMENSION DOES NOT INCLUDE WELD LENGTH TO FLAT PLATE AT SIM CONDITION.

BRACE CONNECTION DETAIL 1" = 1'-0" **1**

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT/LOT: DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT: BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ROBERT E. PATTON
No. 47306
Exp. 12/31/21
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

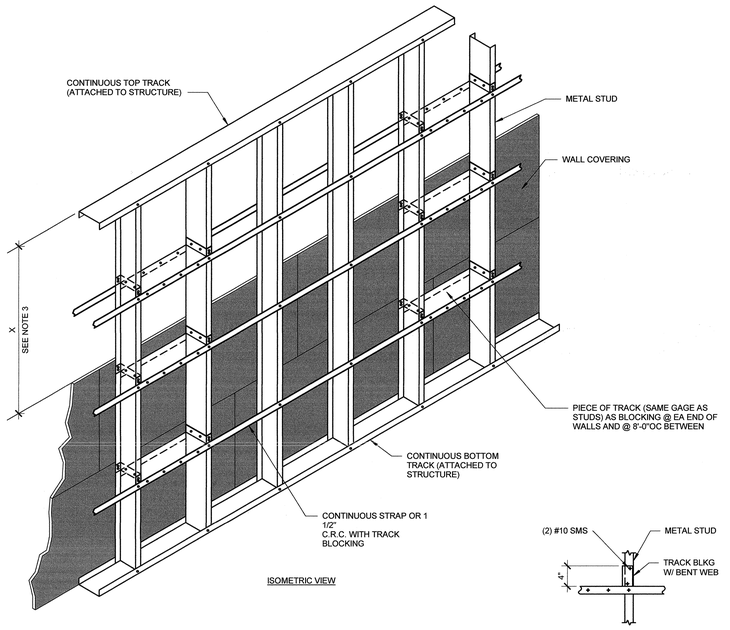
DRAWING TITLE
BRACE CONNECTION DETAILS (SFRS)

DRAWING NO.
S8.2.7

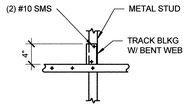
BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:51:17 PM

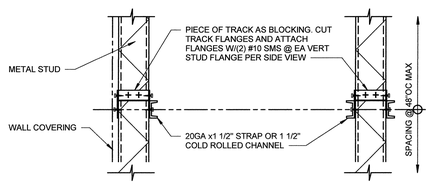
NOTES:
1. LATERAL BRACING OF METAL STUDS REQUIRED WHEN GYP BOARD IS NOT PROVIDED ON BOTH SIDES OF METAL STUD.
2. BRIDGING/BRACING TO BE SPACED AT 4'-0"OC MAX VERTICALLY.
3. WHERE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS DO NOT REQUIRE GYP BOARD TO EXTEND THE FULL WALL HEIGHT, LATERAL BRACING IS REQUIRED WHERE 'X' EXCEEDS 4'-0".
4. SEE DETAIL 13/- FOR ALTERNATE BRACING OPTIONS.



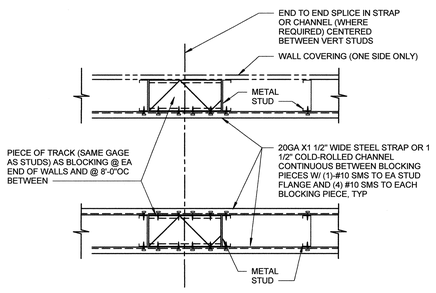
ISOMETRIC VIEW



SIDE VIEW

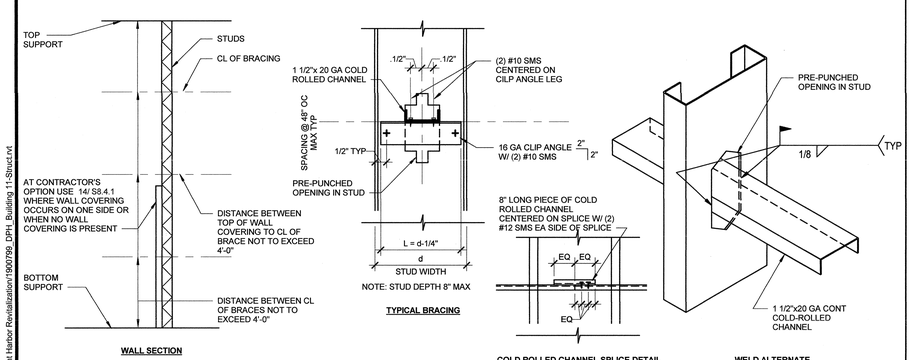


SECTION THROUGH STRAP BRACING



PLAN VIEW

EXTERIOR METAL STUD BRACING DETAIL NTS **14**



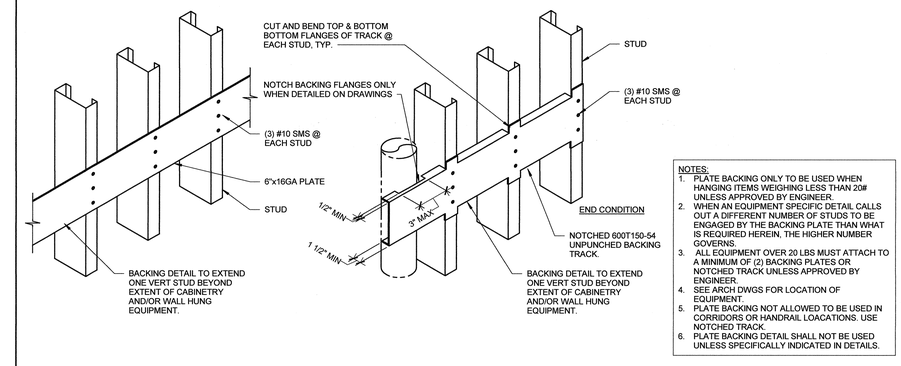
WALL SECTION

TYPICAL BRACING

COLD ROLLED CHANNEL SPLICE DETAIL

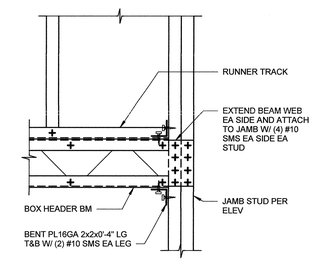
WELD ALTERNATE

EXTERIOR ALTERNATE WALL BRACING DETAIL NTS **13**

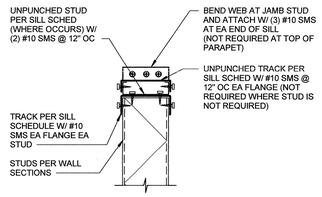


NOTES:
1. PLATE BACKING ONLY TO BE USED WHEN HANGING ITEMS WEIGHING LESS THAN 20# UNLESS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.
2. WHEN AN EQUIPMENT SPECIFIC DETAIL CALLS OUT A DIFFERENT NUMBER OF STUDS TO BE ENGAGED BY THE BACKING PLATE THAN WHAT IS REQUIRED HEREIN, THE HIGHER NUMBER GOVERNS.
3. ALL EQUIPMENT OVER 20 LBS MUST ATTACH TO A MINIMUM OF (2) BACKING PLATES OR NOTCHED TRACK UNLESS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.
4. SEE ARCH DWGS FOR LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT
5. PLATE BACKING NOT ALLOWED TO BE USED IN CORRIDORS OR HANDRAIL LOACATIONS. USE NOTCHED TRACK.
6. PLATE BACKING DETAIL SHALL NOT BE USED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED IN DETAILS.

EXTERIOR STEEL STUD BACKING DETAIL NTS **8**

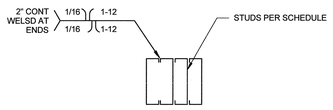


A HEADER CONNECTION TO JAMB

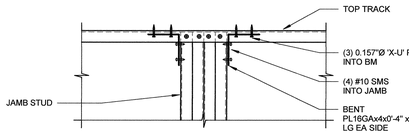


B SILL SECTION

EXTERIOR HEADER AND SILL NTS **7**

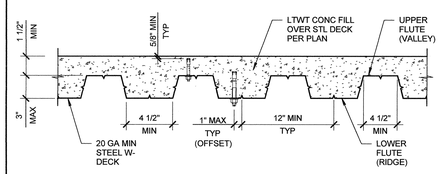


E TYPICAL JAMB STUD

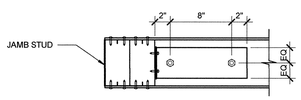


F JAMB TOP CONNECTION

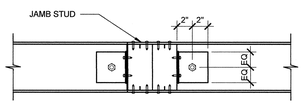
EXTERIOR JAMB DETAILS NTS **5**



TRACK TO WALL CONNECTION NTS **3**

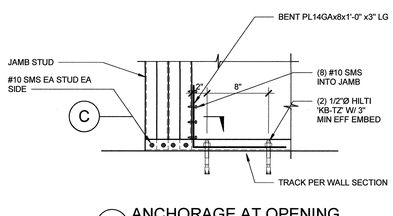


C ANCHORAGE AT OPENING

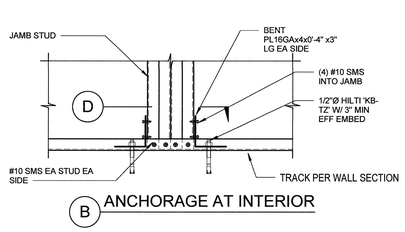


D ANCHORAGE AT INTERIOR

EXPANSION ANCH TO CONC MTL DECK NTS **2**

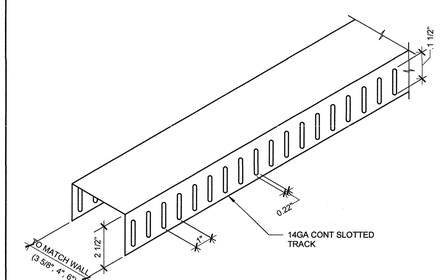


A ANCHORAGE AT OPENING



B ANCHORAGE AT INTERIOR

EXTERIOR SLOTTED DEFLECTION TRACK NTS **1**



NOTES:
1. SLOTTED DEFLECTION TO BE CLARK-DIETRICH 'MAX TRAK' SYSTEM (IAPMO ER-0145), OR APPROVED EQUAL.

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. S 5257 — Exp. 12/31/21 — STRUCTURAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02-19-2021	100% DD
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

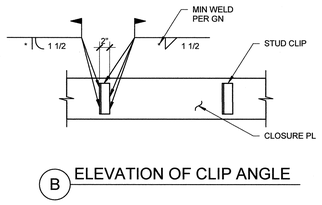
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
TYPICAL EXTERIOR METAL STUD DETAILS

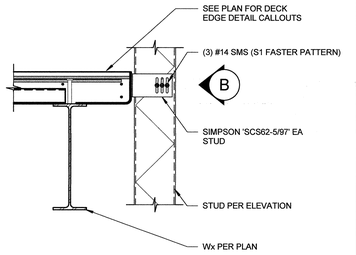
DRAWING NO.
S8.4.1

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

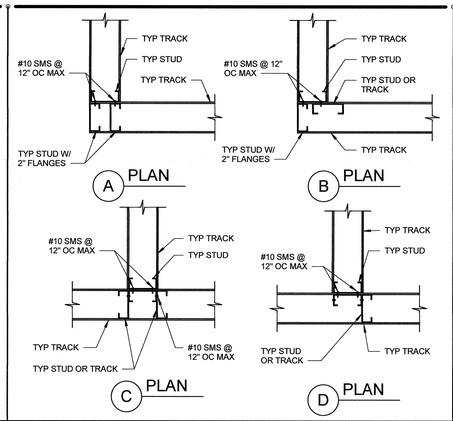
9/24/2021 1:51:22 PM



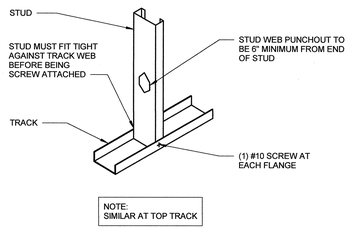
B ELEVATION OF CLIP ANGLE



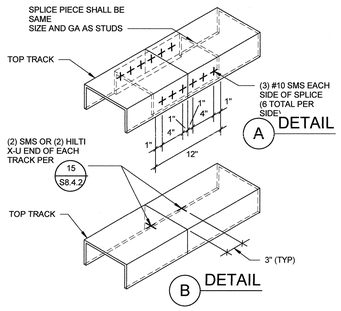
VERTICAL SLIP CLIP TO DECK EDGE 1" = 1'-0" **16**



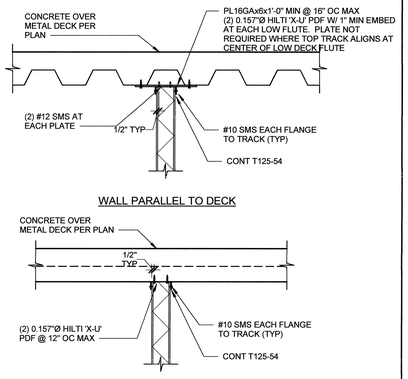
TYPICAL STUD INTERSECTION 1" = 1'-0" **12**



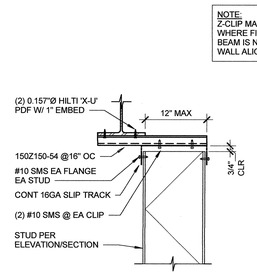
TYPICAL STUD TO TRACK CONNECTION 1" = 1'-0" **8**



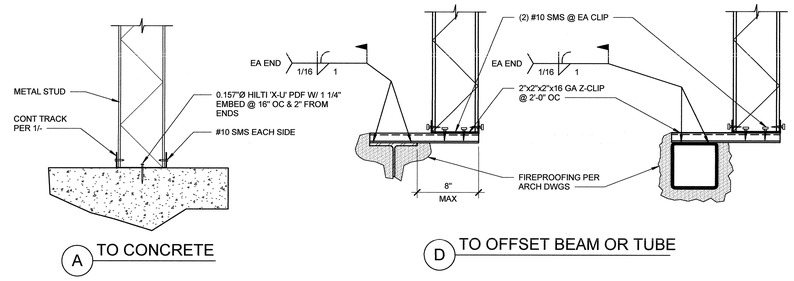
TYPICAL TOP TRACK SPLICE 1" = 1'-0" **19**

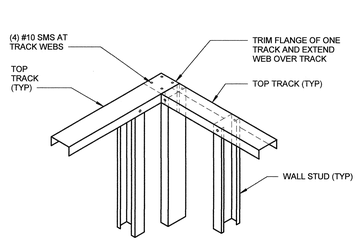


HANGER TO DECK 1" = 1'-0" **15**

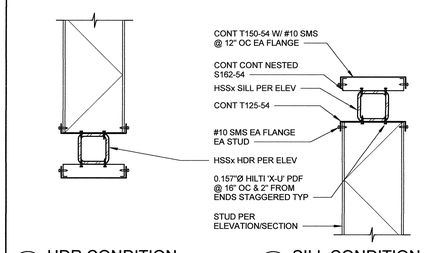


TOP OF WALL AT BEAM 1 1/2" = 1'-0" **11**

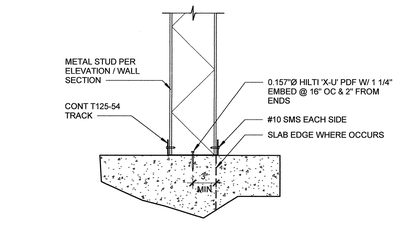


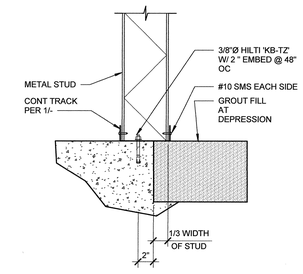


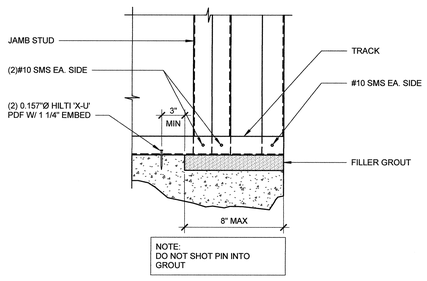
TYPICAL TOP TRACK AT CORNER 1" = 1'-0" **18**



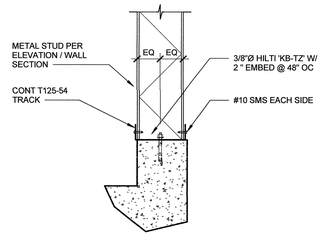
WALL AT HSS 1 1/2" = 1'-0" **14**

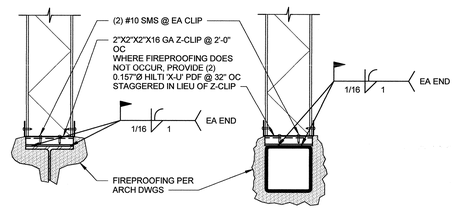




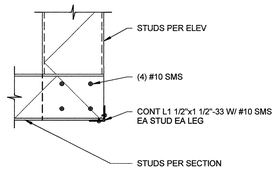


WALL SILL ATTACHMENT DETAIL 1 1/2" = 1'-0" **9**

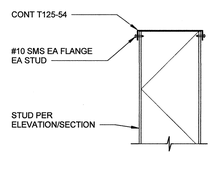




WALL SILL ATTACHMENT DETAIL 1 1/2" = 1'-0" **1**



STUD LAP DETAIL 1 1/2" = 1'-0" **17**



END TRACK DETAIL 1 1/2" = 1'-0" **13**

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	02-19-2021	100% DD
	03-26-2021	50% CD
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

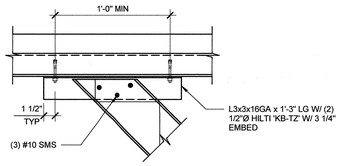
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
EXTERIOR METAL STUD DETAILS

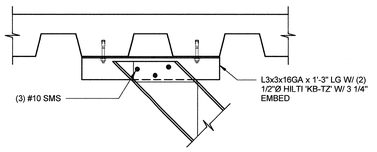
DRAWING NO.
S8.4.2

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

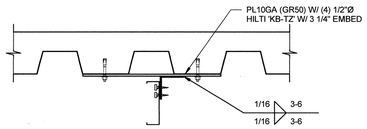
9/24/2021 1:51:27 PM



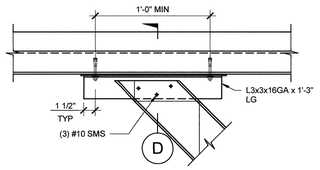
A PARALLEL TO DECK



B PERPENDICULAR TO DECK

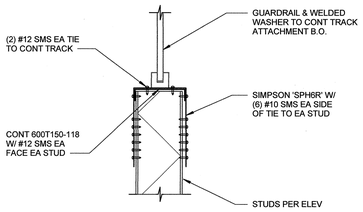


D SECTION

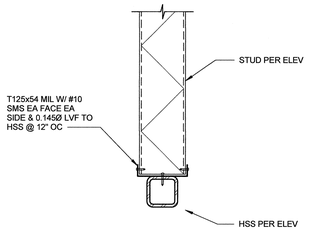


C ALTERNATE CONN

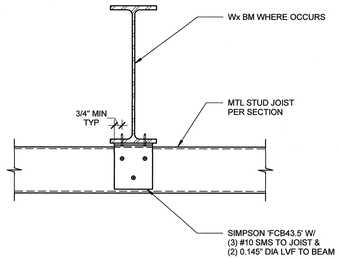
BRACE CONN DETAIL TO DECK | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | **18**



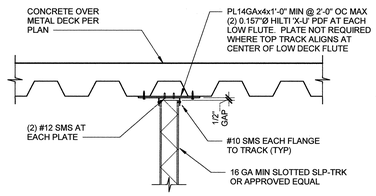
GUARDRAIL TO TOP OF PARAPET | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | **16**



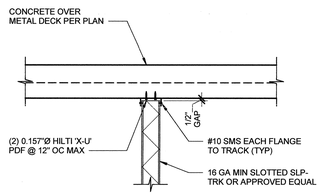
CONNECTION AT HSS BEAM | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | **12**



CLIP CONNECTION AT STEEL BEAM | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | **8**

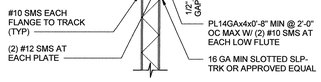


WALL PARALLEL TO DECK

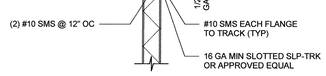


WALL PERPENDICULAR TO DECK

A AT CONCRETE OVER MTL DECK



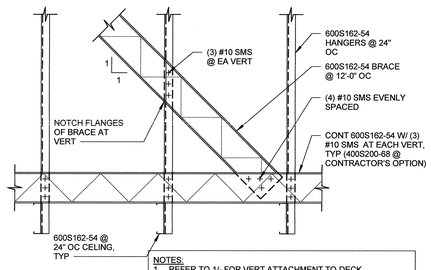
WALL PARALLEL TO DECK



WALL PERPENDICULAR TO DECK

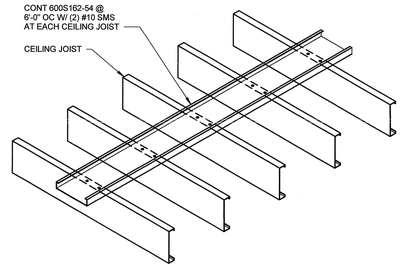
B AT ROOF DECK

NON-BEARING METAL STUD WALL TO UNDERSIDE OF DECK | 1" = 1'-0" | **10**



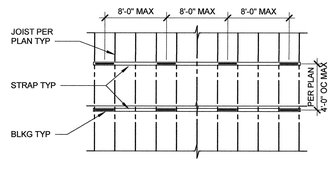
NOTES:
1. REFER TO 1/- FOR VERT ATTACHMENT TO DECK.
2. REFER TO DETAIL 6/- FOR BRACE ATTACHMENT TO DECK.
3. HANGER TO BE CENTERED FOR FULL SPAN JOIST (UNO).
4. REFER TO DETAIL 5/- FOR SPLICE IN CONT STRONGBACK.

LONGITUDINAL CEILING BRACE | 1" = 1'-0" | **7**



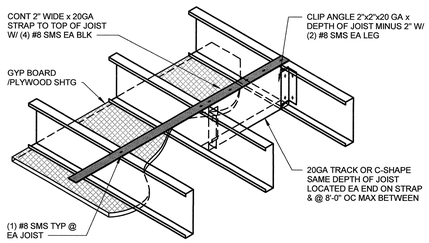
NOTES:
1. BRIDGING NOT REQUIRED FOR SPANS LESS THAN 6'-0".
2. FOR ALTERNATE BRIDGING SEE 1/ S8.4.3

TYP CEILING JOIST BRIDGING | 1" = 1'-0" | **3**

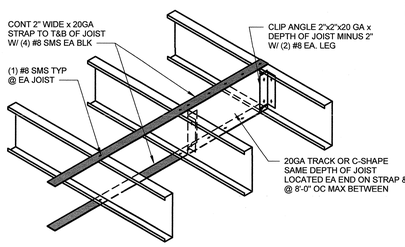


D TYPICAL PLAN VIEW
SCALE:NTS

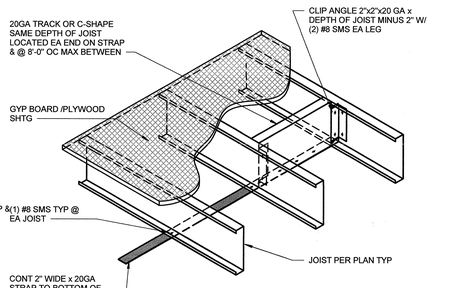
NOTE:
BRIDGING NOT REQUIRED WHERE JOIST ARE SHEATHED TOP AND BOTTOM.



B BRIDGING AT TOP OF JOIST

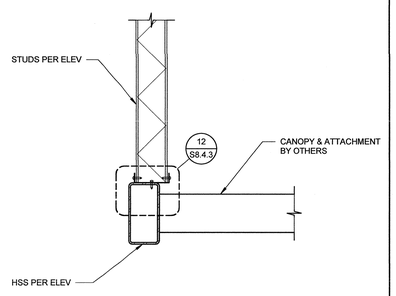


C BRIDGING AT T&B OF JOIST

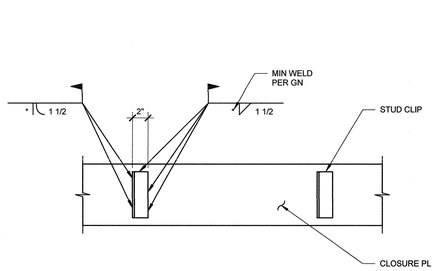


A BRIDGING AT BOTTOM OF JOIST

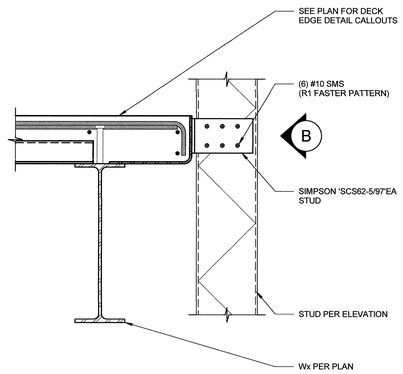
JOIST BRIDGING DETAIL | 1" = 1'-0" | **1**



HSS HEADER AT CANOPY | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | **17**



B ELEVATION OF CLIP ANGLE



RIGID CLIP TO DECK EDGE | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | **9**

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
3481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 4/2007
Exp. 12/31/21
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

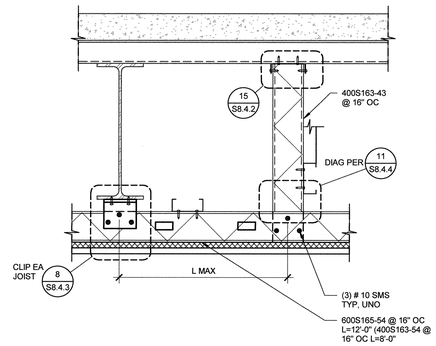
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date
DRAWING TITLE
EXTERIOR METAL STUD DETAILS

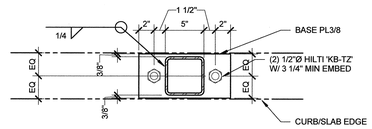
DRAWING NO.
S8.4.3

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

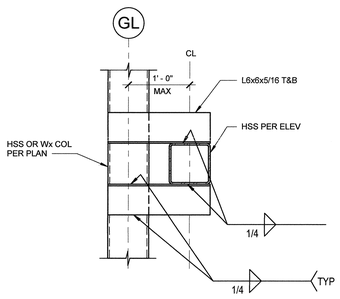
9/24/2021 1:51:31 PM



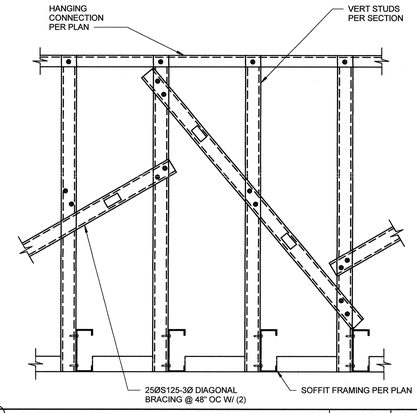
TYP EXTERIOR SOFFIT FRAMING | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 12



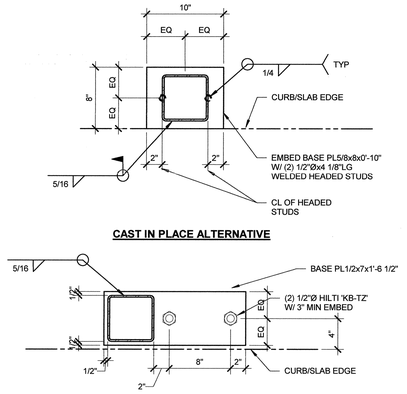
HSSx POST BASE PLATE | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 8



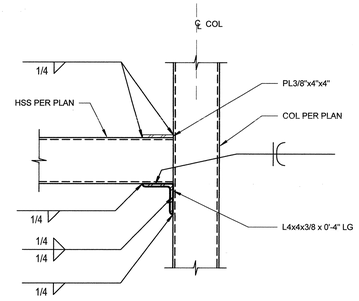
HSS HEADER TO COLUMN | 1" = 1'-0" | 15



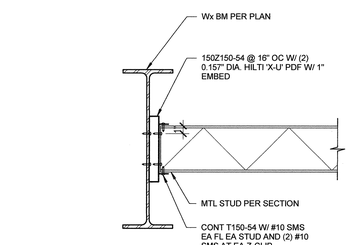
SOFFIT IN PLANE BRACING | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 11



CLADDING HSSx POST BASE PLATE | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 7



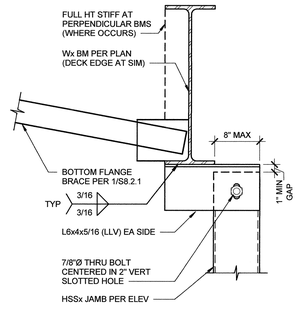
HSSx HEADER TO HSSx JAMB | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 3



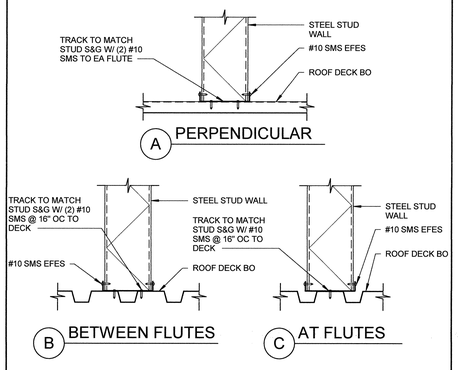
NOTE:

WHERE FIREPROOFING DOES NOT OCCUR, Z-CLIP MAY BE OMITTED WITH CONT TRACK ATTACHED DIRECTLY TO Wx BM WEB.

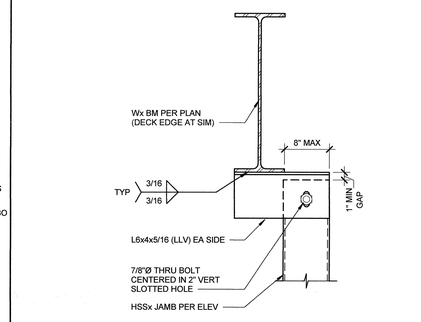
BALCONY EDGE SOFFIT FRAMING | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 14



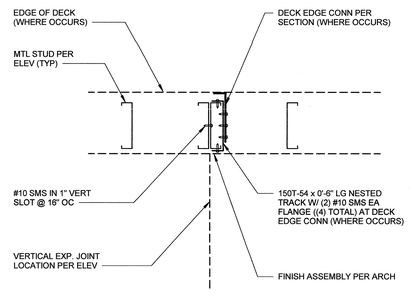
HSS JAMB TOP CONNECTION | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 9



BASE CONNECTION TO METAL DECK | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 6

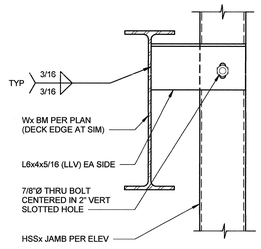


HSS JAMB TOP CONNECTION | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 2

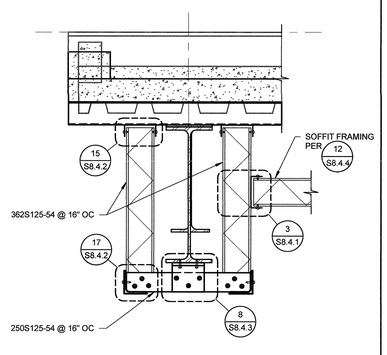


VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 13

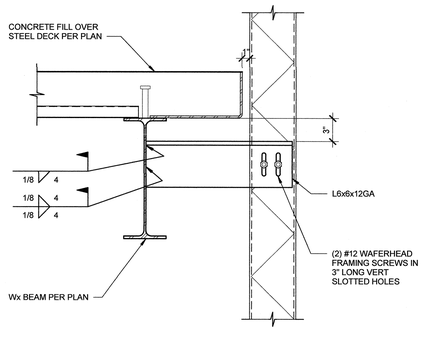
AT Wx BM FLANGE CONFLICT



HSS JAMB TOP CONNECTION | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 9



BALCONY EDGE SOFFIT FRAMING | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 5



SECTION | 1 1/2" = 1'-0" | 1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ROBERT C. WARD
No. 4766
Exp. 12/31/21
STRUCTURAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

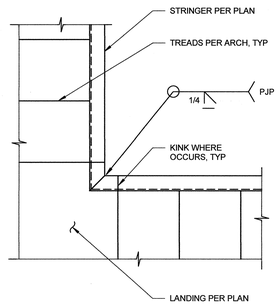
PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
EXTERIOR METAL STUD DETAILS

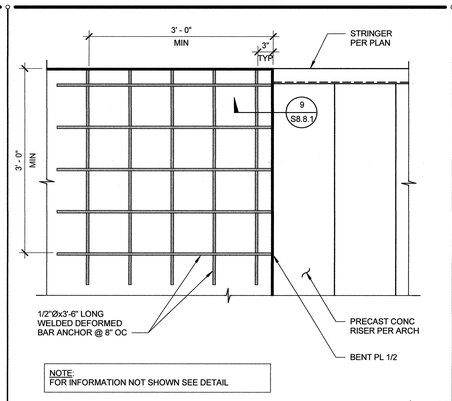
DRAWING NO.
S8.4.4

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization\1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:51:37 PM

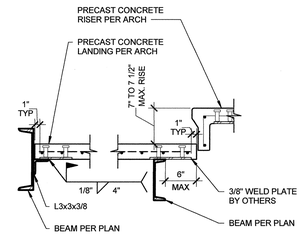


STRINGER TO CORNER CONDITION 1" = 1'-0" — 13

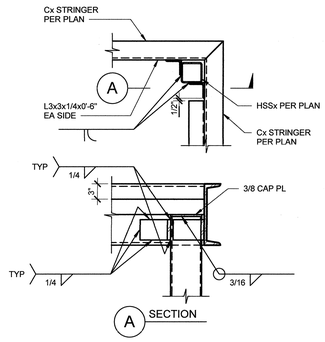


NOTE:
FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN SEE DETAIL

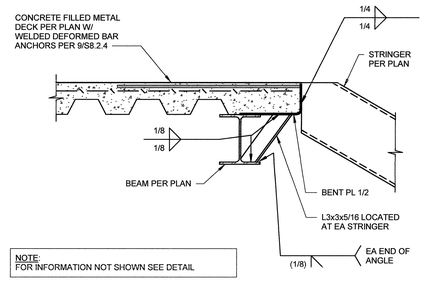
STRINGER TO DECK CONN - CORNER 1" = 1'-0" — 10



STAIR STRINGER AT LANDING CONN 1" = 1'-0" — 6

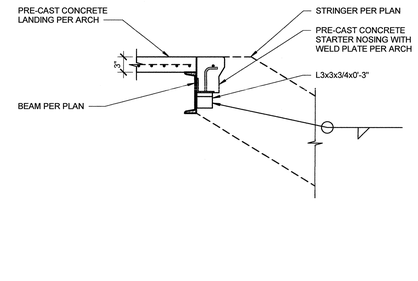


INTERMEDIATE STAIR LANDING SUPPORT 1" = 1'-0" — 12

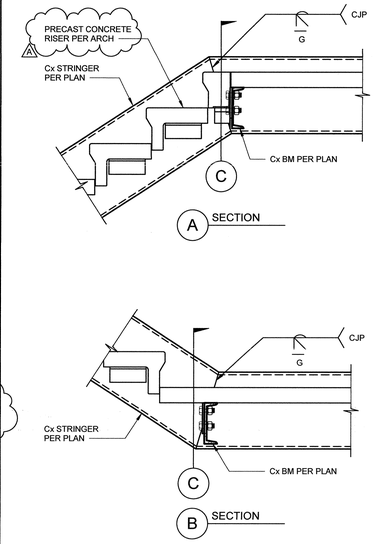


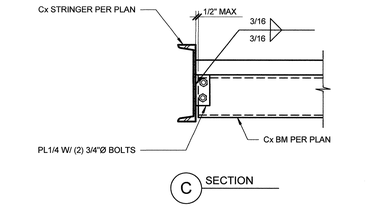
NOTE:
FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN SEE DETAIL

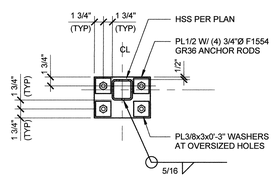
STRINGER TO DECK CONN - TYP 1" = 1'-0" — 9

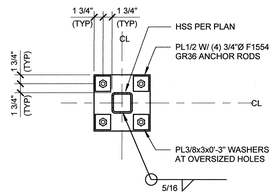


STAIR STRINGER AT LANDING CONN 1" = 1'-0" — 5

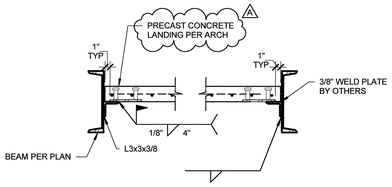




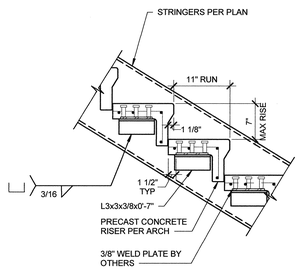




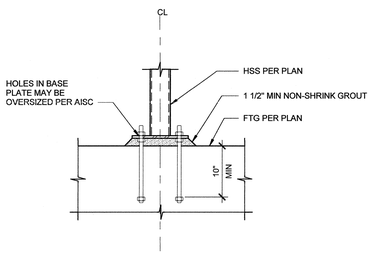
LANDING DETAIL 1" = 1'-0" — 8



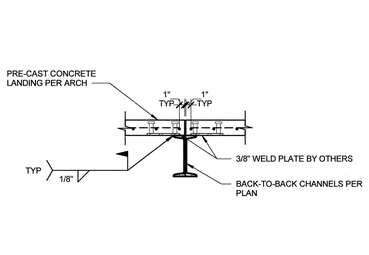
STAIR STRINGER CONNECTION 1" = 1'-0" — 4



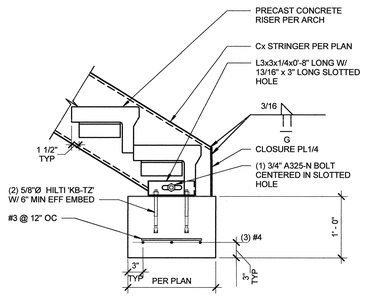
STRINGER AT LANDING 1" = 1'-0" — 2



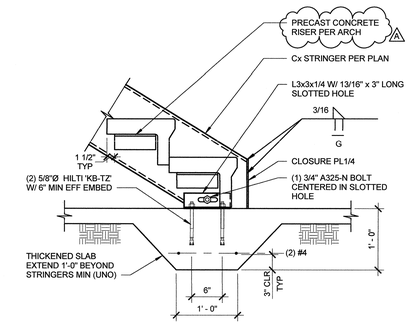
LANDING SUPPORT POST BASE 1" = 1'-0" — 11



LANDING AT MID SPAN 1" = 1'-0" — 7



STAIR STRINGER TO FLOOR CONNECTION 1" = 1'-0" — 3



STAIR STRINGER TO FLOOR CONNECTION 1" = 1'-0" — 1

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
kpff
18400 Von Karman Ave., Suite 600
Irvine, CA 92612
O: 949.252.1022
F: 949.252.8082
www.kpff.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR BUILDING 11

BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 1900799
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
STAIR DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
S8.8.1

BIM 360://Dana Point Harbor Revitalization/1900799_DPH_Building 11-Struct.rvt

9/24/2021 1:51:42 PM

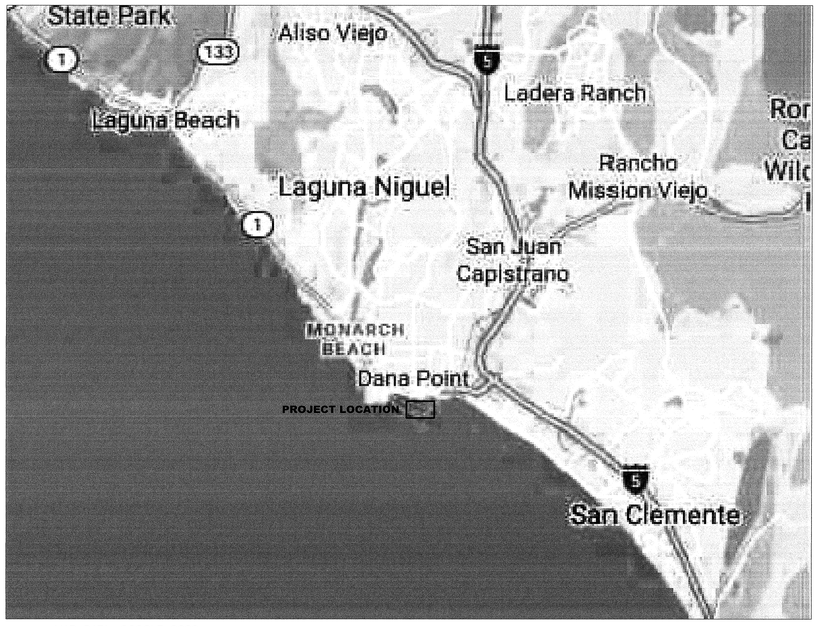
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DEEP SOIL MIXING
DANA POINT, CALIFORNIA

SHEET INDEX

GI-1	COVER SHEET
GI-2	GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS
GI-3	DEEP SOIL MIXING PLAN
GI-4.1	DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 1
GI-4.2	DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 6
GI-4.3	DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 7
GI-4.4	DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 8
GI-4.5	DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 9
GI-4.6	DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 10
GI-4.7	DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 11
GI-4.8	DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 12
GI-5	GEOTECHNICAL SECTIONS

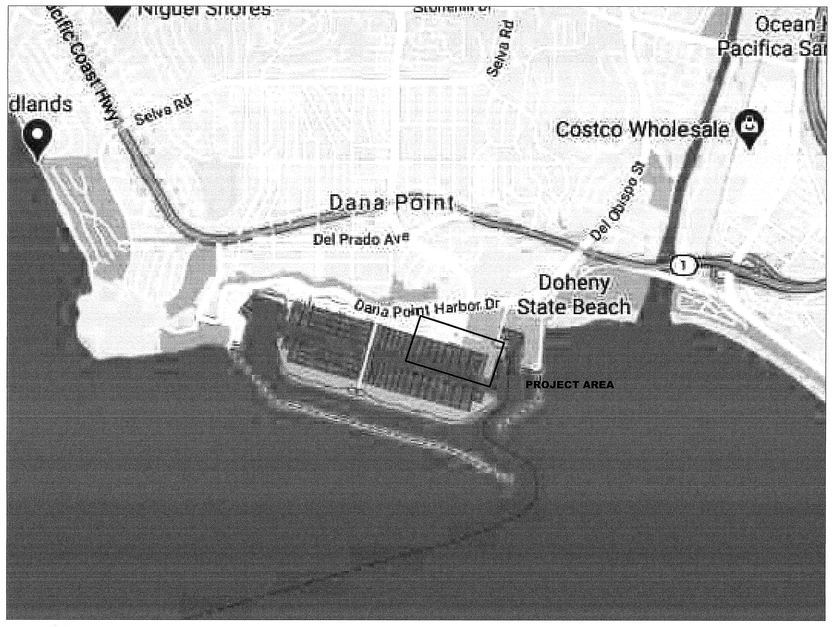
GROUND IMPROVEMENT DESGINER:	ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS, INC.
CIVIL ENGINEER:	TAIT & ASSOCIATES, INC.
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:	KPFF
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER:	GMU GEOTECHNICAL, INC.

VICINITY MAP



MAP DATA: GOOGLE 2020

LOCATION MAP



MAP DATA: GOOGLE 2020

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

COVER SHEET

PROJECT NO. –

DATE: 08/23/2021

SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET NUMBER: GI-1

S:\Projects\P7714290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

A. DEEP SOILS MIXING (DSM) SHALL BE INSTALLED TO MITIGATE POTENTIAL FOR LATERAL SPREADING AND UNCERTAIN PERFORMANCE OF UNDOCUMENTED ARTIFICIAL FILL.

B. A LOAD TRANSFER PLATFORM (LTP) SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED THROUGHOUT ALL BUILDING FOOTPRINTS TO TRANSFER FLOOR SLAB LOADING TO UNDERLYING DSM COLUMNS AND PREVENT ADVERSE SETTLEMENT IN FLOOR SLAB AREAS THAT MAY RESULT FROM NEW LOADING APPLIED TO UNDERLYING UNDOCUMENTED ARTIFICIAL FILL.

C. THE DSM PLAN IS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS OUTLINED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARED BY GMU DATED 5/27/2021.

D. THIS DESIGN IS BASED ON THE GEOTECHNICAL CHARACTERIZATION AND SOIL PARAMETERS PRESENTED IN THE REFERENCED GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, AS WELL AS LOAD REQUIREMENTS INDICATED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. THIS DESIGN WAS CONDUCTED IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE LEVEL OF CARE AND SKILL ORDINARILY EXERCISED BY MEMBERS OF THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING PROFESSION CURRENTLY PRACTICING UNDER SIMILAR CONDITIONS AND IN THE SAME LOCALITY. NO WARRANTY IS MADE NOR IMPLIED.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT, VOLUMES 1, 2, AND 3, DANA POINT HARBOR REVITALIZATION BUILDINGS 1 THROUGH 12, COMMERCIAL COMPONENT – REPORT NO. 17–206–02 PREPARED BY GMU DATED MAY 27, 2021.

B. ASTM C150 – SPECIFICATION FOR PORTLAND CEMENT

C. ASTM D1633 – STANDARD TEST METHODS FOR COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF MOLDED SOIL–CEMENT CYLINDERS

D. ASTM D4380 – DENSITY OF BENTONITE SLURRIES

F. FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION DESIGN MANUAL: DEEP MIXING FOR EMBANKMENT, AND FOUNDATION SUPPORT, PUBLICATION NO. FHWA–HRT–13–046, OCTOBER 2013.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. DEEP SOIL MIXING (DSM) – A SOIL IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUE USED TO CONSTRUCT IN SITU SOIL STRUCTURES OR TREAT SOILS IN PLACE, WITHOUT EXCAVATION OR DEWATERING. SOIL MIXING USES A LARGE, CRANE OR DRILL RIG – MOUNTED TURNTABLE TO INSERT A LARGE–DIAMETER (TYPICALLY 3– TO 8 –FOOT DIAMETER) TOOL INTO THE GROUND WHILE INJECTING AND MIXING A GROUT WITH THE SOIL. STABILIZED SOIL COLUMNS ARE CREATED THAT MAY BE JOINED TOGETHER BY OVERLAPPING TO FORM RETAINING WALLS OR FOUNDATION ELEMENTS, OR TO TREAT A LARGE BLOCK OF SOIL OR SLUDGE.

B. ASTM – ASTM INTERNATIONAL.

C. OWNER – THE OWNER AS REFERRED TO HEREIN IS DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS, LLC, C/O BURNHAM–WARD PROPERTIES.

D. ENGINEER – THE ENGINEER IS THE OWNER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER OF RECORD TO ACT ON ITS BEHALF IN THE EXECUTION OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS.

E. CONTRACTOR – REFERS TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR DIRECTLY CONTRACTED WITH THE OWNER AND SUBCONTRACTING THE DSM SCOPE TO THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR.

F. DEEP SOIL MIXING SUBCONTRACTOR (DSM SUBCONTRACTOR) – AN INDIVIDUAL OR COMPANY WHO HAS HAD PROVEN AND SUCCESSFUL EXPERIENCE IN SOIL MIXING CONSTRUCTION.

G. GROUT – A STABLE COLLOIDAL SUSPENSION OF POWDERED CEMENT, BENTONITE, ADDITIVES AND/OR OTHER SIMILAR MATERIALS IN WATER. THE TERMS "GROUT" AND "SLURRY" ARE USED INTERCHANGEABLY IN THESE SPECIFICATIONS.

H. INJECTION RATIO – A VOLUMETRIC RATIO OF GROUT TO SOILS (E.G., 100 GALLONS/CUBIC YARD) TO BE MIXED IN A DSM COLUMN. THE GROUT INJECTION RATIO IS DETERMINED FOR EACH COLUMN BASED ON THE COLUMN DIMENSIONS, SOIL DENSITY, PATTERN OF TREATMENT, AND DESIRED APPLICATION RATE.

I. DSM COLUMN – ONE COMPLETED INSERTION, INJECTION AND MIXING OF THE SOIL WITH THE MIXING AUGER TO THE DESIGN DEPTH. THIS CREATES A COLUMN OF TREATED SOIL THE SAME DIAMETER AS THE MIXING AUGER. THE COLUMN MAY BE PRIMARY (THROUGH VIRGIN SOILS), SECONDARY (CONNECTING PRIMARY COLUMNS), TERTIARY, ETC.

J. WORKING PLATFORM – THE WORKING PLATFORM IS THE LEVELED AND STABLE SURFACE FROM WHICH THE DSM EQUIPMENT OPERATES.

K. MIXING AUGER/TOOL – THE SPECIAL TOOL THAT ATTACHES TO THE KELLY BAR AND IS INSERTED INTO THE GROUND TO MIX THE SOILS. THE TOOL MAY BE FITTED WITH PORTS FOR INJECTING GROUT, MIXING PADDLES, AUGER BLADES, ETC.

L. BLADE ROTATION NUMBER (BRN) – NUMBER OF BLADES X (RATE OF PENETRATION PLUS RATE OF WITHDRAWAL (IN REVOLUTIONS/METER). FOR EXAMPLE FOR 5 BLADES, RATE OF PENETRATION = 1 REVOLUTION/25 MM (40 REVOLUTIONS/M), AND RATE OF WITHDRAWAL = 1 REVOLUTION/20 MM (50 REVOLUTIONS/M), THE BRN = 5 X (40 + 50) = 450.

M. OBSTRUCTION – OBSTRUCTIONS ARE DEFINED AS MATERIALS CLASSIFIED AS UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, TREES (OR PARTS THEREOF), METAL, MAN–MADE OBJECTS, WOODEN/CONCRETE/STEEL OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF PILE OR DEEP FOUNDATION, OR NATURAL GROUND MATERIALS LARGER THAN A MAXIMUM COBBLE SIZE (8 INCHES MAXIMUM DIMENSION).

N. MIXING BLADE – A SINGLE MIXING BLADE SHALL CONSTITUTE A PAIR OF MIXING PADDLES ATTACHED TO THE SHAFT OF THE MIXING TOOL AT THE SAME ELEVATION. THE CUTTING PADDLES MAY ALSO BE CONSIDERED AS A MIXING BLADE.

O. DOSAGE – EXPRESSED AS THE MASS OF BINDER INTRODUCED PER VOLUME OF MIXED IN–SITU SOIL (E.G. KG/M^3).

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. DSM WORK PLAN INCLUDING:

I. ASSIGNED NUMBER OF EACH COLUMN AS ID FOR INSTALLATION RECORD

II. NARRATIVE OF PLANNED MEANS AND METHODS TO EXECUTE THE INSTALLATION PER PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING SPECIFICATIONS OF THE GROUT BATCHING AND VERTICAL DRILL EQUIPMENT INTENDED FOR USE ON THE PROJECT.

III. NARRATIVE OF PLANNED MEANS AND METHODS TO EXECUTE THE QUALITY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS PER PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

IV. PRELIMINARY SOIL MIX DESIGN INDICATING TYPE OF BINDER MATERIAL AND VOLUMETRIC PROPORTIONS FOR INITIAL TRIALS ON–SITE TO BE ADJUSTED BASED ON FIELD OBSERVATIONS AND EARLY STRENGTH RESULTS (SEE PART 3.2 TEST SECTION).

B. ACCURATE DAILY RECORDS OF THE WORK TO BE SUBMITTED BY CLOSE OF BUSINESS THE FOLLOWING DAY, INCLUDING:

I. COLUMN ID

II. DIAMETER

III. WORKING PAD ELEVATION

IV. MIXING DEPTH

V. START TIME

VI. TIME AT TIP ELEVATION

VII. FINISH TIME

VIII. MIXING DURATION

IX. GROUT MIX DETAILS (PERCENT WATER AND REAGENT BINDER)

X. GROUT INJECTION WITH DEPTH

XI. TOTAL INJECTED GROUT

XII. BLADE ROTATION NUMBER (BRN) WITH DEPTH

D. ANY PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE WORK PROCEDURES PLAN MADE NECESSARY BY CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

E. MATERIAL CERTIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT BINDER TO BE USED IN THE PROJECT.

F. WEIGHTS: CERTIFICATES OF BATCH WEIGHTS FOR EACH TRUCK LOAD DELIVERED IF ON–SITE BATCH PLANT IS NOT USED.

G. ADMIXTURES/POZZOLANS/ADDITIVES SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, IF USED.

H. QC TEST RESULTS: SUBMIT ALL QC TEST RESULTS WITHIN 48 HOURS OF TESTING.

I. REPORT SUMMARIZING TEST SECTION RESULTS AND CALIBRATION OF DRILLING EFFORT CRITERIA FOR COLUMN DEPTH TERMINATION APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

J. AS–BUILT REPORT DOCUMENTING THE CONSTRUCTED LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL DSM COLUMNS, COMPILATION OF ALL QUALITY CONTROL AND QUALITY ASSURANCE DATA COLLECTED FOR THE PROJECT, AND EXPLANATION OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PREVIOUSLY REVIEWED APPROVED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.

K. THE CONTRACTOR WILL SUBMIT A WORK PLAN DETAILING THE CONSTRUCTION AND QA/QC OF THE LTP, MEETING THE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS HEREIN AND IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

1.5 ACCEPTANCE

A. ACCEPTANCE OF THE DSM WORK WILL BE BASED ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE STRENGTH AND GEOMETRY REQUIREMENTS OF THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AS VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER'S QA TESTING. THE MATERIAL FORMED BY MIXING THE GROUT WITH THE IN SITU SOIL SHALL MEET A MINIMUM REQUIRED UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 150 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH (PSI) AT 28 DAYS. TESTS WILL BE CONSIDERED PASSING IF THEY ARE AT LEAST 90% OF THE 150 PSI STRENGTH REQUIREMENT PROVIDED THAT NO MORE THAN 10% OF ALL TESTS FALL BELOW THE REQUIREMENT AND THE OVERALL AVERAGE STRENGTH EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENT. IF THE UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH RESULTS DO NOT MEET THAT CRITERIA, THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A MITIGATION PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. FRESH OR RECLAIMED WATER, FREE OF ANY DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCE THAT COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE GROUT PROPERTIES SHALL BE USED.

B. BINDER AGENT USED FOR THE PROJECT SHALL CONSIST OF PORTLAND CEMENT TYPE II/V CONFORMING TO ASTM DESIGNATION C150. THE CEMENT SHALL BE ADEQUATELY PROTECTED FROM MOISTURE AND CONTAMINATION WHILE IN TRANSIT AND STORAGE AT THE JOB SITE. RECLAIMED CEMENT OR CEMENT CONTAINING LUMPS OR DELETERIOUS MATTER SHALL NOT BE USED.

C. THE WATER AND CEMENT SHALL BE PREMIXED TO FORM A GROUT FOR INJECTION AND MIXING WITH THE IN–SITU SOIL. MATERIALS SHALL BE COMBINED IN PREDETERMINED WEIGHED PROPORTIONS WITH ITS QUALITY EVALUATED BY SPECIFIC GRAVITY MONITORED AT LEAST ONCE PER INSTALLATION BY MUD BALANCE.

D. THE DESIGN UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF THE SOIL–CEMENT MATERIAL COMPRISING THE DSM COLUMNS IS 150 PSI AT 28 DAYS.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT

A. A PURPOSE BUILT HOLLOW STEM AND MIXING PADDLE TOOL ATTACHED TO A HIGH TORQUE ROTARY DRILL ON TRACKS SHALL BE USED TO ACCOMPLISH THE DSM. MIXING TOOLS OF 4– AND 6–FOOT–DIAMETER WILL BE IMPLEMENTED FOR THIS PROJECT. MIXING TOOLS SHALL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) MIXING BLADES (4 PAIRS OF MIXING PADDLES).

B. CEMENT WILL BE STORED IN PURPOSE BUILT SILOS.

C. WATER SHALL BE MIXED WITH CEMENT IN A PURPOSE–BUILT WEIGH–BATCH MIXER TO PRODUCE SLURRY WITH A CONSISTENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OR WATER:CEMENT RATIO FOR PROPER MIXING. JET VALVE MIXING OR OTHER CONTINUOUS MIXING METHODS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

D. GROUT SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE MIXING RIG BY APPROPRIATELY SIZED POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT PUMPS. PROGRESSIVE CAVITY PUMPS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.

3.2 TEST SECTION

A. LOCATIONS: PRIOR TO INITIATING PRODUCTION WORK, DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A MINIMUM OF TWO DSM COLUMNS WITH VARYING MIX DESIGN DOSAGE AT EACH OF THE SIX TEST SECTION LOCATIONS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.

B. EVALUATION GOALS: THE PURPOSE OF THE TEST SECTION IS TO EVALUATE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS PRIOR TO INITIATING PRODUCTION WORK. THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR MAY PROCEED IMMEDIATELY TO PRODUCTION WHILE TEST SECTION EVALUATION RESULTS ARE PENDING BUT DOES SO AT ITS OWN RISK.

I. COLUMN DEPTH: COLUMN INSTALLATION DEPTHS FOR THE PROJECT ARE CONTROLLED BY THE DEPTH TO THE CAPISTRANO FORMATION CONTACT AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 3.3.G. DURING TEST SECTION INSTALLATION ADJACENT TO EXISTING EXPLORATION DATA, DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL MONITOR AND RECORD INDICATORS OF DRILLING EFFORT (E.G. ROTARY TORQUE APPLIED AND CROWD PRESSURE). DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSE A READILY IDENTIFIABLE METRIC SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR THE DRILL OPERATOR TO OBSERVE DURING INSTALLATION AS EVIDENCE OF ENCOUNTERING THE CAPISTRANO FORMATION.

II. MIX CONSISTENCY: DURING TEST SECTION MIXING THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR AND ENGINEER SHALL OBSERVE

III. STRENGTH: A MINIMUM OF TWO WET–GRAB SAMPLES SHALL BE COLLECTED FROM EACH TEST SECTION COLUMN INSTALLED AT DEPTHS OF 1/3 AND 2/3 THE TOTAL INSTALLATION DEPTH. EACH SAMPLE COLLECTED SHALL BE CAST INTO CYLINDERS FOR UNCONFINED COMPRESSION STRENGTH TESTING AND EVALUATION AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 3.4.B.

IV. LOAD TEST: DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT A MINIMUM OF FOUR LOAD TESTS PER THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SPECIFICATION TO ASSESS THE 4–FOOT–DIAMETER DSM COLUMN GEOTECHNICAL CAPACITY ADJACENT TO EXPLORATORY TEST DATA. SEE PROPOSED LOAD TEST LOCATIONS ON SHEET GI–3.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION

A. INSTALL DSM COLUMNS AT THE LOCATIONS AND TO THE DEPTH INDICATED ON THE DSM PLAN.

B. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT: THE DSM COLUMNS SHALL BE CAREFULLY SURVEYED AND STAKED OUT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. THE COLUMNS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 4 INCHES OF THE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

C. VERTICAL ALIGNMENT: VERTICAL ALIGNMENT OF THE AUGER STROKE WILL BE CONTROLLED BY THE EQUIPMENT OPERATOR. THE COLUMN VERTICALITY SHALL HAVE A TOLERANCE OF 1:50 MAXIMUM DEVIATION.

D. MIXING SHAFT SPEED: THE MIXING SHAFT SPEED (RPMS) SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE AN ADEQUATE RATE OF MIXING SHAFT PENETRATION BASED ON THE DEGREE OF DRILLING DIFFICULTY. THE MIXING SHAFT SPEED CAN BE ADJUSTED ACCORDING TO DRILLING DIFFICULTY.

E. BOTTOM MIXING: THE BOTTOM OF THE COLUMNS SHALL BE DOUBLE MIXED BY RAISING THE MIXING SHAFTS FIVE FEET OFF THE BOTTOM AND THEN REINSERTING THEM FOR REMIXING.

F. GROUT TAKE: THE GROUT TAKE (OR INJECTION RATE) PER VERTICAL FOOT OF COLUMN WILL BE ADJUSTED TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DESIGN MIX. APPROPRIATE DELIVERY PUMPS SHALL BE USED TO TRANSFER THE GROUT FROM THE MIX PLANT TO THE DSM RIG. A FLOW MONITORING DEVICE WILL BE INSTALLED IN THE GROUT LINE TO DETECT LINE BLOCKAGE AND ELECTRONICALLY RECORD INJECTION RATES AND VOLUMES VERSUS DEPTH AND TIME FOR QUALITY CONTROL MONITORING.

I. THE RATE OF APPLICATION MAY BE CONTROLLED AND MONITORED BY ADJUSTING THE PUMP OUTPUT TO THE PENETRATION RATE SO THAT A PRESET GROUT TAKE CAN BE ACHIEVED. TYPICALLY, THE APPLICATION RATE CAN BE SUCCESSFULLY CONTROLLED BY EXPERIENCED OPERATORS ONCE THE PATTERN OF OPERATION IS ESTABLISHED.

II. SOME VARIATIONS OF THE GROUT TAKE WILL OCCUR DUE TO FIELD CONDITIONS. HOWEVER, THE OVERALL APPLICATION RATE TO EACH STROKE CAN BE MONITORED, CALCULATED AND CONTROLLED. ADDITIONAL MIXING IS TO BE USED WHEN NECESSARY TO DISTRIBUTE THE GROUT THROUGH THE ENTIRE COLUMN. THE INJECTION OF GROUT TO EACH STROKE WILL BE MONITORED, CHECKED BY CALCULATION AND RECORDED.

G. COLUMN DEPTH:

I. BUTTRESS COLUMNS: COLUMNS INSTALLED FOR THE LATERAL SPREAD BUTTRESS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM OF 4 FEET BEYOND THE CAPISTRANO FORMATION CONTACT AS IDENTIFIED BASED ON THE DRILLING EFFORT CALIBRATION PERFORMED DURING THE TEST SECTION WORK AND SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. PRACTICAL REFUSAL (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3.3.H) ENCOUNTERED PRIOR TO ACHIEVING THE REQUIRED 4–FOOT EMBEDMENT INTO CAPISTRANO FORMATION MAY BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER ON A CASE–BY–CASE BASIS BUT THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL BE PREPARED TO INITIATE PREDRILLING IF NEEDED TO ACHIEVE THE REQUIRED EMBEDMENT AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

II. BUILDING SUPPORT COLUMNS: DSM COLUMNS INTENDED FOR SUPPORT OF THE RETAIL BUILDINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT BEYOND THE CAPISTRANO FORMATION CONTACT OR TO PRACTICAL REFUSAL. MEANS OF IDENTIFYING THE CAPISTRANO FORMATION CONTACT WILL BE BASED ON THE DRILLING EFFORT CALIBRATION PERFORMED DURING THE TEST SECTION WORK AND SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

H. OBSTRUCTION/MIXING SHAFT PRACTICAL REFUSAL: IF OBSTRUCTIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED WHICH REDUCE THE RATE OF PENETRATION TO ONE FOOT PER MINUTE FOR TWO MINUTES UNDER FULL POWER, THE STROKE SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND REMEDIAL MEASURES WILL BE TAKEN. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CONTRACTOR TO INVESTIGATE, CONFIRM, AND REMOVE SAID OBSTRUCTIONS FROM THE SOIL MIXING AREA. ONCE CONTRACTOR REMOVES OBSTRUCTIONS AND BACKFILLS AND COMPACTS (IN LIFTS NOT TO EXCEED 3 FEET IN UNCOMPACTED THICKNESS) THE REMOVAL AREA WITH GRANULAR SAND OR SANDY GRAVEL MATERIAL, THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL RETURN TO MIXING THE BACKFILLED AREAS AND REMAINING DSM COLUMNS PER PLANS AND SPECS. IF REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS BY CONTRACTOR DAMAGES A PREVIOUSLY INSTALLED DSM COLUMN, ASSOCIATED RE–INSTALLATION WORK SHALL BE COMPENSATED BY AS EXTRA AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICES. IF IT IS INFEASIBLE OR IMPRACTICAL TO CLEAR AN OBSTRUCTION FROM A DESIGN INSTALLATION LOCATION, CONTRACTOR MAY PROPOSE A MODIFICATION TO THE DESIGN PROVIDED THE ORIGINAL PERFORMANCE IS MAINTAINED SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

I. MIXING ENERGY: THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL MIX EACH COLUMN WITH SUFFICIENT MIXING ENERGY THROUGHOUT TO PROPERLY PROCESS THE SOIL CEMENT PRODUCT. THE MIXING ENERGY SHALL BE DEMONSTRATED BY MEASURED AND RECORDED BRN REPORTED FOR EACH INSTALLATION AND THE MIXING ENERGY APPLIED SHALL MINIMALLY ACHIEVE THAT REQUIRED TO PRODUCE SATISFACTORY RESULTS DURING THE TEST SECTION.

J. NO EXCAVATION OR HEAVY GRADING BY CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCEED PRIOR TO 3 DAYS AFTER DSM COLUMN CONSTRUCTION UNLESS APPROVED BY THE DSM DESIGN ENGINEER.

K. UTILITY TRENCH: EXCAVATE THE COMPLETED DSM COLUMNS AS NECESSARY FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. TRENCH BACKFILL WILL BE AS FOLLOW:

I. FOR TRENCHES CUT INTO BUTTRESS DSM AND ABOVE GWT: BACKFILL WILL NATIVE SOILS OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

II. FOR TRENCHES CUT INTO BUTTRESS DSM AND EXTEND BELOW GWT: BACKFILL WITH CEMENT SLURRY WITH COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF AT LEAST 300 PSI.

III. UTILITIES TRENCHES WILL AVOID CUTTING INTO THE DISCRETE 4' DIAMETER DSM COLUMNS SUPPORTING BUILDINGS AND SLABS.

L. MANAGEMENT OF SPOIL TO BE COORDINATED BETWEEN CONTRACTOR AND DSM SUBCONTRACTOR.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL AND QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, A PRELIMINARY MIX DESIGN SHALL BE GENERATED BY THE SUBCONTRACTOR. THE MIX DESIGN MAY BE OBTAINED BASED ON SITE SOILS AND LABORATORY TESTING, OR ALTERNATIVELY, BASED ON THE SUBCONTRACTORS DATABASE IN SIMILAR SOIL CONDITIONS AND STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS.

B. WET SAMPLING: THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN WET BULK SAMPLES OF THE SOIL CEMENT MIX AND CAST IT IN CYLINDERS FOR SUBSEQUENT QUALITY CONTROL TESTING BY THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR, AND QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER.

I. ONE SAMPLE WILL BE RETRIEVED PER WORK DAY PER RIG.

II. THE VOLUME OF SAMPLE RECOVERED DURING EACH SAMPLING SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO CAST 6 SAMPLE CYLINDERS EACH MEASURING 3" DIAMETER BY 6" HIGH. A ½" SIEVE WILL BE USED TO SCREEN THE MATERIAL IN ORDER TO FACILITATE APPROPRIATE SCALING OF INCLUSIONS AND PROPER MODELING OF THE 3 INCH CYLINDERS.

III. OF THE 6 CYLINDERS CAST, 3 WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTING AND 3 WILL BE RETAINED BY THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR FOR QUALITY CONTROL TESTING.

IV. TO AVOID DISTURBANCE, THE CYLINDERS ARE TO BE CURED ON SITE IN A COOLER WITH A SMALL AMOUNT OF WATER TO MAINTAIN A STABLE, COOL AND MOIST CURING ENVIRONMENT FOR 2 DAYS.

V. AFTER QUALITY ASSURANCE SAMPLES ARE RETRIEVED BY THE ENGINEER, ALL WET GRAB SAMPLES SHALL BE STORED IN A MOIST ROOM (NOT SUBMERGED) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C 192 UNTIL THE TEST DATE.

VI. THE QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLES WILL BE TESTED (BY THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR) FOR UCS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D1633, AT 3–DAY, 7–DAY, AND 14–DAY AFTER CASTING. THE RESULTS WILL BE USED TO EXTRAPOLATE THE EXPECTED STRENGTH AT 28–DAYS.

VII. THE QUALITY ASSURANCE SAMPLES WILL BE TESTED (BY THE ENGINEER) FOR UCS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D1633, AT 7–DAY, 14–DAY, AND 28–DAY AFTER CASTING.

VII. WHEN TIME OR SCHEDULE DOES NOT PERMIT A 28–DAY CURING STRENGTH EVALUATION, THE FOLLOWING UCS AGING CORRELATION WILL BE TENTATIVELY APPLIED TO THIS JOB:

28 : 7 DAY, 1.57

VIII. THE ABOVE CORRELATION MAY BE ADJUSTED FOR SITE–SPECIFIC FINDINGS AS THE PROJECT DEVELOPS.

IX. THE DESIGN STRENGTH FOR THIS PROJECT AT 28–DAYS IS 150 PSI. SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, 7–DAY TEST RESULTS MAY BE ACCEPTED BASED ON THE CORRELATION ABOVE OR A REVISED CURING FACTOR BASED ON PROJECT–SPECIFIC STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF AVAILABLE DATA.

C. LOAD TEST:

I. DSM SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A MINIMUM OF FOUR COMPRESSION LOAD TEST ON 4–FOOT–DIAMETER COLUMNS AT THE TEST SECTION LOCATION SPECIFIED FOR THE BUILDINGS ON THE DRAWINGS.

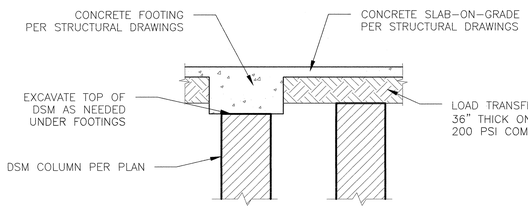
II. COMPRESSION LOAD TEST SHALL BE IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D1143. THE TEST COLUMN SHALL BE CONDUCTED TO AT LEAST 150% OF THE STATIC DESIGN LOAD.

III. LOAD TEST WILL NOT BE PERFORMED BEFORE THE COLUMN HAS ACHIEVED SUFFICIENT UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AS DEMONSTRATED BY LABORATORY TESTING ON WET GRAB SAMPLES.

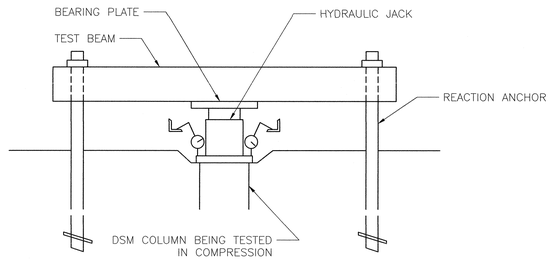
D. OBSERVATION: A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ENGINEER SHALL BE PRESENT FULL–TIME DURING ALL INSTALLATION WORK TO OBSERVE THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DSM COLUMNS, SAMPLING, AND TESTING TO VERIFY THE DSM SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMS THE WORK IN SUBSTANTIAL CONFORMANCE WITH THESE SPECIFICATIONS. THE ENGINEER SHALL MAINTAIN PARALLEL HAND RECORDS OF PERTINENT INSTALLATION DATA FOR COMPARISON WITH REPORTED INSTALLATION LOGS AND OBTAIN TEST SPECIMENS OF THE WET–SAMPLES COLLECTED FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTING.

E. UPON COMPLETION OF SITE GRADING AND DSM/LTP INSTALLATION, WRITTEN CONFIRMATION FROM THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT OF RECORD WILL BE PROVIDED TO CONFIRM PRELIMINARY RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROPOSED STRUCTURE(S) ALLOWABLE BEARING VALUE REMAINS VALID. ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS NECESSARY.

END OF SECTION



TYPICAL BUILDING SUPPORT DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



LOAD TEST SETUP
SCALE: NTS

COMPRESSION TEST LOADING SCHEDULE		
DESIGN LOAD =	200	KIPS
PERCENT OF DL	LOAD VALUE	HOLD DURATION
(%)	(KIP)	(MIN)
5%	10	4
10%	20	4
15%	30	4
20%	40	4
25%	50	4
30%	60	4
35%	70	4
40%	80	4
45%	90	4
50%	100	4
55%	110	4
60%	120	4
65%	130	4
70%	140	4
75%	150	4
80%	160	4
85%	170	4
90%	180	4
95%	190	4
100%	200	4
105%	210	4
110%	220	4
115%	230	4
120%	240	4
125%	250	4
130%	260	4
135%	270	4
140%	280	4
145%	290	4
150%	300	4
125%	250	4
100%	200	4
75%	150	4
50%	100	4
25%	50	4
5%	10	4
0%	0	-

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS

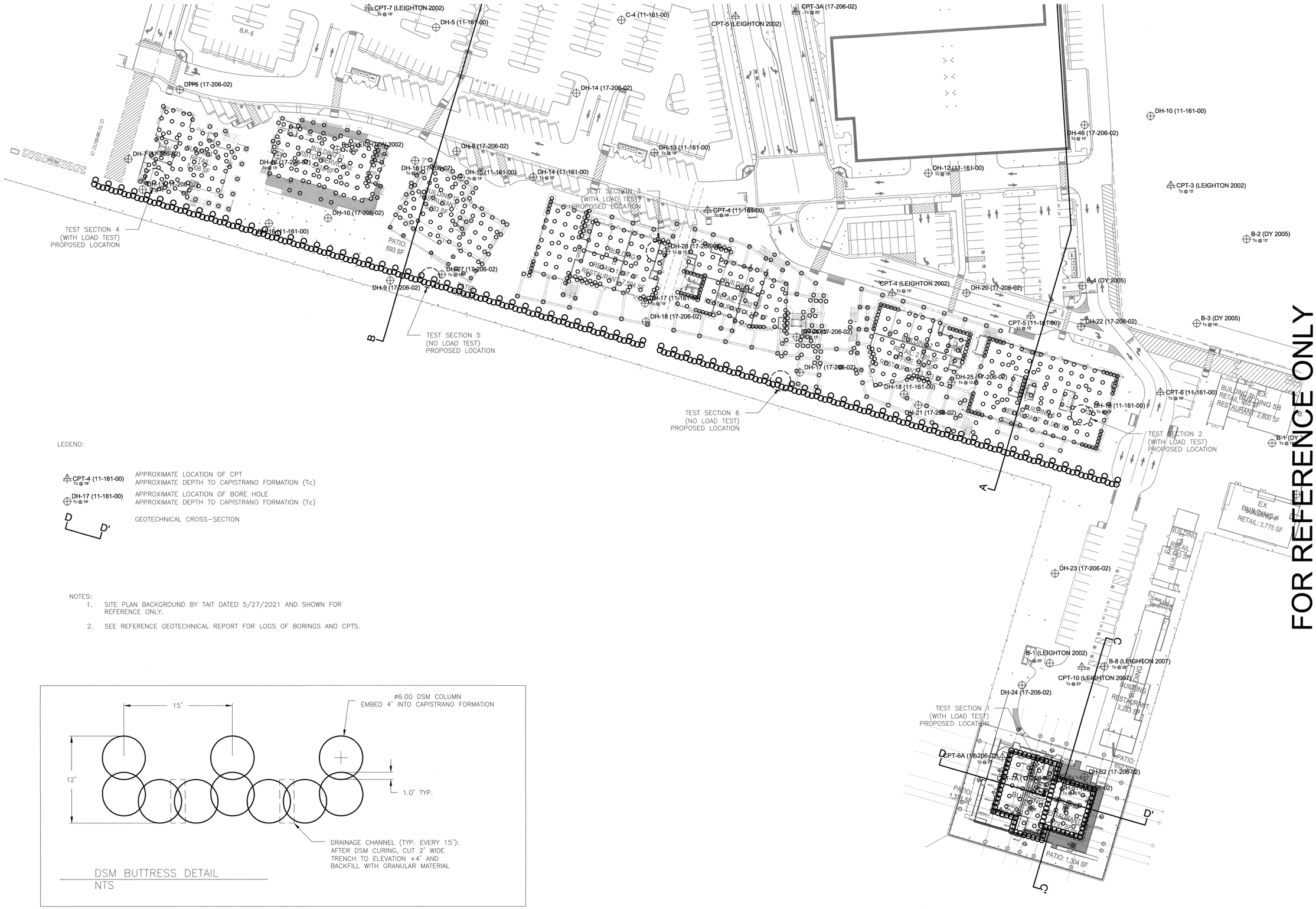
PROJECT NO. –

DATE: 08/23/2021

SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET NUMBER: GI-2

S:\Projects\P714290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



LEGEND:

CPT-4 (11-161-00) Tc @ 16'	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF CPT APPROXIMATE DEPTH TO CAPISTRANO FORMATION (Tc)
DH-17 (11-161-00) Tc @ 19'	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF BORE HOLE APPROXIMATE DEPTH TO CAPISTRANO FORMATION (Tc)
D D'	GEOTECHNICAL CROSS-SECTION

NOTES:

1. SITE PLAN BACKGROUND BY TAIT DATED 5/27/2021 AND SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. SEE REFERENCE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR LOGS OF BORINGS AND CPTS.

DSM BUTTRESS DETAIL
NTS

DSM PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 40'

N

0' 40' 80'
SCALE: 1"=40'

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

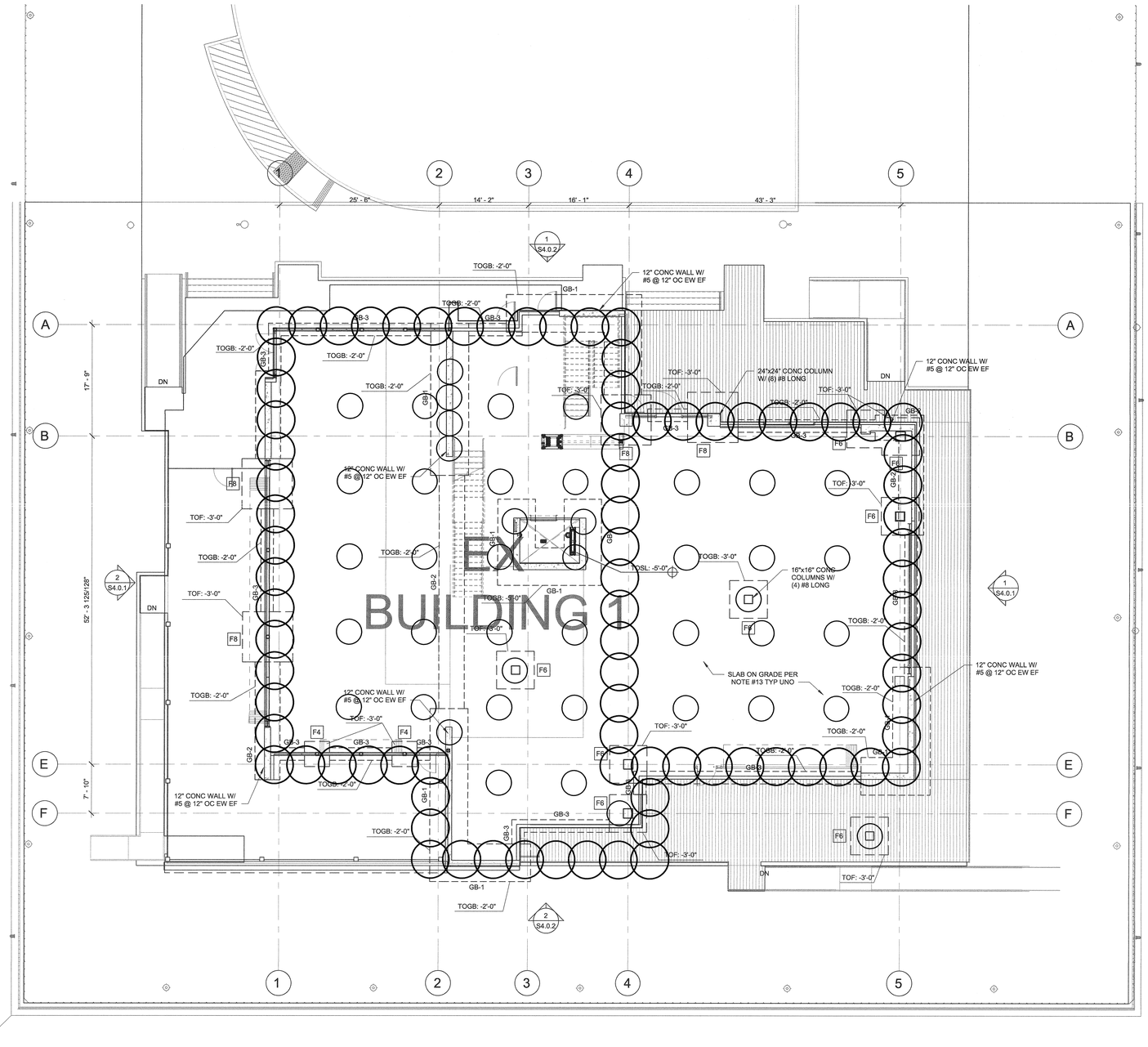
GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

DEEP SOIL MIXING PLAN

PROJECT NO. –
DATE: 08/23/2021
SCALE: AS SHOWN
SHEET NUMBER: GI-3

S:\Projects\P714290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



DSM COLUMN LAYOUT – BUILDING 1
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

0' 8' 16'

LEGEND:

DSM COLUMN 6' ø BEARING ON CAPISTRANO FORMATION

DSM COLUMN 4' ø BEARING ON CAPISTRANO FORMATION

NOTES:
1. FOUNDATION PLAN PREPARED BY KPFF DATED 10/8/2020 AND SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE LATEST STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF FOOTINGS.

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

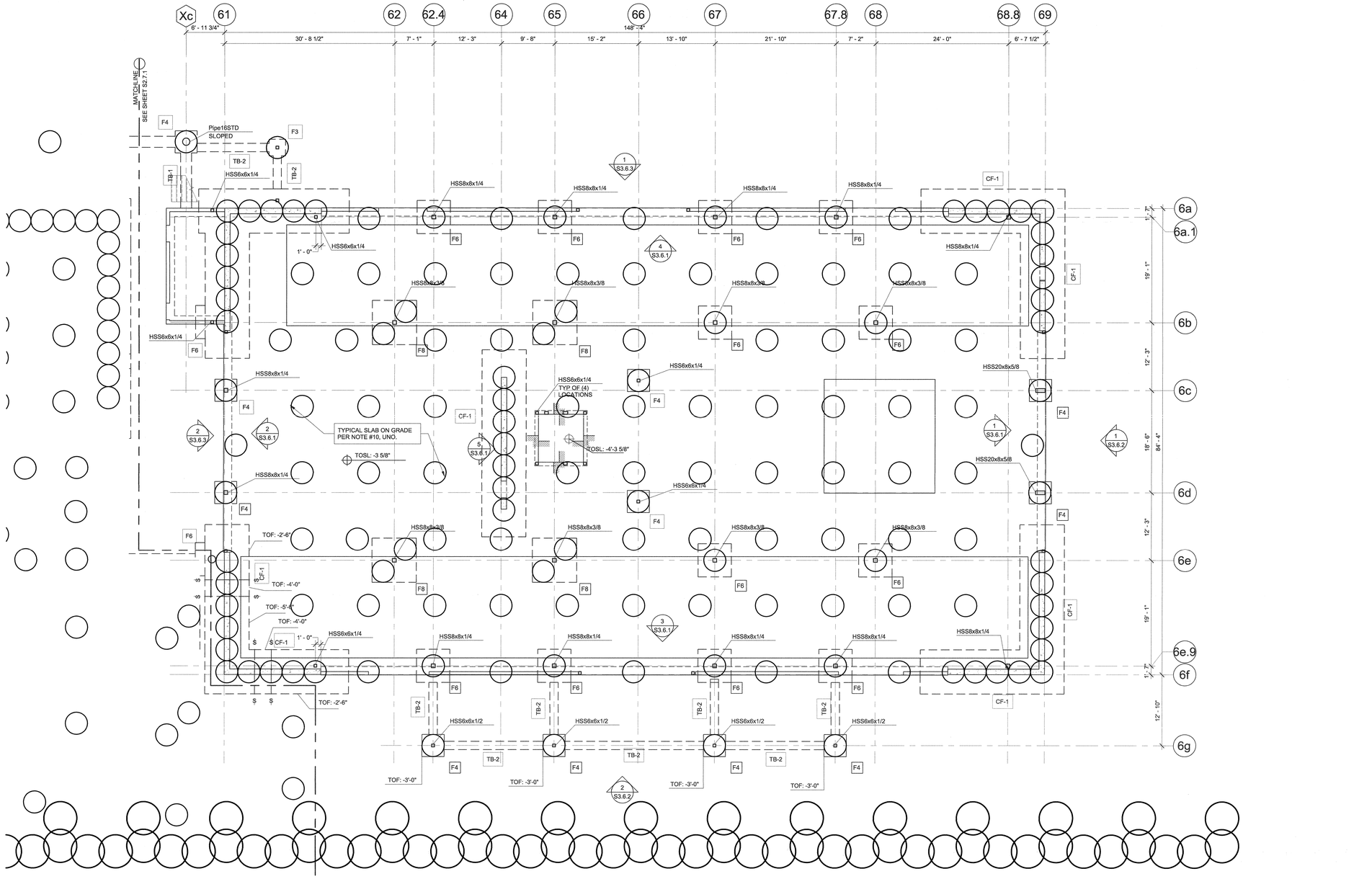
SHEET TITLE:

DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT
– BUILDING 1

PROJECT NO. –
DATE: 08/23/2021
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET NUMBER: GI-4.1

S:\Projects\P714290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



DSM COLUMN LAYOUT – BUILDING 6
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

0' 8' 16'

LEGEND:

DSM COLUMN 6' ø EMBED 4' INTO CAPISTRANO FORMATION

DSM COLUMN 4' ø BEARING ON CAPISTRANO FORMATION

NOTES:
1. FOUNDATION PLAN PREPARED BY KPFF DATED 4/9/2021 AND SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE LATEST STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF FOOTINGS.

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

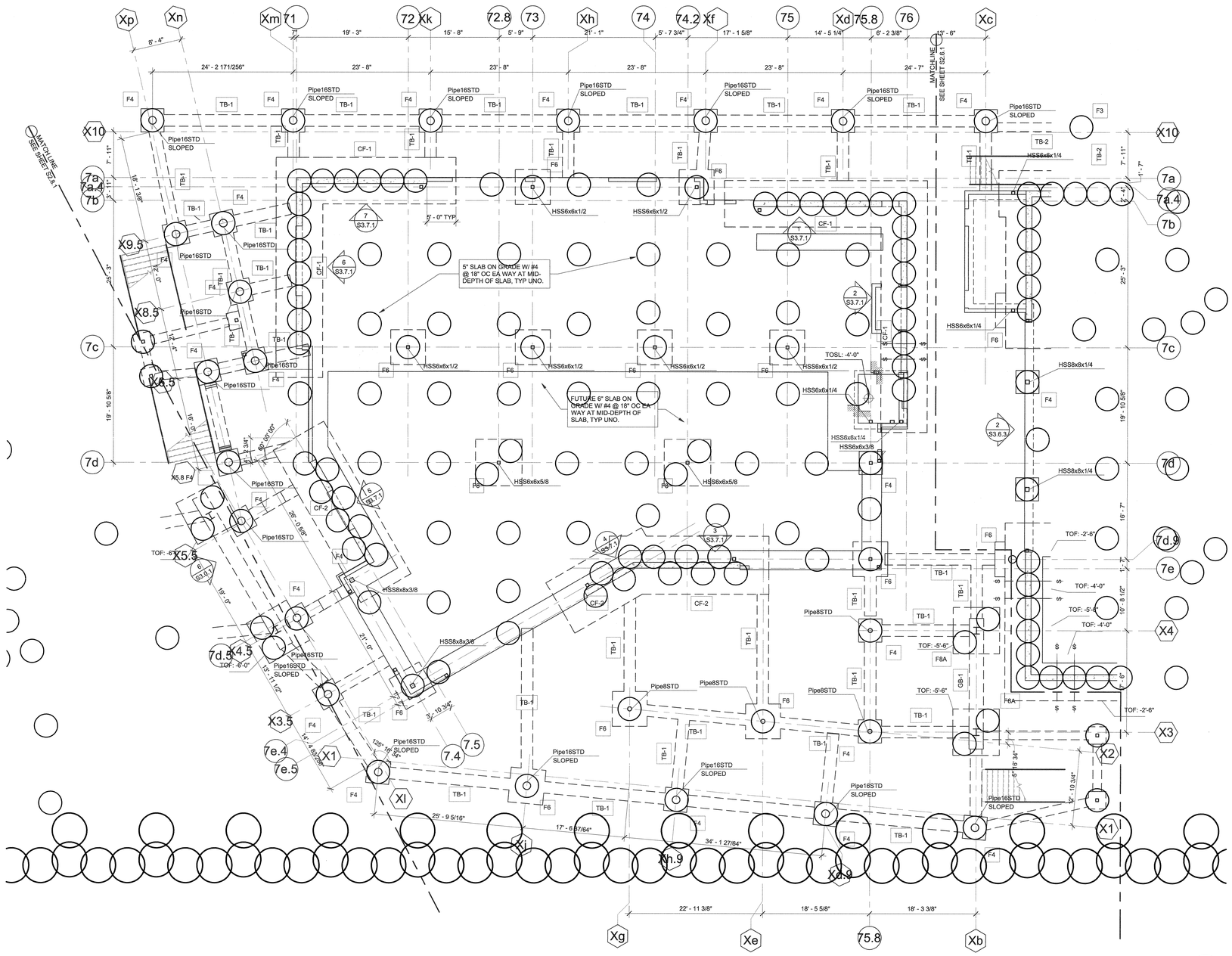
GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 6

PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER:
–	GI-4.2
DATE: 08/23/2021	
SCALE: AS SHOWN	

S:\Projects\P714290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



LEGEND:

DSM COLUMN 6' ø EMBED 4' INTO CAPISTRANO FORMATION

DSM COLUMN 4' ø BEARING ON CAPISTRANO FORMATION

NOTES:

1. FOUNDATION PLAN PREPARED BY KPFF DATED 4/9/2021 AND SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE LATEST STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF FOOTINGS.

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

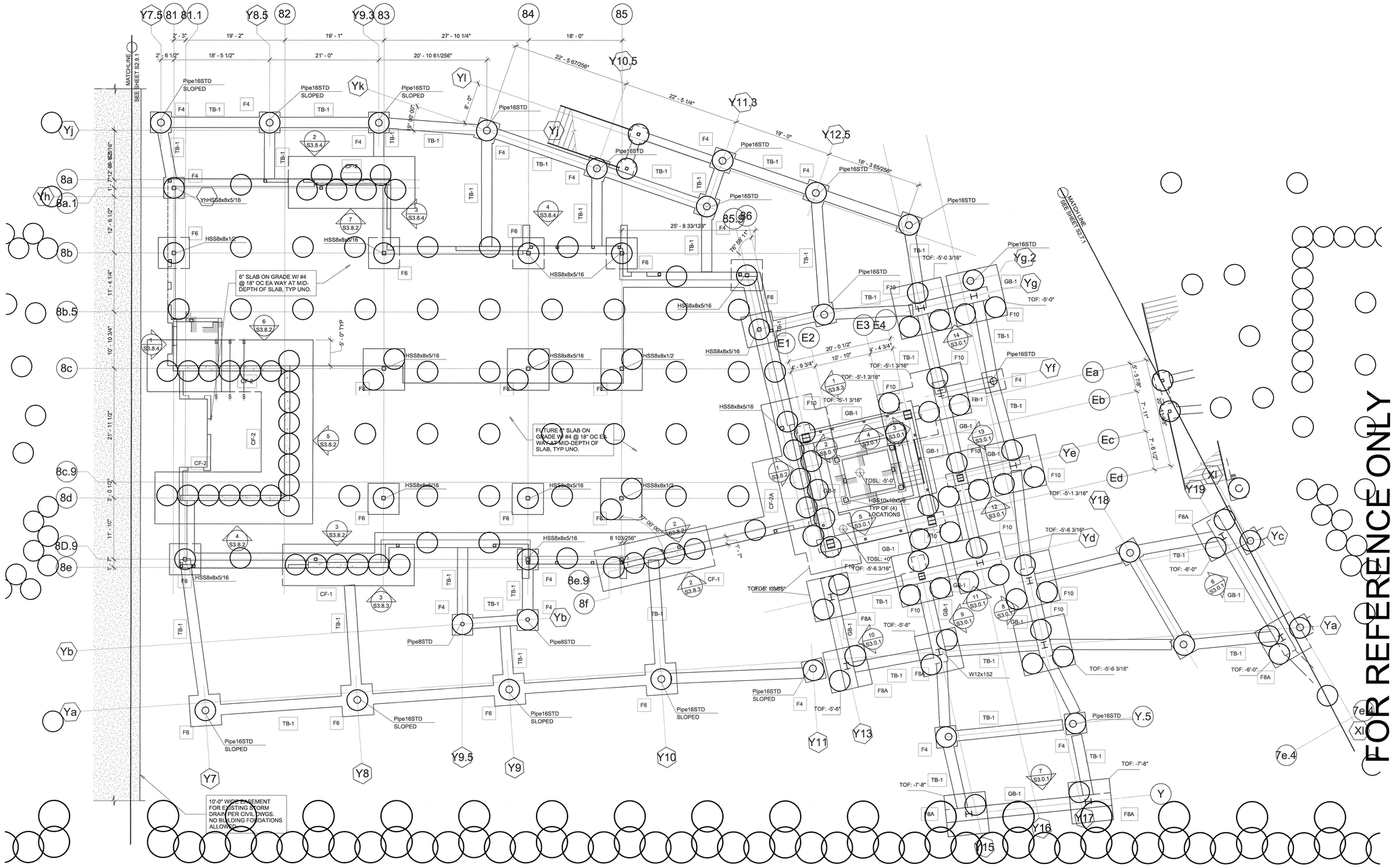
GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT – BUILDING 7

PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER:
–	GI-4.3
DATE: 08/23/2021	
SCALE: AS SHOWN	

S:\Projects\P714290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



DSM COLUMN LAYOUT – BUILDING 8
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

0' 8' 16'

LEGEND:

DSM COLUMN 6' ø EMBED 4' INTO CAPISTRANO FORMATION

DSM COLUMN 4' ø BEARING ON CAPISTRANO FORMATION

NOTES:

1. FOUNDATION PLAN PREPARED BY KPFF DATED 4/9/2021 AND SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE LATEST STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF FOOTINGS.

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT
– BUILDING 8

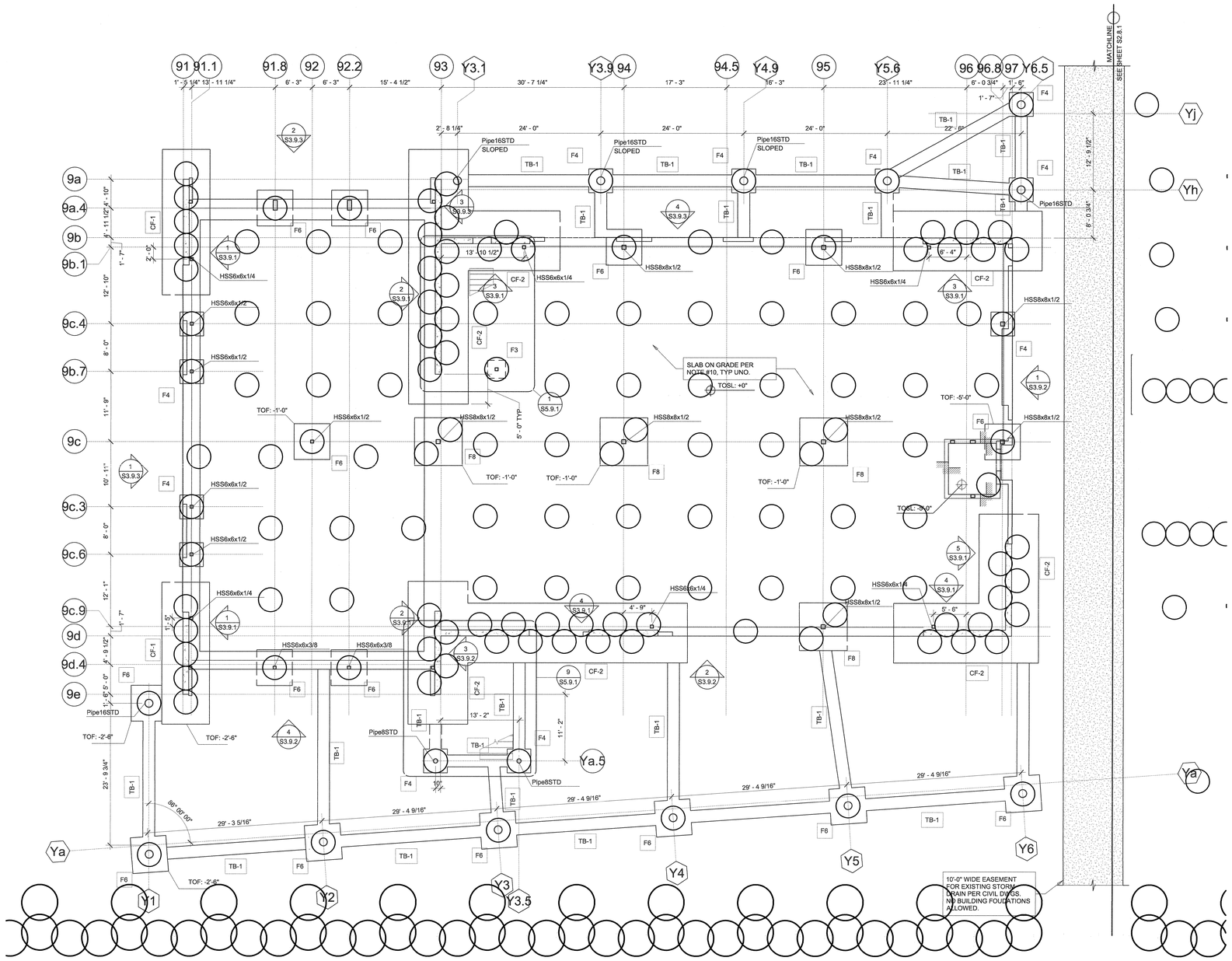
PROJECT NO. –

DATE: 08/23/2021

SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET NUMBER: GI-4.4

S:\Projects\P714290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



DSM COLUMN LAYOUT – BUILDING 9
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

0' 8' 16'

LEGEND:

DSM COLUMN 6' ø EMBED 4' INTO CAPISTRANO FORMATION

DSM COLUMN 4' ø BEARING ON CAPISTRANO FORMATION

NOTES:

1. FOUNDATION PLAN PREPARED BY KPFF DATED 4/9/2021 AND SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE LATEST STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF FOOTINGS.

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR

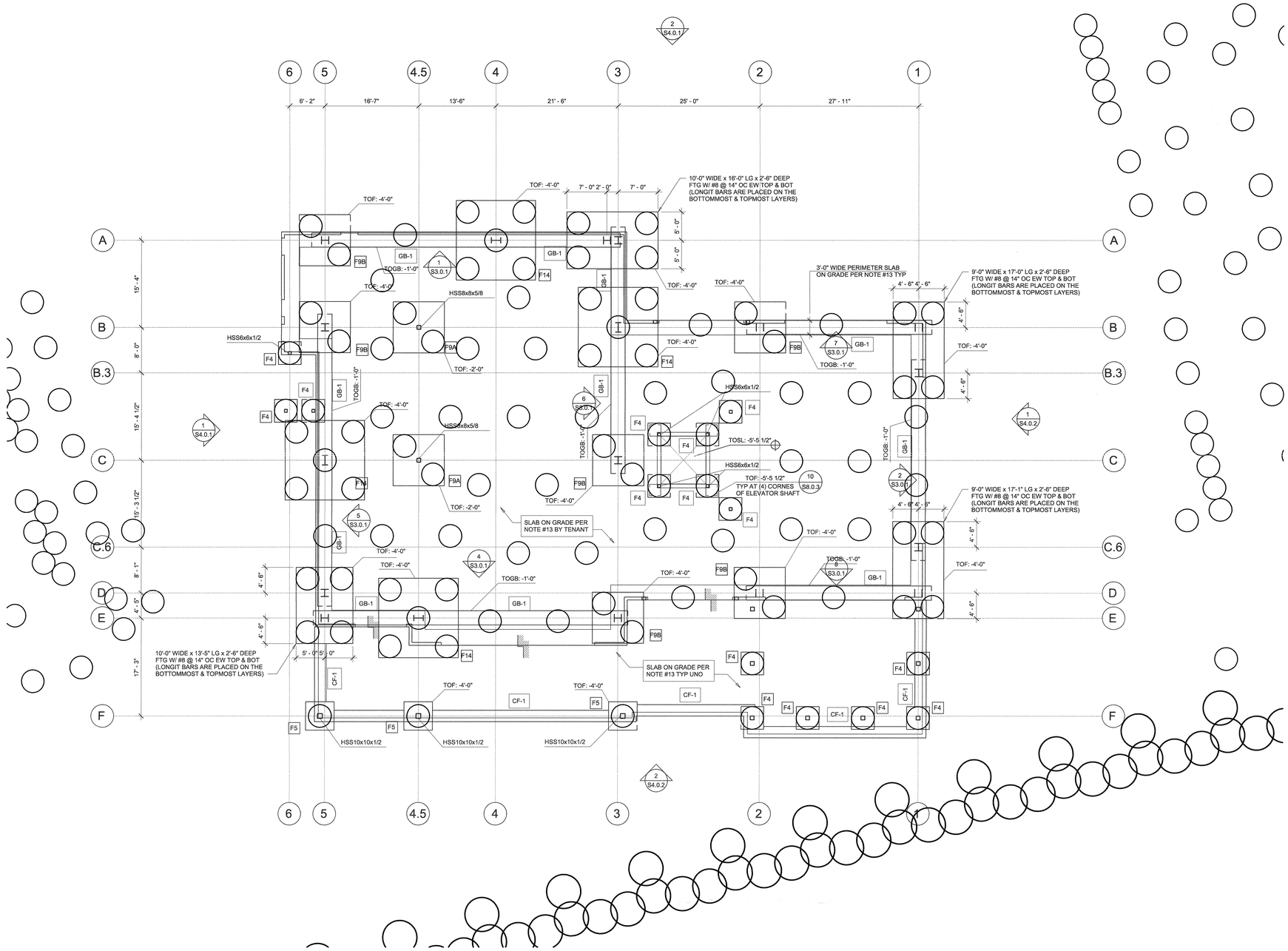
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT
– BUILDING 9

PROJECT NO.	SHEET NUMBER:
–	GI-4.5
DATE: 08/23/2021	
SCALE: AS SHOWN	

S:\Projects\P714290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



DSM COLUMN LAYOUT – BUILDING 10
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

0' 8' 16'

LEGEND:

DSM COLUMN 6' ø EMBED 4' INTO CAPISTRANO FORMATION

DSM COLUMN 4' ø BEARING ON CAPISTRANO FORMATION

NOTES:

1. FOUNDATION PLAN PREPARED BY KPFF DATED 4/12/2021 AND SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE LATEST STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF FOOTINGS.

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT
– BUILDING 10

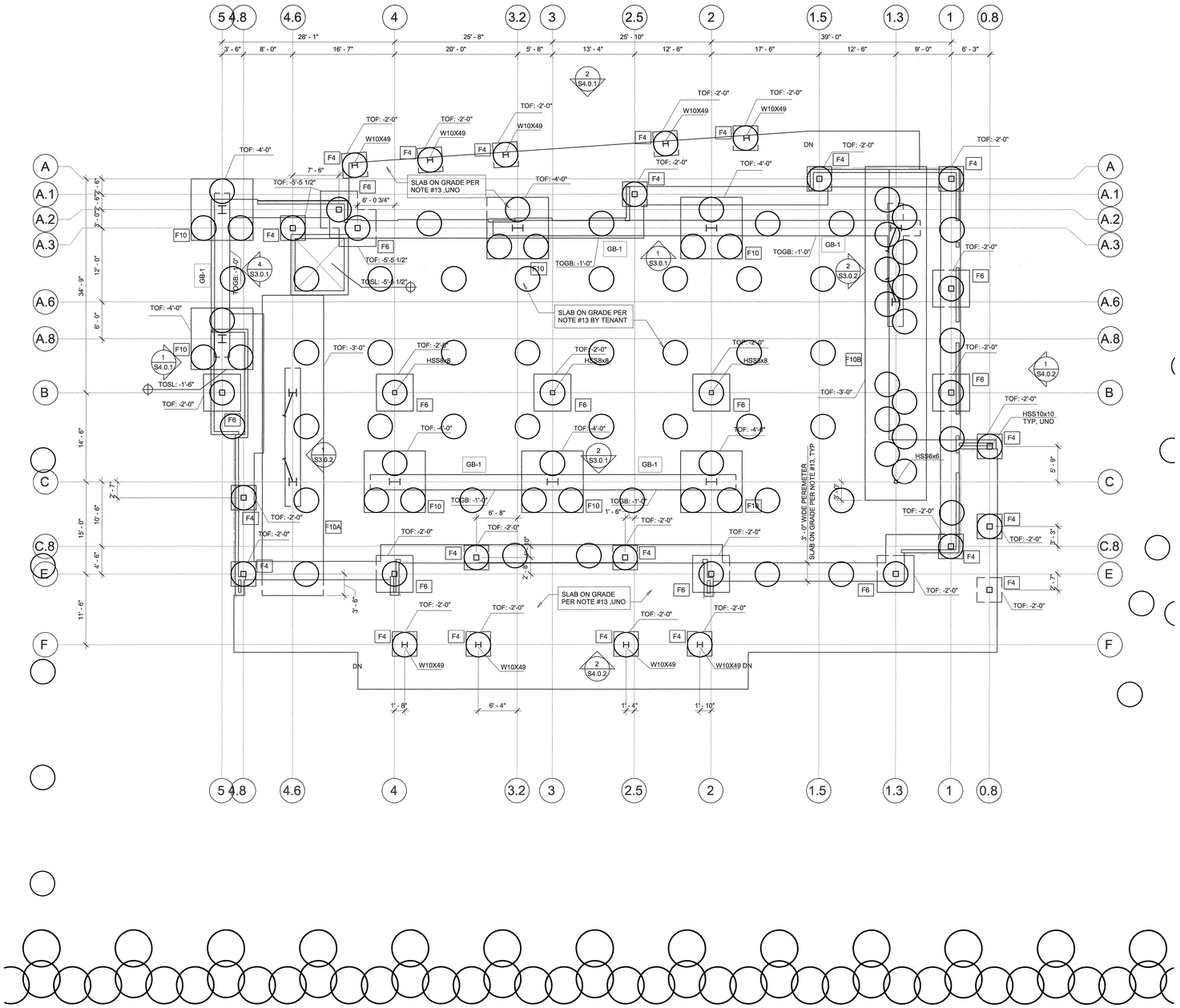
PROJECT NO. –

DATE: 08/23/2021

SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET NUMBER: GI-4.6

S:\Projects\P714290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



DSM COLUMN LAYOUT – BUILDING 11
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

0' 8' 16'

LEGEND:

DSM COLUMN 6' ø EMBED 4' INTO CAPISTRANO FORMATION

DSM COLUMN 4' ø BEARING ON CAPISTRANO FORMATION

NOTES:

1. FOUNDATION PLAN PREPARED BY KPFF DATED 4/12/2021 AND SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE LATEST STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF FOOTINGS.

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

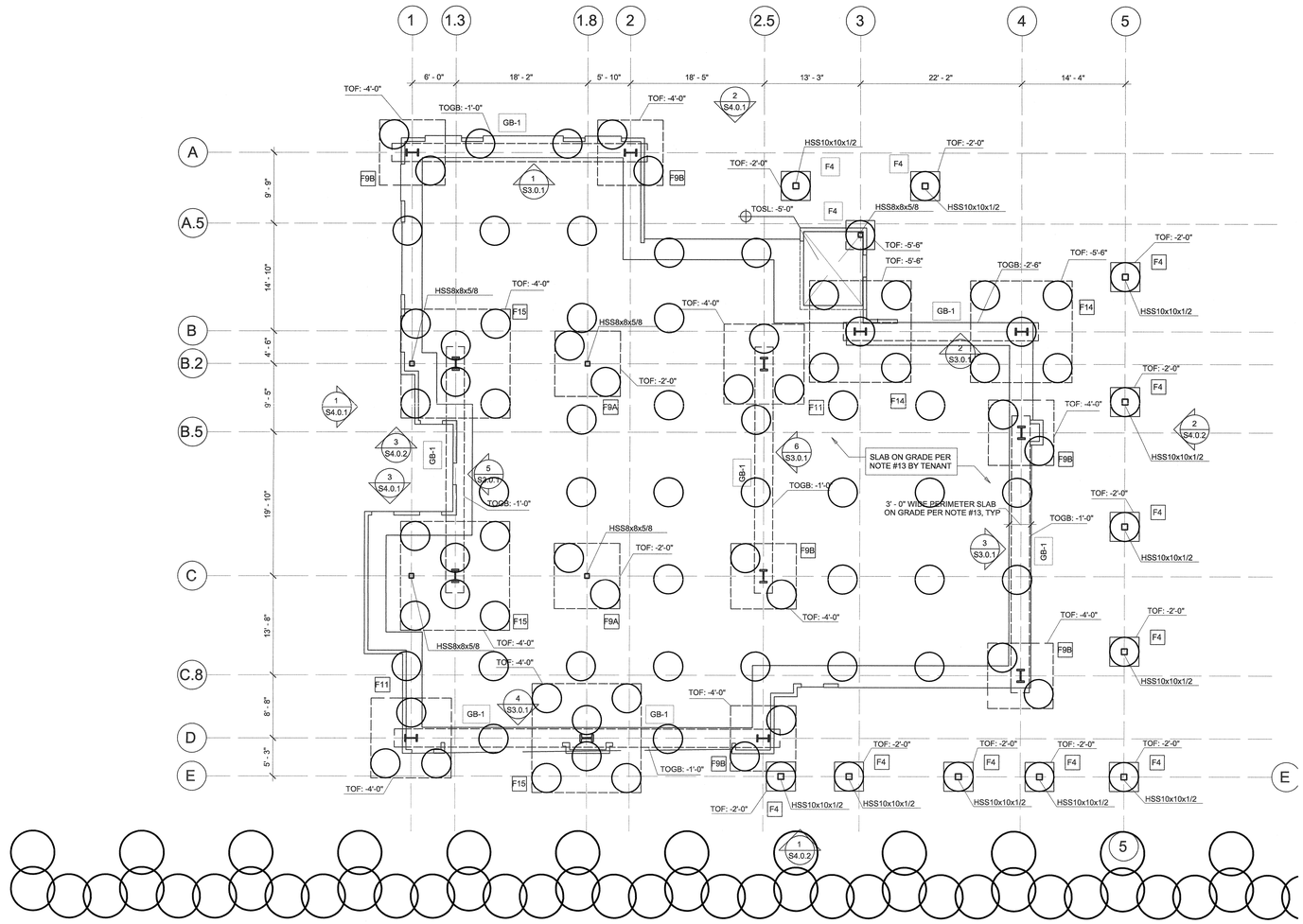
GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT
– BUILDING 11

PROJECT NO.	–	SHEET NUMBER:
DATE:	08/23/2021	GI-4.7
SCALE:	AS SHOWN	

S:\Projects\P7114290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



DSM COLUMN LAYOUT – BUILDING 12
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'

0' 8' 16'

LEGEND:

DSM COLUMN 6' ø EMBED 4' INTO CAPISTRANO FORMATION

DSM COLUMN 4' ø BEARING ON CAPISTRANO FORMATION

NOTES:

1. FOUNDATION PLAN PREPARED BY KPFF DATED 4/12/2021 AND SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE LATEST STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF FOOTINGS.

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
--	--	--

PROJECT:

GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

DEEP SOIL MIXING LAYOUT
– BUILDING 12

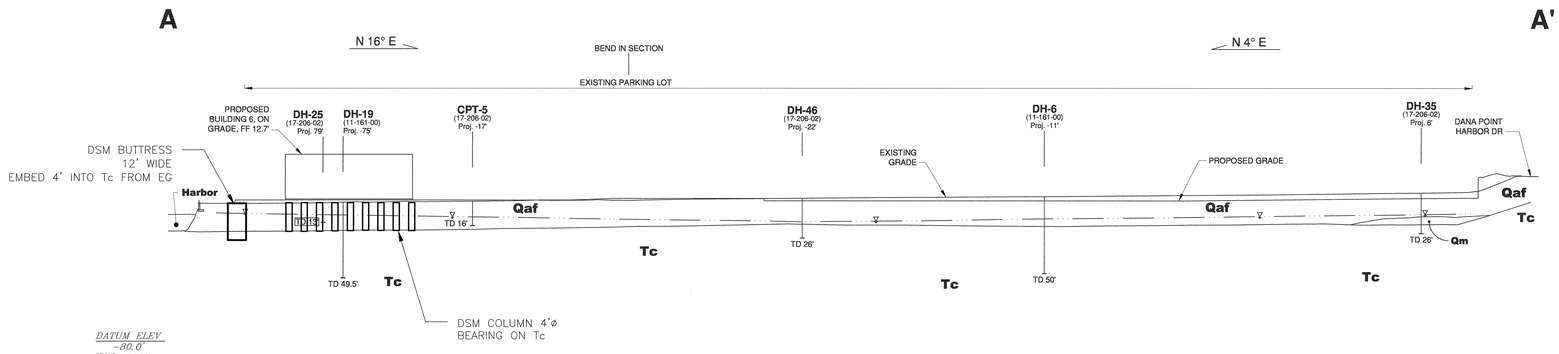
PROJECT NO. –

DATE: 08/23/2021

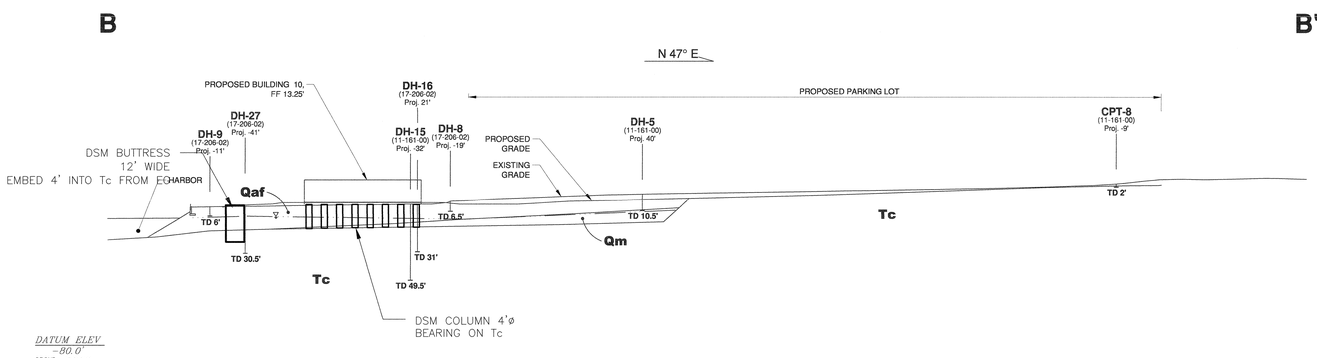
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET NUMBER: GI-4.8

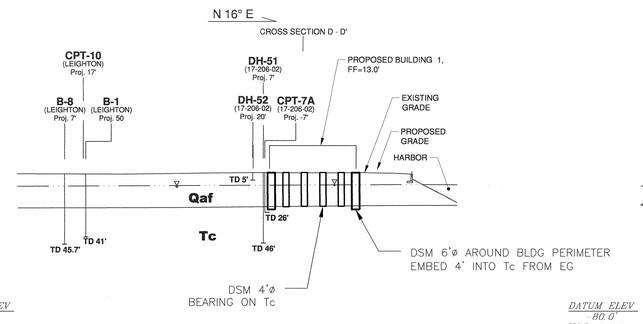
S:\Projects\P7114290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg



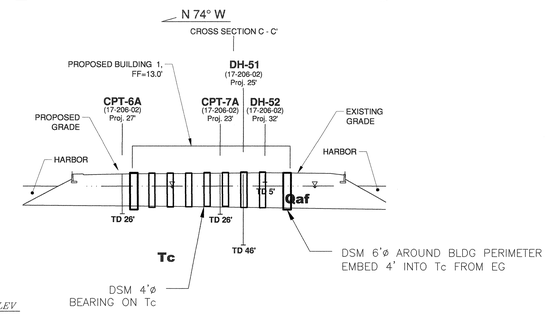
DATUM ELEV -80.0'
GROUP 17-206-02
SECTION A - A'
SCALE: 1" = 40'



DATUM ELEV -80.0'
GROUP 17-206-02
SECTION B - B'
SCALE: 1" = 40'



DATUM ELEV -80.0'
GROUP 17-206-02
SECTION C - C'
SCALE: 1" = 40'



DATUM ELEV -80.0'
GROUP 17-206-02
SECTION D - D'
SCALE: 1" = 40'

AGI
ADVANCED GEOSOLUTIONS Inc.
13 Orchard Rd, Suite 105
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone (310) 796-9000 | Fax (310) 796-9001
www.advgeosolutions.com

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
–	–	–

PROJECT:

GROUND IMPROVEMENT FOR
DANA POINT HARBOR
COMMERCIAL COMPONENT
DANA POINT, CA

SHEET TITLE:

GEOTECHNICAL
SECTIONS

PROJECT NO. –
DATE: 08/23/2021
SCALE: AS SHOWN

SHEET NUMBER: GI-5

S:\Projects\P7114290 Dana Point Harbor Design\Drawings\Main Files\AGI_Sheet_DSM.dwg

MECHANICAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS

1. GENERAL

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL WORK AS TO CONFORM TO LOCAL, STATE AND NATIONAL CODES AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

B. CONTRACTOR TO EXAMINE THE SITE TO DETERMINE THE EXACT CONDITIONS EFFECTING THE MECHANICAL WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS NOTED ON THE PLANS.

C. DRAWINGS INDICATE THE GENERAL SCHEME OF THE INSTALLATION AND ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN SCOPE. THE ENGINEER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CHANGE THE LOCATION OF DUCTWORK, PIPING, DIFFUSERS, APPARATUS, ETC. TO A REASONABLE EXTENT AS THE BUILDING CONDITIONS MAY DICTATE PRIOR TO THEIR INSTALLATION WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND PARTS SHALL BE DETERMINED AS THE WORK PROGRESSES.

D. DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION AND OF WORKMANSHIP WHERE NOT SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED HEREIN OR INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE COMPLETE SYSTEMS, CONSTRUCTED WITH NEW AND FIRST QUALITY MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT, LEFT IN GOOD WORKING ORDER, READY FOR OPERATION.

E. SCRAP, DEBRIS AND ABANDONED HVAC EQUIPMENT/DUCTWORK/SUPPORTS/CONTROLS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF BY THIS CONTRACTOR.

F. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR START-UP OF ALL SYSTEMS.

G. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE WITH A MINIMUM OF DUST AND DIRT. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FIREPROOF TARPAULINS AND COVER ALL EQUIPMENT IN WORK AREA WITH SAME DURING WORK OPERATIONS.

H. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH SHOP DRAWINGS AND EQUIPMENT CUTS TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL (MINIMUM (5) COPIES). THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL SHALL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM HIS OBLIGATION TO COMPLY WITH THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

I. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE CONNECTIONS TO STREET WITH LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY(S).

J. CONTRACTOR SHALL FILE, SECURE AND PAY FOR ANY NECESSARY APPROVALS, PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS WHICH ARE REQUIRED BY ANY LEGALLY CONSTITUTED AUTHORITY.

K. ONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ALLOW OR CAUSE ANY OF HIS WORK TO BE COVERED UP OR CLOSED IN UNTIL IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED, TESTED, AND APPROVED BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. SHOULD ANY OF HIS WORK BE COVERED UP OR CLOSED IN BEFORE SUCH INSPECTION, HE SHOULD. AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, UNCOVER THE WORK TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE INSPECTION PARTY.

L. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH THE STATE BUILDING CODE AND THE STATE MECHANICAL CODE.

M. PRIOR TO TESTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS REQUIRED FOR PROPER OPERATION. ADJUSTMENTS SHALL INCLUDE AIR BALANCING, HYDRONIC BALANCING, ETC. AN ADDITIONAL COMFORT BALANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN A YEAR OF ACCEPTANCE OF THE COMPLETED PROJECT IF REQUESTED.

N. ALL SYSTEMS SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SMACNA AND THE LOCAL ENERGY CODE.

O. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DISCONNECTING ALL FACILITIES IN AREAS INDICATED FOR DEMOLITION ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

P. WHERE DEMOLITION OF EXISTING SERVICES RESULTS IN THE INTERRUPTION OF DUCTWORK, MECHANICAL PIPING, ETC. SERVING AREAS WHICH ARE TO REMAIN, INSTALL BYPASS CONNECTIONS AS REQUIRED TO RESTORE REMAINING SERVICES TO OPERATION. SIZING, MATERIAL, JOINTINGS, AND INSULATION OF BYPASS CONNECTIONS SHALL MATCH EXISTING INSTALLATION.

Q. LABEL ALL ROOF MOUNTED EQUIPMENT AS TO THE SPACE IT SERVES.

R. THE CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL AND BASE BID MUST COVER ALL ITEMS IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS/NOTES EXACTLY AS DRAWN, NOTED, SCHEDULED, DETAILED AND SPECIFIED. TO RECEIVE CONSIDERATION FOR A SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS AND/OR EQUIPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR MUST INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WITH HIS BASE BID:

- DOCUMENTATION OF EQUALITY. A SIDE-BY-SIDE COMPARISON, OF PERFORMANCE AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, BETWEEN THE SPECIFIED ITEM AND THE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION.
- THE DOLLAR VALUE FOR CREDIT, ASSOCIATED WITH THE SUBSTITUTED ITEM(S), SHALL BE ITEMIZED IN TEH BASE BID.

2. SCOPE OF WORK

THE WORK SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

A. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL NEW SUPPLY, RETURN AND EXHAUST AIR DUCTWORK.

B. FURNISH AND INSTALL INSULATION FOR ALL SUPPLY AIR DUCTWORK.

C. FURNISH AND INSTALL, AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ALL WALL MOUNTED THERMOSTATS. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY WIRING REQUIRED FOR THERMOSTATS.

D. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL SUPPLY AIR DIFFUSERS, RETURN AIR GRILLES, RETURN AIR REGISTERS AND EXHAUST AIR REGISTERS (SIZES AS SHOWN ON SCHEDULES AND PLANS).

E. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL CEILING MOUNTED CABINET EXHAUST FANS AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS AND SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULES.

F. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING UNITS AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS AND SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULES.

G. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL IN LINE CENTRIFUGAL FANS AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS AND SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULES.

H. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL HANGERS AND SUPPORTS.

I. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL FURNACES, DX COOLING COILS, AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNITS AND REFRIGERANT LINES AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS AND SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULES.

J. FURNISH AND INSTALL MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

K. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL GRAVITY RELIEF HOODS, GRAVITY INTAKE HOODS, AND ROOF CAPS AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

L. SHOP DRAWINGS.

M. ALTERATIONS, REMOVALS, AND DISPOSAL.

N. CUTTING AND ROUGH PATCHING.

O. OBTAINING AND PAYING FOR ALL NECESSARY PERMITS, INSPECTIONS AND CERTIFICATES REQUIRED IN CONNECTION WITH THIS WORK.

P. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL TRANSFER AIR WALL OPENINGS AND ALL TRANSFER AIR DUCTWORK.

Q. REMOVE AND CAP ALL WORK INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

R. FURNISH AND INSTALL AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ALL INTERNAL ACOUSTIC LINING FOR SUPPLY AND RETURN DUCTWORK AS WHERE CALLED FOR.

S. RELOCATE AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS EXISTING WALL MOUNTED THERMOSTATS. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY WIRING REQUIRED FOR THERMOSTAT RELOCATION. REMOVE AND RELOCATE ALL SUPPLY AIR DIFFUSERS, RETURN AIR GRILLES, RETURN AIR REGISTERS AND EXHAUST AIR REGISTERS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

T. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL ACCESS DOORS AND FIRE DAMPERS AS REQUIRED BY THE BUILDING CODE.

U. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL CONTROLS, CONTROL WIRING, TRANSFORMERS, ETC. ASSOCIATED WITH THE ROOFTOP HVAC UNIT AND THE AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT AS SPECIFIED HEREIN AND SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

V. FURNISH AND INSTALL ROOF MOUNTED AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNITS AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULE.

W. FURNISH AND INSTALL INSULATION FOR ALL REFRIGERATION PIPING.

X. FURNISH AND INSTALL SPLIT-SYSTEM HEAT PUMPS AND REFRIGERANT PIPING AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULES.

Y. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL CONTROLS, CONTROL WIRING, TRANSFORMERS, ETC. ASSOCIATED WITH THE HVAC SYSTEMS AS SPECIFIED HEREIN AND SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL LINE VOLTAGE WIRING.

Z. ALL FANS FOR AIR HANDLERS, PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS, SUPPLY FANS, EXHAUST FANS, ETC., SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ADJUSTABLE SHEAVES ON MOTOR DRIVE AND FIXED SHEAVE ON DRIVEN EQUIPMENT. SHEAVES SHALL BE SELECTED SUCH THAT DESIGN CFM IS ACHIEVED WITH DESIGN STATIC PRESSURE AT THE MIDRANGE OF THE SHEAVE ADJUSTMENT. WHERE ADJUSTABLE SHEAVES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FROM THE FACTORY FOR PACKAGED EQUIPMENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL CHANGE OUT MOTOR SHEAVES IN THE FIELD. ALL ADJUSTABLE SHEAVES, GROOVE SIZES AND QUANTITIES SHALL BE SELECTED TO MATCH FACTORY INSTALLED SHEAVES ON DRIVEN EQUIPMENT. ALL SHEAVES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY BROWNING OR APPROVED EQUAL.

3. WORK NOT INCLUDED

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS OF WORK SHALL BE PROVIDED UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS:

A. FINISED PATCHING AND PAINTING

4. NOISE CONTROL

A. ALL INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN A MANNER THAT THE NOISE CRITERIA LEVEL IN THE SPACE SHALL NOT EXCEED NC=35. NOISE LEVELS ABOVE THIS LIMIT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND SHOULD BE CORRECTED BY THIS CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.

B. ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN DUCTWORK SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 1" INTERNAL ACOUSTIC LINING AT LEAST 20' FROM EACH AIR HANDLING UNIT. ALL DUCTWORK DIMENSIONS NOTED ON THE PLANS ARE CLEAR INSIDE DIMENSIONS.

5. VIBRATION CONTROL

A. ALL INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE IN SUCH A MANNER THAT VIBRATION FROM ROTATING EQUIPMENT IS ISOLATED FROM DUCTWORK, PIPING AND THE BUILDING STRUCTURE.

B. FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE RIGID DUCTWORK CONNECTS TO FANS, AIR HANDLERS, OR OTHER EQUIPMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING OBJECTIONABLE VIBRATION. FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE 30 OZ. NEOPRENE COATED FABRIC SECURED WITH HEAVY DUTY BANDS OR CRIMPS.

C. FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE PIPING CONNECTS TO PUMPS OR OTHER EQUIPMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING OBJECTIONABLE VIBRATION.

D. ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPORTED FROM THE BUILDING STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SPRING-TYPE VIBRATION ISOLATORS.

6. SHEET METAL DUCTWORK

A. ALL DUCTWORK, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, SHALL BE BUILT FROM GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL IN COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER 6 OF THE UMC AND THOROUGHLY BRACED & STIFFENED. ALL DUCTWORK DIMENSIONS NOTED ON THE PLANS ARE CLEAR INSIDE DIMENSIONS.

B. FABRICATION OF SHEET METAL DUCTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RECOMMENDATIONS OF ASHRAE, LATEST EDITION, OR AS PER SMACNA DUCT CONSTRUCTION MANUAL(S). ALL BRANCH DUCTWORK AND TAKE-OFFS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VOLUME DAMPERS.

C. CONTRACTOR SHALL SEAL ALL DUCTWORK JOINTS WITH 3M EC-800 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

D. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL DUCTWORK SHALL BE CONCEALED WITHIN CEILINGS, WALLS, FLOORS AND SHAFTS.

E. ALL DUCTWORK GAUGES, AND INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF SMACNA STANDARDS.

F. ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTWORK SHALL BE DOUBLE PANEL NO. 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL, FILLED WITH 1-1/2" RIGID FIBERGLASS, 3 LB. DENSITY INSULATION, WITH NO. 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL FRAME, SECURELY FASTENED TO DUCT AND FORMED TO RECEIVE ACCESS DOOR. PROVIDE TWO LATCHES AND TWO HINGES PER DOOR. WHERE SPACE CONDITIONS DO NOT PERMIT HINGING OF DOORS, PROVIDE FOUR LATCHES PER DOOR FOR REMOVAL.

G. FIRE DAMPERS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE LEVEL OF FIRE RATING INDICATED ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. FIRE DAMPERS SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY POTTORFF, MODEL FSD-172 OR EQUIVALENT.

H. FIRE DAMPERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S APPROVED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND SHALL BE UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES (U.L.) APPROVED AND LABELED.

I. CHANGES IN SHAPE AND DIMENSION SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING.
I.A. EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE NOTED, FOR INCREASES IN CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA, THE SHAPE OF THE TRANSFORMATION SHALL NOT EXCEED 1" IN 7", SPACE CONDITIONS PERMITTING.
I.B. EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE NOTED, FOR REDUCTIONS IN AREA, THE SLOPE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1" IN 7", SPACE CONDITIONS PERMITTING.

J. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR FOR EXACT LOCATION AND SIZES OF ROOF OPENINGS.

K. THE CONSTRUCTION FOR LOW PRESSURE RECTANGULAR SHEET METAL DUCTS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RECOMMENDATIONS OF ASHRAE GUIDE, LATEST EDITION, OR AS PER SMACNA MANUAL BUT NOT LESS THAN THE FOLLOWING WEIGHTS AND CONSTRUCTION:

DIMENSION OF LONGEST SIDE OF DUCT (INCHES)	MINIMUM GAUGE OF SHEET METAL FOR ALL FOUR SIDES OF DUCT		TRANSVERSE REINFORCING AT AND BETWEEN DUCT JOINTS
	STEEL (GAUGE)	ALUMINUM THICKNESS (INCHES)	
UP THRU 12	26	0.020	1" POCKET LOCK 24 GAUGE, STANDING SEAM JOINT 24 GAUGE, 1" STANDING S SLIP 24 GAUGEJOINT MAX. ON 8' CENTERS.
13 THRU 18	24	0.025	1" POCKET LOCK 24 GAUGE, STANDING SEAM JOINT 24 GAUGE, 1" STANDING S SLIP 24 GAUGEJOINT MAX. ON 8' CENTERS.
19 THRU 30	24	0.025	1" POCKET LOCK 22 GAUGE, JOINT MAX. ON 8' CENTERS WITH 1" X 1" X 1/8" ANGLES 4' FROM JOINT.

L. FLAT AREAS OF DUCT OVER 18 IN. WIDE SHALL BE STIFFENED BY CROSS BREAKING OF BEADING.

M. ALL JOINTS SHALL HAVE CORNER CLOSURES.

N. RECTANGULAR DUCTS WITH A MAXIMUM SIDE NOT EXCEEDING 30" SHALL HAVE 1" WIDE 18-GAUGE METAL STRAPS. SUPPORT DUCT ON OPPOSITE SIDES WITH SHEET METAL SCREWS TO THE SIDES AND BOTTOM. VERTICAL DUCTS SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY GALVANIZED STEEL ANGLES AND SECURED TO THE DUCTS AND WALL SUPPORTS.

O. AIR MOVING SYSTEMS SUPPLYING AIR AT 2000 CFM OR MORE TO ENCLOSED SPACES WITHIN A BUILDING OR AREA MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH AN AUTOMATIC SHUT-OFF AND SMOKE DETECTION SYSTEM.

7. FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK

A. FINAL CONNECTION TO CEILING DIFFUSERS OR REGISTERS SHALL BE PRE-INSULATED ALUMINUM FLEX DUCT WITH VAPOR BARRIER. ALUMINUM FLEX DUCTS SHALL MEET U.L. 181 CLASS 1 AIR DUCT STANDARDS. THE MAXIMUM LENGTH SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 FT. IN LENGTH.

B. ALL FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK SHALL BE SECURED USING HEAVY DUTY, STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS.

8. PIPING

A. ALL PIPE SHALL BE NEW, FREE FROM SCALE OR RUST, OF THE MATERIAL AND WEIGHT SPECIFIED UNDER THE VARIOUS SERVICES. EACH LENGTH OF PIPE SHALL BE PROPERLY MARKED AT THE MILL FOR PROPER IDENTIFICATION WITH NAME OR SYMBOL OF MANUFACTURER.

B. ALL REFRIGERANT PIPING SHALL BE TYPE L COPPER TUBING.

C. ALL CONDENSATE PIPING SHALL BE TYPE L COPPER TUBING.

D. PROVIDE NECESSARY STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, HANGERS AND SUPPORTS OF APPROVED DESIGN TO KEEP PIPING IN PROPER ALIGNMENT AND PREVENT TRANSMISSION OF INJURIOUS THRUSTS AND VIBRATIONS. IN ALL CASES WHERE HANGERS, BRACKETS, ETC., ARE SUPPORTED FROM METAL DECKING AND/OR CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO WEAKEN DECKING AND/OR CONCRETE OR PENETRATE WATERPROOFING. ALL HANGERS AND SUPPORTS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF SCREW ADJUSTMENT AFTER PIPING IS ERECTED. HANGERS SUPPORTING PIPING EXPANDING INTO LOOPS, BENDS AND OFFSETS SHALL BE SECURED TO THE BUILDING STRUCTURE IN SUCH A MANNER THAT HORIZONTAL ADJUSTMENT PERPENDICULAR TO THE RUN OF PIPING SUPPORTED MAY BE MADE TO ACCOMMODATE DISPLACEMENT DUE TO EXPANSION. ALL SUCH HANGERS SHALL BE FINALLY ADJUSTED, BOTH IN THE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL DIRECTION, WHEN THE SUPPORTED PIPING IS HOT OR CHILLED, AS REQUIRED.

E. ALL VERTICAL PIPING SHALL BE ANCHORED BY MEANS OF HEAVY STEEL CLAMPS SECURELY BOLTED OR WELDED TO THE PIPING AND WITH END EXTENSION BEARING ON THE BUILDING.

F. ALL PIPING SHALL BE ERECTED SO AS TO ENSURE A PERFECT AND NOISELESS CIRCULATION THROUGHOUT THE SYSTEM.

G. ALL VALVES AND SPECIALTIES SHALL BE SO PLACED AS TO PERMIT EASY OPERATION AND ACCESS.

H. PROVIDE PROPER PROVISION FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION IN ALL PORTIONS OF PIPEWORK, TO PREVENT UNDUE STRAINS ON PIPING OR APPARATUS CONNECTED THEREWITH. PROVIDE DOUBLE SWINGS AT RISER TRANSFERS AND OTHER OFFSETS WHEREVER POSSIBLE TO TAKE UP EXPANSION. ARRANGE RISER BRANCHES TO TAKE UP MOTION OF RISER.

I. THE ENDS OF ALL PIPE AND NIPPLES SHALL BE THOROUGHLY REAMED TO THE FULL INSIDE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE AND ALL BURRS FORMED IN THE CUTTING OF THE PIPES SHALL BE REMOVED.

J. PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ASME CODE FOR PRESSURE PIPING.

K. PIPING AT ALL EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL VALVES SHALL BE SUPPORTED TO PREVENT STRAINS OR DISTORTIONS IN THE CONNECTED EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL VALVES. PIPING SHALL BE SUPPORTED TO ALLOW FOR REMOVAL OF EQUIPMENT, VALVES AND ACCESSORIES WITH A MINIMUM OF DISMANTLING AND WITHOUT REQUIRING ADDITIONAL SUPPORTS AFTER THESE ITEMS ARE REMOVED.

L. MISCELLANEOUS DRAINS, VENTS, RELIEFS, AND OVERFLOWS FROM TANKS, EQUIPMENT, PIPING, RELIEF VALVES, PUMPS, ETC., SHALL BE RUN TO THE NEAREST OPEN SIGHT DRAIN. PROVIDE DRAIN VALVES WHENEVER REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE DRAINAGE OF PIPING, INCLUDING THE SYSTEM SIDE OF ALL PUMPS.

9. ADJUSTING

A. ALL DUCT INSULATION SHALL HAVE COMPOSITE (INSULATION, JACKET FACING AND ADHESIVE USED TO ADHERE JACKET OR FACING TO THE INSULATION) FIRE AND SMOKE HAZARD RATINGS AS TESTED BY PROCEDURE ASTM E-84, NFPA 255 AND UL 73, NOT EXCEEDING FLAME SPREAD OF 25, FUEL CONTRIBUTED OF 50 AND SMOKE DEVELOPED OF 50. ACCESSORIES SUCH AS ADHESIVES, MASTICS, CEMENTS, TAPES AND CLOTHS FOR FITTINGS SHALL HAVE COMPONENT RATINGS AS LISTED ABOVE.

B. THE MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED BELOW HAVE BEEN SELECTED FROM THE CATALOG OF OWENS-CORNING FIBERGLASS CORPORATION AND ARE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE QUALITY, DESIGN AND FINISH AS DESIRED. INSULATION AS MANUFACTURED BY OTHER MANUFACTURERS MAY BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL, PROVIDED THE PRODUCTS MEET FULLY IN ALL RESPECTS (SUCH AS DENSITY MOISTURE ABSORPTION, ALKALINITY, THERMAL-CONDUCTIVITY, JACKET, ETC.) TO THE MATERIALS AS DELINEATED BELOW.

C. INSULATE ALL NEW SUPPLY, RETURN AND OUTDOOR AIR INTAKE DUCTWORK EXPOSED IN ATTICS, CRAWL SPACES, BOILER ROOMS, ETC. WITH 1-1/2" FIBERGLASS BLANKET AND VAPOR BARRIER. INSTALL INSULATION AFTER DUCTWORK HAS BEEN INSPECTED AND APPROVED.

D. LINED DUCTS SHALL BE INTERNALLY LINED WITH 1" THICK DUCT LINER.

E. PIPE INSULATION SHALL BE HEAVY DENSITY FIBERGLASS SECTIONAL PIPE INSULATION WITH A MAXIMUM K FACTOR OF 0.23 AT 75 DEGREES F MEAN TEMPERATURE WITH FACTORY APPLIED ALL SERVICE VAPOR BARRIER JACKET. DENSITY SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 3 LBS. PER CUBIC FEET.

F. INSULATE ALL REFRIGERANT LINES PER SECTION 120.3 OF THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE.

G. INSULATE ALL CONDENSATE LINES WITH 1" FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH VAPOR BARRIER.

10. SHOP DRAWINGS

A. PRIOR TO ISSUING SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTALS FOR THE ENGINEER'S REVIEW, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REVIEW ALL OF THE SUBMITTAL DATA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAMP EACH SHOP DRAWING CERTIFYING THAT THE CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND THAT COORDINATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.

B. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE HIS WORK WITH THE WORK OF ALL OTHER TRADES. ALL SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL ILLUSTRATE THAT COORDINATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED. FOR SHEETMETAL, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUTS COMPOSITE DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED. FIELD RELATED CONFLICTS SHALL BE RESOLVED BE THIS CONTRACTOR.

C. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS (PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF FIVE COPIES TO ARCHITECT FOR ENGINEERS APPROVAL) COVERING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

1. DUCTWORK.
2. DUCT INSULATION.
3. PIPING.
4. PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS.
5. PIPE INSULATION.
6. DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS AND GRILLES.
7. FANS.
8. DAMPERS.
9. PACKAGED HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT.
10. AIR HANDLERS.
11. FAN COIL UNITS.
12. CONTROLS.
13. FILTERS.
14. AIR BALANCING REPORT.

D. THE ENGINEER'S SHOP DRAWING APPROVAL SHALL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO COMPLY WITH ALL OF THE INFORMATION INDICATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS (i.e PLANS, SCHEDULES, DETAILS, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS ETC.).

E. EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING AND SHIPPING OF SUCH EQUIPMENT. ANY SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE IN SUBMITTAL FORMS WITHOUT EXCEPTION. SUBSTITUTION SHALL ALSO BE APPROVED BY THE LANDLORD.

F. THREE MANUALS SHALL BE PREPARED INCLUDING PART NUMBERS OF ALL REPLACEMENT PARTS, OILING AND LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS, & AIR FLOW AND AIR BALANCE REPORTS. A MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE LISTING ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED.

11. TESTS AND BALANCING

A. THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE THE FURNISHING OF ALL TESTING INSTRUMENTS, GAUGES, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR NECESSARY TESTS, REQUIRED BY LAW, RULES AND REGULATIONS AND AS SPECIFIED.

B. NO VISIBLE LEAKS, LOSSES IN PRESSURE, OR INCREASE IN VACUUM SHALL OCCUR DURING TEST PERIOD.

C. PROVIDE ALL OTHER TESTS REQUIRED BY BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT AND ALL OTHER PUBLIC AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

D. TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE PRESENCE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND SUCH OTHER PARTIES AS MAY HAVE LEGAL JURISDICTION.

E. OPERATE THE INSTALLATION AFTER COMPLETION FOR PERIOD NECESSARY TO MAKE ALL REQUIRED ADJUSTMENTS FOR AUTOMATIC CONTROLS, AIR OUTLETS AND FANS, UNTIL ALL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS ARE MET.

F. ENGAGE THE SERVICES OF APPROVED INDEPENDENT AIR BALANCING COMPANY TO BALANCE THE SYSTEM AND ISSUE AN AIR BALANCING REPORT FOR ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. THE INDEPENDENT AIR BALANCING COMPANY SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. THE TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A PERSON HAVING A MINIMUM OF 5 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN TESTING AND BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS.

G. UPON COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION, THE AIR BALANCE AND TESTING SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS TO BALANCE THE SYSTEM TO WITHIN 5% OF THE INDICATED VALUES. PROVIDE ANY EXTRA MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS REQUIRED FOR PROPER AIR BALANCE.

H. AT THE COMPLETION OF THE TEST, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE ARCHITECT SEVEN (7) COPIES OF THE FINAL TEST REPORT.

12. GUARANTEE

A. THE CONTRACTOR GUARANTEES BY HIS ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONTRACT THAT ALL WORK INSTALLED WILL BE FREE FROM ANY AND ALL DEFECTS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK.

B. THE CONTRACTOR GUARANTEES BY HIS ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONTRACT THAT ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLED WILL BE GUARANTEED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE YEARS FROM DATE OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK.

C. THE CONTRACTOR GUARANTEES BY HIS ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONTRACT THAT ALL GUARANTEES WILL BE TRANSFERABLE TO THE BUILDING AT THE DATE OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK.

D. AIR MOVING SYSTEMS SUPPLYING AIR AT 2000 CFM OR MORE TO ENCLOSED SPACES WITHIN A BUILDING OR AREA MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH AN AUTOMATIC SHUT-OFF AND SMOKE DETECTION SYSTEM.

APPLICABLE CODES

BUILDING CODES:

APPLICABLE CODES AS OF JANUARY 1, 2020:

2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PART 1, TITLE 24 C.C.R. ;

2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE (CBC), PART 2, TITLE 24 C.C.R. ;
(2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE & 2019 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)

2019 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC), PART 3, TITLE 24 C.C.R. ;
(2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE & 2019 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)

2019 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE (CMC), PART 4, TITLE 24 C.C.R. ;
(2018 UNIFORM MECHANICAL CODE & 2019 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)

2019 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE (CPC), PART 5, TITLE 24 C.C.R. ;
(2018 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE & 2019 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)

2019 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE (CEC), PART 6, TITLE 24 C.C.R. ;

2019 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (CFC), PART 9, TITLE 24 C.C.R. ;
(2018 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE & 2019 CALIFORNIA AMENDMENTS)

2019 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE (CALGreen), PART 11, TITLE 24 C.C.R. ;

2019 CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS, PART 12, TITLE 24 C.C.R. ;

TITLE 19 C.C.R., PUBLIC SAFETY, STATE FIRE MARSHAL REGULATIONS

CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARD

TESTING & ADJUSTING

THE TESTING AND ADJUSTING RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. THE HVAC SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS SHALL BE TESTED, ADJUSTED, AND BALANCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS:
   - TESTING AND BALANCING BUREAU'S (TABB) CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION INSTITUTE MASTER FORMAT (SECTION 23 05 90 AND SECTION 15990)
   - NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BALANCING BUREAU'S (NEBB) STANDARDS FOR TESTING, ADJUSTMENT, AND BALANCING OF ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS (7TH EDITION)
   - ASSOCIATED AIR BALANCE COUNCIL'S (AABC) NATIONAL STANDARDS FOR TOTAL SYSTEM BALANCING (6TH EDITION)
   - ASHRAE'S STANDARD 11-2008

FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING REPORT SCOPE AND CONTENT SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH CALGREEN COMPLIANCE FORM "FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING" OR APPROVED EQUALS AND MAY INCORPORATE ACCEPTANCE FORMS REQUIRED UNDER THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS.

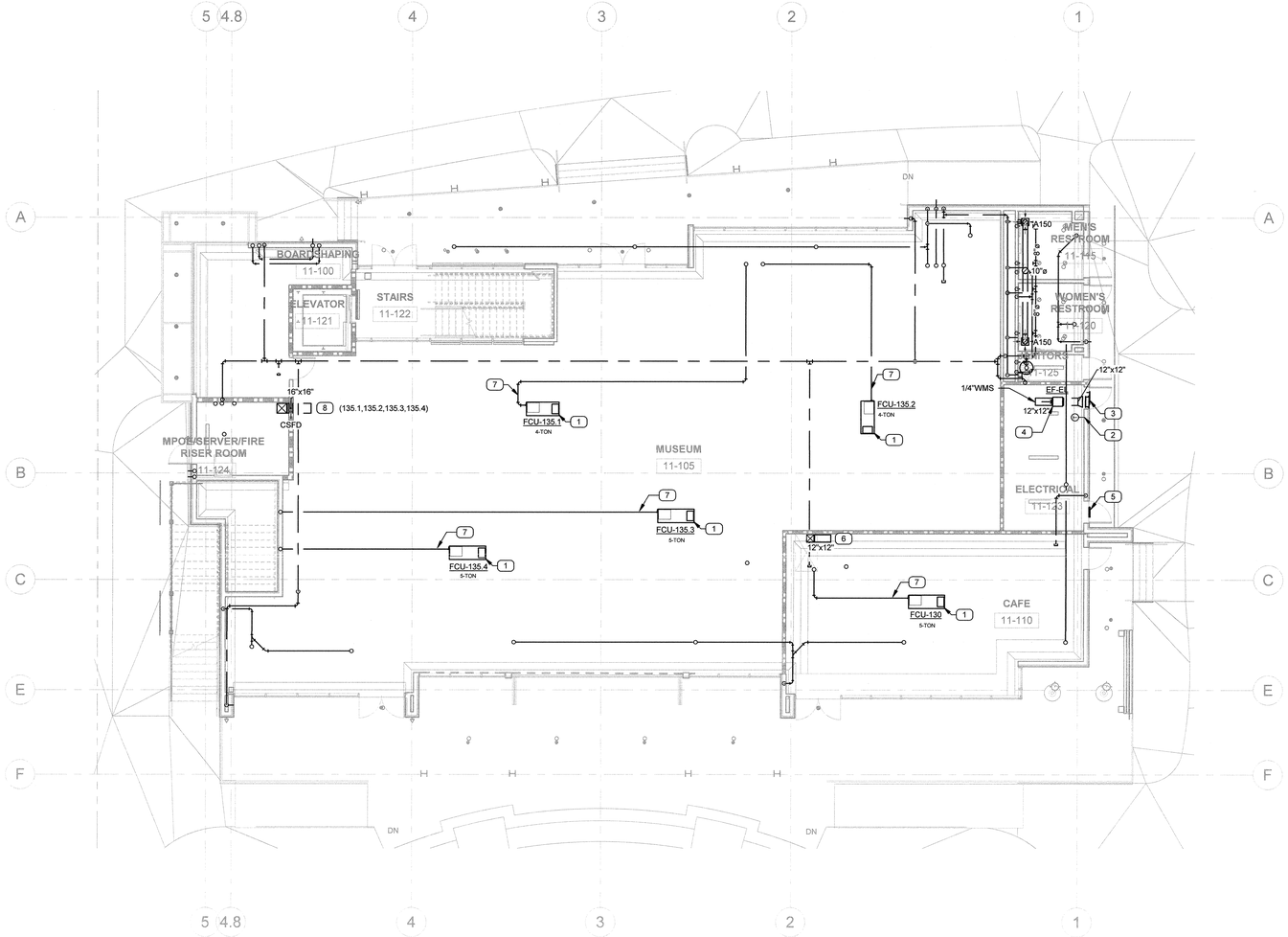
2. REPORT REQUIRED
   A FINAL REPORT FOR THE TESTING AND ADJUSTING OF ALL NEW SYSTEMS SHALL BE COMPLETED AND PROVIDED TO THE CITY INSPECTOR PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION APPROVAL. THIS REPORT SHALL BE SIGNED BY THE INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMING THESE SERVICES.

3. OPERATIONS AND SYSTEMS MANUAL
   AN OPERATIONS AND SYSTEMS MANUAL SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE FIELD INSPECTOR AT THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION.

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

THE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. CONST



1 LEVEL 1 MECHANICAL PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. TO REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF DUST, WATER, AND DEBRIS COLLECTED IN MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTS, ALL DUCT OPENINGS AND OTHER RELATED AIR DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT COMPONENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED FROM THE TIME OF DELIVERY AT THE JOBSITE THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION UNTIL FINAL START UP.

PLAN NOTES ("X")

1 SUSPEND FAN COIL UNIT FROM ROOF DECK ABOVE PER DETAILS ON DRAWING M3.1.
2 EXHAUST FAN TO BE CONTROLLED BY LINE VOLTAGE THERMOSTAT SET TO 85 °F.
3 PROVIDE 18"X18" EXHAUST AIR LOUVER, RUSKIN MODEL ELF6375DX, CENTERED ABOVE DOOR.
4 INSTALL EXHAUST FAN HIGH IN SPACE, SUSPENDED 12" BELOW DECK ABOVE.
5 PROVIDE 18"X18" DOOR LOUVER, RUSKIN MODEL ELF211D, CENTERED IN BOTTOM OF DOOR.
6 OUTSIDE AIR DUCT TO LOUVER / GRAVITY INTAKE AT ROOF.
7 ROUTE REFRIGERANT LINES AS DIRECT AS POSSIBLE FROM FAN COIL UNIT TO CORRESPONDING AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT ON ROOF. LINES SHALL BE ROUTED IN AN INCONSPICUOUS MANNER WITHIN CONCEALED BUILDING SPACES.
8 INSTALL OUTSIDE AIR DUCT STUB FOR FUTURE TENANT CONNECTION AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE WITHIN SPACE.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONTENT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 - 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT A. DAVIDSON
No. M34051
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

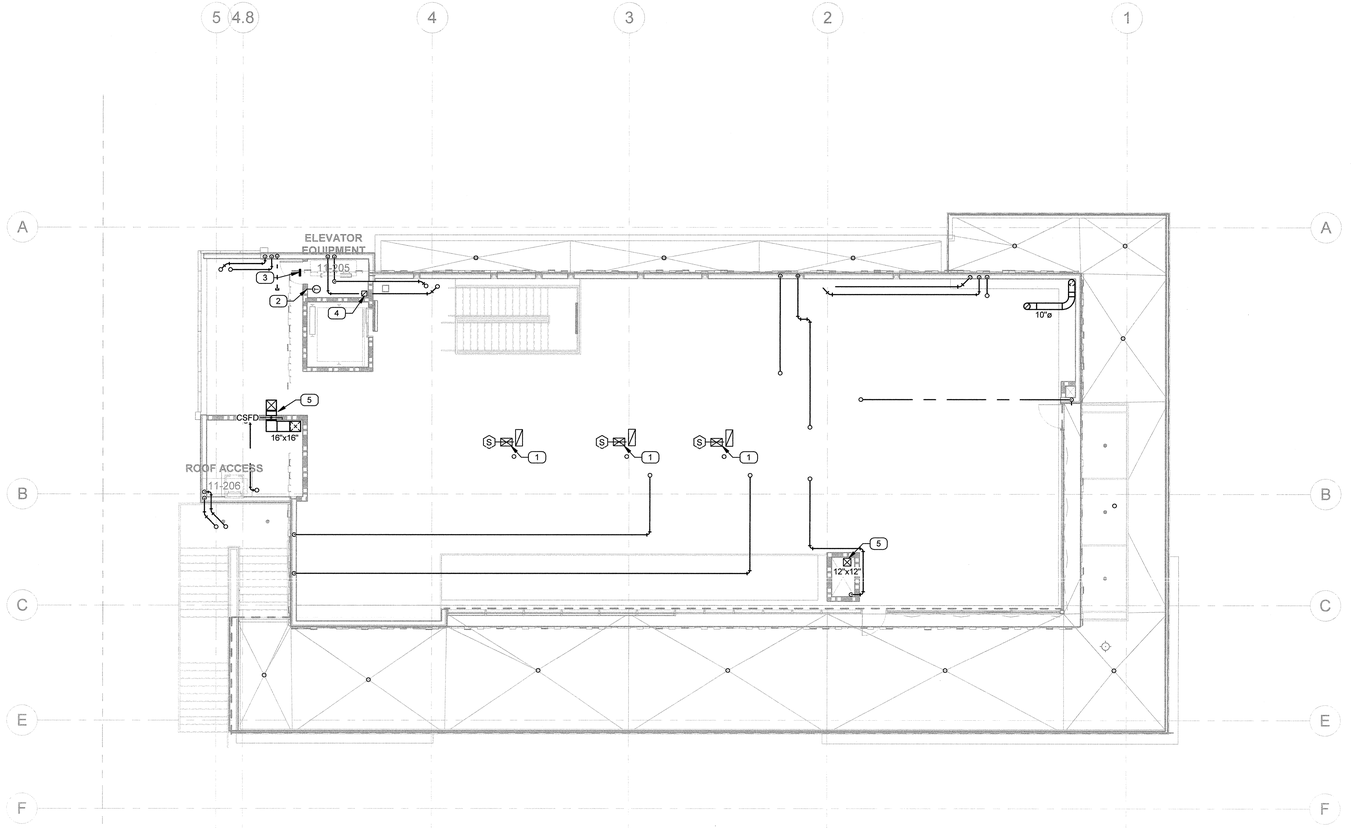
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
BLDG 11 - LEVEL 1
MECHANICAL PLAN

DRAWING NO.
M2.1.1

C:\Users\park\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_parkT3NBP.rvt
9/22/2021 5:23:19 PM



1 LEVEL 2 MECHANICAL PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. TO REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF DUST, WATER, AND DEBRIS COLLECTED IN MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTS, ALL DUCT OPENINGS AND OTHER RELATED AIR DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT COMPONENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED FROM THE TIME OF DELIVERY AT THE JOBSITE THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION UNTIL FINAL START UP.

PLAN NOTES (X)

1 PROVIDE 18"X18" EXHAUST AIR LOUVER, RUSKIN MODEL ELF6375DX, CENTERED ABOVE DOOR.
2 EXHAUST FAN TO BE CONTROLLED BY LINE VOLTAGE THERMOSTAT SET TO 85 °F.
3 PROVIDE 12"X12" DOOR LOUVER, RUSKIN MODEL ELF211D, CENTERED IN BOTTOM OF DOOR.
4 STUB 8"X8" EXHAUST DUCT TO 12" BELOW ROOF DECK AND PROVIDE 1/4" WIRE MESH SCREEN AT DUCT OPENING.
5 OUTSIDE AIR DUCT TO LOUVER / GRAVITY INTAKE AT ROOF.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 · 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA
CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT A. DAVENPORT
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

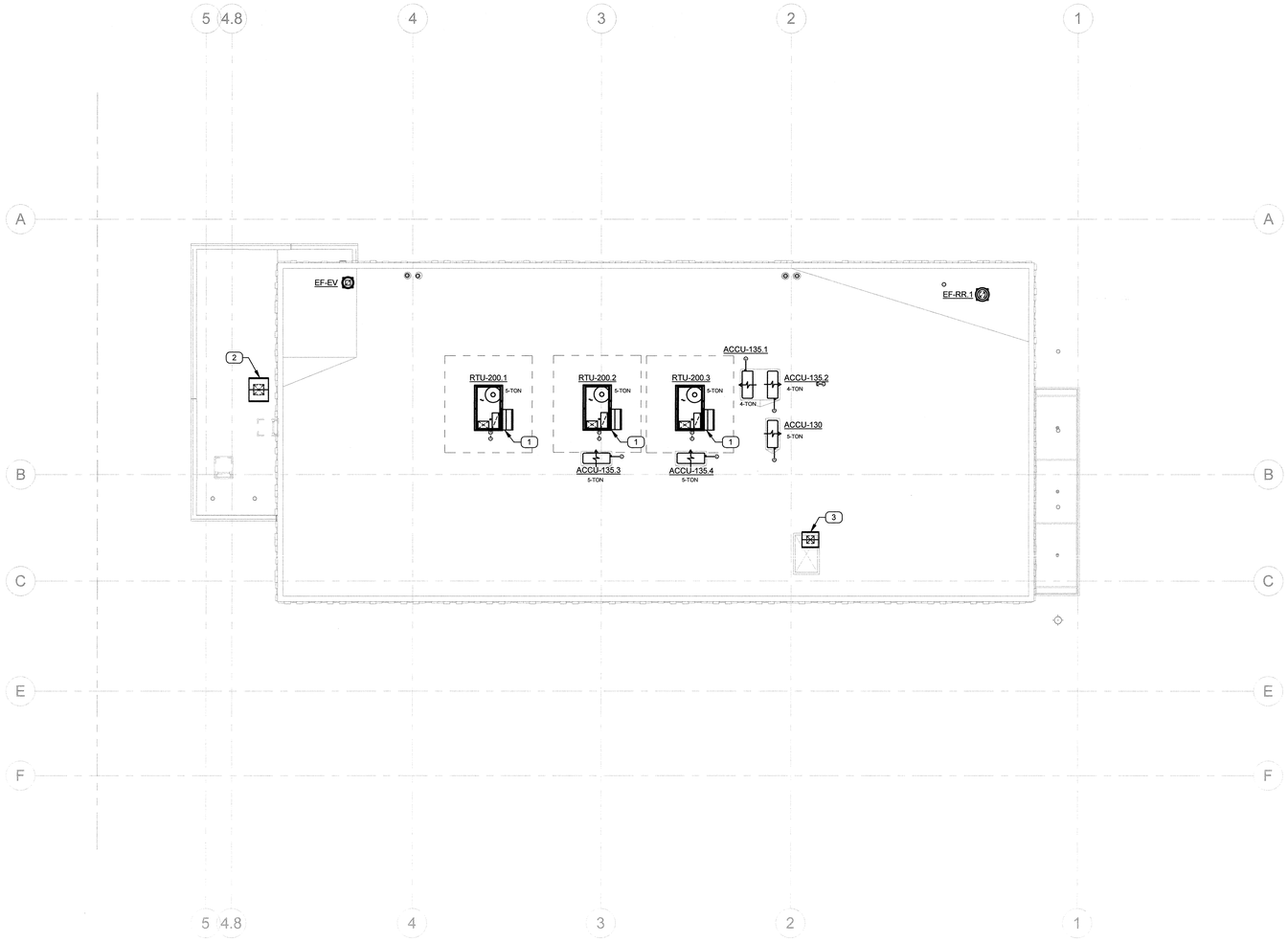
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
BLDG 11 - LEVEL 2 MECHANICAL PLAN

DRAWING NO.
M2.1.2

C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rpark73N8P.rvt
9/22/2021 5:23:23 PM



1 ROOF MECHANICAL PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. TO REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF DUST, WATER, AND DEBRIS COLLECTED IN MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTS, ALL DUCT OPENINGS AND OTHER RELATED AIR DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT COMPONENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED FROM THE TIME OF DELIVERY AT THE JOBSITE THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION UNTIL FINAL START UP.
2. OPEN FLAT ROOF AREA SHALL BE RESERVED FOR FUTURE TENANT EQUIPMENT.

PLAN NOTES (X)

1 PROVIDE 12"X12" DOOR LOUVER, RUSKIN MODEL ELF211D, CENTERED IN BOTTOM OF DOOR.

2 PROVIDE AND INSTALL GREENHECK FABRA HOOD MODEL FGI GRAVITY ROOF INTAKE WITH 15"X18" THROAT AND WIRE MESH SCREEN. CURB CAP: 24"X24", OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 39"X32".

3 PROVIDE AND INSTALL GREENHECK FABRA HOOD MODEL FGI GRAVITY ROOF INTAKE WITH 12"X12" THROAT AND WIRE MESH SCREEN. CURB CAP: 18"X18", OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 28"X27".

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
230 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT A. DIKEWOOD
No. M 24051
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE
BLDG 11 - ROOF MECHANICAL PLAN

DRAWING NO.
M2.1.3

C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rpark73N9P.rvt
9/22/2021 5:23:25 PM

SCHEDULE OF SPLIT SYSTEM UNITS

GENERAL											INDOOR UNIT									OUTDOOR UNIT									REMARKS
UNIT NO.	SERVICE	LOCATION	MANUFACTURER & MODEL NO.	TONS	SEER/ [EER]	COP/ [HSPF]	COOLING CAPACITY (MBH)		HEATING (MBH)	REFRIGERANT PIPING DIAMETER (IN.)		REF. TYPE	WEIGHT (LBS.)	DIMENSIONS (IN.) L X W X H	COND. DRAIN CONN.	FAN DATA				ELECTRIC HEAT		POWER SUPPLY			WEIGHT (LBS.)	DIMENSIONS (IN.) L X W X H	FAN MOTOR F.L.A	COMPRESSOR			POWER SUPPLY			
							TOTAL	SENSIBLE	TOTAL	LIQUID	SUCTION					TOTAL CFM	OA CFM	E.S.P. (IN. WG.)	MOTOR (HP)	KW	MBH	VOLTS/ PH/HZ	MCA (A)	MOCP (A)				QTY	R.L.A.	L.R.A.	VOLTS/ PH/HZ	MCA (A)	MOCP (A)	
FCU-135.1/ ACCU-135.1	TENANT 11-135	SUSPENDED/ ROOF	CARRIER FV4CNF005 CARRIER 25HHA448---6	4	14.0 [11.5]	3.66 [8.2]	46.1	35.3	39.3	3/8 FLARED	7/8 FLARED	R410A	172	53-7/16 X 22-1/16 X 21-1/8	3/4"	1600	320	0.5	1/2	---	---	208/1/60	5.4	15	246	44-1/2 X 17-1/16 X 43-1/8	0.80	1	6.2	41.0	460/3/60	8.6	15	NOTES: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
FCU-135.2/ ACCU-135.2	TENANT 11-135	SUSPENDED/ ROOF	CARRIER FV4CNF005 CARRIER 25HHA448---6	4	14.0 [11.5]	3.66 [8.2]	46.1	35.3	39.3	3/8 FLARED	7/8 FLARED	R410A	172	53-7/16 X 22-1/16 X 21-1/8	3/4"	1600	320	0.5	1/2	---	---	208/1/60	5.4	15	246	44-1/2 X 17-1/16 X 43-1/8	0.80	1	6.2	41.0	460/3/60	8.6	15	NOTES: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
FCU-135.3/ ACCU-135.3	TENANT 11-135	SUSPENDED/ ROOF	CARRIER FV4CNB006 CARRIER 25HHA460---6	5	14.0 [11.5]	3.78 [8.2]	60.0	47.6	50.2	3/8 FLARED	1 1/8 FLARED	R410A	207	59-3/16 X 22-1/16 X 24-11/16	3/4"	1750	350	0.5	3/4	---	---	208/1/60	8.5	15	258	44-1/2 X 17-1/16 X 43-1/8	0.80	1	7.8	52.0	460/3/60	10.6	15	NOTES: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
FCU-135.4/ ACCU-135.4	TENANT 11-135	SUSPENDED/ ROOF	CARRIER FV4CNB006 CARRIER 25HHA460---6	5	14.0 [11.5]	3.78 [8.2]	60.0	47.6	50.2	3/8 FLARED	1 1/8 FLARED	R410A	207	59-3/16 X 22-1/16 X 24-11/16	3/4"	1750	350	0.5	3/4	---	---	208/1/60	8.5	15	258	44-1/2 X 17-1/16 X 43-1/8	0.80	1	7.8	52.0	460/3/60	10.6	15	NOTES: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
FCU-130/ ACCU-130	TENANT 11-130	SUSPENDED/ ROOF	CARRIER FV4CNB006 CARRIER 25HHA460---6	5	14.0 [11.5]	3.78 [8.2]	60.0	47.6	50.2	3/8 FLARED	1 1/8 FLARED	R410A	207	59-3/16 X 22-1/16 X 24-11/16	3/4"	1750	350	0.5	3/4	---	---	208/1/60	8.5	15	258	44-1/2 X 17-1/16 X 43-1/8	0.80	1	7.8	52.0	460/3/60	10.6	15	NOTES: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8

NOTES:

1. PROVIDE AUXILARY (FIELD FABRICATED) DRIP PAN. BELOW COOLING COIL WITH (2) 3/4" DRAIN CONNECTIONS.
2. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL FUSED DISCONNECTS. PROVIDE DISCONNECT FOR BOTH INDOOR (NEMA-1) AND OUTDOOR (NEMA-3R) UNITS.
3. PROVIDE EXTERNAL FILTER RACK FOR MERV FILTERS. FILTERS TO BE RATED AT MINIMUM MERV-13.
4. PIPE SIZES SHOWN IN EITHER THE PLAN OR SCHEDULE ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL INSTALLED PIPE ROUTE SHALL DICTATE REFRIGERANT PIPE SIZES.
5. SIZE REFRIGERANT PIPING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER#S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. PROVIDE LONG LINE ACCESSORIES AS NEEDED.
6. INSTALL EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH BOTH THE DETAILS SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER#S RECOMMENDATIONS.
7. PROVIDE UNIT WITH 24-HOUR, 7-DAY PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRONIC SETBACK THERMOSTAT WITH ADJUSTABLE OVERRIDE FUNCTION.
8. CONDENSING UNIT SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ROOF PAD WITH VIBRATION ISOLATORS. FAN COIL UNIT SHALL BE SUSPENDED WITHIN SPACE FROM STRUCTURE ABOVE WITH VIBRATION ISOLATORS.
9. PROVIDE CORROSION PROTECTION COIL COATING BY MODINE ON INDOOR AND OUTDOOR COILS.

SCHEDULE OF ROOFTOP HVAC UNITS

GENERAL								EVAPORATOR FAN					EVAPORATOR COIL						HEATING COIL						COMPRESSOR			COND. FAN		FILTER		POWER SUPPLY.						REMARKS
UNIT NO.	SERVICE	LOCATION	MANUFACTURER MODEL NO.	TONS	SEER/ [EER]	WEIGHT (LBS)	DIMENSIONS L X W X H (W/ 11" CURB)	TOTAL AIR QUANTITY (CFM)	OUTSIDE AIR QUANTITY (CFM)	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE (IN. WG.)	FAN SPEED (RPM)	STEADY B.H.P.	TOTAL LOAD (MBH)	SENSIBLE LOAD (MBH)	FACE AREA (SQ.FT.)	FINS PER INCH	ROWS	ENTERING AIR		LEAVING AIR		HEATING CAPACITY		AIR D.B. (°F)		TEMP RISE (°F)	NO.	RLA (EACH)	LRA (EACH)	TYPE	NO. HP	FLA (EACH)	MIN. RATING	NO.	UNIT VOLTS/ PHASE/ HERTZ	UNIT MCA (A)	UNIT MOCP (A)	POWER EXH. MCA (A)	POWER EXH. MOCP (A)	CURB	
																		D.B. (°F)	W.B. (°F)	D.B. (°F)	W.B. (°F)	FUEL TYPE	COP/ [HSPF]	TOTAL (MBH)	ENTERING	LEAVING													
RTU-200.1	TENANT 11-200	ROOF	CARRIER 50GCQM06---6	5	16.2 [12.2]	880	74-3/8" X 46-5/8" X 52-3/8"	2000	300	0.5	1727	0.54	62.3	49.1	7.3	15	4	80	67	57.3	57.2	HP	[8.3]	49.4	70.0	92.9	22.9	1	11.0	52	SCROLL	1 1/4	0.8	MERV 13	NOTE 6	460/3/60	17	25	1.9	3.4	YES	NOTES: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10
RTU-200.2	TENANT 11-200	ROOF	CARRIER 50GCQM06---6	5	16.2 [12.2]	880	74-3/8" X 46-5/8" X 52-3/8"	2000	300	0.5	1727	0.54	62.3	49.1	7.3	15	4	80	67	57.3	57.2	HP	[8.3]	49.4	70.0	92.9	22.9	1	11.0	52	SCROLL	1 1/4	0.8	MERV 13	NOTE 6	460/3/60	17	25	1.9	3.4	YES	NOTES: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10
RTU-200.3	TENANT 11-200	ROOF	CARRIER 50GCQM06---6	5	16.2 [12.2]	880	74-3/8" X 46-5/8" X 52-3/8"	2000	300	0.5	1727	0.54	62.3	49.1	7.3	15	4	80	67	57.3	57.2	HP	[8.3]	49.4	70.0	92.9	22.9	1	11.0	52	SCROLL	1 1/4	0.8	MERV 13	NOTE 6	460/3/60	17	25	1.9	3.4	YES	NOTES: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10

NOTES:

1. UNIT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 7-DAY, 24-HOUR PROGRAMMABLE WALL-MOUNTED THERMOSTAT.
2. UNIT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 14" FULL PERIMITER ROOF CURB.
3. UNIT MOUNTED (NEMA-3R) FUSED DISCONNECT FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
4. UNIT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH HINGED PANEL AT FILTER ACCESS.
5. UNIT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH FILTER FRAME KIT. AFTER START-UP COMPLETION, REPLACE FACTORY FILTERS WITH NEW FILTERS.FILTERS TO MEET FATING SPECIFICATIONS IN SCHEDULE.
6. FILTER QUANTITY SHALL BE DETERMINED BY UNIT MANUFACTURER.
7. PROVIDE MICRO METL OSA ENTHALPY ECONOMIZER.
8. PROVIDE MICRO METL OSA ENTHALPY ECONOMIZER AND MODULATING POWER EXHAUST.
9. UNIT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH FACTORY INSTALLED 2-SPEED SUPPLY FAN.
10. PROVIDE CORROSION PROTECTION COIL COATING BY MODINE.

SCHEDULE OF FANS

GENERAL						FAN DATA				MOTOR		CURB DIMENSIONS		REMARKS
UNIT NO.	SERVICE	LOCATION	MANUFACTURER MODEL No.	TYPE/ DESIGN	WEIGHT (LBS)	TOTAL AIR QUANTITY (CFM)	EXTERNAL S.P (IN. W.G.)	FAN RPM	TYPE DRIVE	RATED (HP)	VOLT/ PHASE/ CYCLE	ROOF CURB	ROOF OPENING	
EF-RR.1	LEVEL 1 RESTROOMS	ROOF	GREENHECK CUE-080-VG	CENTRIFUGAL UPBLAST	52	300	0.50	1677	DIRECT	1/10	115/1/60	19" X 19"	12.5" X 12.5"	SEE NOTES: 1,2,3,4
EF-EV	ELEV. EQUIP. ROOM	ROOF	GREENHECK CUE-070-VG	CENTRIFUGAL UPBLAST	39	200	0.25	1397	DIRECT	1/15	115/1/60	17" X 17"	10.5" X 10.5"	SEE NOTES: 1,2,3,4
EF-EL	ELECTRICAL ROOM 6-100	ELEC ROOM	GREENHECK SQ-95-VG	INLINE	50	650	0.25	1460	DIRECT	1/6	115/1/60	N/A	N/A	SEE NOTES: 1,2

NOTES:

1. FAN SHALL BE TESTED AND RATED, CERTIFIED AND SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AMCA FOR BOTH SOUND AND AIR PERFORMANCE. ALL FANS SHALL BE U.L. LISTED.
2. FAN SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A NEMA-1 (INDOORS) OR NEMA-3R (OUTDOORS) DISCONNECT SWITCH, FACTORY MOUNTED AND WIRED.
3. PROVIDE GRAVITY BACKDRAFT DAMPER IN NECK OF EXHAUST DUCT BELOW ROOF DECK.
4. PROVIDE WITH PRE-FABRICATED SELF-FLASHING ROOF CURB.

SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

NOTE: ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL RELAYS AS REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE CONTROL OF UNITS AS SPECIFIED BELOW	
EF-RR.1	Fan to operate continuously during occupied hours.
EF-EV	Fan shall be interlocked with line voltage thermostat in electrical room. Fan to operate when temperature in room exceeds 85°F.
EF-EL	Fan shall be interlocked with line voltage thermostat in electrical room. Fan to operate when temperature in room exceeds 85°F.

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

JOSEPH A. DAGENHART — No. M24051 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — MECHANICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE

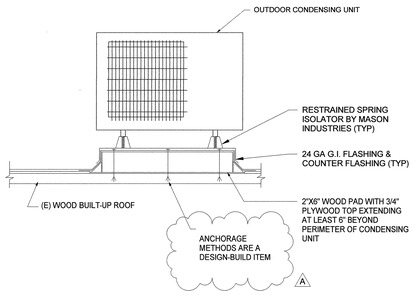
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE
MECHANICAL SCHEDULES

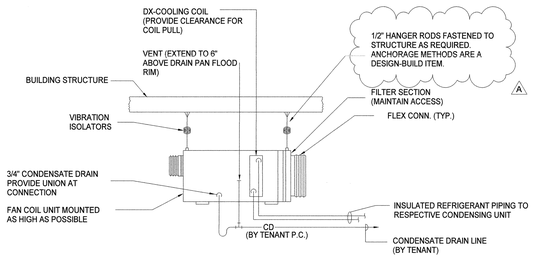
DRAWING NO.
M3.1.1

C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rparkT3N9P.rvt

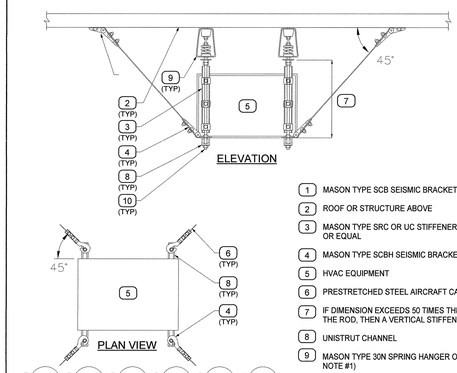
9/22/2021 5:23:28 PM



CONDENSING UNIT ROOF SUPPORT PAD (N.T.S.) | 4



FCU INSTALLATION DETAIL (N.T.S.) | 3

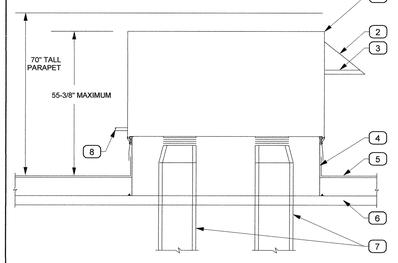


1. MASON TYPE SCB SEISMIC BRACKET OR EQUAL
2. ROOF OR STRUCTURE ABOVE
3. MASON TYPE SRC OR UC STIFFENER AND ROD CLAMPS OR EQUAL
4. MASON TYPE SCBH SEISMIC BRACKET OR EQUAL
5. HVAC EQUIPMENT
6. PRESTRETCHED STEEL AIRCRAFT CABLE
7. IF DIMENSION EXCEEDS 50 TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROD, THEN A VERTICAL STIFFENER IS REQUIRED
8. UNISTRUT CHANNEL
9. MASON TYPE 30N SPRING HANGER OR EQUAL (SEE NOTE #1)
10. 1/2" DIAMETER HANGER ROD

NOTES:
1. ANCHORAGE METHODS ARE A DESIGN-BUILD ITEM.
2. PROVIDE SEISMIC BRACING AS REQUIRED BY THE CBC AND ASCE STANDARD 7-05.

A

SUSPENDED EQUIPMENT MOUNTING DETAIL (N.T.S.) | 2



1. PACKAGE ROOFTOP HEAT PUMP UNIT.
2. OSA INTAKE WITH ECONOMIZER CONTROLS
3. BIRDSCREEN AT OPENING
4. MANUFACTURER'S ROOF CURB (SEE NOTE #1)
5. ROOFING (SEE NOTE #3)
6. ROOF DECK
7. VERTICAL INTERNALLY LINED SUPPLY AND RETURN AIR DUCTWORK PROVIDE FLEXIBLE CONNECTION AT UNIT, SEE MECHANICAL PLAN FOR UNIT CONFIGURATIONS
8. CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING CONNECTION (SEE NOTE #2)

NOTES:
1. ANCHORAGE METHODS ARE A DESIGN-BUILD ITEM.
2. SEE PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR ROUTING AND SIZES.
3. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR FLASHING AND WEATHERPROOFING DETAILS.
4. INSTALL IN COMPLIANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

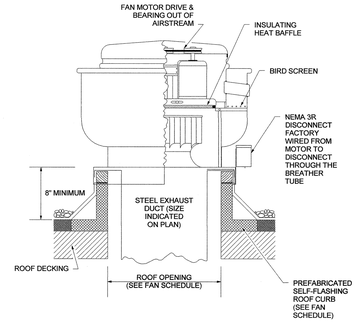
A

PACKAGED ROOFTOP HEAT PUMP UNIT DETAIL (N.T.S.) | 1

NOT USED | 8

NOT USED | 7

NOT USED | 6



EXHAUST FAN CURB DETAIL (N.T.S.) | 5

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTRUCT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424-0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECTNAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT A. DAVENPORT
M34051
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE
MECHANICAL DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
M3.1.2

C:\Users\park\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_park'f3NBP.rvt
9/22/2021 5:23:30 PM

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 3 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Env.cibd19x		

C3. ENERGY USE SUMMARY

Energy Component	Standard Design Site (MWh)	Proposed Design Site (MWh)	Margin (MWh)	Standard Design Site (MBtu)	Proposed Design Site (MBtu)	Margin (MBtu)
Space Heating	--	1.1	--	22.0	--	--
Space Cooling	29.2	26.3	2.9	--	--	--
Indoor Fans	45.7	24.4	21.3	--	--	--
Heat Rejection	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pumps & Misc.	--	--	--	--	--	--
Domestic Hot Water	2.2	2.2	0.0	9.7	9.7	0.0
Indoor Lighting	17.5	17.5	0.0	--	--	--
Compliance Total	**94.6**	**71.5**	**23.1**	**31.7**	**9.7**	**22.0**
Receptacle	62.6	62.6	0.0	--	--	--
Process	1.7	1.7	0.0	--	--	--
Other Ltg	1.6	1.6	0.0	--	--	--
Process Motors	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL	**160.5**	**137.4**	**23.1**	**31.7**	**9.7**	**22.0**

D. EXCEPTIONAL CONDITIONS

This project includes partial performance compliance scope options. The building must show compliance with all other applicable compliance scope options (performance or prescriptively) before occupying.

The building does not include service water heating. Verify that service water heating is not required and is not included in the design.

The proposed building includes HVAC components that do not meet the mandatory efficiency requirements.

This project uses the Simplified Geometry Performance Modeling Approach which is not capable of modeling daylighting controls and assumes the prescriptive Secondary Daylit Control requirements are met. PRESCRIPTIVE COMPLIANCE documentation (form NRCC-LTI-02-E) for the requirements of section 140.6(d) Automatic Daylighting Controls in Secondary Daylit Zones is required.

E. HERS VERIFICATION

This Section Does Not Apply

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 2 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Env.cibd19x		

C1. COMPLIANCE RESULTS FOR PERFORMANCE COMPONENTS (Annual TDV Energy Use, kBtu/ft ²-yr)

COMPLIES

Energy Component	Standard Design (TDV)	Proposed Design (TDV)	Compliance Margin (TDV)[1]
Space Heating	4.30	2.63	1.67
Space Cooling	101.98	90.12	11.86
Indoor Fans	137.60	69.66	67.94
Heat Rejection	--	--	--
Pumps & Misc.	--	--	--
Domestic Hot Water	7.62	7.62	--
Indoor Lighting	50.59	50.59	--
ENERGY STANDARDS COMPLIANCE TOTAL	**302.09**	**220.62**	**81.47 (27.0%)**

[1] *Notes: The number in parenthesis following the Compliance Margin in column 4, represents the Percent Better than Standard.*

C2. RESULTS FOR 'ABOVE CODE' QUALIFICATIONS[1]

☐ This project is pursuing CalGreen Tier 1 ☐ This project is pursuing CalGreen Tier 2

Miscellaneous Energy Component	Standard Design (TDV)	Proposed Design (TDV)	Compliance Margin (TDV)[1]
Receptacle	181.03	181.03	--
Process	4.54	4.54	--
Other Ltg	4.60	4.60	--
Process Motors	--	--	--
COMPLIANCE TOTAL PLUS MISCELLANEOUS COMPONENTS	**492.26**	**410.79**	**81.5 (16.6%)**

[1] *Notes: This table is used to document compliance with programs OTHER THAN Title 24 Part 6, if applicable.*

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 1 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Env.cibd19x		

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

1	Project Location (city)	Dana Point	8	Standards Version	Compliance2019
2	CA Zip Code	92629	9	Compliance Software (version)	EnergyPro 8.2
3	Climate Zone	6	10	Weather File	TORRANCE_722955_CZ2010.epw
4	Total Conditioned Floor Area in Scope	10,243 ft²	11	Building Orientation (deg)	(N) 0 deg
5	Total Unconditioned Floor Area	1,179 ft²	12	Permitted Scope of Work	NewEnvelopeAndMechanical
6	Total # of Stories (Habitable Above Grade)	1	13	Building Type(s)	Nonresidential
7	Total # of dwelling units	0	14	Gas Type	NaturalGas

B. PROJECT SUMMARY

Table Instructions: Table B shows which building components are included in the performance calculation. If indicated as not included, the project must show compliance prescriptively if within permit application.

Building Components Complying via Performance					Building Components Complying Prescriptively	
Envelope (see Table G)	☒ Performance ☐ Not Included	Covered Process: Commercial Kitchens	☐ Performance ☒ Not Included	*The following building components are ONLY eligible for prescriptive compliance and should be documented on the NRCC form listed if within the scope of the permit application (i.e. compliance will not be shown on the NRCC-PRF-E).*		
Mechanical (see Table H)	☒ Performance ☐ Not Included	Covered Process: Computer Rooms	☐ Performance ☒ Not Included	Indoor Lighting (Unconditioned)§140.6	*NRCC-LTI-E*	
Domestic Hot Water (see Table I)	☐ Performance ☒ Not Included	Covered Process: Laboratory Exhaust	☐ Performance ☒ Not Included	Outdoor Lighting §140.7	*NRCC-LTO-E*	
				Sign Lighting §140.8	*NRCC -LTS-E*	
				Mandatory Measures		
Lighting (Indoor Conditioned, see Table K)	☐ Performance			*Electrical power systems, commissioning, solar ready, elevator and escalator requirements are mandatory and should on the NRCC form listed if applicable (i.e. compliance will not be shown on the NRCC-PRF-E.)*		
	☒ Not Included			Electrical Power Distribution §110.11	*NRCC-ELC-E*	
Solar Thermal Water Heating (see Table I)	☐ Performance ☒ Not Included			Commissioning §120.8	*NRCC-CXR-E*	
				Solar Ready §110.10	*NRCC-SRA-E*	

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 6 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Env.cibd19x		

H1. DRY SYSTEM EQUIPMENT (furnaces, air handling units, heat pumps, VRF, economizers etc.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
			Heating				Cooling				
Equipment Name	Equipment Type	Qty	Total Heating Output (kBtu/h)	Supp Heat Output (kBtuh)	Efficiency Unit	Efficiency	Total Cooling Output (kBtu/h)	Efficiency Unit	Efficiency	Economizer Type (if present)	Status[1]
11-200 OFFICE	SZHP (Packaged3Phase)	3	51	0	HSPF	8.30	60	SEER EER	16.20 12.20	NoEconomizer	N
11-110 CAFE	SZHP (Split1Phase)	1	52	0	HSPF	8.200	58	SEER EER	14.000 11.500	NoEconomizer	N
11-105.1 SURF MUSEUM	SZHP (Split1Phase)	2	41	0	HSPF	8.200	44	SEER EER	14.000 11.500	NoEconomizer	N
11-105.3 SURF MUSEUM	SZHP (Split1Phase)	2	52	0	HSPF	8.200	58	SEER EER	14.000 11.500	NoEconomizer	N

[1] *Status: N - New, A – Altered, E – Existing*

H2. FAN SYSTEMS SUMMARY[1]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	System Type	Design OA	Supply Fan				Return Fan					
Name or Item Tag	packaged, DOAS, etc.	CFM	CFM	BHP	Watts	Control	CFM	BHP	Watts	Control	Economizer Type (if present)	Status[2]
11-200 OFFICE	SZHP	225	2000	0.540	470.9	ConstantVolume	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	N
11-110 CAFE	SZHP	430	1750	0.750	654.0	ConstantVolume	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	N
11-105.1 SURF MUSEUM	SZHP	500	1600	0.500	436.0	ConstantVolume	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	N
11-105.3 SURF MUSEUM	SZHP	110	1750	0.750	654.0	ConstantVolume	NA	NA	NA	NA	NoEconomizer	N

[1] *Status: N - New, A – Altered, E – Existing*

H3. EXHAUST FAN SUMMARY

This Section Does Not Apply

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 5 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Env.cibd19x		

G3. OPAQUE SURFACE ASSEMBLY SUMMARY

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Surface Name	Surface Type	Area (ft²)	Framing Type	Cavity R-Value	Continuous R-Value	Units	Value	Description of Assembly Layers	Status[1]
R-19 Wall Metal Stud + R10	ExteriorWall	8887	Metal	19	10	U-Factor	0.066	Vapor permeable felt - 1/8 in. Compliance Insulation R10.00 Metal framed wall, 16in. OC, 5.5in., R-19 Gypsum Board - 3/8 in.	N
Uninsulated Raised Slab F14	InteriorFloor	4593	NA	0	NA	U-Factor	0.546	Concrete - 140 lb/ft3 - 4 in.	N
R-22 Roof No Attic16	Roof	4593	NA	0	22	U-Factor	0.043	Metal Standing Seam - 1/16 in. Vapor permeable felt - 1/8 in. Compliance Insulation R22.00 Plywood - 1/4 in. Metal Deck - 1/16 in.	N
Slab On Grade27	UndergroundFloor	6829	NA	0	NA	F-Factor	0.73	Slab Type = UnheatedSlabOnGrade Insulation Orientation = None Insulation R-Value = R0	N

[1] *Status: N - New, A – Altered, E – Existing*

G5. FENESTRATION ASSEMBLY SUMMARY

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Fenestration Assembly Name / Tag or I.D.	Fenestration Type / Product Type / Frame Type	Certification Method[1]	Assembly Method	Area ft²	Overall U-factor	Overall SHGC	Overall VT	Status[2]
Low E	VerticalFenestration FixedWindow N/A	NFRC Rated	Manufactured	3306	0.36	0.25	0.50	N

[1] *Newly installed fenestration shall have a certified NFRC Label Certificate or use the CEC default tables found in Table 110.6-A and Table 110.6-B. Center of Glass (COG) values are for the glass only, determined by the manufacturer, and are shown for ease of verification. Site-built fenestration values are calculated per Nonresidential Appendix NA6 and are used in the analysis.*

[2] *Status: N - New, A – Altered, E – Existing*

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 4 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Env.cibd19x		

G1. ENVELOPE GENERAL INFORMATION (conditioned spaces only)

1	2	3	4
Opaque Surfaces & Orientation	Total Gross Surface Area (ft²)	Total Fenestration Area (ft²)	Window to Wall Ratio (%)
North-Facing[1]	2,588 ft²	564 ft²	21.8%
East-Facing[2]	1,092 ft²	357 ft²	32.7%
South-Facing[3]	3,508 ft²	2,089 ft²	59.5%
West-Facing[4]	939 ft²	0 ft²	00.0%
Total	**8,127 ft²**	**3,010 ft²**	**37.0%**
Roof	4,504 ft²	0 ft²	00.0%

Notes:
[1] *North-Facing is oriented to within 45 degrees of true north, including 45°00'00" east of north (NE), but excluding 45°00'00" west of north (NW).*
[2] *East-Facing is oriented to within 45 degrees of true east, including 45°00'00" south of east (SE), but excluding 45°00'00" north of east (NE).*
[3] *South-Facing is oriented to within 45 degrees of true south, including 45°00'00" west of south (SW), but excluding 45°00'00" east of south (SE).*
[4] *West-Facing is oriented to within 45 degrees of true west, including 45°00'00" north of due west (NW), but excluding 45°00'00" south of west (SW).*

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 9 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Env.cibd19x		

I. DECLARATION OF REQUIRED CERTIFICATES OF INSTALLATION

Table Instructions: Selections shall be made by Documentation Author to indicate which Certificates of Installation must be submitted for the features to be recognized for compliance. These documents must be retained and provided to the building inspector during construction and can be found online at: https://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/2019standards/2019_compliance_documents/Nonresidential_Documents/NRCI/

Building Component	Form/Title
Envelope	NRCI-ENV-01-E - Must be submitted for all buildings
Mechanical	NRCI-MCH-01-E - Must be submitted for all buildings

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 8 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Env.cibd19x		

Multifamily or Hotel/Motel Occupancy? (If "Yes", see DOMESTIC/SERVICE HOT WATER SYSTEM SUMMARY)	No
Does the Project include Zonal Systems?	No

H7. ZONAL SYSTEM AND TERMINAL UNIT SUMMARY

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
			Rated Capacity (kBtuh)		Airflow (cfm)			Fan			
System ID	Zone Name	System Type	Heating	Cooling	Design	Min.	Min. Ratio	BHP	Watts	Cycles	ECM Motor
1-11-200 OFFICE-Trm	1-11-200 OFFICE	Uncontrolled	NA	NA	6000	NA	0.00	NA	NA	NA	☐
2-11-110 CAFE-Trm	2-11-110 CAFE	Uncontrolled	NA	NA	1750	NA	0.00	NA	NA	NA	☐
4-11-105 SURF MUSEUM-Trm	4-11-105 SURF MUSEUM	Uncontrolled	NA	NA	3200	NA	0.00	NA	NA	NA	☐
5-11-105.3 SURF MUSEUM-Trm	5-11-105.3 SURF MUSEUM	Uncontrolled	NA	NA	3500	NA	0.00	NA	NA	NA	☐

H8. EVAPORATIVE COOLER SUMMARY

This Section Does Not Apply

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 7 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Env.cibd19x		

H4. Wet System Equipment(boilers,chillers,cooling towers,etc.)

This Section Does Not Apply

H5. SYSTEM SPECIAL FEATURES

1	2	3	4	5	6
System Name	Optimum Start	Window Interlocks per §140.4(n)	Evaporative Cooling	Heat Recovery	Other Controls
11-200 OFFICE	No Optimum Start	NA	No Evaporative Cooler	No Heat Recovery	No DCV Controls, No DDC No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control
11-110 CAFE	No Optimum Start	NA	No Evaporative Cooler	No Heat Recovery	No DCV Controls, No DDC No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control
11-105.1 SURF MUSEUM	No Optimum Start	NA	No Evaporative Cooler	No Heat Recovery	No DCV Controls, No DDC No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control
11-105.3 SURF MUSEUM	No Optimum Start	NA	No Evaporative Cooler	No Heat Recovery	No DCV Controls, No DDC No Economizer No Supply Air Temp. Control

Notes: This table includes controls related to the performance path only. For projects using the prescriptive path, mandatory and prescriptive controls requirements are documented on the NRCC-MCH-E.

H6. MECHANICAL VENTILATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mechanical Ventilation							DCV or Occupant Sensor Controls, or Both
Zone Name	Ventilation Function	# hotel rooms	# of people	# of bedrooms	Supply OA CFM	Exhaust CFM	Conditioned Area (sf)	
1-11-200 OFFICE	Office - Office space	0	22.52	0	676	0	4504	NA
2-11-110 CAFE	Food Service - Cafeteria/fast-food dining	0	28.63	0	430	0	859	NA
4-11-105 SURF MUSEUM	Assembly - Museums/galleries	0	133.34	0	1000	0	4000	NA
5-11-105.3 SURF MUSEUM	Assembly - Museums/galleries	0	29.33	0	220	0	880	NA

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SCOTT A. DAIGNEAU No. M36061 MECHANICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE **TITLE 24**

DRAWING NO. **M4.1.1**

C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rpark7XN8P.rvt

9/22/2021 5:23:30 PM

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 11 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Envcibd19x		

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name: Scott Davenport	Signature:
Company: Linwood Engineering, Inc.	
Address: 2301 Dupont Dr. STE 150	Signature Date: 2021-08-23
City/State/Zip: Irvine CA 92612	CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (if applicable):
Phone: 714.424.0001	

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:
1. The information provided on this Certificate of Compliance is true and correct.
2. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance (responsible designer)
3. The energy features and performance specifications, materials, components, and manufactured devices for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
4. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement agency for approval with this building permit application.
5. I will ensure that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance shall be made available with the building permit(s) issued for the building, and made available to the enforcement agency for all applicable inspections. I understand that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance is required to be included with the documentation the builder provides to the building owner at occupancy.

Responsible Envelope Designer Name:	Signature:	
Company: SMS Architects		
Address: 18004 Sky Park Cir #200,	Date Signed:	
City/State/Zip: Irvine CA 92614		
Phone: 949.757.3240	Title:	License #:
Responsible Lighting Designer Name:	Signature: NOT IN SCOPE	
Company:		
Address:	Date Signed:	
City/State/Zip:		
Phone:	Title:	License #:
Responsible Mechanical Designer Name: Scott Davenport	Signature:	
Company: Linwood Engineering, Inc.		
Address: 2301 Dupont Dr STE 150	Date Signed: 2021-08-23	
City/State/Zip: Irvine CA 92612		
Phone: (714) 424-0001	Title:	License #: M34051

Project Name:	Dana Point Harbor Building 11	NRCC-PRF-01-E	Page 10 of 11
Project Address:	24870-24876 Dana Point Harbor Drive Dana Point 92629	Calculation Date/Time:	16:27, Mon, Aug 23, 2021
Input File Name:	DPHR Building 11 Mech & Envcibd19x		

M. DECLARATION OF REQUIRED CERTIFICATES OF ACCEPTANCE

Table Instructions: Selections shall be made by Documentation Author to indicate which Certificates of Acceptance must be submitted for the features to be recognized for compliance. These documents must be provided to the building inspector during construction and must be completed through an Acceptance Test Technician Certification Provider (ATTCP). For more information visit:https://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/2019standards/2019_compliance_documents/Nonresidential_Documents/NRCA/

Building Component	Form/Title
Envelope	NRCA-ENV-02-F - NRFC label verification for fenestration
Mechanical	NRCA-MCH-02-A Outdoor Air must be submitted for all newly installed HVAC units. Note: MCH02-A can be performed in conjunction with MCH-07-A Supply Fan VFD Acceptance (if applicable) since testing activities overlap
	NRCA-MCH-03-A Constant Volume Single Zone HVAC
	NRCA-MCH-20 Multifamily Ventilation

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 ~ 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT A. DAVENPORT
M34051
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE
TITLE 24

DRAWING NO.
M4.1.2

C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rpark73NKP.rvt
9/22/2021 5:23:

PLUMBING NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS

1. GENERAL

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL WORK SO AS TO CONFORM TO LOCAL, STATE AND NATIONAL CODES, AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

B. CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE PRIOR TO BIDDING TO VERIFY LOCATION, ELEVATIONS AND SIZES OF ALL EXISTING PLUMBING AND INFORM THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

C. FOR EXACT SPECIFICATIONS, MOUNTING HEIGHTS, COLORS, AND LOCATIONS OF ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES, REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

D. ACCURATE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS SHALL BE MADE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL UPON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION.

E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, EQUIPMENT, TRANSPORTATION, AND SERVICES NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK.

F. THESE DRAWINGS SHOW THE GENERAL SCHEME OF INSTALLATION AND ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN SCOPE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING HIS WORK WITH ARCHITECT AND ALL OTHER TRADES. THIS INCLUDES COORDINATING THE LOCATION, SIZE AND ELEVATION OF ALL OPENINGS.

G. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TESTING AND START-UP OF THE SYSTEM. CONTRACTOR SHALL FILE, SECURE AND PAY FOR ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS, PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS. ALL WORK SHALL BE GUARANTEED TO BE FREE FROM DEFECT FOR ONE YEAR AFTER ACCEPTANCE OF THE INSTALLATION BY OWNER. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24, PART 5, 2019 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE.

H. THE PLUMBING SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24, PART 5, 2019 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE TESTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS.

I. DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION AND OF WORKMANSHIP WHERE NOT SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED HEREIN OR INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE COMPLETE SYSTEMS, LEFT IN GOOD WORKING ORDER, READY FOR OPERATION.

2. INSTALLATION

A. ALL HOT WATER PIPING SHALL BE INSULATED PER TABLE 123-A, SECTION 123 OF THE BUILDING ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS, 2019 EDITION.

B. LAVATORIES IN RESTROOMS SHALL HAVE 0.4 GPM FLOW RESTRICTORS ON HOT WATER SUPPLY. PROVIDE STRAINER DRAIN AND OVERFLOW ON ALL SINKS.

C. CONDENSATE PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A SLOPE OF 1%.

D. SEWER PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A SLOPE OF 2%.

E. WRAP ALL COPPER PIPE AND FITTINGS BELOW SLAB OR GRADE WITH 8 MIL POLYETHYLENE WRAP AND 6" MINIMUM ENVELOPE OF CLEAN SAND ALL AROUND PIPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA STANDARD C105/A21.5-82.

F. WRAP ALL CAST IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS BELOW SLAB OR GRADE WITH 20 MIL VISQUEEN TAPE AND 6" MINIMUM ENVELOPE OF CLEAN SAND ALL AROUND PIPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA STANDARD C105/A21.5-82. (A)

G. WATER PIPING SHALL BE TYPE "K" BELOW GRADE TO 5 FEET OUTSIDE OF BUILDING AND TYPE "L" ABOVE GRADE, HARD DRAWN COPPER TUBING WITH WROUGHT COPPER FITTINGS. BRAZE ALL JOINTS WITH LEAD-FREE BRAZING ALLOY. ALL WATER PIPING SHALL BE INSULATED.

H. CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING SHALL BE TYPE "M" HARD DRAWN COPPER TUBING WITH WROUGHT COPPER FITTINGS, 95/5% ANTIMONY/TIN SWEAT JOINTS. RUN CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING UNDER THE ROOF DECK. INSULATE ALL CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING WITHIN BUILDING INTERIOR.

I. ALL ROOF PENETRATIONS SHALL RECEIVE LEAD PIPE FLASHING WITH SCREW CLAMP AND ELASTOMERIC SEALANT AND BE HOT ASPHALT PATCHED WITH 4 PLY. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE BY AN APPROVED ROOFING CONTRACTOR.

J. WHERE DEVICES REQUIRING ACCESS (VALVES, CLEANOUTS, ETC.) WOULD OTHERWISE BE RENDERED INACCESSIBLE BY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, PROVIDE FRAMED ACCESS DOOR. ACCESS DOOR FINISHES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH ARCHITECT.

3. SCOPE OF WORK

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FURNISHING AND INSTALLATION OF ALL FIXTURES, MATERIALS, PIPING, AND COMPONENTS AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONALLY FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM. SCOPE OF WORK SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO:

A. INSTALLATION OF ABOVE GROUND SANITARY DRAIN WASTE AND VENT PIPING.

B. INSTALLATION OF CLEANOUTS IN SANITARY DRAINAGE SYSTEMS.

C. INSTALLATION OF DOMESTIC HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING INCLUDING ANTI-WATER HAMMER SHOCK ABSORBERS, VALVES, STOP VALVES, FLEX-SUPPLIES, DIELECTRIC UNIONS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR PIPING MATERIALS, ETC.

D. INSTALLATION OF FIXTURES INCLUDING WALL HANGERS, SUPPORTS, STOP VALVES, FLEX- SUPPLIES, DRAINS, TRAPS, STRAINERS, FAUCETS, SOAP DISPENSERS, ESCUTCHEONS, SEATS, AND OTHER DEVICES AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND INDICATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF PLUMBING FIXTURES.

E. TESTING OF THE PLUMBING SYSTEM INCLUDING AIR OR WATER TEST OF DRAINAGE SYSTEM ROUGHINGS, SMOKE TEST OF FINISHED DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND PRESSURE TEST OF DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEMS.

F. DISINFECTION OF THE DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM.

G. INSTALLATION OF FIBERGLASS INSULATION, FITTING COVERS, AND JACKETS ON ALL HOT AND COLD DOMESTIC WATER PIPING.

H. DESIGN, FURNISHING, AND INSTALLATION OF SEISMIC BRACING.

I. CUTTING AND PATCHING AS REQUIRED.

J. PERMITS, INSPECTIONS, APPROVALS, AND CERTIFICATES, INCLUDING FEES.

K. 1 YEAR FULL GUARANTEE OF ALL WORKSMANSHIP.

4. SANITARY DRAINAGE
- BELOW GRADE SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING SHALL BE ABS SOLID WALL SCHEDULE 40 ASTM D 2661, FITTINGS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED TO ASTM D 3311.
- ABOVE GROUND SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING SHALL NO-HUB CAST IRON MANUFACTURED TO ASTM A74 OR CISPI 301.

A. PIPING ARRANGED IN GROUPS OF TWO OR MORE LINES, WHICH PENETRATE TWO OR MORE FLOORS, SHALL BE ENCLOSED IN SHAFT HAVING A FIRE RESISTANCE RATING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24, PART 2, 2016 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.

B. CLEANOUTS FOR SANITARY DRAINAGE SYSTEMS SHALL BE LOCATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24, PART 5, 2016 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE.

C. ALL VENT PENETRATIONS THROUGH BUILDING ROOF SHALL BE MADE WATER-TIGHT BY THE USE OF PROPER FLASHING MATERIALS. SUBMIT FLASHING DETAILS FOR APPROVAL BY THE ARCHITECT.

D. VENTS SHALL TERMINATE NOT LESS THAN 6" ABOVE ROOF. VENTS SHALL NOT TERMINATE BELOW OR WITHIN 10' HORIZONTALLY OF ANY DOOR, WINDOW, FRESH AIR INTAKE OR OTHER VENTILATION OPENING. WHERE 10' HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, EXTEND VENT TO AT LEAST 3' ABOVE VENTILATION OPENING.

5. DOMESTIC WATER

A. DOMESTIC COLD AND HOT WATER PIPING SHALL BE TYPE "L" HARD-DRAWN COPPER TUBE. FITTINGS SHALL BE WROUGHT COPPER. SWEAT JOINTS SHALL BE MADE USING 95%-5%, LEAD-FREE ANTIMONY/TIN SOLDER.

B. ALL POTABLE WATER PIPING SHALL BE DISINFECTED AS PER AWWA STANDARD C601-54 AND AS REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL BUILDING AND HEALTH DEPARTMENT CODES.

C. ANTI WATER-HAMMER SHOCK ABSORBERS SHALL BE WATTS SERIES 15 SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. PROVIDE AT END OF ALL PIPE BRANCHES.

D. PROVIDE STOP VALVES FOR ALL DOMESTIC WATER CONNECTIONS TO FIXTURES EXCEPT WHERE GATE VALVES ARE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS OR FAUCET IS PROVIDED WITH INTEGRAL STOPS.

E. PROVIDE CHROME PLATED, BRASS ANGLED STOP VALVES FOR ALL FIXTURES NOT HAVING INTEGRAL STOPS.

F. ALL PIPE, FITTINGS, FIXTURES, ETC. THAT CONTACT POTABLE WATER FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION SHALL SHOW APPROVAL TO NSF 61, ANNEX G. REFERENCE SECTION 604.2, CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE, 2016 EDITION, AND HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE SECTION 116875.

6. CONDENSATE DRAINS

A. PIPING FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDENSATE DRAINAGE SHALL BE HARD DRAWN COPPER TUBE, MINIMUM DWV WEIGHT.

B. FITTINGS FOR CONDENSATE DRAINAGE PIPING SHALL BE WROUGHT COPPER WITH 95/5% ANTIMONY/TIN SWEAT JOINTS.

C. TRAP SEAL DEPTH FOR AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSATE DRAINS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN:

AC UNIT STATIC PRESSURE	MINIMUM TRAP SEAL DEPTH
LESS THAN 1" W.C.	3"
1" TO 2" W.C.	4"
MORE THAN 2" W.C.	6"

7. NATURAL GAS

A. GAS SYSTEM SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 BLACK STEEL WITH MALLEABLE IRON FITTINGS. VALVE SHALL BE LUBRICATED PLUG TYPE, SIMILAR TO CRANE #250.

B. ALL BRANCH CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE ON THE TOP OR SIDE OF HORIZONTAL LINES.

C. GAS PIPING SHALL NOT BE RUN IN OR THROUGH SUPPLY AIR DUCTS, CLOTHES CHUTES, CHIMNEYS, VENTS, OR DUMBWAITERS.

D. VALVES, UNIONS OR RUNNING THREAD SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY AIR PLENUM.

E. PORTIONS OF GAS PIPING SYSTEMS INSTALLED IN CONCEALED LOCATIONS SHALL NOT HAVE UNIONS, TUBING FITTINGS, OR RUNNING THREADS.

F. HANGERS AND SUPPORTS SHALL BE OF MATERIAL OF SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SUPPORT THE LOADS IMPOSED. HANGERS AND STRAPPING MATERIAL SHALL BE OF SIMILAR MATERIALS AS THE PIPING TO AVOID GALVANIC ACTION.

G. INTERVAL OF SUPPORT: GAS PIPING SHALL BE SUPPORTED AT DISTANCES NOT EXCEEDING THE SPACING SPECIFIED IN TITLE 24, PART 5, 2019 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE.

H. PROVIDE INDIVIDUAL VALVE FOR EACH GAS OUTLET. THE VALVE SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE AND ADJACENT TO THE APPLIANCE.

I. PROVIDE A UNION BETWEEN EACH APPLIANCE AND THE APPLIANCE GAS VALVE.

J. GAS OUTLETS WHICH DO NOT CONNECT TO APPLIANCES SHALL BE CAPPED GAS-TIGHT.

K. PROVIDE A DRIP LEG AHEAD OF EACH APPLIANCE SHUTOFF VALVE.

L. PORTIONS OF THE GAS PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLED IN CONCEALED LOCATIONS SHALL BE TESTED BEFORE THE PIPING IS COMPLETELY CONCEALED.

M. THE GAS PIPING SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED WITH AIR OR AN INERT GAS. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED TO A PRESSURE OF 1 1/2 TIMES THE SYSTEM WORKING PRESSURE, BUT NOT LESS THAN 10 PSI. GAS PIPING SYSTEMS SHALL MAINTAIN THE FULL-TEST PRESSURE FOR A PERIOD OF 10 MINUTES.

N. THE GAS PIPING SYSTEM SHALL BE PURGED TO A SAFE LOCATION. PIPING SHALL NOT BE PURGED INTO THE COMBUSTION CHAMBER OF AN APPLIANCE.

8. HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE SUPPORTED INDEPENDENTLY OF THE PIPING SYSTEM. SEE "FIXTURES" SECTION OF "NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS" AND FIXTURE SCHEDULE NOTES.

B. MAXIMUM SPACING OF SUPPORTS FOR VERTICAL PIPING SHALL NOT EXCEED:

TYPE OF PIPING	MAXIMUM SPACING
HUBLESS CAST IRON SOIL LINES	AT BASE AND EACH FLOOR NOT EXCEED 15'
THREADED STEEL PIPE	AT EVERY OTHER FLOOR NOT TO EXCEED 25'
COPPER TUBE	AT EVERY FLOOR NOT TO EXCEED 10'
SCHEDULE 40 PVC	AT EVERY FLOOR PLUS MID-FLOOR GUIDES

PROVIDE RISER CLAMPS, WALL BRACKET HANGER, ETC. AS REQUIRED.

C. MAXIMUM SPACING OF SUPPORTS FOR HORIZONTAL PIPING SHALL NOT EXCEED:

TYPE OF PIPING	MAXIMUM SPACING
HUBLESS CAST IRON SOIL PIPE	AT EVERY OTHER JOINT(EVERY JOINT WHERE OVER 4')
THREADED STEEL PIPE (3/4" LESS)	AT 10'-0" INTERVALS
THREADED STEEL PIPE (1" & LARGER)	AT 12'-0" INTERVALS
COPPER TUBE (1 1/2" & LESS)	AT 6'-0" INTERVALS
COPPER TUBE (2" & LARGER)	AT 10'-0" INTERVALS
SCHEDULE 40 PVC	AT 4'-0" INTERVALS

D. ALL RISERS SHALL BE SUPPORTED AT THE BASE.

E. PROVIDE CAPABILITY FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION IN ALL PIPING AS INDICATED BELOW:

TYPE OF PIPING	TYPE OF PROVISIONS
DRAIN LINES IN UNHEATED AREAS	EXPANSION FITTING @ 125'
DOMESTIC HOT WATER LINES	EXPANSION LOOP @ 100'

F. FOR ALL PIPING 2 1/2" AND LARGER WITH HANGERS 12' OR LONGER, PROVIDE SEISMIC RESTRAINT SWAY BRACING AS FOLLOWS:
- LONGITUDINAL SWAY BRACING SHALL BE PROVIDED AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 80'-0"
- LATERAL SWAY BRACING SHALL BE PROVIDED AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 40'-0"

9. INSULATION

A. THE FOLLOWING PIPING SHALL BE INSULATED:
- DOMESTIC COLD WATER
- DOMESTIC HOT WATER
- CONDENSATE DRAINS

B. INSULATION SHALL BE SIZED BASED ON WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT PER CPC 609.11.2 AND SECTION 120.3 OF THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE. PROVIDE JACKETS AS SPECIFIED BELOW.

C. JACKETS FOR GENERAL PURPOSE, INDOOR USE SHALL BE MANVILLE "ZESTON 2000" PVC WITH "PERMA-WELD" ADHESIVE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

D. JACKETS FOR OUTDOOR USE SHALL BE MANVILLE "ZESTON 2000" PVC WITH "PERMA-WELD" ADHESIVE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

E. VALVES, FLANGES, ELBOWS, TEES, HUBS AND OTHER FITTINGS SHALL BE INSULATED USING MANVILLE "HI-LO TEMP" FIBERGLASS INSERTS WITH MANVILLE "ZESTON 2000" PVC FITTING COVERS SECURED WITH MANVILLE "PERMA-WELD" ADHESIVE.

F. ALL INSULATION SYSTEMS, INCLUDING INSULATION, ADHESIVES AND JACKETS SHALL BE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM#E84 FOR FLAMESPREAD RATING OF 25 OR LESS AND SMOKE DEVELOPED RATING OF 50 OR LESS.

G. ALL BUT JOINTS OF INSULATION SECTIONS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTT STRIPS AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE JACKET EMPLOYED.

10. TESTING AND DISINFECTION

A. ALL NEW PLUMBING SYSTEMS SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24, PART 5, 2019 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE.

B. PER 2016 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE, BUILDING SEWERS SHALL BE TESTED BY PLUGGING THE END OF THE BUILDING SEWER AT ITS POINTS OF CONNECTION WITH THE PUBLIC SEWER OR PRIVATE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM AND COMPLETELY FILLING THE BUILDING SEWER WITH WATER FROM THE LOWEST TO THE HIGHEST POINT THEREOF, OR BY APPROVED EQUIVALENT LOW-PRESSURE TEST. PLASTIC DWV PIPING SYSTEMS SHALL NOT BE TESTED BY THE AIR METHOD. THE BUILDING SEWER SHALL BE WATERTIGHT.

C. DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEMS SHALL BE HYDROSTATIC TESTED AT 150 PSI FOR NOT LESS THAN ONE HOUR.

D. ALL NEW DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEMS SHALL BE DISINFECTED USING A WATER CHLORINE SOLUTION AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24, PART 5, 2019 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE.

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES, ORDINANCES, LAWS, PERMITS, AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURATE PLACEMENT OF ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION ON THE SITE.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SITE CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS, AND VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF PIPING POINTS OF CONNECTION BY MEANS OF PHYSICAL EXCAVATION AND SELECTIVE DEMOLITION BEFORE STARTING WORK. SHOULD A DISCREPANCY APPEAR IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, OR BETWEEN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AT ONCE FOR INSTRUCTION ON HOW TO PROCEED.

4. SEWER, WATER, AND STORM DRAIN SYSTEMS INDICATED IN THESE DRAWINGS SHALL EXTEND TO PLUMBING/CIVIL POINTS OF CONNECTION AT 5'-0" OUTSIDE OF THE BUILDING(S) UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. CONTINUATION OF THESE PIPING SYSTEMS ARE INDICATED ON THE CIVIL DRAWINGS WITH CORRESPONDING ASSOCIATED MATERIALS SPECIFIED UNDER A SEPARATE SECTION OF THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL SUCH PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A MANNER TO PROVIDE PROPER CONNECTION TO INVERT ELEVATIONS INDICATED ON CIVIL DRAWINGS. WHERE SIZES DIFFER BETWEEN PLUMBING AND CIVIL DRAWINGS, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRANSITION FITTINGS AS NECESSARY TO ALLOW FOR PROPER CONNECTION.

5. HORIZONTAL SOIL, WASTE, GREASE WASTE, AND TRAP PRIMER PIPING WITHIN THE BUILDING SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCEALED WITHIN WALLS, BELOW FINISH FLOOR, OR BELOW FINISH SLAB AS APPLICABLE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ALL OTHER HORIZONTAL PIPING WITHIN THE BUILDING SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCEALED ABOVE CEILING OR WITHIN WALLS AS APPLICABLE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ALL VERTICAL PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCEALED WITHIN WALLS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. NO PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EXPOSED LOCATIONS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS SUCH ON PLANS.

6. HORIZONTAL CONDENSATE PIPING SHALL SLOPE AT 1/8" PER FOOT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

7. NATURAL GAS PIPE SIZING CALCULATIONS ARE BASED ON A CALORIC CONTENT OF 1,000 BTU'S PER CUBIC FOOT.

8. PIPING BETWEEN EACH PLUMBING FIXTURE AND THE NEAREST BRANCH OR MAIN PIPING RUN SHALL BE SIZED TO MATCH THE CORRESPONDING FIXTURE SCHEDULE CONNECTION SIZE AT A MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED AS A LARGER SIZE ON PLANS. PIPE HEADERS IN WALLS SERVING BANKS OF FIXTURES SHALL BE FULL LINE SIZE FROM THE UPSTREAM END OF THE BRANCH LINE TO THE END TERMINAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

9. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS, ROUGH IN DIMENSIONS, AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF ALL FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT, ACCESS PANELS, HOSE BIBBS, RECESSED HOSE BIBBS, OVERFLOW DRAIN TERMINATION POINTS, AND OTHER EXPOSED PLUMBING ELEMENTS. WHERE DIMENSIONS ARE NOT INDICATED, SEEK ARCHITECT'S DIRECTION AND/OR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

10. ACCESS PANELS
- WHERE POSSIBLE, USE SAME ACCESS PANEL FOR SHUT-OFF VALVES, MIXING VALVES, TRAP PRIMERS AND WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS AND/OR OTHER INTERIOR WALL COMPONENTS WHEN LOCATED DIRECTLY ADJACENT IN SAME IMMEDIATE VICINITY. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR MOUNTING HEIGHTS.

11. CLEANOUTS
- PROVIDE CLEANOUTS PER CPC.
- INTERIOR CLEANOUTS SHALL BE WALL CLEANOUTS RATHER THAN FLOOR CLEANOUTS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, SHALL BE READILY ACCESSIBLE, AND SHALL BE CAREFULLY COORDINATED WITH CASEWORK, EQUIPMENT, AND OTHER ITEMS TO AVOID CONFLICT. NOT ALL REQUIRED CLEANOUTS ARE INDICATED ON PLANS. WALL CLEANOUTS IN FINISHED SPACES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCESS PANELS. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACCESS PANEL REQUIREMENTS.

12. EXTERIOR YARD BOXES AND CLEANOUTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EXACT LOCATIONS INDICATED ON PLANS. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT OR DISCREPANCY, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AT ONCE FOR INSTRUCTION ON HOW TO PROCEED.

13. EXTERIOR WATER SHUT-OFF VALVES AND GAS SHUT-OFF COCKS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN CONCRETE YARD BOXES. YARD BOX AND CLEANOUT COVERS SHALL BE CLEARLY STAMPED WITH "WATER", "GAS", OR "SEWER" AS APPLICABLE. YARD BOXES SHALL BE EQUIVALENT TO "CHRISTY" MODEL No. B03. VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND PROPERLY POSITIONED WITHIN YARD BOX TO ALLOW FOR FULL RANGE OF OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND REPLACEMENT. ALL YARD BOXES AND CLEANOUT COVERS SHALL ALIGN WITH SCORED HARDSCAPE JOINTS PER LANDSCAPE PLANS. YARD BOX COVERS SHALL BE CONCRETE. SEWER CLEANOUT COVERS SHALL BE BRASS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

14. VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL MECHANICAL AND/OR OTHER EQUIPMENT INSTALLED BY OTHERS AND REQUIRING PLUMBING CONNECTIONS PRIOR TO ORDERING OF MATERIALS OR INSTALLATION. COORDINATE EXACT ROUGH-IN LOCATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS WITH OTHER INSTALLING CONTRACTORS AS APPLICABLE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

15. ADA LAVATORIES AND SINKS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ADA INSULATED TRAP AND SUPPLY COVERS AS SPECIFIED.

16. ADA WATER CLOSETS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH FLUSH VALVE ACTUATOR HANDLE LOCATED ON THE WHEEL CHAIR ACCESS SIDE.

17. SHUTOFF VALVES, SHUT-OFF COCKS, WATER CONTROL DEVICES, CLEANOUTS, AND OTHER PIPING APPURTENANCES SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AS PIPING SERVED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

18. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR MECHANICAL MANDATORY MEASURES AND ASSOCIATED REQUIREMENTS.

19. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF ALL FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES. PROVIDE FIRESTOPPING AT PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RETARDANT CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.

20. PENETRATIONS OF FIRE-RESISTIVE WALLS, FLOOR-CEILINGS AND ROOF-CEILINGS SHALL BE PROTECTED AS REQUIRED IN CBC SECTION 714.

21. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND COMPONENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED IN COMPLIANCE WITH CALIFORNIA AB 1953 LEGISLATION (EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2010), WHICH LIMITS THE ALLOWABLE LEAD CONTENT IN CERTAIN DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEM COMPONENTS.

CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS

1. SEPERATE SUBMETERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ANY NEW ADDITION OR SPACE WITHIN THE ADDITION THAT IS PROJECTED TO CONSUME MORE THAN 1,000 GALLONS PER DAY.

2. NEW PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS SHALL NOT EXCEED THE MAXUMUM ALLOWABLE FLOW RATES SPECIFIED IN SECTION 5.303.2.

3. A FINAL REPORT FOR THE TESTING AND ADJUSTING OF ALL NEW SYSTEMS SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL BY THE FIELD INSPECTOR. THIS REPORT SHALL BE SIGNED BY THE INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMING THESE SERVICES.

4. AN OPERATION AND SYSTEMS MANUAL SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE OWNER OR REPRESENTATIVE AND TO THE FIELD INSPECTOR AT THE FIME OF FINAL INSPECTION.

5. ARCHITECTURAL PAINTS AND COATINGS, ADHESIVES, CAULKS, AND SEALANTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (VOC) LIMITS LISTED IN TABLES 5.504.4.1 - 5.504.4.3.

6. THE VOC CONTENT VERIFICATION CHECKLIST, FORM GRN 2, SHALL BE COMPLETED AND VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION APPROVAL. THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS SHOWING VOC CONTENT FOR ALL APPLICABLE PRODUCTS SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE AND BE PROVIDED TO THE FIELD INSPECTOR FOR VERIFICATION.

PLUMBING LEGEND

PIPING

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	PIPE TURNING DOWN
	PIPE TURNING UP
	CONDENSATE PIPING
	DOMESTIC COLD WATER
	DOMESTIC HOT WATER SUPPLY (120° F)
	DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN (120° F)
	GREASE WASTE
	VENT PIPING
	UNDERGROUND SANITARY
	ABOVE GROUND SANITARY
	UNDERGROUND GAS
	ABOVE GROUND GAS
	UNDERGROUND STORM

MISCELLANEOUS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	EQUIPMENT
	EXISTING TO REMAIN
	EXISTING TO BE REMOVED
(REL)	EXISTING TO BE RELOCATED
#	SHEET NOTE TAG
	POINT OF CONNECTION
	PUMP

ABBREVIATIONS

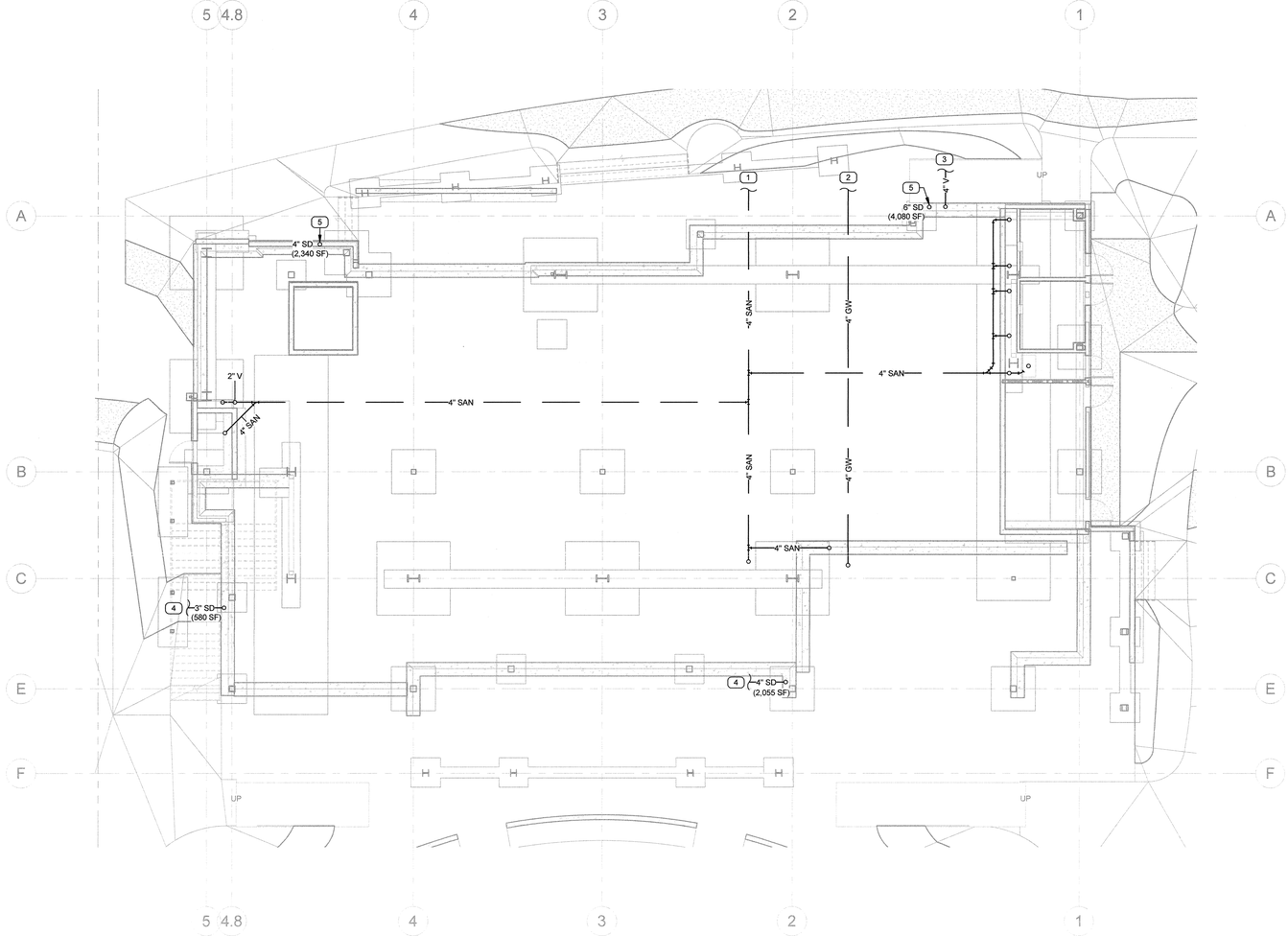
ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
BAS	BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM
BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNITS
BV	BALL VALVE
CAI	COMBUSTION AIR INTAKE
CD	CONDENSATE DRAIN
CI	CAST IRON
CO	CLEANOUT
CU	COPPER
CU. FT.	CUBIC FEET
CW	COLD WATER
CWV	COMBINED WASTE AND VENT
DI	DUCTILE IRON
DN	DOWN
E	EXISTING
E.C.	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
ELEV	ELEVATION
FCO	FLOOR CLEANOUT
FPS	FEET PER SECOND
FU	FIXTURE UNIT
G	GAS
GAL	GALLONS
GPD	GALLONS PER DAY
GPH	GALLONS PER HOUR
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
HD	HEAD
HP	HORSEPOWER
HW	HOT WATER
HWR	HOT WATER RECIRC.
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IPS	INTERNATIONAL PIPE SIZE
LF	LINEAR FEET
MAX	MAXIMUM
M.C.	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
MIN	MINIMUM
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OD	OVERFLOW DRAIN OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER
P.C.	PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
POC	POINT OF CONNECTION
PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PSIA	PSI ABSOLUTE
PSIG	PSI GAUGE
RECIRC	RECIRCULATION
RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE
SD	STORM DRAIN
SWCI	SERVICE WEIGHT CAST IRON
TYP	TYPICAL
U.O.N	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
VAC	VACUUM
WCO	WALL CLEANOUT
WHA	WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR
W/	WITH

DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEMS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	BALANCING (PLUG) VALVE
	CHECK VALVE
	STOP VALVE
	GATE VALVE (NORMALLY OPEN)
	GATE VALVE (NORMALLY CLOSED)
CV	CURB VALVE (NORMALLY OPEN)
PIV	POST INDICATOR VALVE (NORMALLY OPEN)
	UNION
	FLANGED CONNECTION
S	SOLENOID VALVE
	ANGLE VALVE
R	ASME APPROVED T&P RELIEF VALVE
	GLOBE VALVE
	THREE-WAY VALVE
PG	PRESSURE GAUGE
	THERMOMETER
T	TEMPERATURE SWITCH (AQUASTAT)
TT	WELL FOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR BY BAS CONTRACTOR
FS	FLOW SWITCH
PS	PRESSURE SWITCH
	STRAINER
SA	ANTI-WATER HAMMER DEVICE (PDI RATING AS NOTED)
	BASE MOUNTED PUMP
TP	AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMER W/ BACKFLOW PREVENTION
ETP	ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER W/ BACKFLOW PREVENTION
DU	TRAP PRIMER DISTRIBUTION UNIT
M	WATER METER W/ FLANGED CONNECTIONS
M	FLANGED CIRCULATING PUMP W/ BRONZE CASING&IMPELLER
HB	HOSE BIB
WH	WALL HYDRANT
WMA	WATER METER ASSEMBLY W/ GATE VALVES & UNIONS
WMA	FLANGED WATER METER ASSEMBLY W/ GATE VALVES
	DOUBLE CHECK VALVE BACKFLOW PREVENTER W/ DRIP
	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE BACKFLOW PREVENTER
	THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE
	SHOWER HEAD
	SHOWER VALVE (ANTI-SCALD PRESSURE BALANCED TYPE)
	LUBRICATED PLUG VALVE (FOR NATURAL GAS)
	CIRCUIT SETTER
	PRESSURE REGULATOR
	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
	CAP OR PLUG

SANITARY SYSTEMS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
FCO	HEAVY DUTY FLOOR CLEANOUT
DPCO DPCO	DECK PLATE CLEANOUT
CO WCO	HORIZONTAL/WALL CLEANOUT
VTR VTR	VENT THROUGH ROOF W/ FLASHING & COUNTERFLASHING
	TRAP
AD	ACCESS DOOR
FD FD	FLOOR DRAIN W/ TRAP
FR FR	FLOOR RECEPTOR W/ SPLASH PROOF RIM
FFD FF



1 UNDERGROUND SANITARY PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR INVERT ELEVATIONS FOR ALL PIPING SYSTEMS.
2. PROVIDE A CLEANOUT AT THE BASE OF ALL ROOF DRAIN LEADERS BEFORE THE PIPE CONNECTS TO THE HORIZONTAL DRAIN.
3. ALL SANITARY AND GREASE WASTE LINES SHALL SLOPE AT 2%, REGARDLESS OF DIAMETER.
4. SEE ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS FOR PIPE SIZING IN RESTROOMS.

PLAN NOTES (X)

1 4" SANITARY LINE BELOW GRADE CONTINUED ON CIVIL DRAWINGS.
2 4" GREASE WASTE LINE BELOW GRADE CONTINUED ON CIVIL DRAWINGS.
3 4" VENT LINE FROM GREASE INTERCEPTOR CONTINUED ON CIVIL DRAWINGS.
4 PRIMARY STORM DRAIN BELOW GRADE CONTINUED ON CIVIL DRAWINGS.
5 VERTICAL STORM DRAIN LEADER TO TIE INTO STORM DRAIN CHANNEL UNDER SIDEWALK & SPILL OUT TO FACE OF CURB.

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0005
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT A. DROPPERT
13405
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

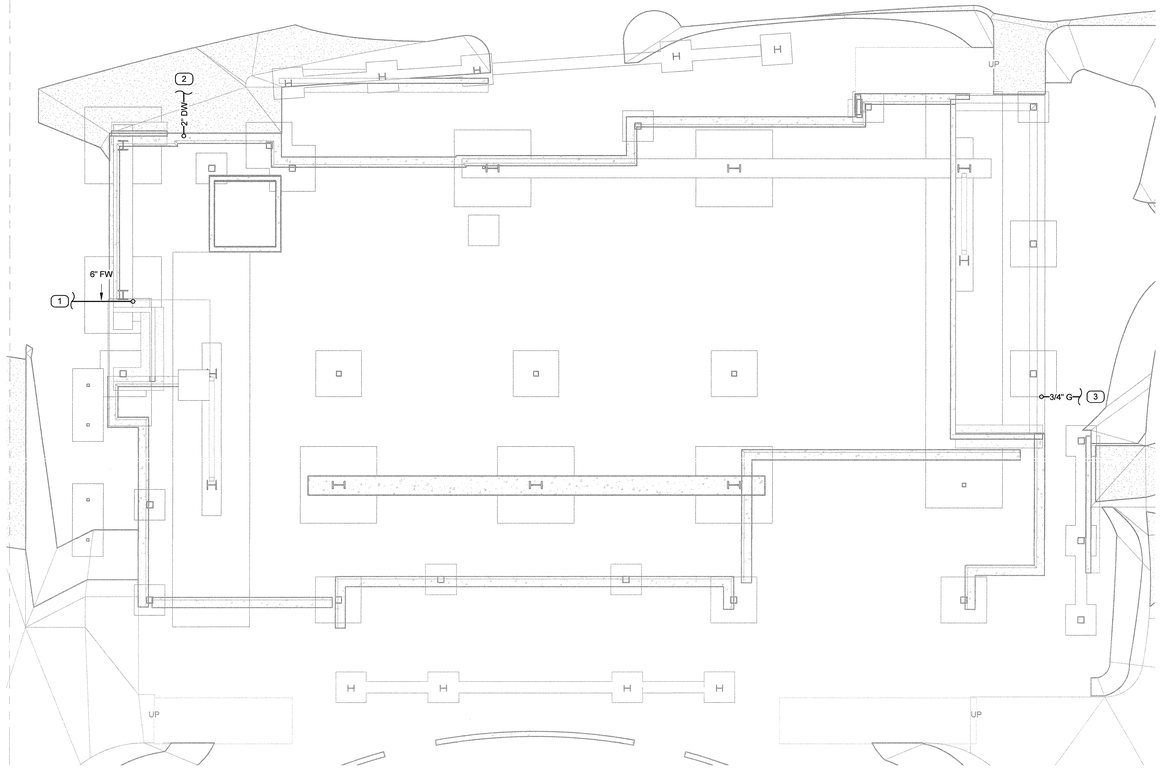
PROJECT NO: Project Number
DATE: 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
UNDERGROUND SANITARY PLAN

DRAWING NO.
P2.1.0A

C:\Users\sebolt\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_aebolXB6U3.rvt

9/22/2021 10:01:09 PM



1 UNDERGROUND DOMESTIC PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR INVERT ELEVATIONS FOR ALL PIPING SYSTEMS.
2. PROVIDE A CLEANOUT AT THE BASE OF ALL ROOF DRAIN LEADERS BEFORE THE PIPE CONNECTS TO THE HORIZONTAL DRAIN.
3. ALL SANITARY AND GREASE WASTE LINES SHALL SLOPE AT 2%, REGARDLESS OF DIAMETER.
4. SEE ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS FOR PIPE SIZING IN RESTROOMS.

PLAN NOTES ("X")

1 6" FIRE SERVICE LINE BELOW GRADE CONTINUED ON CIVIL DRAWINGS.
2 2" DOMESTIC WATER BELOW GRADE CONTINUED ON CIVIL DRAWINGS.
3 GAS SERVICE LINE BELOW GRADE CONTINUED ON SITE PLUMBING PLAN.

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424-0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA
CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SCOTT A. DAVENPORT 24051 MECHANICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

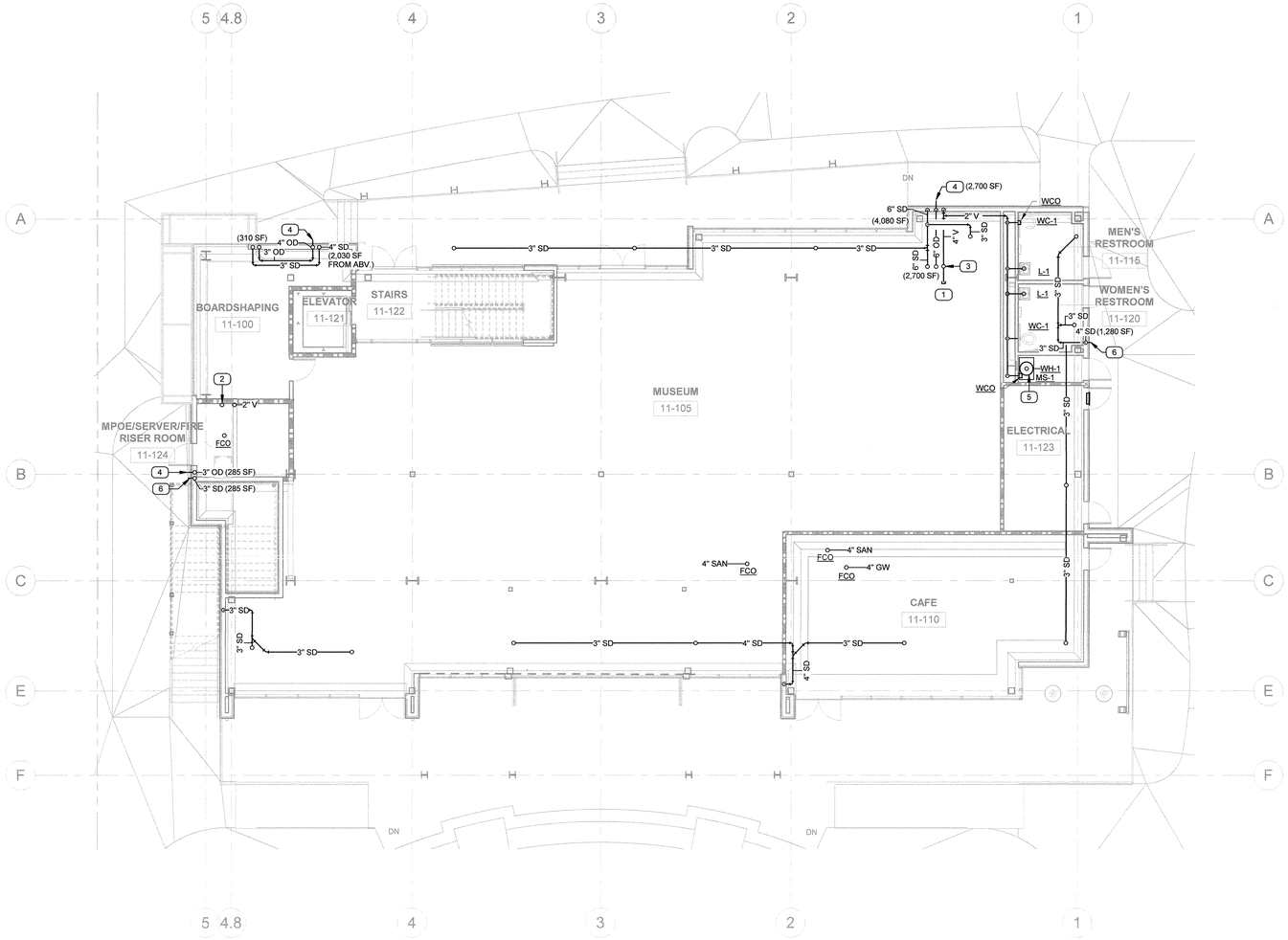
No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO: Project Number
DATE: 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
UNDERGROUND DOMESTIC PLAN

DRAWING NO.
P2.1.0B



1 LEVEL 1 SANITARY PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR INVERT ELEVATIONS FOR ALL PIPING SYSTEMS.
2. PROVIDE A CLEANOUT AT THE BASE OF ALL ROOF DRAIN LEADERS BEFORE THE PIPE CONNECTS TO THE HORIZONTAL DRAIN.
3. ALL SANITARY AND GREASE WASTE LINES SHALL SLOPE AT 2%, REGARDLESS OF DIAMETER.
4. SEE ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS FOR PIPE SIZING IN RESTROOMS.

PLAN NOTES ("X")

1 4" VENT LINE CAPPED FOR FUTURE CONNECTION.
2 6" STANDPIPE DRAIN. SEE STANDPIPE DETAIL 3 ON P3.1.1.
3 4" VENT UP.
4 OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH DOWNSPOUT COVER BY JAY R SMITH MODEL 1775 SHALL SPILL THROUGH DOWNSPOUT IN WALL TO GRADE (12" A.F.G.).
5 FULL SIZE T&P BLOWOFF VALVE AND PAN DRAIN SHALL TERMINATE AT MOP SINK WITH 2" AIR GAP ABOVE FIXTURE FLOOD RIM.
6 PRIMARY STORM DRAIN WITH DOWNSPOUT COVER BY JAY R SMITH MODEL 1775 SHALL SPILL THROUGH DOWNSPOUT IN WALL TO GRADE (12" A.F.G.).

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 · 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT A. DROPPERT
No. M34061
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

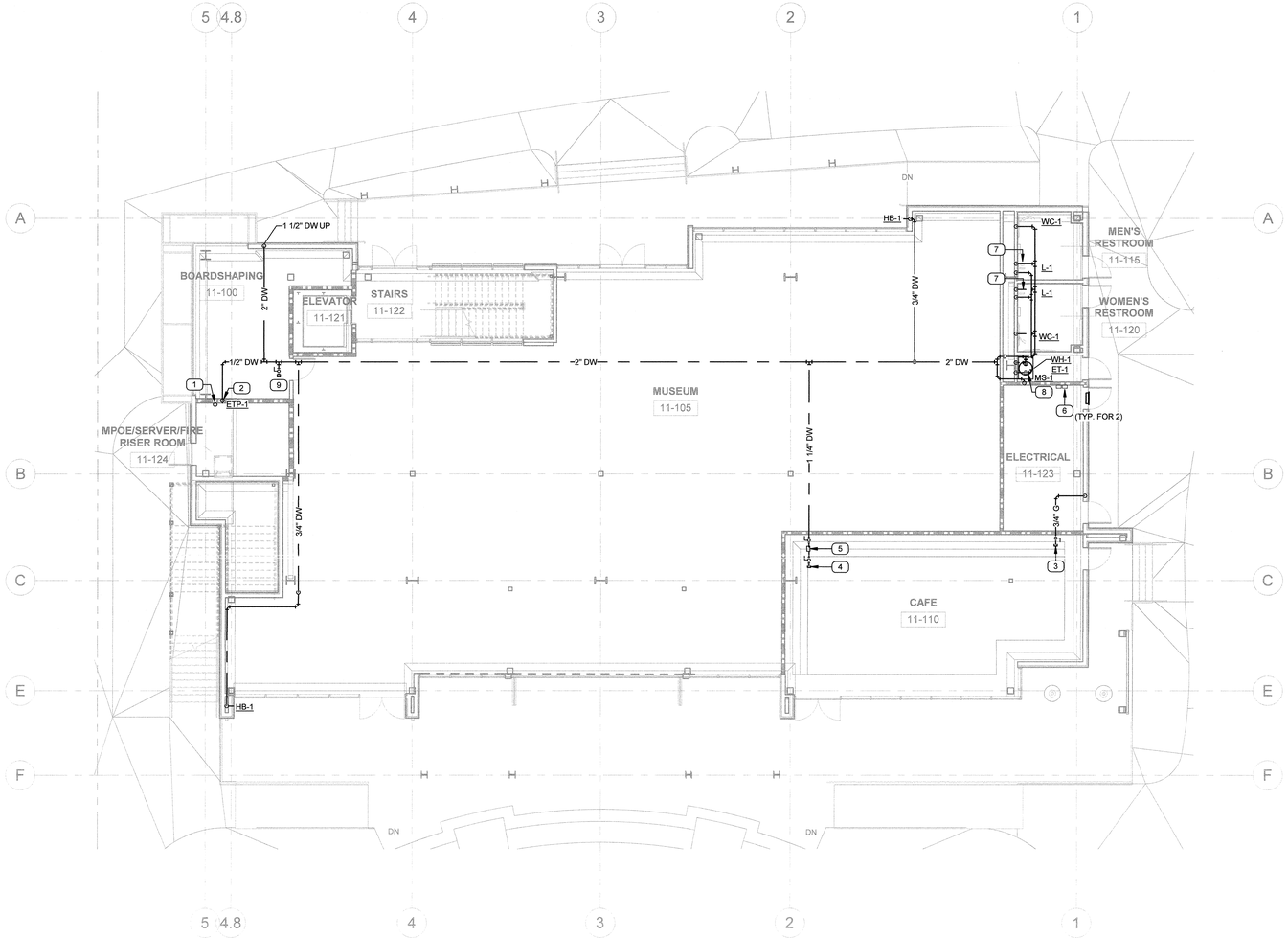
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
LEVEL 1 SANITARY PLAN

DRAWING NO.
P2.1.1A

C:\Users\sebel\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_sebelKBEU3.rvt
9/22/2021 8:41:10 PM



1 LEVEL 1 DOMESTIC PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR INVERT ELEVATIONS FOR ALL PIPING SYSTEMS.
2. PROVIDE A CLEANOUT AT THE BASE OF ALL ROOF DRAIN LEADERS BEFORE THE PIPE CONNECTS TO THE HORIZONTAL DRAIN.
3. ALL SANITARY AND GREASE WASTE LINES SHALL SLOPE AT 2%, REGARDLESS OF DIAMETER.
4. SEE ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS FOR PIPE SIZING IN RESTROOMS.

PLAN NOTES

1. 6" FIRE WATER RISER BY OTHERS. SEE FIRE PROTECTION CONSULTANT DRAWINGS FOR MORE DETAIL.
2. 1/2" DOMESTIC WATER TO TRAP PRIMER.
3. 3/4" GAS LINE (5 PSI) CAPPED FOR FUTURE CONNECTION (1,980 CFH MAX). PIPING SIZED BASED ON CPC TABLE 1215.2(6), TOTAL DEVELOPED LENGTH = 100 FT.
4. 1-1/4" DOMESTIC WATER LINE CAPPED FOR FUTURE CONNECTION.
5. PROVIDE 1" WATER SUBMETER BY NEPTUNE MODEL T-10 OR EQUAL. METER SHALL COMMUNICATE WITH REMOTE MODULE IN FIRE RISER ROOM. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
6. PROVIDE REMOTE WATER SUBMETER READING MODULE BY KEMP-MEEK MODEL VL9 OR EQUAL ON WALL. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH OWNER.
7. PROVIDE ACCESSIBLE BRADLEY S59-4000A MIXING VALVE SET TO 110F IN WALL BENEATH SINK/LAVATORY.
8. INSTALL WATER HEATER AND EXPANSION TANK ON PLATFORM ABOVE MOP SINK PER DETAIL 7 ON DRAWING P3.1.1.
9. 2" DOMESTIC WATER LINE CAPPED FOR FUTURE CONNECTION.

SMS/ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
230 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

CLIENT
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT A. DRONYAK
34051
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

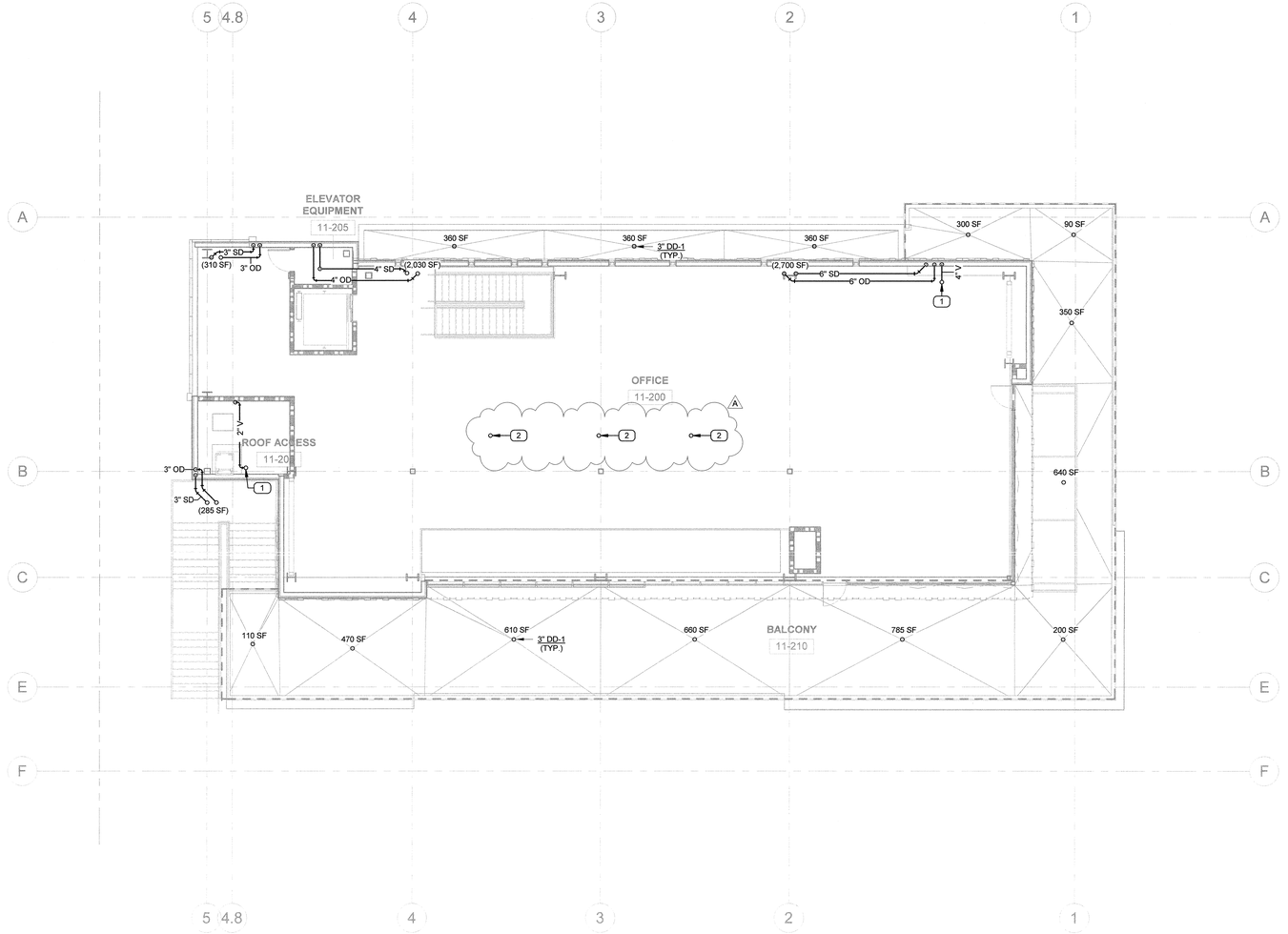
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
LEVEL 1 DOMESTIC PLAN

DRAWING NO.
P2.1.1B

C:\Users\sebel\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_sebelKBEU3.rvt
9/22/2021 8:41:11 PM



1 LEVEL 2 SANITARY PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR INVERT ELEVATIONS FOR ALL PIPING SYSTEMS.
2. PROVIDE A CLEANOUT AT THE BASE OF ALL ROOF DRAIN LEADERS BEFORE THE PIPE CONNECTS TO THE HORIZONTAL DRAIN. A
3. ALL SANITARY AND GREASE WASTE LINES SHALL SLOPE AT 2%, REGARDLESS OF DIAMETER.
4. SEE ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS FOR PIPE SIZING IN RESTROOMS.

PLAN NOTES ("X")

1 4" VENT UP.
2 3/4" CONDENSATE STUB FOR FUTURE TENANT CONNECTION. A

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
230 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0005
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT A. DIVENYBOSKY
M34051
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

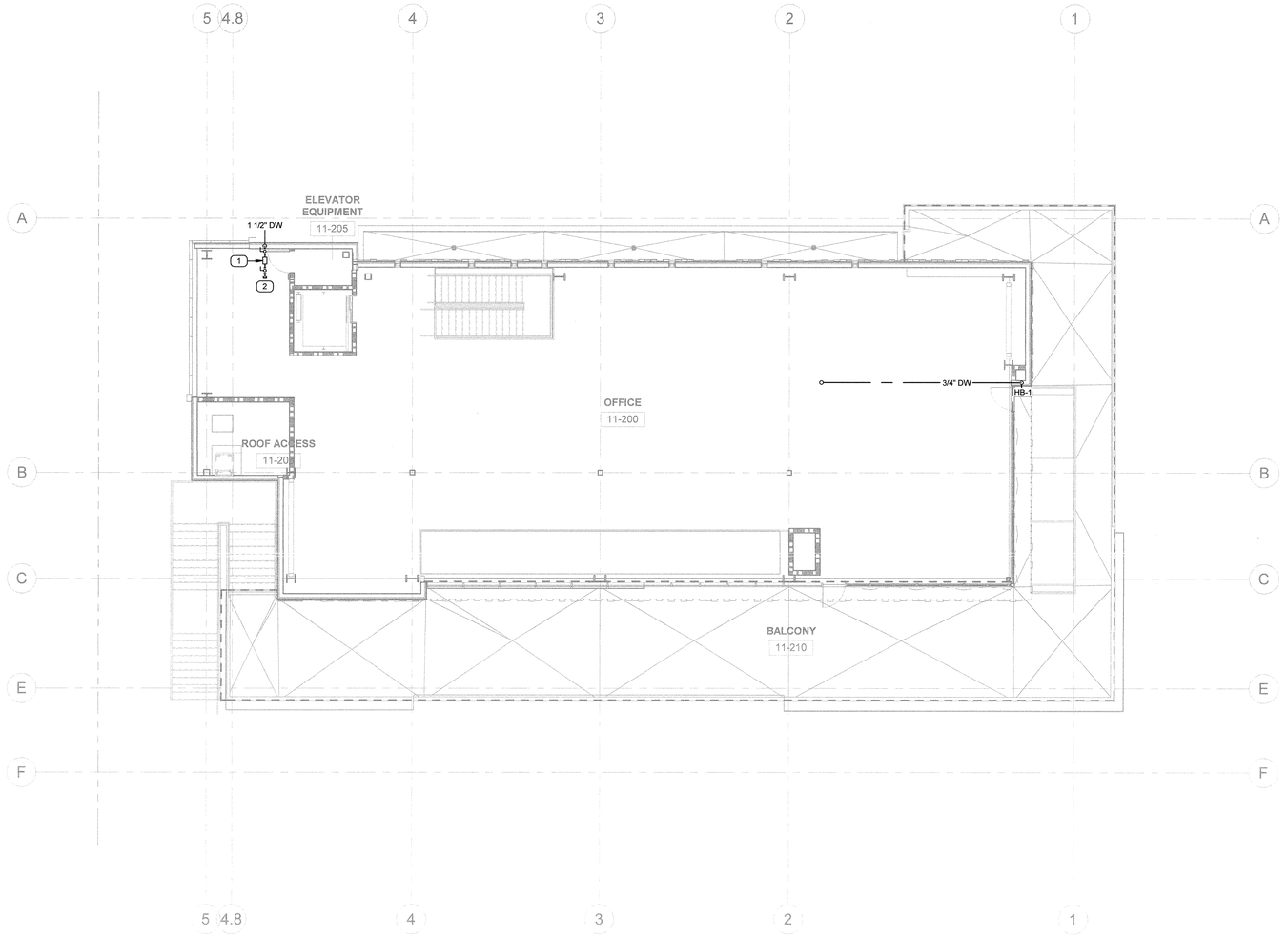
PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
LEVEL 2 SANITARY PLAN

DRAWING NO.
P2.1.2A

C:\Users\sebel\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_sebelKRBGJ3.rvt

9/22/2021 8:41:13 PM



1 LEVEL 2 DOMESTIC PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR INVERT ELEVATIONS FOR ALL PIPING SYSTEMS.
2. PROVIDE A CLEANOUT AT THE BASE OF ALL ROOF DRAIN LEADERS BEFORE THE PIPE CONNECTS TO THE HORIZONTAL DRAIN.
3. ALL SANITARY AND GREASE WASTE LINES SHALL SLOPE AT 2%, REGARDLESS OF DIAMETER.
4. SEE ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS FOR PIPE SIZING IN RESTROOMS.

PLAN NOTES ("X")

1 PROVIDE 1" WATER SUBMETER BY NEPTUNE MODEL T-10 OR EQUAL. METER SHALL COMMUNICATE WITH REMOTE MODULE IN FIRE RISER ROOM. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

2 1-1/2" DOMESTIC WATER LINE CAPPED FOR FUTURE CONNECTION.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2200 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

SCOTT A. SNOWDEN
No. M 4051
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

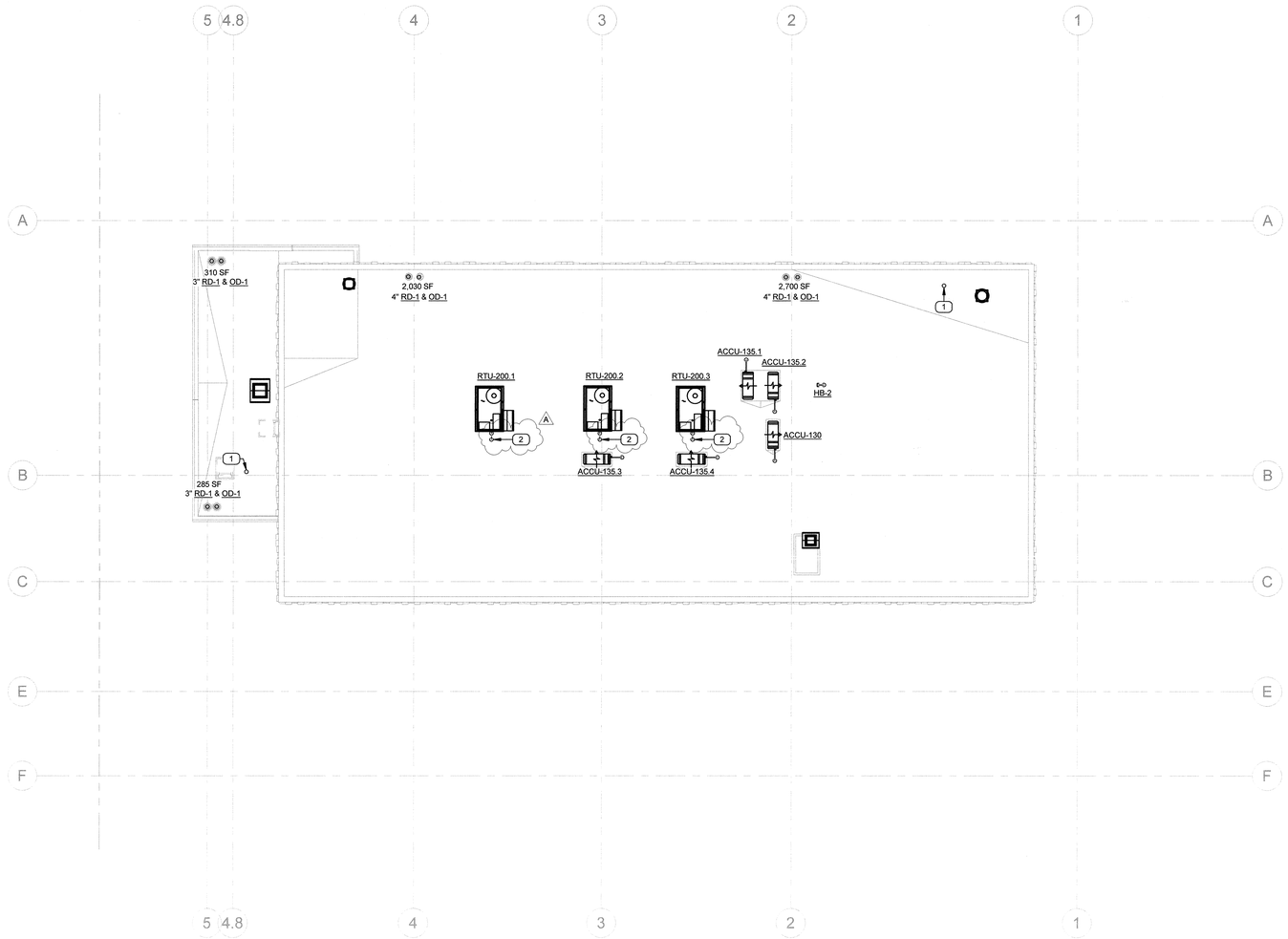
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
LEVEL 2 DOMESTIC PLAN

DRAWING NO.
P2.1.2B

C:\Users\sebe\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_sebeKXB6U3.rvt
9/22/2021 8:41:15 PM



1 ROOF PLUMBING PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR INVERT ELEVATIONS FOR ALL PIPING SYSTEMS.
2. PROVIDE A CLEANOUT AT THE BASE OF ALL ROOF DRAIN LEADERS BEFORE THE PIPE CONNECTS TO THE HORIZONTAL DRAIN. (A)
3. ALL SANITARY AND GREASE WASTE LINES SHALL SLOPE AT 2%, REGARDLESS OF DIAMETER.
4. SEE ISOMETRIC DRAWINGS FOR PIPE SIZING IN RESTROOMS.

PLAN NOTES ("X")

1 4" VENT THROUGH ROOF. VERIFY VENT TERMINATION IS A MINIMUM 10 FT. HORIZONTALLY FROM OR 3 FT. ABOVE ANY AIR INTAKE.

2 3/4" TYPE M COPPER CONDENSATE TRAP AND WEATHERTIGHT PENETRATION THROUGH ROOF. STUB TO 12" BELOW ROOF DECK FOR FUTURE TENANT CONNECTION. SEE CONDENSATE TRAP DETAIL 12 ON P3.1.2. (A)

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

SCOTT A. DAVIDOWSKI
No. M14051
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
ROOF PLUMBING PLAN

DRAWING NO.
P2.1.3

C:\Users\sebel\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_sebelKRBGU3.rvt

9/22/2021 8:41:17 PM

FIXTURE SPECIFICATIONS

RD-1: ROOF DRAIN - ZURN MODEL #ZC100-C-R-VP, DURA-COATED CAST IRON BODY WITH CAST IRON DOME. COMPLETE WITH UNDERDECK CLAMP, ROOF SUMP RECEIVER, AND VANDAL-PROOF SECURED TOP.
SPECIFY NO-HUB OUTLET OF SIZE SPECIFIED ON PLUMBING PLANS.

OD-1: OVERFLOW DRAIN - ZURN MODEL #ZC100-89-C-R-VP, DURA-COATED CAST IRON BODY WITH CAST IRON DOME. COMPLETE WITH UNDERDECK CLAMP, 2" HIGH WATER DAM, ROOF SUMP RECEIVER, AND VANDAL-PROOF SECURED TOP.
SPECIFY NO-HUB OUTLET OF SIZE SPECIFIED ON PLUMBING PLANS.

WC-1: ELONGATED FLUSH VALVE WATER CLOSET
TOTO CT708UVG WALL MOUNT SIPHON JET FLUSH VITREOUS CHINA WATER CLOSET WITH 1-1/2" BACK SPUD. CEFIONTECT CERAMIC GLAZE, AND SENSOR-OPERATED 1.28 GPF FLUSH VALVE. PROVIDE WITH TOTO TET2LA31#SS ECOPOWER FLUSH VALVE. MOUNT AT ADA HEIGHT.

L-1: WALL MOUNT LAVATORY
KOHLER "PINOIR" K-2035-1 VITREOUS CHINA WALL MOUNT LAVATORY WITH MOUNTING KIT. PROVIDE SLOAN EBF-615-4-BAT-8DM-CP-0.35GPM-MLM-IR-FCT 0.175 GALLON PER CYCLE METERING LAVATORY FAUCET. PROVIDE 1-1/4" ADJUSTABLE TRAP BY KOHLER, ANGLE STOPS BY BRASSCRAFT, AND FLEX SUPPLIES. PROVIDE INSULATION TO COVER WATER, TRAP AND DRAIN PIPING. INSTALL AT ADA MOUNTING HEIGHT.

MS-1: MOP SINK
36"DIA" MOP BASIN BY FIAT OR EQUAL. PROVIDE WITH 3" CHROME PLATED GRID DRAIN, T&S BRASS #B-0665-BSTP CHROME PLATED WALL MOUNTED FAUCET WITH INTEGRAL VACUUM BREAKER, ADJUSTABLE WALL BRACE, PAIL HOOK AND HOSE THREADED OUTLET.

DD-1: DECK DRAIN
MIFAB F1100-ZS CAST IRON AREA DRAIN WITH REINFORCED 6" X 6" SQUARE STRAINER & NO-HUB OUTLET.

HB-1: HOSE BIBB
MIFAB HY-3500-NPB ENCASED LOW LEAD MODERATE CLIMATE WALL HYDRANT WITH VACUUM BREAKER AND KEY LOCK DOOR.

HB-2: ROOF HYDRANT
MIFAB MHY-S8 SELF-DRAINING, NON-FREEZE ROOF HYDRANT WITH WITH 3/4" MALE HOSE CONNECTION. HEAVY DUTY CAST IRON HEAD WITH LIFT HANDLE.

ETP: ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER - PPP, INC #MP-500-115V
ELECTRONIC TRAP SEAL PRIMER WITH AIR GAP, DISTRIBUTION UNIT W/ 1-4 OPENING PORTS, AND 120 VAC CONTROL UNIT. INSTALL COMPLETE W/ SHUT-OFF VALVE, AND 1/2" TYPE L COPPER DRAIN LINE FROM TRAP SEAL PRIMER OUTLET TO RECEPTOR CONNECTION POINT. SEE DETAIL ON DRAWING P3.1 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WCO: JAY R. SMITH #4402, INSTALLED +18" AFF
FCO: JAY R. SMITH #4020, INSTALLED FLUSH WITH FLOOR
DPCO: JAY R. SMITH #4220, INSTALLED FLUSH WITH GRADE

WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR:
WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR BY WATTS REGULATOR OR APPROVED EQUAL. PROVIDE AT END OF ALL BRANCHES.

SCHEDULE OF NEW PLUMBING FIXTURES

FIXTURE TAG	FIXTURE CONNECTIONS (VALVE INLET) TRAP	WASTE	VENT	C.W.	H.W.	GPM GPF	FLOOD RIM (A.F.F.)	
RD-1	---	SEE PLANS	---	---	---	---	AT ROOF	
OD-1	---	SEE PLANS	---	---	---	---	AT ROOF	
WC-1	INT.	3"	2"	1-1/2"	---	1.28 GPF	SEE ARCH.	
L-1	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	0.175 GPC	SEE ARCH.	
MS-1	3"	3"	1-1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	2.0 GPM	APPROX. 2'-10"	
DD-1	---	SEE PLANS	---	---	---	---	FLUSH	
HB-1,2	---	---	---	3/4"	---	2.5 GPM	---	
TP / ETP	---	---	---	1/2"	---	---	---	
WCO FCO / DPCO	---	SEE PLANS	---	---	---	---	18" AFF FLUSH	

ROOF DRAIN SIZING TABLE

BASED ON CPC TABLES 1103.1, 1103.2.

IN DANA POINT, CA, DESIGN RAINFALL RATE IS 3.0 INCHES PER HOUR (FOR 100 YR, 60 MIN. RAINFALL)

PROJECTED AREAS ALLOWED FOR PIPE SIZES:

	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"
DRAINS & VERTICAL PIPING	2,930 FT²	6,130 FT²	17,995 FT²	38,660 FT²	N/A
HORIZ. PIPING 1/8" PER FOOT SLOPE	1,096 FT²	2,506 FT²	7,133 FT²	15,330 FT²	27,600 FT²

SCHEDULE OF ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS

TAG	MAKE & MODEL	TANK CAP. / GAL.	KW RATING	ELECTRICAL RATING	RECOVERY @ 60°F RISE	WATER INLET	WATER OUTLET	DIMENSIONS DIA. X H	REMARKS
WH-1	AO SMITH DURA-POWER #DEL-20, SINGLE 4.0 KW ELEMENT	20 GAL	4.0	480/1/60	27 GPH	3/4"	3/4"	21-3/4"X22-1/4"	SEE NOTES 1, 2, 3

NOTES:
1. JUNCTION BOX & BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY ELEC. CONTRACTOR.
2. CONTRACTOR TO SET OUTLET TEMPERATURE TO 120° F.
3. ELEMENT SHALL BE CONTOLLED BY AN INDIVIDUALLY MOUNTED THERMOSTAT AND HIGH TEMPERATURE CUTOFF SWITCH.

SCHEDULE OF EXPANSION TANKS

TAG	TYPE	MANUFACTURER/MODEL NO.	VOLUME (GAL.)	HEIGHT (INCHES)	DIAMETER (INCHES)	WEIGHT (LBS.)	WATER CONNECTION (N.P.T.)	MOUNTING TYPE	REMARKS
ET-1	DIAPHRAGM	AMTROL "THERM-X-TROL" #ST-5C	2.0	14"	8"	10	3/4"	WALL	SEE NOTES 1, 2, 3

NOTES:
1. EXPANSION TANK SHALL BE FABRICATED OF CARBON STEEL WITH POLYPROPYLENE LINER AND HEAVY DUTY, BUTYL RUBBER DIAPHRAM.
2. EXPANSION TANK SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR USE IN POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS.
3. PROVIDE THE MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED SIZING INSTRUCTIONS ON THE THERMAL EXPANSION TANK.

GREASE INTERCEPTOR SCHEDULE (SHELL ONLY- NO OCCUPANCY)

TAG	LOCATION	MANUFACTURER MODEL NO.	SIZE (L X W X H)	VOLUME (GALLONS)	SERVICE	CAPACITY PER CPC	NOTES
GI-11	SEE SHEET A1.0.1	JENSEN PRECAST JP1500ECE-G	10'-8" X 5'-10" X 6'-3"	1,500	BUILDING 11	172 DFU	1,2,3

NOTES:
1. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
2. HEIGHT WILL VARY WITH RISERS. SEE SPECIFICATION SHEET FOR MORE INFO.
3. PROVIDE SAMPLE BOX PER JENSEN PRECAST SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS ON THIS DRAWING.

WATER AND WASTE SERVICE CALCULATIONS (SHELL ONLY - NO OCCUPANCY)

JOB NAME: BUILDING 11 RESTROOM — DATE: 08/24/21

FIXTURE TYPE	NO.	WASTE FU	WASTE TOTAL	COLD WATER FU	COLD WATER TOTAL	HOT WATER FU	HOT WATER TOTAL	TOTAL WATER FU
LAVATORY	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	2
MOP SINK	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
WATER CLOSET, FV	2	4	8	5	10	0	0	10
HOSE BIBB	2	0	0	2.5	5	0	0	5
TOTAL FU			13.0		20.0		5.0	20

DOMESTIC WATER CALCULATIONS

BASED ON CPC 610 AND CPC APPENDIX A

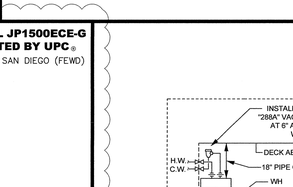
BUILDING 11

STREET SERVICE:	AVAILABLE STATIC PRESSURE AT CITY MAIN:	68 PSI
LOSSES:	FRICTION LOSS IN MAIN METER:	5 PSI
	FRICTION LOSS IN MAIN BFP:	13 PSI
	ELEVATION RISE LOSS: (25 FEET AT .434/FT)	11 PSI
	MINIMUM PRESSURE REQUIRED AT FIXTURES:	25 PSI
	AVAILABLE PRESSURE FOR FRICTION LOSS:	14 PSI
	TOTAL DEVELOPED LENGTH:	350 FT
	AVAILABLE FRICTION LOSS PER 100 FT OF PIPING:	4.0 PSI
	MAX FLUSH VALVE WSFUS, 2" LINE:	95

POTABLE WATER PIPE SCHEDULE

NOMINAL TUBING SIZE	COLD WATER PIPING EQUIVALENT WSFUS FLUSH TANK	FLUSH VALVE	HOT WATER PIPING EQUIVALENT WSFUS	REFER TO NOTE
1/2"	1	0	1	1
3/4"	6	0	6	
1"	15	0	15	
1-1/4"	30	0	28	
1-1/2"	56	14	46	
2"	205	95	119	

NOTES:
1. 1/2" NOMINAL TUBING SIZE IS FOR FIXTURE CONNECTIONS ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED FOR BRANCH PIPING.
2. SIZING BASED ON FRICTION LOSS OF 4.0 PSI PER 100 FEET.
3. GPM AND WSFUS LIMITED BY 8.0 FPS VELOCITY FOR COLD WATER
4. GPM AND WSFUS LIMITED BY 5.0 FPS VELOCITY FOR HOT WATER
5. INSIDE POTABLE WATER SUPPLY PIPING SHALL BE OF TYPE "L" COPPER.

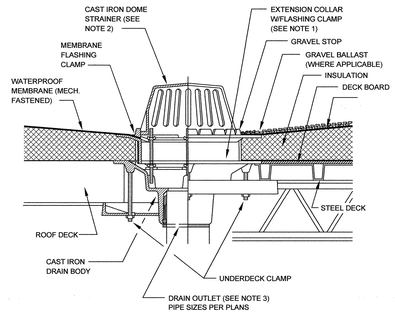


NOTES:
1. ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER VALVE SHALL BE PPP, INC. #MP-500 FOR UP TO FOUR F.D.'S.
2. TRAP PRIMER VALVE SHALL BE MOUNTED VERTICALLY WITH BOTTOM OF UNIT A MINIMUM ELEVATION OF 12 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR.
3. FURNISH & INSTALL DISTRIBUTION UNITS AS FOLLOWS:

NO. of F.D.'S	DISTRIBUTION UNIT(S)
1	NONE REQUIRED
2	PPP# DU-2
3	PPP# DU-3
4	PPP# DU-4

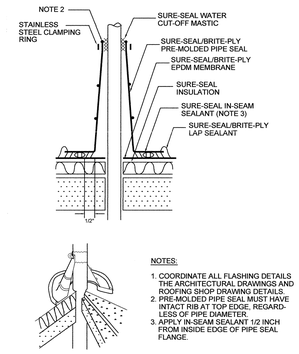
4. PRIMER CONNECTIONS @ TRAPS SHALL BE LOCATED ABOVE TRAP WATER SEAL & TRAP OUTLET WEIR. PRIMER CONNECTIONS SHALL NOT BE MADE TO TRAP FLUSHING INLETS.
5. PRIMER SUPPLIES TO TRAPS WHICH ARE EMBEDDED IN, OR BURIED BELOW CONCRETE SLABS SHALL BE ANNEALED (80FT) COPPER TUBE, TYPE "K" WITH FLARED OR COMPRESSION FITTING (SOLDER JOINTS NOT PERMITTED). PRIMER SUPPLIES LOCATED ABOVE SLABS ON GRADE SHALL BE DRAWN (HARD) COPPER TUBE OF THE TYPE SPECIFIED FOR THIS PROJECT.
6. SUPPLY TUBE(S) SHALL BE PPP, INC. #SS-8 FOR 2, 3, OR 4 F.D.'S.
7. ALL LINES FROM DISTRIBUTION UNIT(S) TO F.D.'S MUST PITCH TO F.D.
8. UPON COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION, ADJUST TRAP PRIMER VALVE TO ENSURE PROPER OPERATION, AND VERIFY FLOW TO ALL CONNECTED TRAPS.

ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER DETAIL (N.T.S.) **4**



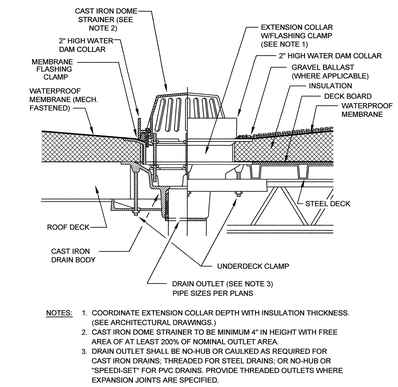
NOTES:
1. COORDINATE EXTENSION COLLAR DEPTH WITH INSULATION THICKNESS. (SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.)
2. CAST IRON DOME STRAINER TO BE MINIMUM 4" IN HEIGHT WITH FREE AREA OF AT LEAST 200% OF NOMINAL OUTLET AREA.
3. DRAIN OUTLET SHALL BE NO-HUB OR CAULKED AS REQUIRED FOR CAST IRON DRAINS; THREADED FOR STEEL DRAINS; OR NO-HUB OR "SPEEDI-SET" FOR PVC DRAINS. PROVIDE THREADED OUTLETS WHERE EXPANSION JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED.

ROOF DRAIN DETAIL FOR INSULATED DECK WITH MEMBRANE ROOFING (N.T.S.) **1**



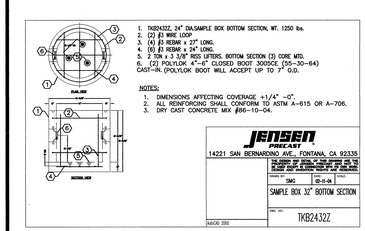
NOTES:
1. COORDINATE ALL FLASHING DETAILS THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND ROOFING SHOP DRAWING DETAILS.
2. PRE-MOLDED PIPE SEAL MUST HAVE INTACT RIB AT TOP EDGE, REGARD-LESS OF PIPE DIAMETER.
3. APPLY IN-SEAM SEALANT 1/2 INCH FROM INSIDE EDGE OF PIPE SEAL FLANGE.

FLASHING DETAIL FOR PIPES 4" AND SMALLER THROUGH ROOF (N.T.S.) **5**



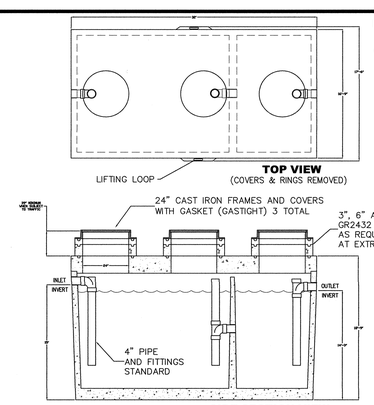
NOTES:
1. COORDINATE EXTENSION COLLAR DEPTH WITH INSULATION THICKNESS. (SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.)
2. CAST IRON DOME STRAINER TO BE MINIMUM 4" IN HEIGHT WITH FREE AREA OF AT LEAST 200% OF NOMINAL OUTLET AREA.
3. DRAIN OUTLET SHALL BE NO-HUB OR CAULKED AS REQUIRED FOR CAST IRON DRAINS; THREADED FOR STEEL DRAINS; OR NO-HUB OR "SPEEDI-SET" FOR PVC DRAINS. PROVIDE THREADED OUTLETS WHERE EXPANSION JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED.
4. WATER DAM COLLAR TO BE 2" HIGH, FIELD INSTALLABLE, SOLID CAST IRON, WITHOUT PERFORATIONS.

OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN DETAIL FOR INSULATED DECK WITH MEMBRANE ROOFING (N.T.S.) **2**



SAMPLE BOX DETAIL (N.T.S.) **9**

MODEL JP1500ECE-G
LISTED BY UPC®
CITY OF SAN DIEGO (FEWD)



OPERATING CAPACITY: 1,500 GALLONS.
(1,500 OR LARGER TANKS ARE REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO.)

DESIGN LOAD: H-20 TRAFFIC WITH DRY SOIL CONDITIONS
(WATER LEVEL BELOW TANK) AND 13 INCHES TO 6 FEET EARTH COVER.

SUITABLE SUB-BASE BEDDED WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL SHALL BE PREPARED TO HANDLE ANTICIPATED LOADS.

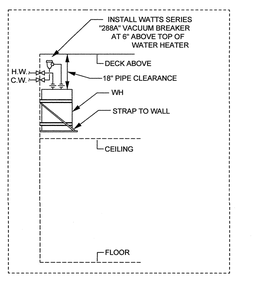
FOR COMPLETE DESIGN AND PRODUCT INFORMATION CONTACT JENSEN PRECAST.

MINIMUM EXCAVATION 6'-10" x 11'-8" x REQ'D DEPTH

5/12/11
BUILDING 11 PLUMBING.DWG
© 2011 Jensen Precast

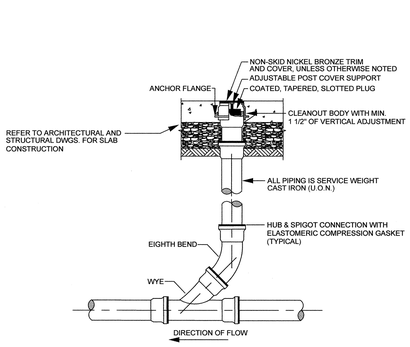
Jensen Precast reserves the right to make changes to product design and/or dimensions without notice. Please contact Jensen Precast whenever necessary for confirmation or advice on product design.

1,500 GAL GREASE INTERCEPTOR DETAIL (N.T.S.) **8**

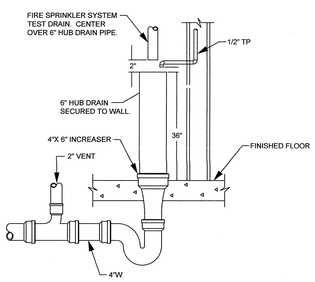


NOTE: PLEASE SEE WATER HEATER SPECIFICATION AND DETAILS.
ALSO PROVIDE WALL MOUNT FOR EXPANSION TANK PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.

WATER HEATER SHELF ELEVATION (N.T.S.) **7**



FLOOR CLEANOUT DETAIL (N.T.S.) **6**



STANDPIPE DRAIN DETAIL (N.T.S.) **3**

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2305 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

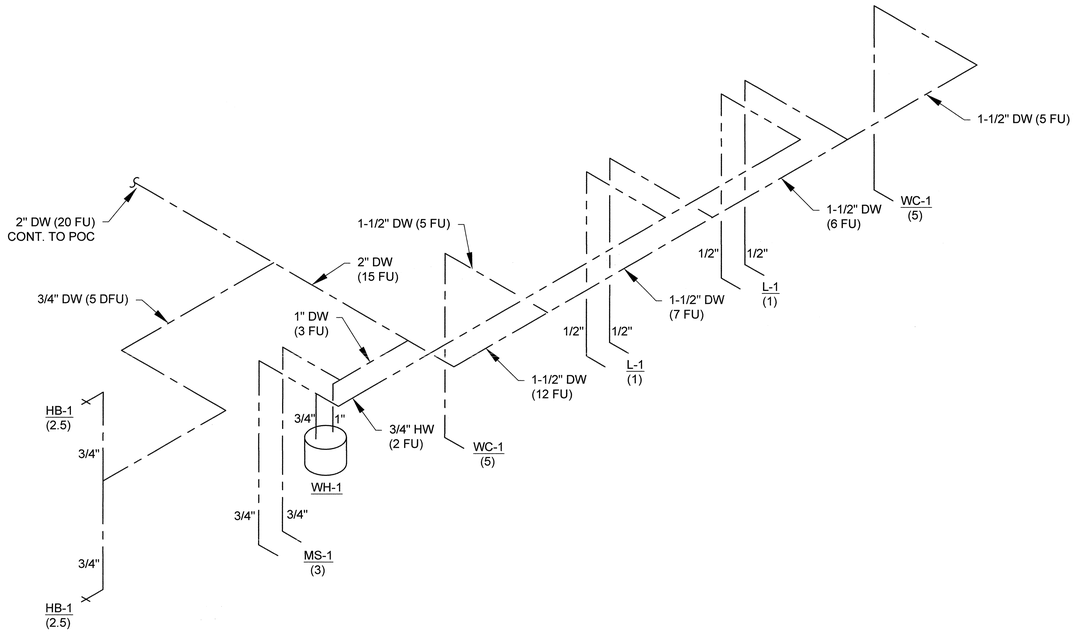
PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
PLUMBING DETAILS & SCHEDULES

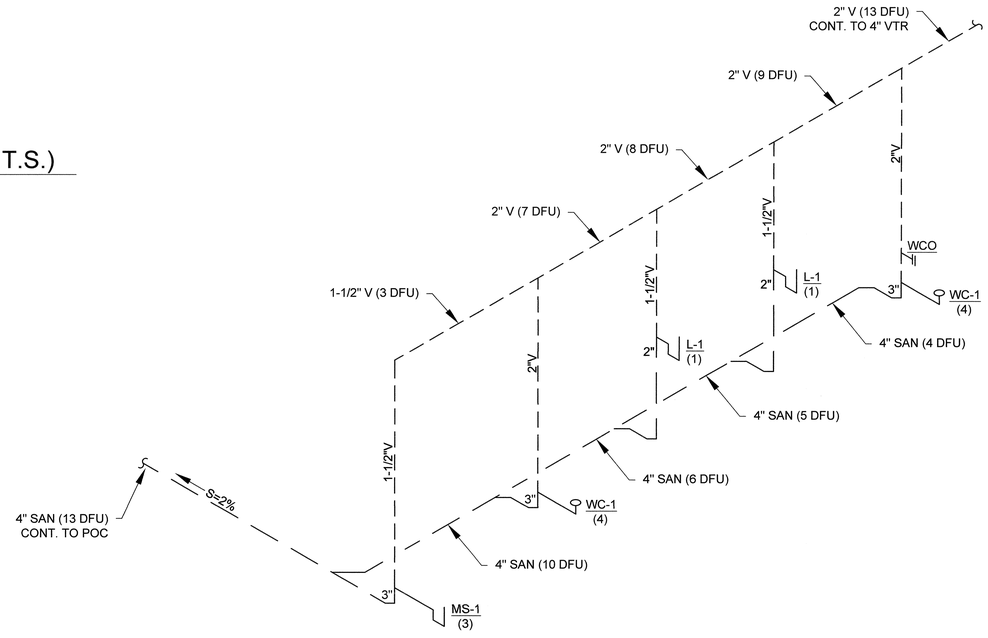
DRAWING NO.
P3.1.1

C:\Users\esbell\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_esbellXB9L13.rvt

9/22/2021 8:41:17 PM



1ST FLOOR RESTROOMS - DOMESTIC ISOMETRIC (N.T.S.)



1ST FLOOR RESTROOMS - SANITARY ISOMETRIC (N.T.S.)

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 160
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SCOTT L. DAVENPORT
M4051
MECHANICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 6/30/22

No.	DATE	ISSUE
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE
RESTROOM - ISOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

DRAWING NO. A
P4.1.1

C:\Users\sesteli\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_esteliKBIU3.rvt
9/22/2021 8:41:17 PM

CAL GREEN GENERAL NOTES

PART 1 - GENERAL
1.01 DESCRIPTION
A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SELECT A COMMISSIONING AUTHORITY.
1.02 SCOPE
A. COMMISSIONED SYSTEMS
1. POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
2. LIGHTING AND LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM
3. EMERGENCY EGRESS LIGHTING
1.03 RESPONSIBILITIES
1. CONSTRUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE PHASES
(A) THE COMMISSIONING AGENT MAY REQUEST FURTHER DOCUMENTATION NECESSARY FOR THE COMMISSIONING PROCESS.
(1) PROVIDE A COPY OF THE O&M MANUALS SUBMITTALS OF COMMISSIONED EQUIPMENT, THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS AFTER REVIEW OR APPROVAL BY THE A/E TEAM, TO THE CA FOR REVIEW.
(2) CONTRACTOR IS TO CREATE AND PROVIDE FIELD INSTALLATION VERIFICATION (FIV) CHECK SHEETS FROM MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. THE CHECK SHEETS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE CA. IF NO INSTRUCTIONS ARE AVAILABLE OR THE CONTRACTOR'S CREATED FORMS ARE INADEQUATE, THE CA MAY PROVIDE THE CHECK SHEETS TO THE CONTRACTOR.
(3) THE COMMISSIONING AGENT SHALL SUPERVISE THE CONTRACTORS PERFORM THE FIV INSPECTIONS. AFTER COMPLETION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FORWARD THE COMPLETED CHECK SHEETS TO THE CA FOR APPROVAL.
(4) PRIOR TO ENERGIZING ANY SYSTEM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ANY REQUIRED SPECIAL SYSTEMS INSPECTION BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. A COPY OF ALL SPECIAL SYSTEM ELECTRICAL INSPECTION REPORTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CA.
(5) PREPARE O&M MANUALS ACCORDING TO THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
(6) DURING CONSTRUCTION, MAINTAIN AS-BUILT RED-LINE DRAWINGS FOR ALL DRAWINGS AND FINAL CAD AS-BUILT FOR CONTRACTOR-GENERATED COORDINATION DRAWINGS. UPDATE AFTER COMPLETION OF COMMISSIONING (EXCLUDING DEFERRED TESTING). PREPARE RED-LINE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS FOR ALL DRAWINGS AND FINAL AS-BUILT FOR CONTRACTOR-GENERATED COORDINATION DRAWINGS.
(7) PROVIDE TRAINING OF THE OWNER'S OPERATING PERSONNEL AS SPECIFIED.
(8) COORDINATE WITH EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS TO DETERMINE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN THE VALIDITY OF THE WARRANTY.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 TEST EQUIPMENT
A. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL TEST EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO FULFILL THE TESTING REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION.
PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 SUBMITTALS
A. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUBMITTAL DOCUMENTATION RELATIVE TO PRE-COMMISSIONING AND COMMISSIONING:
3.02 PRE-COMMISSIONING
A. PRE-COMMISSIONING FIV SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:
1. INSPECT ALL DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, PANELBOARDS, DISCONNECT SWITCHES, CONTROLLERS, AND CABINETS ARE SECURELY MOUNTED TO WITHSTAND SEISMIC ZONE 4 IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.
2. VERIFY PROPER NAMEPLATES PROVIDED ON ALL EQUIPMENT, PANELBOARDS, RELAY CABINETS, CONTROL CABINETS, DISCONNECT SWITCHES, AND CONTROLLERS.
3. INSPECT ALL RACEWAYS (RIGID STEEL CONDUIT, EMT, FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT AND LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE CONDUIT) ARE SECURELY FASTEN PER 2010 CEC AND WITHSTAND SEISMIC ZONE 4 IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.
4. VERIFY THAT ALL CONDUIT ARE INSTALLED PER SPECIFICATIONS.
5. VERIFY WIRING INSIDE THE BOXES, EQUIPMENT AND PANELBOARDS ARE NEATLY TRAIN AND LACED.
6. VERIFY PROPER HEIGHT OF INSTALLATION FOR ALL RECEPTACLES, LIGHT SWITCHES, DEVICES, JUNCTION BOXES AND PULL BOXES.
7. VERIFY CIRCUIT DESIGNATIONS LABELS ARE PROVIDED ON ALL CONDUCTORS AT PANELBOARDS, JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND DEVICE BOXES.
8. INSPECT LIGHT FIXTURES ARE SEISMICALLY SUPPORTED.
9. INSPECT LIGHT FIXTURES FOR ANY DAMAGE OR DEFECTIVE LAMPS.
10. ENSURE EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURES HAVE TEST SWITCH AVAILABLE.
11. VERIFY PANELBOARDS DIRECTORIES ARE ACCURATE, DATED AND TYPE WRITTEN.
12. VERIFY THAT OCCUPANCY SENSORS ARE SET TO MAXIMUM SENSITIVITY AND SPECIFIED DELAY.
3.03 COMMISSIONING
A. COMMISSIONING FIV SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:
1. RECORD EMERGENCY FOOT-CANDLE LEVEL IN EACH AREA AND COMPARE TO DESIGN DOCUMENTS
2. VERIFY MINIMUM OF FOOT-CANDLE OF ILLUMINATION ON EMERGENCY EGRESS PATHWAY LIGHTING.
3. SIMULATE NORMAL POWER LOSS TO ENSURE AUTOMATIC EMERGENCY POWER TRANSFER AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING ARE OPERATIONAL.
4. TEST SHUNT TRIP DEVICES TO ENSURE PROPER OPERATION.
5. TEST AND VALIDATE ALL CONTROL AND SEQUENCE OF OPERATION AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS. FOR LIGHTING, HVAC CONTROL
6. VERIFY PROPER OPERATION OF PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM.
3.04 START UP
A. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR OR HIS ELECTRICAL TESTING AGENCY SHALL FOLLOW THE START UP AND INITIAL CHECKOUT PROCEDURES LISTED IN THE RESPONSIBILITIES LIST IN THIS SECTION. CONTRACTOR HAS START UP RESPONSIBILITY AND IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND SUB-SYSTEMS SO THEY ARE FULLY FUNCTIONAL, MEETING THE DESIGN OBJECTIVES OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE COMMISSIONING PROCEDURES AND FUNCTIONAL TESTING DO NOT RELIEVE OR LESSEN THIS RESPONSIBILITY OR SHIFT THAT RESPONSIBILITY PARTIALLY TO THE COMMISSIONING AGENT OR OWNER.
B. FUNCTIONAL TESTING IS INTENDED TO BEGIN AFTER COMPLETION OF THE FIELD INSTALLATION VERIFICATIONS AND OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTS. FUNCTIONAL TESTING SHALL NOT PROCEED PRIOR TO THE COMPLETION OF SYSTEMS OR SUB-SYSTEMS.
3.05 FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTS
A. EACH SYSTEM PROVIDED UNDER THIS CONTRACT AND COVERED BY THIS SECTION SHALL BE FUNCTION TESTED TO ENSURE TOTAL SYSTEM OPERATION. THIS FUNCTIONAL TESTING SHALL BE SUPERVISED BY THE COMMISSIONING AGENT AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSIST THE AGENT AS REQUIRED.
B. UPON SATISFACTORY COMPLETION OF EQUIPMENT ACCEPTANCE TESTS, THE SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED. IT IS THE INTENT OF SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TESTS TO PROVE THE PROPER INTERACTION OF ALL SENSING, PROCESSING, AND ACTION DEVICES TO EFFECT THE DESIGNED END PRODUCT OR RESULT.
C. ALL INTERLOCKS, SAFETY DEVICES, FAIL-SAFE FUNCTIONS, AND DESIGN FUNCTIONS SHALL BE TESTED.
3.06 TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND APPROVALS
A. ALL TEST REPORTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO COMMISSIONING AGENT FOR APPROVAL AND INCLUDED IN THE CLOSE OUT DOCUMENTS.
3.07 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) MANUALS
A. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPILE AND PREPARE DOCUMENTATION FOR ALL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS AND DELIVER TO THE QC FOR INCLUSION IN THE O&M MANUALS.
3.08 TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL
A. THE QC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TRAINING COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING AND ULTIMATELY TO ENSURE THAT TRAINING IS COMPLETED.
B. THE CA SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OVERSEEING AND APPROVING THE CONTENT AND ADEQUACY OF THE TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL FOR COMMISSIONED EQUIPMENT.
C. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING TRAINING RESPONSIBILITIES:
1. PROVIDE THE CA WITH A TRAINING PLAN TWO WEEKS BEFORE THE PLANNED TRAINING ACCORDING TO THE OUTLINE.
2. PROVIDE DESIGNATED OWNER PERSONNEL WITH COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING IN THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE SYSTEMS AND THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EACH MAJOR PIECE OF COMMISSIONED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.
3. TRAINING SHALL CONSIST OF HANDS-ON TRAINING ON EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT, WHICH SHALL ILLUSTRATE THE VARIOUS MODES OF OPERATION. EACH TRAINING SESSION SHALL INCLUDE:
A. A REVIEW OF THE WRITTEN O&M INSTRUCTIONS EMPHASIZING SAFE AND PROPER OPERATING REQUIREMENTS, PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE, SPECIAL TOOLS NEEDED, AND SPARE PARTS INVENTORY SUGGESTIONS.
B. THE TRAINING SHALL INCLUDE ENERGIZING, DE-ENERGIZING, START UP, OPERATION IN ALL MODES POSSIBLE, SHUT-DOWN, ALARM CONDITIONS, POWER FAILURE, AND ANY EMERGENCY PROCEDURES.
C. DISCUSS RELEVANT HEALTH AND SAFETY ISSUES AND CONCERNS.
D. DISCUSS WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES.
E. COVER COMMON TROUBLESHOOTING PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS.
F. DURING ANY DEMONSTRATION, SHOULD THE SYSTEM FAIL TO PERFORM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE O&M MANUAL OR SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS, THE SYSTEM WILL BE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY AND THE DEMONSTRATION REPEATED.
G. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FULLY EXPLAIN AND DEMONSTRATE THE OPERATION, FUNCTION AND OVERRIDES OF ANY POWER MANAGEMENT OR LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM.
H. TRAINING SHALL OCCUR AFTER FUNCTIONAL TESTING IS COMPLETE, UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
3.09 CORRECTION OF DEFICIENCIES
A. ANY DEFICIENCIES FOUND SHALL BE RECTIFIED, AND WORK AFFECTED BY SUCH DEFICIENCIES SHALL BE COMPLETELY RE-TESTED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE ELECTRICAL POWER AND CONTROL SYSTEM IS CONTINGENT UPON
B. THE COMMISSIONING AUTHORITY (CA) DIRECTS AND COORDINATES ALL COMMISSIONING ACTIVITIES AND PROVIDES PREFUNCTIONAL CHECKLISTS AND FUNCTIONAL TEST PROCEDURES FOR CONTRACTOR'S USE.
C. COMMISSIONING REQUIRES THE PARTICIPATION OF CONTRACTORS TO ENSURE THAT ALL SYSTEMS ARE OPERATING IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. CONTRACTORS SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH ALL PARTS OF SECTION 01 91 13 -GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS AND SHALL EXECUTE ALL COMMISSIONING RESPONSIBILITIES ASSIGNED TO THEM IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
A. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS. THE COMMISSIONING RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR ARE AS FOLLOWS (ALL REFERENCES APPLY ONLY TO EQUIPMENT INCLUDED IN THE COMMISSIONING SCOPE OF WORK):
A. INCLUDE THE COMMISSIONING COST OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IN THE CONTRACT PRICE.
B. IN EACH PURCHASE ORDER OR SUBCONTRACT WRITTEN, INCLUDE REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTAL DATA, O&M DATA, AND TRAINING.
C. ATTEND A COMMISSIONING SCOPING MEETING AND OTHER SCHEDULED COMMISSIONING MEETINGS NECESSARY TO FACILITATE THE CX PROCESS.
D. CONTRACTORS SHALL PROVIDE THE CA COMPLETE SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTALS OF ALL COMMISSIONED EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS.
E. CONTRACTORS SHALL PROVIDE ALL EQUIPMENT ACCEPTANCE TESTING FINAL REPORTS. ANY DEFICIENCIES FOUND SHALL BE RECTIFIED, AND WORK AFFECTED BY SUCH DEFICIENCIES SHALL BE COMPLETELY RE-TESTED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM IS CONTINGENT UPON SATISFACTORY COMPLETION OF THE ACCEPTANCE AND SYSTEM FUNCTION TESTS.
F. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REQUESTED DOCUMENTATION, PRIOR TO NORMAL O&M MANUAL SUBMITTALS, TO THE CA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF START UP AND FUNCTIONAL TESTING PROCEDURES.
1) TYPICALLY THIS WILL INCLUDE DETAILED MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION AND START UP, OPERATING, TROUBLESHOOTING AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES, AND FULL WARRANTY INFORMATION, INCLUDING ALL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE OWNER TO KEEP THE WARRANTY IN FORCE CLEARLY IDENTIFIED. IN ADDITION, THE INSTALLATION AND CHECKOUT MATERIALS THAT ARE ACTUALLY SHIPPED INSIDE THE EQUIPMENT AND THE ACTUAL FIELD CHECKOUT SHEET FORMS TO BE USED BY THE FACTORY OR FIELD TECHNICIANS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CA.

SYMBOLS LIST

- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- HALF-HOT TAMPER RESISTANT RECEPTACLE
- GFCI DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- WP — GFCI DUPLEX RECEPTACLE ,GROUNDED WITH WEATHERPROOF BOX AND GASKETED COVER
- DUPLEX SPLIT RECEPTACLE CONTROLLED VIA OCCUPANCY SENSOR & PERMANENTLY MARKED PER TITLE 24
- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE WITH DUAL USB PORT
- SPECIALTY RECEPTACLE. VOLTAGE AND NEMA CONFIGURATION AS SPECIFIED IN PLAN NOTES.
- QUAD RECEPTACLE
- HALF-HOT TAMPER RESISTANT DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- GFCI QUAD RECEPTACLE
- QUAD RECEPTACLE. 1 OF 4 OUTLETS CONTROLLED VIA OCCUPANCY SENSOR & PERMANENTLY MARKED PER TITLE 24
- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED, FOR POKE-THRU INSTALLATION
- QUAD RECEPTACLE, FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED, FOR POKE-THRU INSTALLATION
- COMBINATION DUPLEX POWER & DATA OUTLET, FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED FOR POKE-THRU INSTALLATION
- COMBINATION QUAD POWER & DATA OUTLET, FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED POKE-THRU INSTALLATION
- AV — COMBINATION QUAD POWER, DATA AND AV OUTLET, FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED FOR POKE-THRU INSTALLATION
- QUAD RECEPTACLE, FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED, FOR IN-SLAB INSTALLATION
- COMBINATION DUPLEX POWER & DATA OUTLET, FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED FOR IN-SLAB INSTALLATION
- COMBINATION QUAD POWER & DATA OUTLET, FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED IN-SLAB INSTALLATION
- AV — COMBINATION QUAD POWER, DATA AND AV OUTLET, FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED FOR IN-SLAB INSTALLATION
- EF 1 — MECHANICAL/PLUMBING EQUIPMENT TAG
- TC — TIME CLOCK
- T — LOW VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER
- T — THERMOSTAT

- J — JUNCTION BOX, CEILING MOUNTED
- J — JUNCTION BOX, WALL MOUNTED
- JD — JUNCTION BOX, GROUND MOUNTED, FOR POKE-THRU INSTALLATION
- JD — JUNCTION BOX, GROUND MOUNTED, FOR IN-SLAB INSTALLATION
- (1) TELEPHONE AND (1) DATA OUTLET WITH COVER PLATE, 3/4" CONDUIT, AND PULL STRING TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE. TERMINATE CONDUITS WITH PLASTIC BUSHINGS.
- (1) DATA OUTLET WITH COVER PLATE, 3/4" CONDUIT, AND PULL STRING TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE. TERMINATE CONDUITS WITH PLASTIC BUSHINGS.
- TV — (1) TV OUTLET WITH COVER PLATE, 3/4" CONDUIT, AND PULL STRING TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE. TERMINATE CONDUITS WITH PLASTIC BUSHINGS.
- $ — 20A SPST TOGGLE SWITCH
- $3 — 20A SPST TOGGLE SWITCH, 3-WAY
- $D — 20A DIMMER SWITCH
- TI — 20A SPST TWIST TIMER. 2-HOUR UNLESS OTHERWISE LISTED.
- ESM — UL924 EMERGENCY SWITCH MODULE. PROVIDES MIRROR SWITCHING OF NORMAL SWITCH LEG AND PROVIDES UL924 SWITCHING TO FULL BRIGHT UPON POWER LOSS.
- SD — DIGITAL SWITCH, WALL MOUNTED
- MS — MOTION SENSOR, WALL MOUNTED
- OS — OCCUPANCY SENSOR, CEILING MOUNTED
- PS — PHOTO SENSOR, CEILING MOUNTED
- VS — VACANCY SENSOR, CEILING MOUNTED
- VS — VACANCY SENSOR, WALL MOUNTED
- SD — SMOKE DETECTOR, CEILING MOUNTED
- SD — SMOKE DETECTOR, WALL MOUNTED
- DISCONNECT SWITCH, SIZE AS NOTED
- VFD — VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE, SIZE AS NOTED
- $M — MOTOR RATED SWITCH

- BRANCH CIRCUIT HOMERUN
- 3/4" CONDUIT MINIMUM - 1#12 HOT, 1#12 NEUTRAL AND 1#12 GROUND. TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- GND / NEUTRAL / HOT(S) — BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING WITH TICK MARKS.
- X — FEEDER TAG.
- CONDUIT TURNING UP
- CONDUIT TURNING DOWN
- ELECTRICAL PANEL
- CIRCUIT BREAKER ON SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
- ST — CIRCUIT BREAKER WITH SHUNT TRIP ON SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
- TRANSFORMER ON SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
- AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH ON SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
- M — METER WITH CURRENT TRANSFORMERS
- CURRENT TRANSFORMER
- ELECTRIC MOTOR, SIZE AS NOTED
- "P1" — ELECTRICAL PANEL ON SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
- CIRCUIT BREAKER WITH ELECTRONIC SENSING, TIMING AND TRIPPING CONTROL WITH FIELD INTERCHANGEABLE TRIP UNITS. PROVIDE TRUE RMS FUNCTIONS WITH DESCRETE FIELD ADJUSTABLE SETTINGS INDEPENDENT OF OTHER ADJUSTMENTS.
- ALSIG — A - ARC FLASH REDUCTION
L - LONG TIME TRIP
S - SHORT TIME OVERCURRENT TRIP
I - INSTANTANEOUS TRIP
G - GROUND FAULT TRIP, GROUND FAULT SENSING INTEGRAL WITH CIRCUIT BREAKER.
- GROUNDING ELECTRODE AND CONDUCTOR

ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL WORK AS TO CONFORM TO LOCAL, STATE AND NATIONAL CODES AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO EXAMINE THE SITE TO DETERMINE THE EXACT CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE ELECTRICAL WORK.
3. DRAWINGS INDICATE THE GENERAL SCHEME OF THE INSTALLATION AND ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN SCOPE. THE ENGINEER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CHANGE THE LOCATION OF OUTLETS, CONDUIT, EQUIPMENT, APPARATUS, ETC. TO A REASONABLE EXTENT AS THE BUILDING CONDITIONS MAY DICTATE PRIOR TO THEIR INSTALLATION WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND PARTS SHALL BE DETERMINED AS THE WORK PROGRESSES.
4. DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION AND OF WORKMANSHIP WHERE NOT SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED HEREIN OR INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE COMPLETE SYSTEMS, LEFT IN GOOD WORKING ORDER, READY FOR OPERATION.
5. SCRAP AND DEBRIS, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF BY THIS CONTRACTOR.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR START-UP OF ALL SYSTEMS.
7. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE WITH A MINIMUM OF DUST AND DIRT. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FIREPROOF TARPAULINS AND COVER ALL EQUIPMENT IN WORK AREA WITH SAME DURING WORK OPERATIONS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH SHOP DRAWINGS AND EQUIPMENT CUTS TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL (MINIMUM (5) COPIES).
9. COORDINATE NEW SERVICE CONNECTIONS WITH LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY(S).
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL FILE, SECURE AND PAY FOR ANY NECESSARY APPROVALS, PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS.
11. ALL WORK SHALL BE GUARANTEED TO BE FREE FROM DEFECT FOR ONE YEAR AFTER ACCEPTANCE OF WORK.
12. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE TESTING WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS.
13. ALL WORK BE IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH THE LATEST VERSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRIC CODE, THE CALIFORNIA GREEN CODE, AND THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.
14. PRIOR TO TESTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS REQUIRED FOR PROPER OPERATION. ADJUSTMENTS SHALL INCLUDE TRANSFORMER TAPS, CIRCUIT BREAKER MAGNETIC SETTINGS, GROUND FAULT RELAY TRIP SETTINGS, BALLAST TAP SETTINGS, ETC.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DISCONNECTING AND MAKING SAFE ALL ELECTRICAL FACILITIES IN EXISTING STRUCTURE PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
16. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMMISSIONING OF SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODE.
17. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LISTED BY A CITY OF ARCADIA RECOGNIZED ELECTRICAL TESTING LAB (IE U.L.) OR APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT.
18. COMPLY WITH CITY OF DANA POINT AMENDMENTS TO 2019 CEC. USE RIGID METAL CONDUIT IN ALL AREAS EXPOSED TO WEATHER. USE GROUND WIRE INSIDE ALL FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUITS. METAL CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CONTACT WITH EARTH.
19. SCREENING SHALL BE PROVIDED SO THAT MATERIALS STORED IN ANY OUTDOOR STORAGE AREA AND/OR EQUIPMENT AT GRADE OR ON THE ROOF ARE SCREENED FROM VIEW FROM ALL ADJACENT STREETS, NO MATTER THE STREET GRADE, AND ALL PROPERTIES AT THE SAME GRADE.
20. PROVIDE UNDERGROUND RACEWAY(S) FOR INCOMING TELEPHONE SERVICE. RACEWAYS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM (UNLESS OTHERWISE LISTED).
21. ALL UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS, SHALL BE TYPE DB, SCHEDULE 40 PVC, RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT, AND MANUFACTURED BY CARLON OR APPROVED EQUAL AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE #352.
22. NON-METALLIC RIGID CONDUIT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH UL #651 AND NEMA #TC-2.
23. ALL GROUND CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSULATED COPPER.
24. FITTINGS FOR RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT SHALL BE OF THE SOLVENT CEMENTED TYPE AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH UL 3514 AND NEMA #TC-3. SOLVENT CEMENT PROCEDURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
25. WHEREVER POSSIBLE, RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT ELBOWS, OFFSETS, ETC. SHALL BE MADE USING 30 DEGREE, 45 DEGREE AND 90 DEGREE FACTORY ELBOWS. WHERE FACTORY ELBOWS CANNOT BE ACCOMMODATED, FIELD BENDING SHALL USE HEATING BOXES, END PLUGS AND FORMING GUIDES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER. CARE SHALL BE EXERCISED TO ENSURE THAT THE INTERNAL DIAMETER OF CONDUITS IS NOT EFFECTIVELY REDUCED BY FIELD BENDING.
26. MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN PERMITTED BY NEC TABLE 2, CHAPTER 9.
27. MINIMUM BURIAL DEPTH FOR UNDERGROUND RIGID NON-METALLIC RACEWAY SHALL BE 36" BELOW FINISHED GRADE. WHERE LESSER DEPTHS ARE REQUIRED DUE TO SUBSURFACE OBSTACLES, ENCASE RACEWAYS IN MINIMUM 3", 3000 PSI CONCRETE ENVELOPE.
28. ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, FOUNDATIONS, ETC. SHALL BE MADE USING HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED, RIGID STEEL (GRS) CONDUIT. MAKE TRANSITION FROM RIGID NON-METALLIC TO GRS AT 5'-0" FROM PENETRATION USING APPROVED TRANSITION COUPLING. PROVIDE 3" CONCRETE ENVELOPE AROUND TRANSITION COUPLING EXTENDING 3'-0" IN EITHER DIRECTION TO MINIMIZE SHEAR FORCES AT TRANSITION COUPLING.
29. RISERS AT UTILITY POLES SHALL CONSISTS OF GRS ELBOW(S) AND CONDUCT TO 10'-0' ABOVE FINISHED GRADE FOR ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES. SPARE ELECTRICAL DUCTS SHALL BE CAPPED AT 6" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
30. ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS SUPPLYING HVAC EQUIPMENT SHALL BE UL LISTED TYPE HACR.
31. PROVIDE WEATHERPROOF (NEMA 3R) JUNCTION BOXES, CONDUIT, FITTINGS AND ENCLOSURES AT ALL EXTERIOR LOCATIONS AND ALL WET OR DAMP INTERIOR LOCATIONS.
32. ALL AMPACITIES ARE BASED UPON TABLE 310.15(B)16 OF THE 2019 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE.

ELECTRICAL SHEET INDEX

Sheet Number	Sheet Name
E0.1.1	ELECTRICAL LEAD SHEET
E0.1.2	ELECTRICAL NOTES
E2.1.1	BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 1 - POWER PLAN
E2.1.2	BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 2 - POWER PLAN
E2.1.3	BUILDING 11 - ROOF - POWER PLAN
E3.1.1	BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 1 - LIGHTING PLAN
E3.1.2	BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 2 - LIGHTING PLAN
E4.1.1	BUILDING 11 - SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM & ENLARGED PLANS
E5.1.1	BUILDING 11 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
E6.1.1	ELECTRICAL DETAILS
E6.1.2	ELECTRICAL DETAILS
E7.1.1	WIRING DIAGRAMS
E8.1.1	BUILDING 11 - TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE REPORT
E8.1.2	BUILDING 11 - TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE REPORT

ABBREVIATIONS AND DESCRIPTIONS

A	AMPERES
AC	ALTERNATING CURRENT
AIC	AMPERES INTERRUPTING CAPACITY
AFC	AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
AF	AMP FRAME/AMP FUSE
AL	ALUMINUM
AS	AMP SWITCH
AT	AMP TRIP
ATS	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH
AWG	AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE
CATV	CABLE TELEVISION
CCTV	CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION
CB	CIRCUIT BREAKER
CO	CONDUIT ONLY WITH NYLON PULLCORD
COAS	COAXIAL CABLE
CU	COPPER
CT	CURRENT TRANSFORMER
DC	DIRECT CURRENT
DIST	DISTRIBUTION
DB	DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARD
DWGS	DRAWINGS
EF	EXHAUST FAN
ELECT	ELECTRICAL
ELEV	ELEVATION/ELEVATOR
EMER, EM	EMERGENCY
EMT	ELECTRO-METALLIC TUBING
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
EXIST, EX	EXISTING
F	DEGREES FAHRENHEIT
FA	FIRE ALARM
FF	FURNITURE FEED, FINISHED FLOOR
G	GROUND BUS OR WIRE
GD	GARBAGE DISPOSAL
GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
GND	GROUND
H	HORIZONTAL
HP	HORSEPOWER
HOA	HAND-OFF-AUTMATIC
HZ	HERTZ
IG	ISOLATED GROUND
IMC	INTERMEDIATE METAL OCNDUIT
J-BOX	JUNCTION BOX
KCM	KILO-CIRCULAR-MIL
KVA	KILO-VOLTAMPERE
KW	KILO-WATT
LBS	POUNDS
LV	LOW VOLTAGE
MAX	MAXIMUM
MCC	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER
MCP	MOTOR CIRCUIT PROTECTION
MECH	MECHANICAL
MIN	MINIMUM
MLO	MAIN LUGS ONLY
MTD	MOUTNED
MTG	MOUNTING
N	NEUTRAL
NC	NORMALLY CLOSED
NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
NO	NORMALLY OPEN
OFCI	OWNER FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED
OFOI	OWNER FURNISHED OWNER INSTALLED
PB	PULLBOX
PC	PHOTOCELL CONTROL
PH	PHASE
PLBG	PLUMBING
PNL	PANEL
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PP	POWER POLE
PS	POWER SENTRY EMERGENCY BATTERY UNIT
QTY	QUANTITY
RECEPT	RECEPTACLE
REF	REFRIGERATOR
RGS	RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL
RM	ROOM
SB	STANDBY
SD	SMMOKE DETECTOR
SPEC	SPECIFICATION
SQ FT	SQUARE FEET OR SQUARE FOOT
SWBD	SWITCHBOARD
SWGR	SWITCHGEAR
TEMP	TEMPERATURE OR TEMPORARY
TV	TELEVISION
TYP	TYPICAL
UGPS	UNDERGROUND PULL SECTION
UL	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
V	VOLTS
VA	VOLTAMPERE
VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
W	WITH
WP	WEATHER PROOF
WT	WEIGHT
X	EXISTING
XFMR	TRANSFORMER

600V Cu FEEDER TABLE 1PH, 2W

ID	SETS	PHASE	NEUTRAL	GROUND	CONDUIT
20F	1	2 # 12	N/A	1 # 12	3/4"
30F	1	2 # 10	N/A	1 # 10	3/4"
40F	1	2 # 8	N/A	1 # 10	3/4"
50F	1	2 # 6	N/A	1 # 10	3/4"
60F	1	2 # 4	N/A	1 # 10	1"
70F	1	2 # 4	N/A	1 # 8	1"
80F	1	2 # 2	N/A	1 # 8	1"
90F	1	2 # 2	N/A	1 # 8	1"
100F	1	2 # 1	N/A	1 # 8	1-1/4"
125F	1	2 # 1	N/A	1 # 6	1-1/4"

600V Cu FEEDER TABLE 1PH, 3W

|

ELECTRICAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL WORK AS TO CONFORM TO LOCAL, STATE AND NATIONAL CODES AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO EXAMINE THE SITE TO DETERMINE THE EXACT CONDITIONS EFFECTING THE ELECTRICAL WORK.
3. DRAWINGS INDICATE THE GENERAL SCHEME OF THE INSTALLATION AND ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN SCOPE. THE ENGINEER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CHANGE THE LOCATION OF OUTLETS, CONDUIT, EQUIPMENT, APPARATUS, ETC. TO A REASONABLE EXTENT AS THE BUILDING CONDITIONS MAY DICTATE PRIOR TO THEIR INSTALLATION WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND PARTS SHALL BE DETERMINED AS THE WORK PROGRESSES.
4. DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION AND OF WORKMANSHIP WHERE NOT SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED HEREIN OR INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE COMPLETE SYSTEMS, LEFT IN GOOD WORKING ORDER, READY FOR OPERATION.
5. SCRAP AND DEBRIS, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF BY THIS CONTRACTOR.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR START-UP OF ALL SYSTEMS.
7. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE WITH A MINIMUM OF DUST AND DIRT. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT FIREPROOF TARPAULINS AND COVER ALL EQUIPMENT IN WORK AREA WITH SAME DURING WORK OPERATIONS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH SHOP DRAWINGS AND EQUIPMENT CUTS TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL (MINIMUM (5) COPIES).
9. COORDINATE CONNECTIONS TO STREET WITH LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY(S).
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL FILE, SECURE AND PAY FOR ANY NECESSARY APPROVALS, PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS.
11. ALL WORK SHALL BE GUARANTEED TO BE FREE FROM DEFECT FOR ONE YEAR AFTER ACCEPTANCE OF WORK.
12. ALL WORK BE IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE AND THE CAL GREEN CODE
13. PRIOR TO TESTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS R EQUIRED FOR PROPER OPERATION. ADJUSTMENTS SHALL INCLUDE TRANSFORMER TAPS, CIRCUIT BREAKER MAGNETIC SETTINGS, GROUND FAULT RELAY TRIP SETTINGS, BALLAST TAP SETTINGS, ETC.
14. ALL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE TESTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS.
15. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LISTED BY A CITY OF DANA POINT RECOGNIZED ELECTRICAL TESTING LAB (IE. U.L.) OR APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT.
16. COMPLY WITH CITY OF DANA POINT AMENDMENTS TO 2013 CEC. USE RIGID METAL CONDUIT IN ALL AREAS EXPOSED TO WEATHER. USE GROUND

SITE SERVICES

1. ALL UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS, SHALL BE TYPE DB, SCHEDULE 40 PVC, RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT. AD MANUFACTURED BY CARLON OR APPROVED EQUAL AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE #347.
2. NON-METALLIC RIGID CONDUIT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH UL #651 AND NEMA #TC-2.
3. FITTINGS FOR RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT SHALL BE OF THE SOLVENT CEMENTED TYPE AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH UL #514 AND NEMA #TC-3. SOLVENT CEMENT PROCEDURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
7. WHEREVER POSSIBLE, RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT ELBOWS, OFFSETS, ETC. SHALL BE MADE USING 30 DEGREE, 45 DEGREE AND 90 DEGREE FACTORY ELBOWS. WHERE FACTORY ELBOWS CANNOT BE ACCOMMODATED, FIELD BENDING SHALL USE HEATING BOXES, END PLUGS AND FORMING GUIDES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER. CASE SHALL BE EXERCISED TO ENSURE THAT THE INTERNAL DIAMETER OF CONDUITS IS NOT EFFECTIVELY REDUCED BY FIELD BENDING.
8. MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN PERMITTED BY NEC #346-10.
9. MINIMUM BURIAL DEPTH FOR UNDERGROUND RIGID NON-METALLIC RACEWAY SHALL BE 36" BELOW FINISHED GRADE. WHERE LESSER DEPTHS ARE REQUIRED DUE TO SUBSURFACE ROCK, ENCASE RACEWAYS IN MINIMUM 3", 3000 PSI CONCRETE ENVELOPE
10. ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, FOUNDATIONS, ETC SHALL BE MADE USING HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED, RIGID STEEL (GRS) CONDUIT. MAKE TRANSITION FROM RIGID NON-METALLIC TO GRS AT 5'-0" FROM PENETRATION USING APPROVED TRANSITION COUPLING. PROVIDE 3" CONCRETE ENVELOPE AROUND TRANSITION COUPLING EXTENDING 3'-0" IN EITHER DIRECTION TO MINIMIZE SHEAR AT TRANSITION COUPLING.

RACEWAYS

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, RACEWAY TYPES SHALL BE AS INDICATED BELOW.

LOCATION	RACEWAY
1. OUTDOORS, ABOVE GRADE	GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL (GRS) OR RIGID ALUMINUM
2. INDOOR FEEDERS AND SUBFEEDERS EXPOSED TO PHYSICAL DAMAGE	ALVANIZED RIGID STEEL (GRS) OR INTERMEDIATE METALLIC CONDUIT
3. INDOOR FEEDERS AND SUBFEEDERS NOT EXPOSED TO PHYSICAL DAMAGE	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)
4. INDOOR BRANCH CIRCUITS EXPOSED IN UTILITY AREAS	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)
5. INDOOR BRANCH CIRCUITS EXPOSED IN FINISHED AREAS	SURFACE METALINON-METALLIC RACEWAY
6. INDOOR BRANCH CIRCUITS CONCEALED	(SEE CONDUCTORS)
7. INDOOR FIXTURE AND VIBRATING EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS	FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT
8. INDOOR AND OUTDOOR MOTOR CONNECTIONS	LIQUID-TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT
9. MOTOR CONNECTIONS IN ENVIRONMENTAL AIR PLENUMS	FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT
10. UNDERGROUND	TYPE "DB", SCHEDULE 40 RIGID (PVC), NON METALLIC CONDUIT
11. UNDERGROUND PENETRATION THRU GRADE	GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL (GRS)

2. GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI #C80.1 AND UL #6. INSTALLATION OF GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT SHALL BE IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE #346. BENDING RADIUS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN NEC TABLE #346-10. SUPPORT SPACING SHALL NOT EXCEED NEC TABLE #346-12.
3. EMT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI #C80.3 AND UL #797. INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING SHALL BE IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE #348. BENDING RADIUS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN NEC TABLE #346-10. SUPPORT SPACING SHALL NOT EXCEED 10'-0". ALL EMT COUPLINGS AND CONNECTORS SHALL BE OF THE CONCRETE-TIGHT AND RAIN-TIGHT TYPE. SET SCREW CONNECTORS SHALL NOT BE USED.
4. FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL #1. INSTALLATION OF FLEXIBLE CONDUIT SHALL BE IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH NEC #350 AND SHALL BE LIMITED TO 6'-0" MAXIMUM LENGTHS FOR CONNECTIONS TO LIGHTING FIXTURES AND VIBRATING EQUIPMENT. BENDING RADIUS FOR FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THOSE PERMITTED FOR CONDUCTOR BENDING RADIUS. CONNECTORS FOR FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT SHALL BE OF SINGLE SCREW, MALLEABLE IRON CLAMPING TYPE (THOMAS & BETTS SERIES #250). FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT AND CONNECTORS SHALL BE UL LISTED AND APPROVED FOR SHEATH GROUNDING FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS OF 20A OR LESS IN LENGTHS NOT TO EXCEED 6'-0". PROVIDE A GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SIZED TO MEET NEC TABLE 250-94 WHERE A CONDUIT OVERCURRENT PROTECTION EXCEEDS 20A.
5. LIQUID-TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE #351 AND SHALL BE LIMITED TO 3'-0" LENGTHS FOR CONNECTIONS TO MOTORS, OUTDOOR VIBRATING EQUIPMENT AND OTHER EQUIPMENT IN WET AREAS. LIQUID-TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT AND FITTINGS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR GROUNDING PURPOSES. PROVIDE A SEPARATE EXTERNAL BONDING CONDUCTOR WHERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS EXIST:
   A. CONDUIT SIZE EXCEEDS 1 1/4" TRADE SIZE.
   B. 1/2" CONDUIT HOUSES A CIRCUIT PROTECTED IN EXCESS OF 20A.
   C. 3/4" THRU 1 1/4" CONDUIT HOUSES A CIRCUIT PROTECTED IN EXCESS OF 50A.

   FITTINGS FOR LIQUID-TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT SHALL BE THOMAS & BETTS "VERSA-GROUND" WITH OR WITHOUT EXTERNAL GROUND LUG AS REQUIRED ABOVE.
6. ALUMINUM RIGID CONDUIT, MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM #C-80.5 AND UL #6 MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT IN INDOOR AND OUTDOOR ABOVE GRADE LOCATIONS. ALL REQUIREMENTS FOR GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT SHALL APPLY. ALUMINUM CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE USED IN CONCRETE OR IN BELOW GRADE APPLICATIONS.
7. INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT, MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL # 1242 MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT IN ABOVE GRADE, INDOOR APPLICATIONS. IMC SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED IN OUTDOOR ABOVE OR BELOW GRADE APPLICATIONS. ALL OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT SHALL APPLY.
10. USE OF LIQUID-TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT OR LIQUID NON-METALLIC SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED IN ENVIRONMENTAL AIR PLENUMS, INCLUDING, RETURN AIR CEILING PLENUMS AND RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS.

CONDUCTORS

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, CONDUCTOR TYPES SHALL BE AS INDICATED BELOW.

LOCATION	CONDUCTORS
1. BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDERS INDOORS IN CONDUIT	THHN/THWN
2. CONCEALED BRANCH CIRCUITS	TYPE "AC" CABLE
3. CONCEALED BRANCH CIRCUITS PLACE OF ASSEMBLY	TYPE "MC" CABLE
4. UNDERGROUND OUTDOORS	RHW/THW/THWN
5. UNDERGROUND SERVICE ENTRANCE	RHW/USE
6. FIXTURE CONNECTIONS	SF-2
7. TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER	TYPE "NM" CABLE

2. ALL WIRE AND CABLE SHALL BE COPPER CONDUCTORS. CONDUCTORS #10AWG AND SMALLER MAY BE SOLID. CONDUCTORS LARGER THAN #10AWG SHALL BE STRANDED.
3. CONDUCTORS #8AWG AND SMALLER MAY BE SPLICED USING NYLON SELF- INSULATED WIRE NUTS AS MANUFACTURED BY 3M "SCOTHLOK", IDEAL "WIRE-NUT" OR APPROVED EQUAL.
4. CONDUCTORS LARGER THAN #8AWG SHALL BE SPLICED USING SPLIT BOLT CONNECTORS WITH TAPED JACKET, PREMANUFACTURED SPLICES BY ILSCO OR MAC PRODUCTS OR BY HYDRAULICALLY APPLIED COMPRESSION SPLICES. MANUFACTURERS TOOLING, DYES AND RECOMMENDATIONS SHALL GOVERN HYDRAULICALLY APPLIED COMPRESSION SPLICES.
5. EXCEPT WHERE EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE SUPPLIED WITH FACTORY INSTALLED SET SCREW LUGS, ALL CONNECTIONS FOR CABLES #2 AND LARGER SHALL BE MADE USING NEMA BOLT COMPRESSION LUGS. LUGS SHALL BE HYDRAULICALLY APPLIED USING MANUFACTURER'S TOOLING, DIES AND RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES.
6. CONTROL WIRING FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT UTILIZING CONTROL CIRCUIT VOLTAGES OF LESS THAN 60VAC SHALL BE #16AWG MULTI-CONDUCTOR NEC TYPE "CL2". WHEN INSTALLED IN ENVIRONMENTAL AIR PLENUMS, LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING SHALL BE NEC TYPE "CL2P". LOWV VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE #725.
7. CONTROL WIRING FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT AND OTHER EQUIPMENT UTILIZING 120V CONTROL SHALL BE #14AWG TYPE THHN/THWN INSTALLED IN RACEWAYS.
8. WHERE ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLES ARE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, INSTALLED AN INSULATED (GREEN) GROUND CONDUCTOR WITH THE BRANCH CIRCUIT. IN CONCEALED LOCATIONS, TYPE "MC" CABLE SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR SUPPLY OF ISOLATED GROUND OUTLETS.
9. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS AND HOME RUNS ARE 2 #12AWG.
10. ADJUST BRANCH CONDUCTOR SIZES AS REQUIRED FOR VOLTAGE DROP. MAXIMUM BRANCH CIRCUIT LENGTHS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

	#12	#10	#8
120V, 1 PHASE, 15A	55'	85'	125'
120V, 1 PHASE, 20A	40'	65'	95'
208V, 1 PHASE, 20A	65'	110'	175'
208V, 3 PHASE, 20A	75'	125'	200'
277V, 1 PHASE, 20A	95'	150'	250'
480V, 3 PHASE, 20A	180'	310'	500'

THE ABOVE LENGTHS REPRESENT "ONE-WAY" CIRCUIT LENGTH (NOT WIRE LENGTH) AND INCLUDE ALL VERTICAL RISES AND DROPS.

11. CONDUCTOR INSULATIONS SHALL BE COLOR CODED AS FOLLOWS:

	120/208V	277/480V
PHASE A	BLACK	BROWN
PHASE B	RED	ORANGE
PHASE C	BLUE	YELLOW
NEUTRAL	WHITE	WHITE
GROUND	GREEN	GREEN

WHERE CONDUCTORS ARE NOT AVAILABLE WITH COLOR CODED INSULATION, APPLY COLORED TAPES TO THE ENTIRE EXPOSED LENGTH OF CABLES IN PULL BOXES, SWITCHBOARDS, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

12. CONTROL CABLE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COLOR CODED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ICEA STANDARDS.

GROUNDING

1. SERVICE ENTRANCE GROUNDING ELECTRODES SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
   A. REINFORCING BARS IN FOOTINGS.
   B. DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE.
   C. AT LEAST ONE 3/4" X 10' COPPERWELD GROUND ROD DRIVEN OUTSIDE BUILDING AS NEAR TO SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT AS POSSIBLE.
2. GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC TABLE #250-94 AND NEC #250-79(D).
3. PROVIDE GROUNDING JUMPER AROUND WATER METER. JUMPER TO BE BARE STRANDED COPPER SIZED TO MATCH GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR SIZE. GROUNDING CLAMPS FOR WATER PIPING SHALL BE THOMAS AND BETTS SERIES 3500 "U" BOLT CLAMP. PROVIDE MALLEABLE IRON CONDUIT HUBS WHERE CONDUCTOR IS HOUSED IN CONDUIT FOR PHYSICAL PROTECTION.
4. ALL GROUNDING CONNECTIONS TO REINFORCING BARS AND GROUND RODS AND ALL UNDERGROUND GROUNDING CABLE SPLICES SHALL BE EXOTHERMIC WELDS BY CADWELD OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS SHALL BE BONDED WITH A BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC TABLE #250-94.
   A. SERVICE RACEWAYS.
   B. METER CT CABINET ENCLOSURE.
   C. SERVICE DISCONNECT ENCLOSURE.
   D. GROUNDING ELECTRODES.

   SERVICE RACEWAYS SHALL BE BONDED BY USE OF GROUNDING BUSHINGS AT ALL TERMINATIONS UP TO AND INCLUDING THE SUPPLY SIDE OF SERVICE DISCONNECT(S).
6. WHERE MULTIPLE SERVICE DISCONNECTING MEANS ARE PROVIDED, THE GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR SHALL BE EXTENDED TO AND BONDED TO THE ENCLOSURE OF EACH DISCONNECTING MEANS.
7. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS SHALL BE BONDED TO THE SERVICE EQUIPMENT GROUND BUS USING CABLES SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC TABLE #250-94:
   A. INTERIOR STEEL FRAME.
   B. STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAME.
   C. METAL SIDING (WHERE APPLICABLE).
   D. TANKS (ABOVE AND BELOW GRADE).
8. GROUNDING OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND ENCLOSURES DOWNSTREAM OF THE SERVICE DISCONNECT SHALL BE BY THE METALLIC RACEWAY SYSTEM WHERE PERMITTED BY THE NEC. PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTARY GROUNDING CONDUCTORS WHERE REQUIRED DUE TO LENGTHS OF FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT, DISCONTINUOUS ENCLOSURES, ETC.
9. GROUND NEUTRAL POINT OF ALL SEPARATELY DERIVED SYSTEMS, INCLUDING, TRANSFORMERS, GENERATORS, UPS SYSTEMS, INVERTERS, ETC. WHERE BUILDING IS PROVIDED WITH A GROUNDED STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAME, GROUND TRANSFORMER, GENERATOR AND INVERTER NEUTRALS TO STEEL.
10. RECEPTACLE MOUNTING YOKE SHALL NOT BE USED FOR GROUNDING PURPOSES WITH RECESSED OUTLET BOXES. PROVIDE INSULATED GROUNDING JUMPER FROM OUTLET BOXES TO RECEPTACLE GROUNDING TERMINAL (DOES NOT APPLY FOR ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLES).
11. ALL PANELS SERVING ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN INSULATED GROUND CONDUCTOR ROUTED WITH THE SUPPLY FEEDER. PROVIDE ISOLATED GROUND BUS IN PANEL.
12. REDUCING WASHERS, CONCENTRIC KNOCKOUTS OR ECCENTRIC KNOCKOUTS MAY NOT BE UTILIZED FOR GROUNDING OF RACEWAY WHERE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE EXCEEDS 250V TO GROUND. PROVIDE INTERIOR GROUNDING BUSHINGS AND BONDING CONDUCTOR TO PANEL ENCLOSURE.

BOXES

1. BOXES FOR BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING DEVICES AND BRANCH CIRCUIT SPLICES SHALL BE AS INDICATED BELOW.

FLUSH WIRING DEVICES ON METAL STUDS	RACO #1727/73/3174 (4" SQUARE)
FLUSH WIRING DEVICES ON WOOD STUDS	RACO #5347/65 GANGABLE
FLUSH WIRING DEVICES IN MASONRY WALLS	RACO #690 (1 GANG)
GANG BOXES	RACO #581/582/583/954/955
CEILING BAR BOX (HUNG CEILING)	RACO #280/917
CEILING BAR BOX (WOOD JOIST)	RACO #326
SURFACE WIRING DEVICE (DRY AREAS)	RACO #192 (4" SQUARE)
BRANCH CIRCUIT JUNTION BOX (DRY AREAS)	RACO #245 W/#832 BLANK COVER
SURFACE WIRING DEVICES (WET AREAS, 1 GANG)	BELL 2704J2/73-L (F.S. TYPE)
SURFACE WIRING DEVICES (WET AREAS, 2 GANG)	BELL 2706-4J/ 27?-4L (F.S. TYPE)

THE ABOVE MODEL NUMBERS ARE TYPICAL OF THE PRODUCTS REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST MODEL NUMBERS AS REQUIRED TO SUIT JOB CONDITIONS, WALL THICKNESS, DEVICE REQUIREMENTS, ETC.

2. PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE CODE GAUGE ENAMELED STEEL, NEMA "1" WITH SCREW FASTENED COVERS WHEN USED IN INDOOR, DRY AREAS. STEEL GAUGE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE #370-C.
3. PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES UTILIZED IN INDOOR AREAS WHICH MAY BECOME DAMP (BOILER ROOM, UTILITY ROOMS, CONNECTIONS TO UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS, ETC.) SHALL BE GALVANIZED TYPE NEMA "1".
4. PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES FOR USE OUTDOORS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AND OF NEMA "3R" CONSTRUCTION.
5. ALL PULL BOXES FASTENED TO EXTERIOR BLOCK OR MASONRY WALLS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 1 1/2" CHANNEL FRAMING SPACERS ORIENTED VERTICALLY AT REAR OF ENCLOSURE TO ENSURE AIR CIRCULATION BEHIND ENCLOSURE.
6. OUTLET, SWITCH AND JUNCTION BOXES FOR BRANCH CIRCUIT WORK SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC #370-6.
7. PULLBOXES AND LARGER JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE #370-18.
8. WHERE USE OF KNOCKOUTS IS DISCONTINUED BY CHANGES IN THE WORK, INSTALL PROPERLY SIZED KNOCKOUT SEALS BY THOMAS & BETTS, RACOR, APPLETON OR EQUAL.

LIGHTING

1. COORDINATE FIXTURE LOCATIONS WITH INSTALLED DUCTWORK, SPRINKLERS, ARCHITECTURAL SOFFITS, ETC.
2. FIXTURES INSTALLED IN CLOSETS SHALL COMPLY WITH NEC ARTICLE #410-8 FOR LOCATION AND TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL FIXTURES WEIGHING IN EXCESS OF 50# SHALL BE SUPPORTED INDEPENDENTLY OF THE OUTLET BOX (NEC #410-16(A)).
4. WHERE TROFFERS ARE INSTALLED IN SUSPENDED CEILINGS, FIXTURES SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO GRID WITH CONCEALED BOLTS, SCREWS, RIVETS, OR TEE BAR CLIPS. WHERE CEILING SUPPORT IS NOT ADEQUATE (ONE WIRE IN EACH CORNER OF THE FIXTURE), SUPPORT FIXTURE HOUSING INDEPENDENTLY OF THE GRID.
5. WHERE FIXTURES ARE PENDANT MOUNTED OR CHAIN HUNG, SUPPORTS SHALL BE ADEQUATE TO HOLD THE WEIGHT OF THE FIXTURE PLUS 250#.
6. FIXTURE HOUSING SHALL NOT BE USED AS RACEWAYS, EXCEPT THOSE DESIGNED FOR INSTALLATION IN CONTINUOUS ROWS. MAKE BRANCH CIRCUIT SPLICES IN 4" SQUARE BOXES WITH BLANK COVER PLATES (NEC #410-31).
7. ALL BALLASTS FOR FLUORESCENT, BIAX AND OCTRON LAMPS SHALL BE OF THE RAPID START, CLASS "P", THERMALLY PROTECTED, HIGH POWER FACTOR, ENERGY SAVING TYPE AS MANUFACTURED BY GENERAL ELECTRIC, UNIVERSAL, ADVANCE OR APPROVED EQUAL. BALLASTS SHALL BE UL LISTED, CBM CERTIFIED AND CARRY A MINIMUM 2 YEAR WARRANTY.
8. ALL CEILING PENDANT MOUNTED AND WALL BRACKET MOUNTED FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH DECORATIVE CANOPIES MATCHING THE FIXTURE AND PENDANT FINISH.
9. ALL RECESSED INCANDESCENT FIXTURES SHALL BE THERMALLY PROTECTED.
10. RECESSED FIXTURES SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 1/2" TO COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION AND 3" TO THERMAL INSULATION UNLESS UL LISTED FOR DIRECT CONTACT WITH THESE MATERIALS (NEC #410-66 (A) & (B)).
11. CONNECTIONS TO FLUORESCENT TROFFERS SHALL CONSIST OF HIGH TEMPERATURE WIRING (SEE CONDUCTOR) IN FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT. CONNECTION SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 4', NOR GREATER THAN 6' IN LENGTH.
12. ALL BALLASTS FOR RECESSED HID FIXTURES SHALL BE UL LISTED AND SHALL BE THERMALLY PROTECTED.
13. PROTECT ALL LAMPS, LENSES AND LOUVERS DURING CONSTRUCTION. ALL LAMPS, FIXTURE HOUSING, LENSES AND LOUVERS SHALL BE CLEANED UPON COMPLETION OF WORK BY ALL TRADES. REPLACE DEFECTIVE OR DAMAGED LAMPS, LENSES, LOUVERS AND BALLASTS AS REQUIRED AT THE TIME OF CLEANING.
14. WHEN SHOWN ABOVE DOOR, EXTERIOR BUILDING MOUNTED LIGHTING AT EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE FIXTURE AT 6" ABOVE DOOR CASING.
15. WHEN SHOWN AT THE SIDE OF A DOOR, EXTERIOR BUILDING MOUNTING LIGHTING SHALL BE MOUNTED ON STRIKE SIDE OF DOOR WITH TOP OF FIXTURE ALIGNED WITH THE TOP OF THE DOOR.
16. ALL FLUORESCENT FIXTURES IN UNHEATED ROOMS OR AREAS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH RAPID START LAMP/BALLAST COMBINATIONS SUITABLE FOR STARTING AT 0 DEGREES F.
17. WHERE RECESSED FIXTURES ARE INSTALLED IN FIRE RATED CEILINGS, TROFFERS SHALL BE SUPPORTED AND TENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRE RATED CEILING ASSEMBLY.
18. BALLASTS FOR HID FIXTURES SHALL BE POWER FACTOR CORRECTED.
19. DIMMING FOR 120VAC FLUORESCENT FIXTURES (T-12, T-8 OR HO LAMPS) SHALL BE LUTRON "NOVA-T HI-LUME" DIMMING BALLAST. DIMMING BRANCH CIRCUIT SHALL BE 3 WIRE, #12 AWG MINIMUM.
20. WHERE TWO LEVEL DIMMING CONTROL IS SPECIFIED FOR HID FIXTURES, FURNISH AND INSTALL WIDELIGHT "BI-LEVEL" DIMMING SYSTEM CONSISTING OF REMOTE REGULATING TYPE BALLAST(S) AND:

MODEL #BL-MS-	MANUAL CONTROL(S)
MODEL #OD-	PROXIMITY DETECTOR(S)
MODEL #PTC-	PROGRAMMABLE CLOCK
MODEL #ACE-PC-	PHOTOCELL CONTROL

PROVIDE 120V, MODEL #BL-MHS "START AT HIGH" CONTROL FOR METAL HALIDE CIRCUITS.

PANELBOARDS

1. EQUIPMENT INTERRUPTING RATINGSSHALL BE AS SHOWN ON SCHEDULES OR ON THE SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL PANELBOARDS SHALL BE FULLY RATED. SERIES RATED EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.
2. SERVICE PANELS AND MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANELS SHALL HAVE BREAKERS OR FUSED SWITCHES AS SHOWN. SERVICE SWITCHES RATED OVER 600A AND BRANCH SWITCHES RATED OVER 800A SHALL BE BOLTED PRESSURE SWITCHES, SQUARE D "BOLT-LOC", PRINGLE OR EQUAL.
3. PANELBOARDS SHALL BE OF DEAD FRONT CONSTRUCTION WITH AUTOMATIC OVERCURRENT DEVICES. VOLTAGE AND CURRENT RATINGS AS SHOWN. CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE BOLT-ON TYPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. PANELBOARDS SHALL BE UL LISTED AS MANUFACTURED BY SQUARE D, GE OR SIEMENS.
4. ALL PANELBOARDS RATED OVER 225A AMPS SHALL BE SQUARE D "I-LINE", GE "SPECTRA SERIES" OR EQUAL BY SIEMENS.
5. ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS SUPPLYING HVAC EQUIPMENT SHALL BE UL LISTED TYPE HACR.
6. WHERE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS, PROVDE SPLIT BUS PANELBOARDS.
7. ALL PANELBOARDS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A TYPEWRITTEN DIRECTORY IN FRAME ON THE PANEL DOOR.

SAFETY SWITCHES

1. SAFETY SWITCHES SHALL BE HEAVY DUTY, FUSED OR UNFUSED, RATINGS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. ALL SWITCHES SHALL BE QUICK-MAKE, QUICK-BREAK OPERATION AND SHALL HAVE PADLOCKING PROVISIONS.
3. ALL SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED IN NEMA ENCLOSURES SUITABLE FOR USE IN THE LOCATION SHOWN. SWITCHES SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY SQUARE D, GENERAL ELECTRIC, SIEMENS OR APPROVED EQUAL.

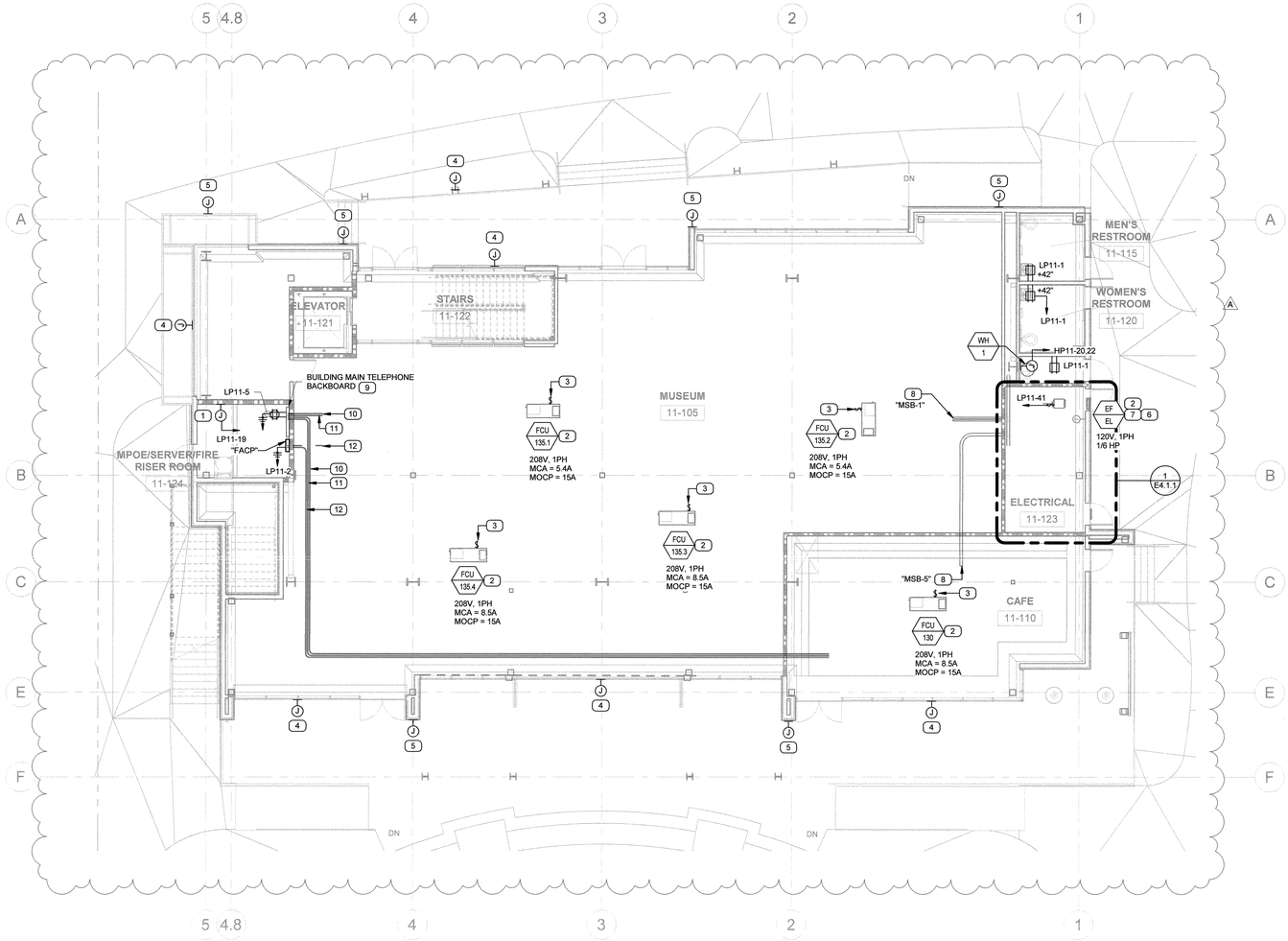
GENERAL ROOF NOTES:

1. ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ON ROOF SHALL BE WEATHERPROOF, NEMA 3R AS REQUIRED, INCLUDING DISCONNECT SWITCHES, STARTERS, CONDUIT, FITTINGS, ETC.
2. REFER TO AND COMPLY WITH HVAC PLANS, WIRING DIAGRAMS, ETC. VERIFY ALL FINAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
3. PROVIDE CONDUIT ONLY FROM MECHANICAL UNITS TO RESPECTIVE CONTROL DEVICES (T-STAT., BY-PASS TIMER, ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, ETC). COORDINATE LOCATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR/DRAWINGS, AND COMPLY.
4. PROVIDE FUSES FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. FUSES ARE TO BE CLASS "RK-1", "BUSS" TYPE "LPN-RK" (208V), OR "LPS-RK" (480V), "LOW-PEAK". EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE RATING SUPERCEDES DESIGN VALUES.
5. ALL FLEX CONDUIT SHALL CARRY A COPPER BONDING WIRE, SIZED PER NEC TABLE 250-122.
6. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SUPPORT FOR ROOF-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
7. NO CONDUIT IS TO RUN ON ROOF FOR MORE THAN 4'-0". ALL OTHER CONDUIT IS TO RUN BELOW ROOF AND STUB THRU NEAR EQUIPMENT. VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL STUB-UPS WITH MECHANICAL DRAWINGS/CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. AND COMPLY. ALL ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS THRU ROOF SHALL BE FLASHED.

WIRING DEVICES

1. ALL WIRING DEVICES SHALL BE SPECIFICATION GRADE UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, WIRING DEVICES SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED BELOW OR APPROVED EQUAL:

DEVICE	STANDARD DEVICES MANUFACTURER/MODEL	DECORATOR DEVICES MANUFACTURER/MODEL
DUPLEX RECEPTACLE 125V, 20A, GROUNDED NEMA #5-20R	LEVITON #5362	LEVITON #16342
SINGLE RECEPTACLE 125V, 20A, GROUNDED NEMA #5-20R	LEVITON #5361	LEVITON #16341
GFCI DUPLEX RECEPTACLE 125V, GROUNDED NEMA #5-15R	LEVITON #6598	LEVITON #6598
I.G. DUPLEX RECEPTACLE 125V, 20A, ISO GROUNDED NEMA #5-20R (ORANGE)	LEVITON #5362-IG	LEVITON #5362-IG
I.G. SINGLE RECEPTACLE 125V, 20A, ISO GROUNDED NEMA #5-20R (ORANGE)	LEVITON #5361-IG



1 LEVEL 1 POWER PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WIRING SHOWN TO REPRESENT 1#12H, 1#12N & 1#12GND UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BY PLAN NOTE. TICK MARKS OR FEEDER CALLOUT. PROVIDE SEPARATE NEUTRALS FOR ALL SINGLE-PHASE LOADS. MULTI-WIRE CIRCUITS SHARING NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED.
2. REFER TO MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF HVAC AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT AND RELATED DEVICES.
3. DEVICE AND RECEPTACLE ELEVATION SHOWN FOR REFERENCE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF DEVICES WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
4. PROVIDE UL APPROVED FIRE STOP SYSTEM AT PENETRATIONS OF FIRE RATED WALLS AND FLOORS WITH BOTH "F" AND "T" RATINGS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE RATING OF THE ASSEMBLIES.
5. LOW VOLTAGE DEVICES ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO LOW VOLTAGE DRAWINGS FOR EXACT QUANTITY, LOCATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
6. ALL NEW RECEPTACLES/SWITCHES SHALL BE DECORA STYLE. COORDINATE ALL RECEPTACLE, SWITCHES AND COVER PLATE WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT.
7. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY CONDUIT SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES TO MEET NEC SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDUIT RUNS.

PLAN NOTES

1. PROVIDE CONNECTION TO ELECTRIC TRAP PRIMER. REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS AND ALL REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
2. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. COORDINATE ALL REQUIREMENTS WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR/PLANS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN AND PROVIDE ALL STARTERS AND ACCESSORIES REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION.
3. PROVIDE 208V, 30A, 2 POLE, NEMA 1 MOTOR RATED TOGGLE TYPE DISCONNECT SWITCH FOR FAN COIL UNIT. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. PROVIDE WEATHERPROOF JUNCTION BOX FLUSH WITH TOP OF CANOPY WITH BLANK COVER PLATE AND 1/2" C.O. STUBBED INTO TENANT SPACE THRU CANOPY AND UP TO STRUCTURE ABOVE FOR FUTURE CONNECTION OF TENANT CANOPY MOUNTED SIGNAGE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
5. PROVIDE WEATHERPROOF JUNCTION BOX FLUSH WITH FACE OF BUILDING WITH BLANK COVER PLATE AND 1/2" C.O. STUBBED INTO TENANT SPACE FOR FUTURE CONNECTION OF TENANT BUILDING MOUNTED SIGNAGE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHT WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
6. PROVIDE 120V, 20A, WEATHERPROOF, MOTOR RATED SWITCH FOR CONNECTION TO EXHAUST FAN.
7. PROVIDE 1/2" C.O. TO ASSOCIATED THERMOSTAT IN ELECTRICAL ROOM FOR CONTROL WIRING.
8. REFER TO SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM ON DRAWING E4.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
9. PROVIDE NEW MAIN TELEPHONE BACKBOARD PER UTILITY COMPANY REQUIREMENTS. REFER TO TELEPHONE SERVICE BACKBOARD ELEVATION ON DRAWING E6.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
10. PROVIDE 1" C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPES, FROM MAIN TELEPHONE BACKBOARD TO POINT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE IN TENANT SUITE FOR CATV WITING (BY OTHERS). ROUTEE CONDUIT TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE. REFER TO TELEPHONE BACKBOARD ELECATION ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
11. PROVIDE 1" C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPES, FROM MAIN TELEPHONE BACKBOARD TO POINT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE IN TENANT SUITE FOR TELEPHONE (BY OTHERS). ROUTE CONDUIT TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE. REFER TO TELEPHONE BACKBOARD ELEVATION ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
12. PROVIDE 1" C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPES, FROM FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL (FACP) TO POINT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE IN TENANT SUITE FOR FIRE ALARM WIRING (BY OTHERS). ROUTE CONDUIT TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE.

SMS/ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES
BWP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ROBERT J. TWOY
E16118
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

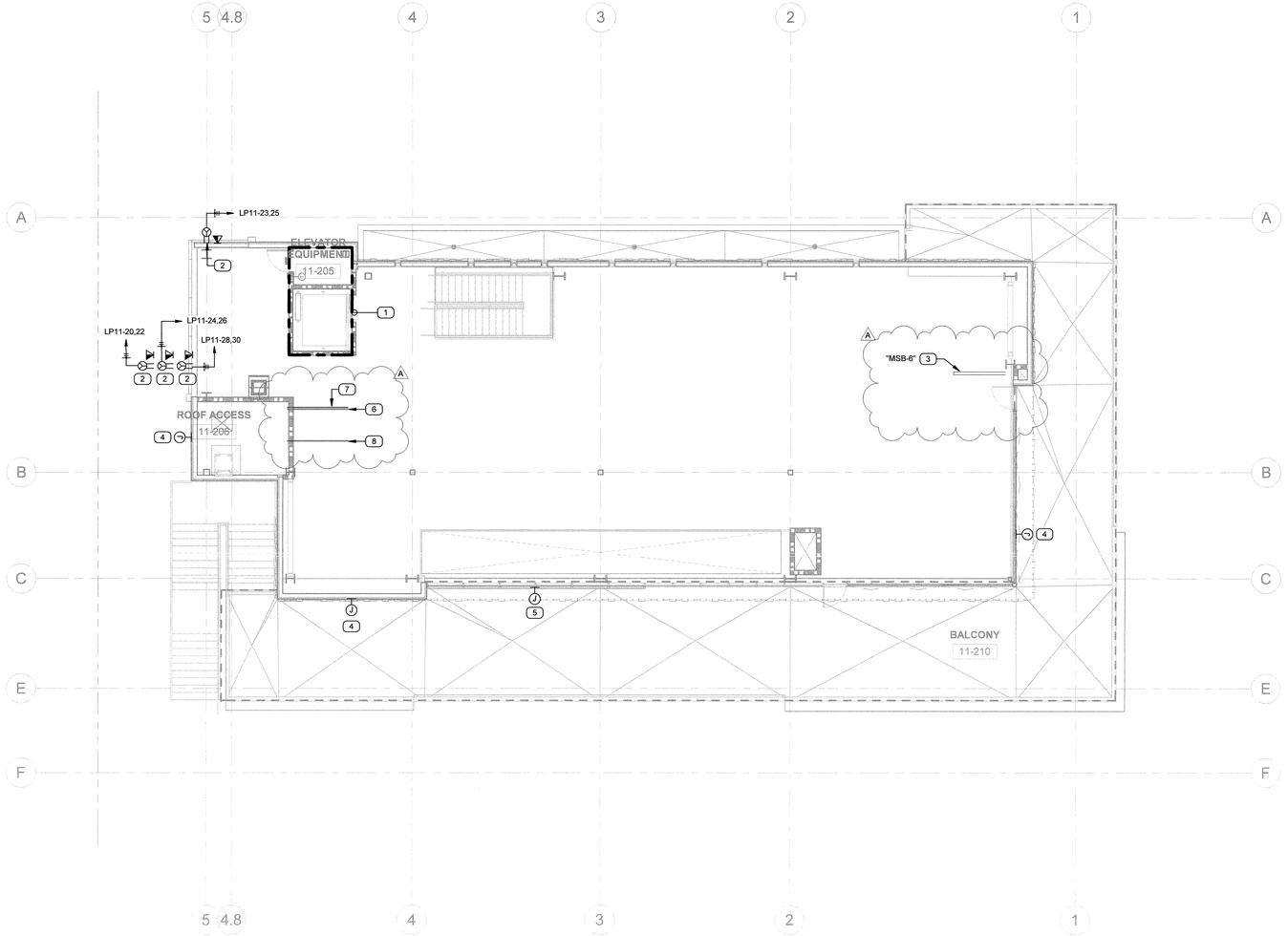
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 1 - POWER PLAN

DRAWING NO.
E2.1.1

C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rpark73NBP.rvt
9/22/2021 5:24:15 PM



1 LEVEL 2 POWER PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WIRING SHOWN TO REPRESENT 1#12H, 1#12N & 1#12GND UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BY PLAN NOTE, TICK MARKS OR FEEDER CALLOUT. PROVIDE SEPARATE NEUTRALS FOR ALL SINGLE-PHASE LOADS. MULTI-WIRE CIRCUITS SHARING NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED.
2. REFER TO MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF HVAC AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT AND RELATED DEVICES.
3. DEVICE AND RECEPTACLE ELEVATION SHOWN FOR REFERENCE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF DEVICES WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
4. PROVIDE UL APPROVED FIRE STOP SYSTEM AT PENETRATIONS OF FIRE RATED WALLS AND FLOORS WITH BOTH "F" AND "T" RATINGS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE RATING OF THE ASSEMBLIES.
5. LOW VOLTAGE DEVICES ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO LOW VOLTAGE DRAWINGS FOR EXACT QUANTITY, LOCATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
6. ALL NEW RECEPTACLES/SWITCHES SHALL BE DECORA STYLE. COORDINATE ALL RECEPTACLE, SWITCHES AND COVER PLATE WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT.
7. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY CONDUIT SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES TO MEET NEC SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDUIT RUNS.

PLAN NOTES

1 REFER TO ELEVATOR ELECTRICAL DETAIL AND NOTES ON DRAWING E6.1.2 FOR ADDITIONAL WORK.

2 PROVIDE 208V, 20A, 2 POLE, GROUNDING TYPE RECEPTACLE AND DATA OUTLET BEHIND DIGITAL DISPLAY FOR CONNECTION OF DISPLAY LED DRIVERS AND EQUIPMENT. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF OUTLETS WITH DISPLAY VENDOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

3 REFER TO SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM ON DRAWING E4.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

4 PROVIDE WEATHERPROOF JUNCTION BOX FLUSH WITH FACE OF BUILDING WITH BLANK COVER PLATE AND 1/2" C.O. STUBBED INTO TENANT SPACE FOR FUTURE CONNECTION OF TENANT BUILDING MOUNTED SIGNAGE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHT WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

5 PROVIDE WEATHERPROOF JUNCTION BOX FLUSH WITH TOP OF CANOPY WITH BLANK COVER PLATE AND 1/2" C.O. STUBBED INTO TENANT SPACE THRU CANOPY AND UP TO STRUCTURE ABOVE FOR FUTURE CONNECTION OF TENANT CANOPY MOUNTED SIGNAGE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

6 PROVIDE 1" C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPES, FROM MAIN TELEPHONE BACKBOARD TO POINT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE IN TENANT SUITE FOR CATV WITING (BY OTHERS). ROUTEE CONDUIT TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE. REFER TO TELEPHONE BACKBOARD ELECATION ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

7 PROVIDE 1" C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPES, FROM MAIN TELEPHONE BACKBOARD TO POINT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE IN TENANT SUITE FOR TELEPHONE (BY OTHERS). ROUTE CONDUIT TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE. REFER TO TELEPHONE BACKBOARD ELEVATION ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

8 PROVIDE 1" C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPES, FROM FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL (FACP) TO POINT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE IN TENANT SUITE FOR FIRE ALARM WIRING (BY OTHERS). ROUTE CONDUIT TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

CLIENT
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ROBERT J. TWOY E16118 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

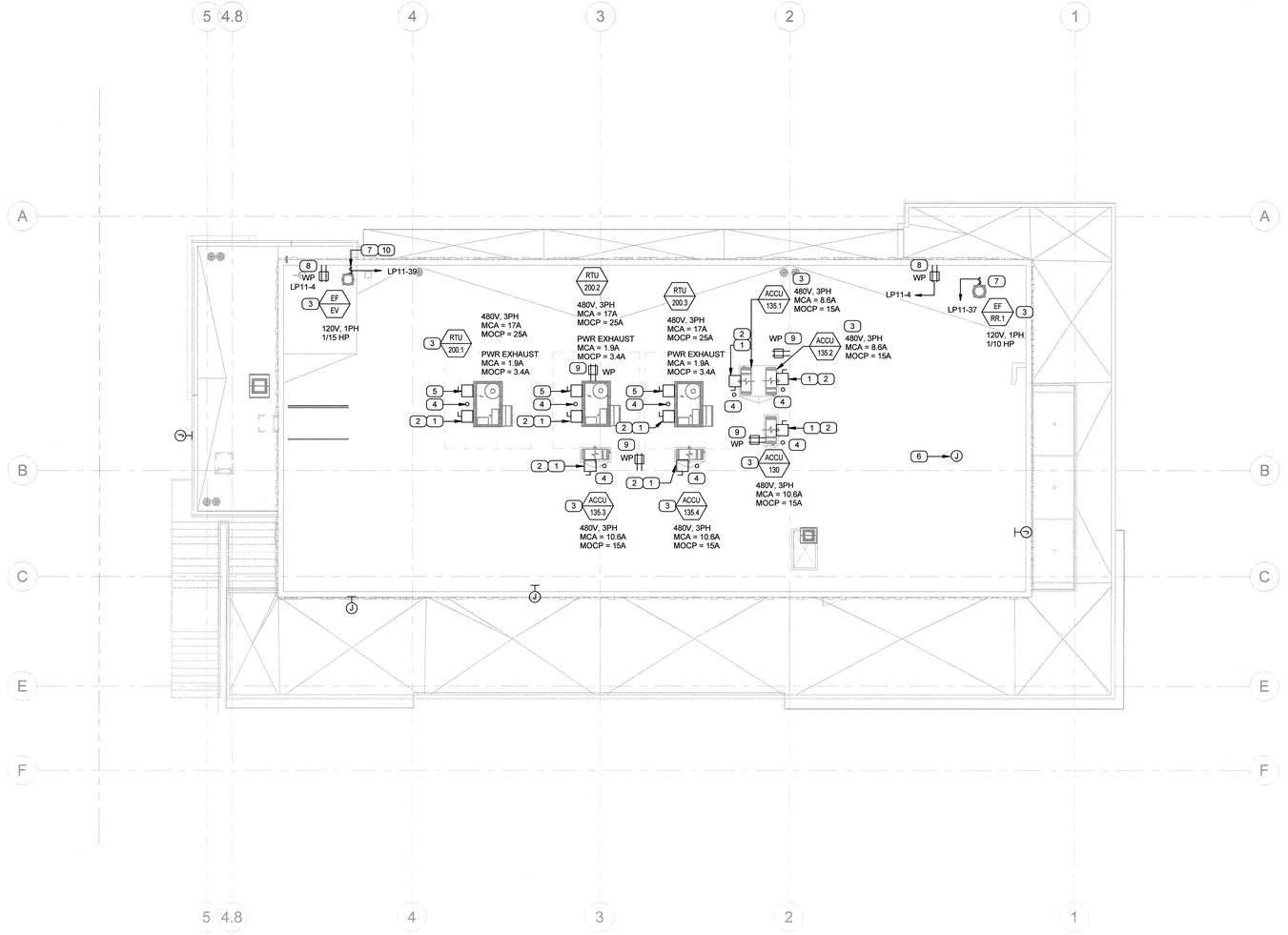
PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 2 - POWER PLAN

DRAWING NO.
E2.1.2

C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rpark73NBP.rvt

9/22/2021 5:24:18 PM



1 ROOF POWER PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WIRING SHOWN TO REPRESENT 1#12H, 1#12N & 1#12GND UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BY PLAN NOTE. TICK MARKS OR FEEDER CALLOUT. PROVIDE SEPARATE NEUTRALS FOR ALL SINGLE-PHASE LOADS. MULTI-WIRE CIRCUITS SHARING NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED.
2. REFER TO MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF HVAC AND PLUMBING EQUIPMENT AND RELATED DEVICES.
3. DEVICE AND RECEPTACLE ELEVATION SHOWN FOR REFERENCE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF DEVICES WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
4. PROVIDE UL APPROVED FIRE STOP SYSTEM AT PENETRATIONS OF FIRE RATED WALLS AND FLOORS WITH BOTH "F" AND "T" RATINGS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE RATING OF THE ASSEMBLIES.
5. LOW VOLTAGE DEVICES ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO LOW VOLTAGE DRAWINGS FOR EXACT QUANTITY, LOCATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
6. ALL NEW RECEPTACLES/SWITCHES SHALL BE DECORA STYLE. COORDINATE ALL RECEPTACLE, SWITCHES AND COVER PLATE WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT.
7. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY CONDUIT SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES TO MEET NEC SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDUIT RUNS.

PLAN NOTES ("X")

1 PROVIDE 480V, 30A, 3 POLE, NEMA 4X, FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH WITH FLEXIBLE WHIP CONNECTION TO MECHANICAL UNIT. PROVIDE FUSES PER MANUFACTURER'S NAMEPLATE RATING.

2 PROVIDE 1" C.O. STUBBED THROUGH ROOF FROM DISCONNECT SWITCH FOR FUTURE A/C UNIT POWER WIRING (BY TENANT, UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT).

3 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. COORDINATE ALL REQUIREMENTS WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR/PLANS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN AND PROVIDE ALL STARTERS AND ACCESSORIES REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION.

4 PROVIDE 1" C.O. MINIMUM STUBBED THROUGH ROOF FOR FUTURE A/C UNIT CONTROL WIRING. REFER TO "FLASHING DETAIL FOR PIPES 4" & SMALLER THRU ROOF" DETAIL ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

5 PROVIDE 480V, 30A, 3 POLE, NEMA 4X, FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH FOR MECHANICAL UNIT POWER EXHAUST. PROVIDE FUSES PER MANUFACTURER'S NAMEPLATE RATING.

6 PROVIDE 2" C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPE, FROM WEATHERPROOF JUNCTION BOX LOCATED ON ROOF DOWN TO ELECTRICAL ROOM FOR FUTURE SOLAR CONNECTIONS. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. REFER TO ROOFTOP RECEPTACLE MOUNTING DETAIL ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR MOUNTING INFORMATON.

7 PROVIDE 120V, 20A, WEATHERPROOF, MOTOR RATED SWITCH FOR CONNECTION TO EXHAUST FAN.

8 PROVIDE 120V, 20A, GFI, WEATHERPROOF ROOF MOUNTED RECEPTACLE. REFER TO ROOFTOP MOUNTING DETAIL ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

9 PROVIDE 120V, 20A, GFI, WEATHERPROOF ROOF MOUNTED RECEPTACLE WITH 1/2" C.O. STUBBED THROUGH ROOF FOR FUTURE TENANT CONNECTION. REFER TO ROOFTOP MOUNTING DETAIL ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

10 PROVIDE 1/2" C.O. STUBBED THROUGH ROOF TO ASSOCIATED THERMOSTAT FOR CONTROL WIRING. REFER TO "FLASHING DETAIL FOR PIPES 4" & SMALLER THRU ROOF" DETAIL ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2300 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0005
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ROBERT J. TIBOLT
E16118
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

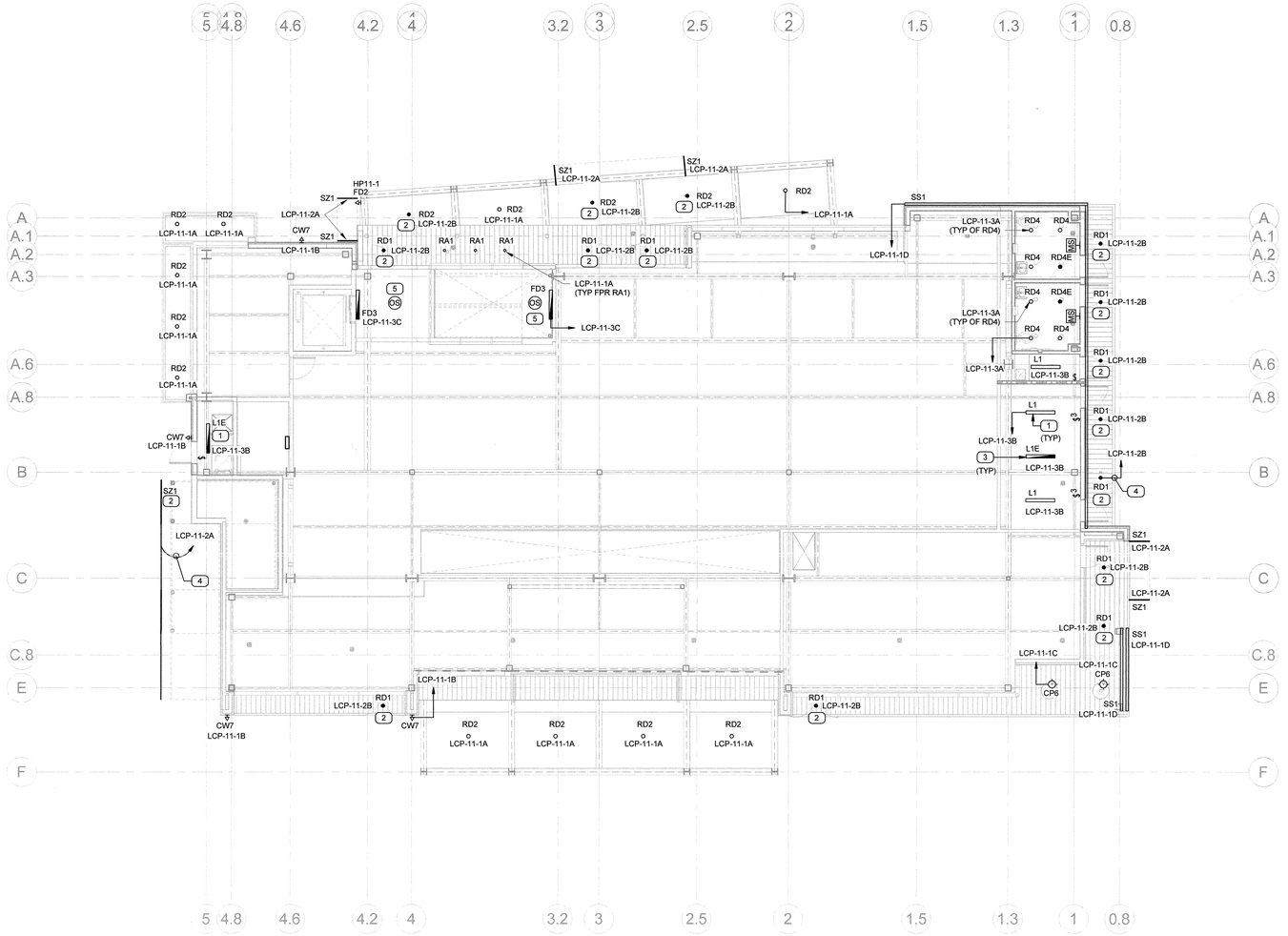
PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - ROOF - POWER PLAN

DRAWING NO.
E2.1.3

C:\Users\ryark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_ryark13N8P.rvt

9/22/2021 5:24:23 PM



1 LEVEL 1 LIGHTING PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WIRING SHOWN TO REPRESENT 1#12H, 1#12N & 1#12GND UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BY PLAN NOTE, TICK MARKS OR FEEDER CALLOUT. PROVIDE SEPARATE NEUTRALS FOR ALL SINGLE-PHASE LOADS. MULTI-WIRE CIRCUITS SHARING NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS, FLOOR PLANS AND ELEVATIONS FOR EXACT LIGHTING FIXTURE AND CONTROL DEVICE LOCATIONS, CEILING TYPES AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS.
3. ADJACENT SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED UNDER A SINGLE COVER PLATE WITH BARRIERS FOR DIFFERENT VOLTAGES AS REQUIRED. VERIFY COLOR WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT.
4. PROVIDE UL APPROVED FIRE STOP SYSTEM AT PENETRATIONS OF FIRE RATED WALLS AND FLOORS WITH BOTH "F" AND "T" RATINGS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE RATING OF THE ASSEMBLIES.
5. ALL LOW VOLTAGE SWITCHES CONTROLLING CORRIDORS, LOBBIES, STAIRWELLS AND VESTIBULES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN NEAREST CORE ELECTRICAL ROOM.
6. FIXTURES SHOWN HATCHED ARE EGRESS LIGHTING AND SHALL BE POWERED THRU EMERGNECY LIGHTING INVERTER IN BUILDING CORE ELECTRICAL ROOM OR WITH INTEGRAL BATTERY BACKUPS, CAPABLE OF PROVIDING MINIMUM 90 MINUTE BACKUP POWER.
7. ALL NEW RECEPTACLES/SWITCHES SHALL BE DECORA STYLE. COORDINATE ALL RECEPTACLE, SWITCHES AND COVER PLATE WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT.
8. E.C. TO MEET ALL LIGHTING CONTROL ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS PER TITLE 24 130.4. A CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENFORCEMENT AGENCY UNDER SECTION 10-103(a) OF PART 1 FOR:
   A. AUTOMATIC DAYLIGHT CONTROLS
   B. LIGHTING CONTROLS.

PLAN NOTES ("X")

1 FIXTURE TO BE CHAIN HUNG IN THIS LOCATION AT A HEIGHT OF 12'-0".

2 LIGHTING FIXTURES SHOWN HATCHED ARE POWERED VIA INVERTER CAPABLE OF PROVIDING MINIMUM 90 MINUTES OF EMERGENCY POWER.

3 INTERIOR LIGHTNG FIXTURES SHOWN HATCHED ARE EQUIPPED WITH AN INTERNAL BATTERY PACK THAT IS CAPABLE OF PROVIDING MINIMUM 90 MINUTES OF EMERGENCY POWER. REFER TO "SINGLE SWITCH CONTROLLING NORMAL AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING WITH SHUNT RELAY" ON DRAWING E6.2.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

4 CIRCUIT IS TO BE ROUTED THROUGH LIGHTING INVERTER. REFER TO "SINGLE SWITCH CONTROLLING NORMAL AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING WITH SHUNT RELAY" ON DRAWING E6.2.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

5 OCCUPANCY SENSOR SHALL BE PROGRAMMED TO DIM LIGHTS TO 50% OUTPUT WHEN SPACE IS UNOCCUPIED AND INCREASE LIGHT LEVELS TO 100% OUTPUT WHEN THE SPACE IS OCCUPIED PER TITLE 24 REQUIREMENTS.

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 · 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ROBERT J. YNOA
E16118
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO: Project Number
DATE: 2021.03.26

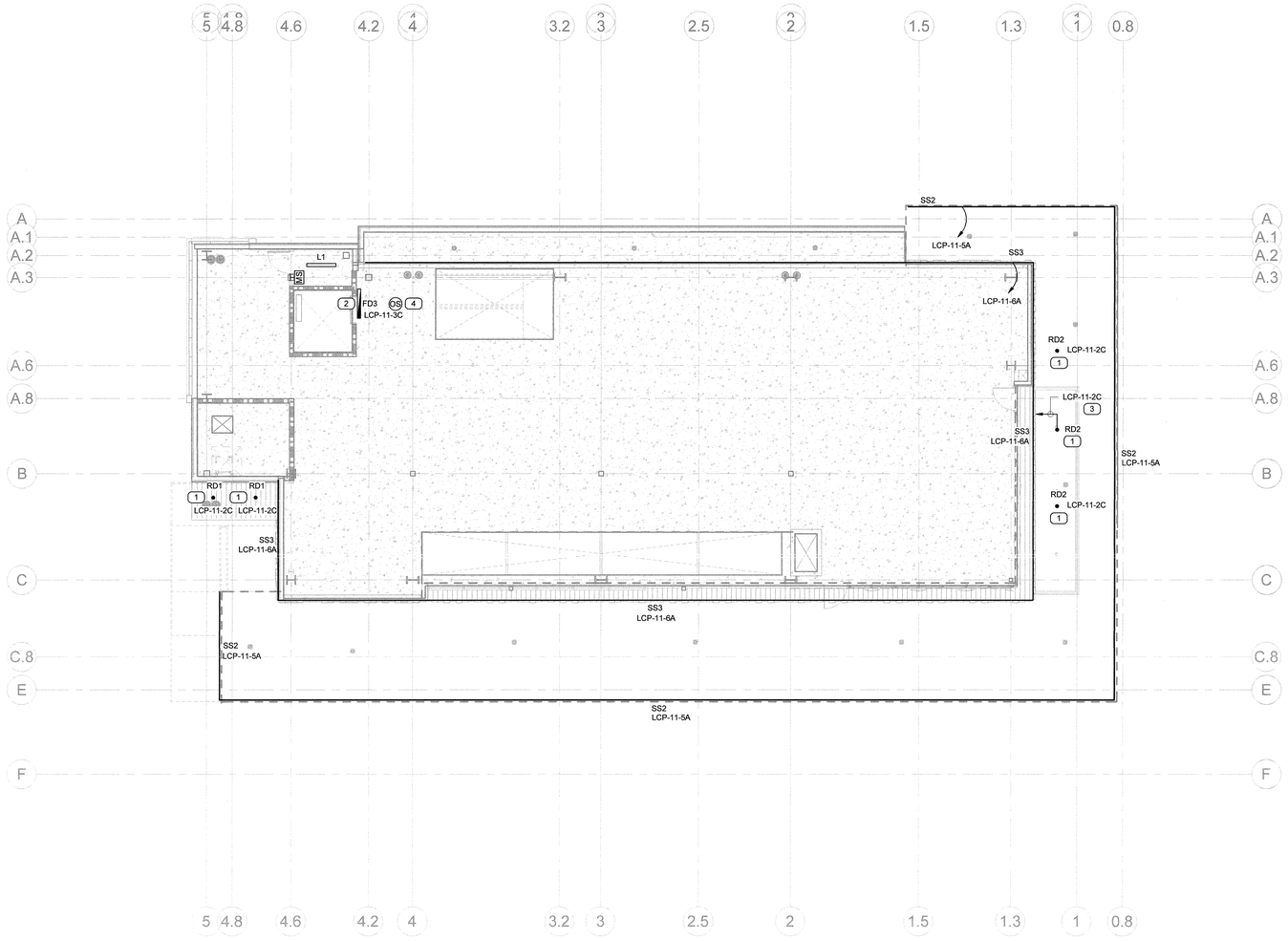
DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 1 - LIGHTING PLAN

DRAWING NO.
E3.1.1

DEPARTMENT OF DANA POINT
APPROVED
FOR CONSTRUCTION

C:\Users\park\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_parkT3NBP.rvt

9/22/2021 5:24:26 PM



1 LEVEL 2 LIGHTING PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WIRING SHOWN TO REPRESENT 1#12H, 1#12N & 1#12GND UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BY PLAN NOTE. TICK MARKS OR FEEDER CALLOUT. PROVIDE SEPARATE NEUTRALS FOR ALL SINGLE-PHASE LOADS. MULTI-WIRE CIRCUITS SHARING NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS, FLOOR PLANS AND ELEVATIONS FOR EXACT LIGHTING FIXTURE AND CONTROL DEVICE LOCATIONS, CEILING TYPES AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS.
3. ADJACENT SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED UNDER A SINGLE COVER PLATE WITH BARRIERS FOR DIFFERENT VOLTAGES AS REQUIRED. VERIFY COLOR WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT.
4. PROVIDE UL APPROVED FIRE STOP SYSTEM AT PENETRATIONS OF FIRE RATED WALLS AND FLOORS WITH BOTH "F" AND "T" RATINGS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE RATING OF THE ASSEMBLIES.
5. ALL LOW VOLTAGE SWITCHES CONTROLLING CORRIDORS, LOBBIES, STAIRWELLS AND VESTIBULES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN NEAREST CORE ELECTRICAL ROOM.
6. FIXTURES SHOWN HATCHED ARE EGRESS LIGHTING AND SHALL BE POWERED THRU EMERGNECY LIGHTING INVERTER IN BUILDING CORE ELECTRICAL ROOM OR WITH INTEGRAL BATTERY BACKUPS, CAPABLE OF PROVIDING MINIMUM 90 MINUTE BACKUP POWER.
7. ALL NEW RECEPTACLES/SWITCHES SHALL BE DECORA STYLE. COORDINATE ALL RECEPTACLE, SWITCHES AND COVER PLATE WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT.
8. E.C. TO MEET ALL LIGHTING CONTROL ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS PER TITLE 24 130.4. A CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENFORCEMENT AGENCY UNDER SECTION 10-103(a) OF PART 1 FOR:
   A. AUTOMATIC DAYLIGHT CONTROLS
   B. LIGHTING CONTROLS.

PLAN NOTES (X)

1 LIGHTING FIXTURES SHOWN HATCHED ARE POWERED VIA INVERTER CAPABLE OF PROVIDING MINIMUM 90 MINUTES OF EMERGENCY POWER.

2 INTERIOR LIGHTNG FIXTURES SHOWN HATCHED ARE EQUIPPED WITH AN INTERNAL BATTERY PACK THAT IS CAPABLE OF PROVIDING MINIMUM 90 MINUTES OF EMERGENCY POWER. REFER TO "SINGLE SWITCH CONTROLLING NORMAL AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING WITH SHUNT RELAY" ON DRAWING E6.2.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

3 CIRCUIT IS TO BE ROUTED THROUGH LIGHTING INVERTER. REFER TO "SINGLE SWITCH CONTROLLING NORMAL AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING WITH SHUNT RELAY" ON DRAWING E6.2.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

4 OCCUPANCY SENSOR SHALL BE PROGRAMMED TO DIM LIGHTS TO 50% OUTPUT WHEN SPACE IS UNOCCUPIED AND INCREASE LIGHT LEVELS TO 100% OUTPUT WHEN THE SPACE IS OCCUPIED PER TITLE 24 REQUIREMENTS.

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0005
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES | BURNHAM | WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ROBERT J. YAHSEN
E16119
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

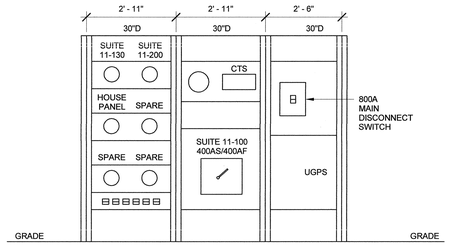
DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 2 - LIGHTING PLAN

DRAWING NO.
E3.1.2

REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE

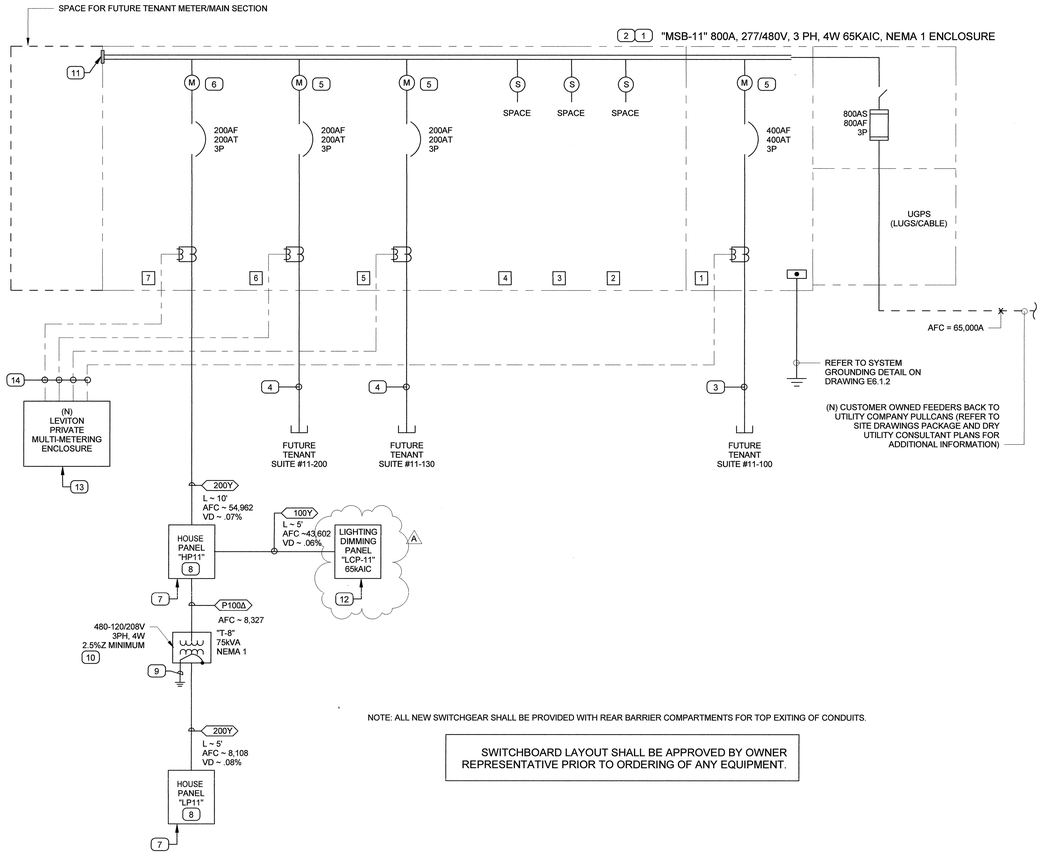
C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rpark73N9P.rvt

9/22/2021 5:24:31 PM



NOTE:
- ALL SWITCHGEAR IS NEMA 1 RATED.
- ALL NEW SWITCHGEAR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REAR BARRIER COMPARTMENTS FOR TOP EXISTING OF CONDUITS.
- ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE BY GENERAL ELECTRIC. CONTACT JANEALE MECHLING WITH GE ENERGY CONNECTIONS FOR PRICING AT janeale.mechling@ge.com OR 949-204-4410.

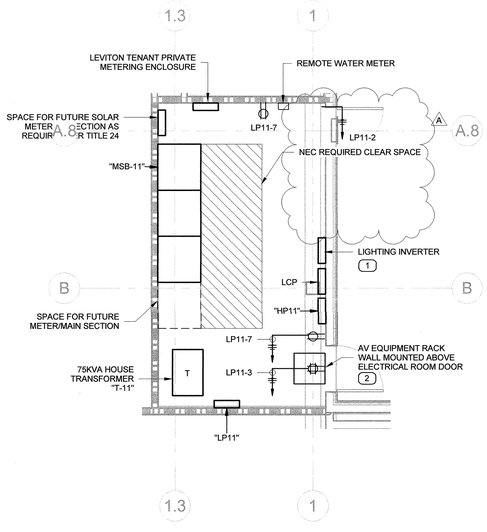
2 MSB - BUILDING 11 ELEVATION
N.T.S.



NOTE: ALL NEW SWITCHGEAR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REAR BARRIER COMPARTMENTS FOR TOP EXITING OF CONDUITS.

SWITCHBOARD LAYOUT SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNER REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO ORDERING OF ANY EQUIPMENT.

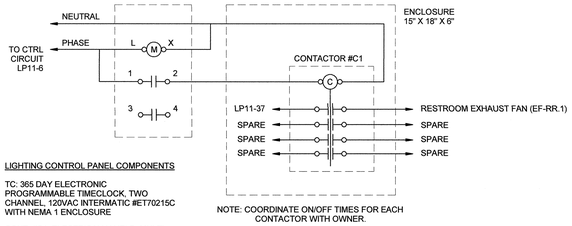
3 BUILDING 11 SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
12" = 1'-0"



1 LEVEL 1 ENLARGED ELECTRICAL ROOM
1/4" = 1'-0"

Dana Point Harbor Revitalization - "MSB-11" Service Load Calc

Tenant Information	Area (sq.ft)	W/sq.ft	KW	Amps	Service Size
Space 11-100,135 (Museum, Boardshaping)	5,178	30	155.34	186.93	400A
Space 11-110 (Snack Cafe)	866	45	38.97	46.90	200A
Space 11-200 (Office)	4,147	20	82.94	99.81	200A
House Panel "HP11" (House Meter)			132.96	160.00	200A
13.3HP Public Elevator (Included in house loads above)					
Public Restrooms (Included in House Loads Above)	236				
Future Capacity (25% of Tenant Loads)			69.31	83.37	
Total @ 480/277V, 3-phase, 4W			479.52	577.01	



LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL COMPONENTS

TC: 365 DAY ELECTRONIC PROGRAMMABLE TIMECLOCK, TWO CHANNEL, 120VAC INTERMATIC #ET70215C WITH NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE

CONT. #C1: ELECTRICALLY HELD, MULTI-POLE LIGHTING BRANCH CIRCUIT CONTACTOR 4 POLE, 20A CONTACTS, 120VAC COIL SQUARE D #8903

ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1, 6"D STEEL ENCLOSURE WITH DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR SURFACE MOUNTING WITH HINGED, LOCKING DOOR AND BACK PANEL - BY HOFFMAN

NOTE: COORDINATE ON/OFF TIMES FOR EACH CONTACTOR WITH OWNER.

BLDG 11 RR EXHAUST FAN CONTROL DIAGRAM
4 NO SCALE

PLAN NOTES (X)

1 PROVIDE NEW 500 WATT, WALL MOUNTED LIGHTING INVERTER WITH LEAD CALCIUM BATTERY CAPABLE OF ILLUMINATING FIXTURES FOR A MINIMUM OF 90 MINUTES. INVERTER SHALL HAVE 277V INPUT/OUTPUT, NORMALLY OFF OUTPUT BREAKER AND WALL MOUNTING BRACKET. ISOLITE #E3-500-LC-V2-15-WB OR EQUAL.

2 PROVIDE QUAD RECEPTACLE WITHIN WALL MOUNTED AV EQUIPMENT RACK FOR CONNECTION OF EQUIPMENT WITHIN RACK. VERIFY EXACT MOUNTING HEIGHT WITH OWNER IN FIELD PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. VERIFY POWER SUPPLY LOCATIONS AND CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LANDLORD AND POWER COMPANY. POWER COMPANY SHALL BE CONTACTED PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION TO ARRANGE AND VERIFY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE POWER COMPANY METER.
2. GROUND ALL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 250 AND 517 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, LOCAL APPLICABLE CODES, AND AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. ALL CONDUIT SHALL HAVE AN EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR. THE GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE BONDED TO THE METAL FRAMES OF ALL FIXED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.
3. MAKE THE NECESSARY INSPECTIONS OF EXISTING SITE, POWER SUPPLY LOCATION, ROUTING, AND POWER CO. SERVICE AS REQUIRED FOR THIS WORK AND MAKE ALLOWANCE FOR EXISTING CONDITIONS BEFORE SUBMITTING BID.
4. CUT AND PATCH THE CONSTRUCTION WORK AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER INSTALLATION OF THE ELECTRICAL WORK. ALL PATCHING SHALL MATCH THE SURROUNDING WORK TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCEALED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT. COORDINATE SAW CUTTING WITH LANDLORD'S REPRESENTATIVE.
5. PROVIDE ENGRAVED LAMINATED PHENOLIC BLACK-ON-WHITE (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE) NAMEPLATES SECURED TO EQUIPMENT WITH ADHESIVE AND SCREWS FOR PANELBOARDS, RELAY CABINETS, TRANSFORMERS, DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, AND MAIN SWITCHBOARD - IDENTIFYING EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION (CORRESPONDING WITH DESIGNATION USED ON DRAWINGS) AND EQUIPMENT VOLTAGE. LETTERING SHALL BE 1/4" HIGH. PROVIDE LABELS FOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS, FUSIBLE SWITCHES AND STARTERS IN SWITCHBOARDS AND DISTRIBUTION BOARDS FOR EACH DEVICE IDENTIFYING EQUIPMENT CONTROLLED. LETTERING SHALL BE 1/8" HIGH.
6. ALL DEVICES SHALL HAVE AN INTERRUPTING CAPACITY NOT LESS THAN THE POWER COMPANY AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT, OR AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
7. BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARD BREAKERS SHALL HAVE A U.L. SERIES RATING WITH UP-STREAM FEEDER BREAKERS AS NOTED.
8. AVAILABLE SPACE FOR SWITCHBOARDS IS LIMITED. SWITCHBOARDS MUST FIT IN ALLOCATED SPACE.
9. GROUND FAULT PROTECTION DEVICES, WHERE REQUIRED ON SERVICE DISCONNECTS, SHALL BE SET AND TESTED PER ELECTRICAL CODE 230-95.
10. WHEN TWO OR MORE CONDUCTORS LAND ON A SINGLE LUG, THE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LISTED FOR THAT USE.
11. ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS (MAIN SWITCHBOARD, DISTRIBUTION PANELS, PANELBOARDS) SHALL BE FULLY RATED FOR AIC AS NOTED ON SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM AND PACEL SCHEDULES, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
12. ALL NEW SWITCHBOARDS CONTATINING CIRCUIT BREAKERS RATED 1200A OR HIGHER SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH ARC ENERGY REDUCTION (RELT) MEANS AS REQUIRED BY CEC 240.87.

SLD PLAN NOTES

1. NEW EQUIPMENT SHALL BE GENERAL ELECTRIC. CONTACT JANEALE MECHLING FOR PRICING AT JANEALE.MECHLING@GE.COM OR 949-204-4410.
2. SWITCHGEAR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH COPPER BUSSING, MARINE GRADE FINISH AND STAINLESS STEEL FASTENERS.
3. PROVIDE (2) 2"C.O. (RUN IN PARALLEL), COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPES, FROM "MSB-11" TO POINT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE IN TENANT SPACE INDICATED AND CAP FOR FUTURE TENANT USE. CONDUIT SHALL BE ROUTED TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE.
4. PROVIDE 4"C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPE, FORM "MSB-11" TO POINT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE IN TENANT SPACE INDICATED AND CAP FOR FUTURE TENANT USE., CONDUIT SHALL BE ROUTED TIGHT TO STRUCTURE ABOVE.
5. TENANT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING UTILITY COMPANY AND SETTING OF METER.
6. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT UTILITY COMPANY AND ARRANGE FOR SETTING OF METER FOR LANDLORD'S HOUSE SYSTEM.
7. PROVIDE NEW PANELBOARD BY GENERAL ELECTIC. REFER TO PANEL SCHEDULE ON DRAWING E5.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
8. PROVIDE MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS WITHIN PANEL, BY GENERAL ELECTRIC.
9. PROVIDE 3/4"C-1#4 CU TO EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED STRUCTURAL METAL MEMBER OF THE STRUCTURE AND COLD WATER PIPE PER SECTION 250 OF THE NEC. REFER TO "DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER GROUNDING DETAIL" ON DRAWING E6.1.1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
10. TRANSFORMER SHALL BE COMPLETELY ENCLOSED EXCEPT FOR VENTILATING OPENINGS AND BE PROVIDED WITH CLASS 155 OR HIGHER INSULATION SYSTEM.
11. PROVIDE EXTENDABLE BUSSING AND BLANK COVER PLATE AT END OF SWITCHGEAR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION.
12. REFER TO "LIGHTING CONTROLS RISER DIAGRAM" ON DRAWING E7.1.1 FOR DIMMING PANEL SPECIFICATION.
13. PROVIDE VERIFEYE SERIES 2000 MULTIPLE METER UNIT BY LEVITON #2L408-CFG AND ALL CT'S AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION. SINGLE ENCLOSURE SHALL CONTAIN ALL PRIVARE METERS FOR EACH TENANT SPACE AS REQUIRED OER TITLE 24 SECTION 130.5(A).
14. PROVIDE 1#12 CU THWN WIRE PER PHASE AT EACH UTILITY METER SECTION FOR CT WIRING BACK TO PRIVATE TENANT METERING ENCLOSURE IN ELECTRICAL ROOM. ALL WIRING SHALL BE ROUTED BETWEEN SWITCHBOARD AND METERING ENCLOSURE WITHIN CONDUIT.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2300 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424.0005
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ROBERT J. HASKO E16119 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM & ENLARGED PLANS

DRAWING NO.
E4.1.1

C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rpark*3NBP.rvt

9/22/2021 5:24:34 PM

THREE PHASE PANELBOARD SCHEDULE

POLE NO.	C.B. AMP/P	LOAD DESCRIPTION	WATTS	LOAD TYPE	C.B. OPT.	LOAD IN WATTS ΦA	LOAD IN WATTS ΦB	LOAD IN WATTS ΦC	C.B. OPT.	LOAD TYPE	WATTS	LOAD DESCRIPTION	C.B. AMP/P	POLE NO.
1	20/1	RESTROOM GFI RECEPTS	540	R		1,040			LO	M	500	FACP	20/1	2
3	20/1	AV RACK RECEPTACLE	1,500	R			1,860			R	360	ROOFTOP RECEPTS	20/1	4
5	20/1	TELE BACKBOARD RECEPT	500	R				700		M	200	TIME CLOCK CONTROL	20/1	6
7	20/1	ELEC ROOM RECEPTS	360	R		460				M	100	TRASH ENCLOSURE TRAP PRIMER	20/1	8
9	20/1	PEDESTRIAN PARKING PAY STATION	1,200	M			2,700			M	1,500	PARKING GATE MOTOR / TICKET KIOSK	20/1	10
11	20/1	PEDESTRIAN PARKING PAY STATION	1,200	M				2,700		M	1,500	PARKING GATE MOTOR / TICKET KIOSK	20/1	12
13		SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS										SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS		14
15		SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS										SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS		16
17		SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS										SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS		18
19	20/1	TRAP PRIMER	28	M		1,692				L	1,664	DIGITAL DISPLAY RECEPTACLE	20/2	20
21	20/1	SPARE					1,664			L	1,664			22
23	20/2	DIGITAL DISPLAY RECEPTACLE	1,664	L				3,328		L	1,664	DIGITAL DISPLAY RECEPTACLE	20/2	24
25			1,664	L		3,328				L	1,664			26
27	20/1	SPARE					1,664			L	1,664	DIGITAL DISPLAY RECEPTACLE	20/2	28
29	20/1	SPARE						1,664		L	1,664			30
31		SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS										SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS		32
33		SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS										SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS		34
35		SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS										SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS		36
37	20/1	EF-RR.1	300	A		300						SPACE		38
39	20/1	EF-EV	300	A			300					SPACE		40
41	20/1	EF-EL	528	A				528				SPACE		42
43		SPACE										SPACE		44
45		SPACE										SPACE		46
47		SPACE										SPACE		48
49		SPACE										SPACE		50
51		SPACE										SPACE		52
53		SPACE										SPACE		54
55		SPACE										SPACE		56
57		SPACE										SPACE		58
59		SPACE										SPACE		60
61		SPACE										SPACE		62
63		SPACE										SPACE		64
65		SPACE										SPACE		66

ABBREVIATIONS		CONN. LOAD PER Φ IN KW:	6.82	8.19	8.92
Φ	PHASE	LOAD SUMMARY	CONN. KW	DEMAND FACTOR	DEMAND KW
A.I.C.	AMPERE INTERRUPTING CURRENT(KAIC=1000 AIC)				
C.B.	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LTG. & CONTIN. LOADS [L]	13.31	125.00%	16.64
OPT.	CIRCUIT BREAKER OPTIONS OR SPECIAL FEATURES	RECEPT.S < 10KVA [R]	3.26	100.00%	3.26
	(WHERE NONE SHOWN PROVIDE THERMAL/MAG. C.B.)	RECEPT.S > 10KVA [R]		50.00%	
AFCI	ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	MISC. LOADS [M]	6.2	100.00%	6.2
GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	AIR COND/HTG LOADS [A]	1.1	100.00%	1.1
P	NUMBER OF POLES	COMM. KITCHEN LOADS [K]		65.00%	
TVSS	TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION	TOTALS:	23.9		27.3
LO	"LOCK-ON" DEVICE	DEMAND KW PER Φ:	8.1	9.0	10.2

PANELBOARD RATINGS	
VOLTS:	120/208
PHASES/WIRES:	3PH/4W
MAIN C.B.:	200A
BUS AMPERES:	225A
TVSS REQ'D:	NO
ENCLOSURE:	NEMA 1, SURFACE
AIC RATING:	10KAIC

HI Φ AMPS	DEMAND AMPS
74.3	75.7

PANEL TAG: **LP11 (N)**

THREE PHASE PANELBOARD SCHEDULE

POLE NO.	C.B. AMP/P	LOAD DESCRIPTION	WATTS	LOAD TYPE	C.B. OPT.	LOAD IN WATTS ΦA	LOAD IN WATTS ΦB	LOAD IN WATTS ΦC	C.B. OPT.	LOAD TYPE	WATTS	LOAD DESCRIPTION	C.B. AMP/P	POLE NO.
1	20/1	SPARE				3,601				M	3,601	SITE TRASH COMPACTOR	30/3	2
3	20/1	SPARE					3,601			M	3,601			4
5	20/1	SPARE						3,601		M	3,601			6
7	20/1	SPARE										SPARE	20/1	8
9	20/1	SPARE										SPARE	20/1	10
11	20/1	SPARE										SPARE	20/1	12
13		SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS										SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS		14
15		SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS										SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS		16
17		SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS										SPACE FOR FUTURE CTS		18
19		SPACE				2,000				M	2,000	WH-1	20/2	20
21		SPACE					2,000			M	2,000			22
23		SPACE						6,667		M	6,667	SITE IWH-1	40/3	24
25		SPACE				6,667				M	6,667			26
27		SPACE					6,667			M	6,667			28
29		SPACE										SPACE		30
31	100/3	"LCP-11" SUB-FEED	982	M		982						SPACE		32
33			1,768	M			1,768					SPACE		34
35			1,726	M				1,726				SPACE		36
37	100/3	TRANSFORMER "T-11" SUB-FEED	6,820	M		6,820						SPACE		38
39			8,188	M			8,188					SPACE		40
41			8,920	M				8,920				SPACE		42

ABBREVIATIONS		CONN. LOAD PER Φ IN KW:	20.07	22.22	20.91
Φ	PHASE	LOAD SUMMARY	CONN. KW	DEMAND FACTOR	DEMAND KW
A.I.C.	AMPERE INTERRUPTING CURRENT(KAIC=1000 AIC)				
C.B.	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LTG. & CONTIN. LOADS [L]		125.00%	
OPT.	CIRCUIT BREAKER OPTIONS OR SPECIAL FEATURES	RECEPT.S < 10KVA [R]		100.00%	
	(WHERE NONE SHOWN PROVIDE THERMAL/MAG. C.B.)	RECEPT.S > 10KVA [R]		50.00%	
AFCI	ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	MISC. LOADS [M]	63.2	100.00%	63.2
GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	AIR COND/HTG LOADS [A]		100.00%	
P	NUMBER OF POLES	COMM. KITCHEN LOADS [K]		65.00%	
TVSS	TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION	TOTALS:	63.2		63.2
		DEMAND KW PER Φ:	20.1	22.2	20.9

PANELBOARD RATINGS	
VOLTS:	277/480
PHASES/WIRES:	3PH/4W
MAIN C.B.:	MLO
BUS AMPERES:	225A
TVSS REQ'D:	NO
ENCLOSURE:	NEMA 1, SURFACE
AIC RATING:	65KAIC

HI Φ AMPS	DEMAND AMPS
80.2	76.0

PANEL TAG: **HP11 (N)**

LCP-11

DIMMER ZONE	AREA CONTROLLED	QUANTITY	UNIT WATTS	VA PH. A	VA PH. B	VA PH. C	DIMMER TYPE	BREAKER
1A	LEVEL 1 DOWNLIGHTS	14	15	982	X	X	0-10V	20A/1P
1B	LEVEL 1 SCONCES	4	6					
1C	LEVEL 1 PENDANTS	2	10					
1D	LEVEL 1 FAÇADE LIGHTS	91	8					
2A	LEVEL 1 EM STAIRWELL	48	1.9	X	376.2	X	0-10V INVERTER	20A/1P
2B	LEVEL 1 EM DOWNLIGHTS	14	15					
2C	LEVEL 2 EM DOWNLIGHTS	5	15					
2D	SPARE							
3A	LEVEL 1 RR DOWNLIGHTS	8	15	X	X	366	0-10V	20A/1P
3B	LEVEL 1 ELEC/EQMT ROOMS	5	27.5					
3C	INTERIOR STAIRWELL	3	27					
3D	LEVEL 2 EQMT ROOM	1	27.5					
4A	SPARE			0	X	X	TBD	20A/1P
4B	SPARE							
4C	SPARE							
4D	SPARE							
5A	LEVEL 2 HANDRAIL LIGHTS	232	6	X	1392	X	0-10V	20A/1P
5B	SPARE							
5C	SPARE							
5D	SPARE							
6A	LEVEL 2 FAÇADE LIGHTS	272	5	X	X	1360	0-10V	20A/1P
6B	SPARE							
6C	SPARE							
6D	SPARE							
7A	BLDG 11 TREE LIGHTS	4	35	990.7	X	X	MLV	20A/1P
7B	BLDG 11 BH4 POLES	2	24					
7C	BLDG 11 STAIR LIGHTS	293	1.9					
7D	BLDG 11 BOLLARDS	6	41					
8A	BLDG 11 GH3 UPLIGHTS	20	11	X	572	X	MLV	20A/1P
8B	BLDG 11 BL2 BOLLARDS	16	4					
8C	BLDG 11 BH3 POLES	2	126					
8D	BLDG 11 CP4 LIGHTS	12	3					
9A	BLDG 11 POLE LIGHTS (BH1)	5	113	X	X	877	N/A	20A/1P
9B	BLDG 11 BH2A POLES	2	156					
9C	SPARE							
9D	SPARE							
TOTAL		1058	694	1973	2340	2603		
	PHASE CIRCUIT AMPS:			7.1	8.4	9.4		

TOTAL VA: **6,916** 3 PHASE AMPS: **8.3**

TOTAL LCL VA: **8,645** LCL AMPS **10.4**

BLDG 11 LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE

Type	Description	Manufacturer	Catalog #	Lamp Type	Lamp Info	Mounting	Load (VA)	Dim Type	Voltage	Comments
CP6	DECORATIVE RLM SHADE LED PENDANT MOUNTED LUMINAIRE WITH WIDE BEAM ANGLE DISTRIBUTION. STEM MOUNT UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION USE.	ANP	W527-LED-M010LDD-W-30K-ST-RTCC-[RIGID STEM FINISH]	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 80 CRI 1250 LM	PENDANT	10	0-10V	120-277	CONFIRM FINISH WITH ARCHITECT
CW7	SURFACE MOUNTED DECORATIVE LED WALL SCONCE. PROVIDE WITH INTEGRAL LED SOURCE AS REQUIRED.	LIGMAN	UGI-31621-6W-T3-W30-[FINISH]-20/277-4J	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 80 CRI 323 LM	SURFACE - WALL	6	0-10V	120-277	PROVIDE WITH MARINE GRADE FINISH
FD2	SURFACE MOUNTED ADJUSTABLE FRAMING PROJECTOR LIGHT TO MOUNT ONTO TRELLIS STRUCTURE TO ILLUMINATE CIRCULAR SIGNAGE. UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION USE.	HK LIGHTING	ZXL11-IP-[MATERIAL]-GSA-12V-7-30-[FINISH]-GOBO	LED	N/A	SURFACE	7	MLV	120-277	PROVIDE WITH MARINE GRADE FINISH. CONFIRM FINISH AND HOUSING WITH ARCHITECT.
FD3	4' LINEAR LED STRIPLIGHT WITH FLAT WIDE DIFFUSE LENDS AND INTEGRAL 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER. PROVIDE WITH INTEGRAP BATTERY PACK PROVIDING MINIMUM 90 MINUTES OF BACKUP POWER.	LITHONIA LIGHTING	WL4-30L-MVOLT-GZ10-LP830-[NLIGHT]-EL14L	INTEGRAL LED	3500K 80CRI 3000 LM	SURFACE	28	0-10V	120-277	CONFIRM FINISH AND MOUNTING CONFIGURATION WITH ARCHITECT.
L1	4' LINEAR LED STRIPLIGHT WITH FLAT WIDE DIFFUSE LENS AND 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER. PROVIDE WITH CEILING SURFACE MOUNT OPTION OR CHAIN HUNG PENDANT OPTION AS REQUIRED.	LITHONIA LIGHTING	CLX-L48-4000LM-SEF-FDL-W-MVOLT-GZ10-35K-80CRI-[FINISH]-[MOUNTING]	INTEGRAL LED	3500K 80CRI 4000 LM	SURFACE & PENDANT	27.5	0-10V	120-277	CONFIRM FINISH AND MOUNTING CONFIGURATION WITH ARCHITECT.
L1E	SIMILAR TO LUMINAIRE TYPE "L1" EXCEPT WITH INTEGRAL BATTERY BACKUP.	LITHONIA LIGHTING	CLX-L48-4000LM-SEF-FDL-W-MVOLT-GZ10-35K-80CRI-E10WLCP-[FINISH]-[MOUNTING]	INTEGRAL LED	3500K 80CRI 4000 LM	SURFACE & PENDANT	27.5	0-10V	120-277	CONFIRM FINISH AND MOUNTING CONFIGURATION WITH ARCHITECT.
L2	4' LINEAR LED WALL MOUNTED STRIPLIGHT WITH FLAT WIDE DIFFUSE LENS AND 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER.	LITHONIA LIGHTING	CLX-L48-4000LM-SEF-FDL-W-MVOLT-GZ10-35K-80CRI-[FINISH]-[MOUNTING]	INTEGRAL LED	3500K 80CRI 4000 LM	SURFACE - WALL	27.5	0-10V	120-277	CONFIRM FINISH AND MOUNTING CONFIGURATION WITH ARCHITECT.
RA1	3" DIAMETER APERTURE RECESSED LED ADJUSTABLE DOWNLIGHT. UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION USE.	USAI	B3RAF-40-15L2-30KS-25-BF-[FINISH]-[HOUSING]-UNV-D22	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 80CRI 1575 LM	RECESSED	15	0-10V	120-277	CONFIRM FINISH AND HOUSING OPTIONS WITH ARCHITECT.
RD1	1" DIAMETER APERTURE LED DOWNLIGHT RECESSED IN COVERED CEILING LOCATIONS WITH 30 DEGREE BEAM ANGLE DISTRIBUTION. UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION USE.	USAI	B3RDRT-15X3-30KS-55-5-[FINISH]-[HOUSING]-UNV-DIM	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 80 CRI 800 LM	RECESSED	15	0-10V	120-277	PROVIDE WITH MARINE GRADE FINISH. CONFIRM FINISH AND HOUSING WITH ARCHITECT.
RD2	1" DIAMETER APERTURE LED DOWNLIGHT RECESSED IN EXTERIOR CANOPY WITH 30 DEGREE BEAM ANGLE DISTRIBUTION. UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION USE.	USAI	B3RDRT-15X3-30KS-55-5-[FINISH]-[HOUSING]-UNV-DIM	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 80 CRI 800 LM	RECESSED	15	0-10V	120-277	PROVIDE WITH MARINE GRADE FINISH. CONFIRM FINISH AND HOUSING WITH ARCHITECT.
RD4	4" DIAMETER APRTURE RECESSED LED DOWNLIGHT FOR INTERIOR APPLICATION WITH 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER.	ALPHABET	NU4-RD-SW-15LM-30K-90-HE60-UNV-10-[MOUNTING]-[FINISHES]	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 1500 LM 90 CRI	RECESSED	15	0-10V	120-277	CONFIRM FINISH AND HOUSING WITH ARCHITECT.
RD4E	SIMILAR TO LUMINAIRE TYPE "RD4" EXCEPT WITH INTEGRAL BATTERY BACKUP.	ALPHABET	NU4-RD-SW-15LM-30K-90-HE60-UNV-10-[MOUNTING]-[FINISHES]-EM7	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 1500 LM 90 CRI	RECESSED	15	0-10V	120-277	CONFIRM FINISH AND HOUSING WITH ARCHITECT.
SS1	SURFACE MOUNTED LED GRAZE UPLIGHT TAPE LIGHT WITH 20 DEGREE OPTICS. UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION USE. LENGTH AS INDICATED PER PLANS. PROVIDE REMOTE TRANSFORMER AS REQUIRED.	KELVIX	Z5-[LENGTH]-9W-30K-15-[MOUNTING]	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 80 CRI 800LM/FT	SURFACE	8/FT	0-10V	24	FIXTURE TO BE INTEGRATED INTO EXTRUDED METAL CHANNEL. CONFIRM FINISH AND MOUNTING WITH ARCHITECT.
SS2	LED FLEXIBLE TAPE LIGHT WITH ASYMMETRIC OPTICS TO BE INTEGRATED INTO GUARDRAIL. LENGTH AS INDICATED PER PLANS. UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION USE. PROVIDE REMOTE TRANSFORMER AS REQUIRED.	KELVIX	FXA-30K-450-1107-[FEED]-[LENGTH]-FX-CM-CH	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 80 CRI 450 LM/FT	GUARDRAIL	6/FT	0-10V	24	FIXTURE TO BE INTEGRATED INTO EXTRUDED METAL CHANNEL.
SS3	LED STRIPLIGHT WITH GRAZE OPTICS TO INTEGRATE INTO UNDULATING METAL PANEL FACADE.	KELVIX	Z5-[LENGTH]-5W-30K-15-[MOUNTING]	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 80 CRI 800LM/FT	SURFACE	5/FT	0-10V	24	FIXTURE TO BE INTEGRATED INTO EXTRUDED METAL CHANNEL. CONFIRM FINISH AND MOUNTING WITH ARCHITECT.
SZ1	LED INTEGRATED HANDRAIL LIGHT WITH ASYMMETRIC OPTICS AND INTEGRAL DRIVER. UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION USE.	ETI	ANDA-[MATERIAL]-[RAIL]-AS-2-[LENS]-DIM	INTEGRAL LED	3000K 80 CRI 148 LM	HANDRAIL	1.9/FT	0-10V	120-277	

NOTES:
1. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHTS AND EXIT SIGNS TO BE WIRED TO SAME CIRCUIT SUPPLYING LIGHTING IN THAT ROOM, AHEAD OF ALL SWITCHING.
2. EMERGENCY LIGHTING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM ILLUMINATION LEVEL OF 1 FOOT-CANDLE AT FLOOR LEVEL ALONG MEANS OF EGRESS PATHS.
3. ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL BE FURNISHED COMPLETE WITH ALL LAMPS AND WITH ALL REQUIRED MOUNTING HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES.
4. LAMPS FOR THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN SELECTED SPECIFICALLY FOR COLOR TEMPERATURES, BEAM ANGLES, COLOR RENDITIONING INDICES, AND COATINGS. SUBSTITUTIONS OF ANY OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED PROPERTIES ARE NOT PERMITTED. ACCEPTABLE LAMP MANUFACTURES ARE SYLVANIA, OSRAM, PHILIPS, AND GE.
5. LIGHT FIXTURES IN CONTACT WITH INSULATION SHALL BE U.L. LISTED FOR THERMAL BARRIER OR PROVIDED WITH 3" MINIMUM CLEARANCE.
6. ELECTRICALLY POWERED, SELF-LUMINOUS AND PHOTO LUMINESCENT EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE LISTED AND LABELED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 924 AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND CHAPTER 27. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE ILLUMINATED AT ALL TIMES PER CBC 1011.4.
7. EXIT SIGNS SHALL HAVE AN INTENSITY OF NOT LESS THAN 5 FOOT-CANDLES.
8. EMERGENCY BALLASTS SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM INITIAL LIGHT OUTPUT OF 650-700 LUMENS. IF THE FIXTURE IS NOT ON AN EMERGENCY GENERATOR OR INVERTER CIRCUIT.
9. APPROVED EQUAL MEANS: LIGHTING FIXTURE PROPOSED BY CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER FOR INCORPORATION IN OR USE IN THE WORK OF THIS PROJECT AS EQUIVALENT IN ESSENTIAL ATTRIBUTES TO THE LIGHTING FIXTURES SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
10. LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH DISCONNECTING MEANS PER ARTICLE 410.74(G) OF THE NEC.

GENERAL NOTES

1. AT THE CONCLUSION OF THIS PROJECT, THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN UPDATED TYPEWRITTEN DIRECTORY INSIDE EACH PANELBOARD PROPERLY IDENTIFYING EACH CIRCUIT USED AND THE SPECIFIC LOAD SERVED.
2. IT IS THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROPERLY BALANCE ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS BETWEEN THE PHASES OF THE SYSTEM, REGARDLESS OF CIRCUITING INDICATED.

PLAN NOTES

SMS/ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2200 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424-0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

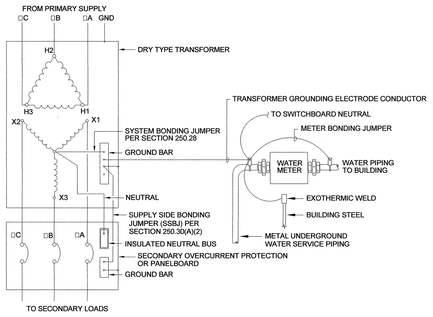
PROJECT NAME: DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA
CLIENT: BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — ROBERT J. HASS — 51611 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

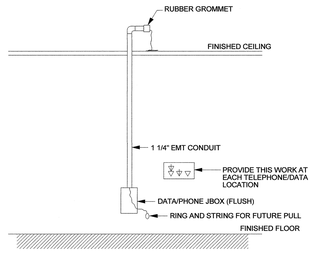
No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09-24-2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

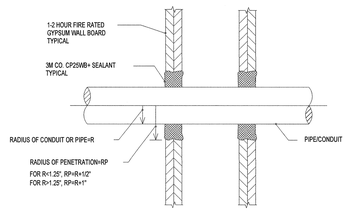
PROJECT NO.: Project Number
DATE: 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE: **BUILDING 11 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES**
DRAWING NO.: **E5.1.1**



DRY TYPE XFMR GROUNDING DETAIL | 04



TYPICAL PHONE/DATA INSTALL | 03

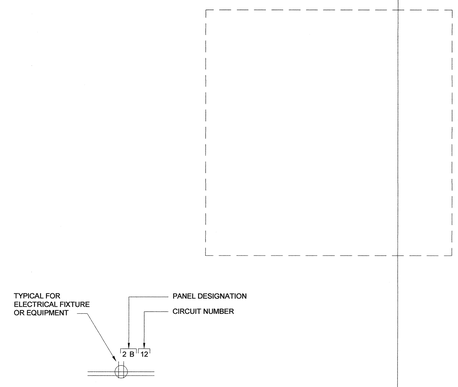


CONDUIT/PIPE PENETRATION THRU RATED WALL

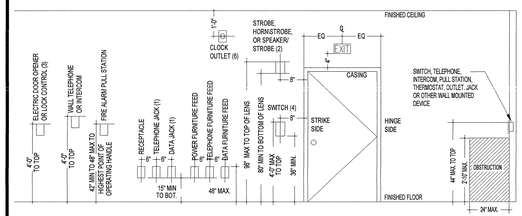
PROVIDE 3M CP 25WB+ CAULK FOR CONDUIT OR PIPE PENETRATIONS OF UP TO 12" THROUGH 1-HOUR AND 2-HOUR RATED WALLS.

- METAL PIPE/CONDUIT APPLICATIONS THROUGH NOMINAL 12 IN. (304.8MM) OUTSIDE DIAMETER. INSTALLED DEPTH OF CP 25WB+ CAULK DEPENDS ON ANNULAR SPACE.
- WHEN THE ANNULAR SPACE IS LESS AND 1-1/4 IN. (31.8 MM), A 1/2 IN. (12.7MM) MINIMUMUM DEPTH OF CP 25WB+ CAULK IS REQUIRED.
- WHEN THE ANNULAR SPACE IS GREATER THAN 1-1/4 IN. (31.8 MM), A 1 IN. (25.4MM) MINIMUM DEPTH OF CP25WB+ CAULK IS REQUIRED.
- COMMON BUILDING MATERIALS SUCH AS BACKER ROD MAY BE USED FOR METAL PIPE APPLICATIONS.

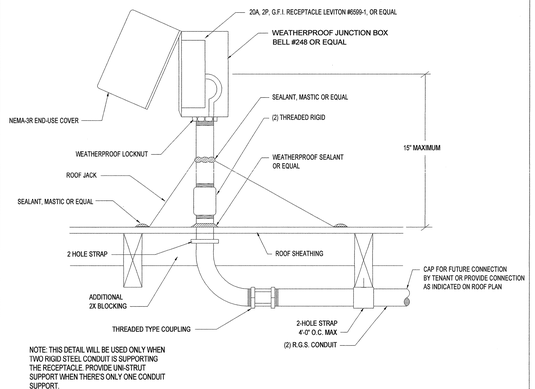
CONDUIT PENETRATION THRU RATED WALL | 02



KEY TO ELEC. CIRCUITING DESIGNATIONS | 01

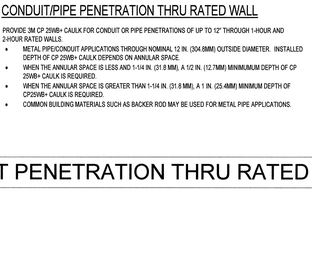


TYPICAL DEVICE LOCATION & ELEVATIONS | 08

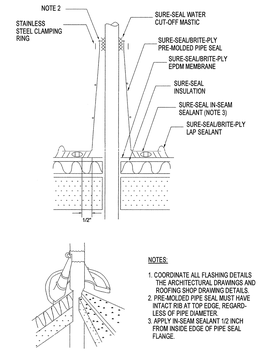


NOTE: THIS DETAIL WILL BE USED ONLY WHEN TWO RIGID STEEL CONDUIT IS SUPPORTING THE RECEPTACLE. PROVIDE UNI-STRUT SUPPORT WHEN THERE'S ONLY ONE CONDUIT SUPPORT.

ROOFTOP RECEPTACLE MOUNTING DETAIL | 07



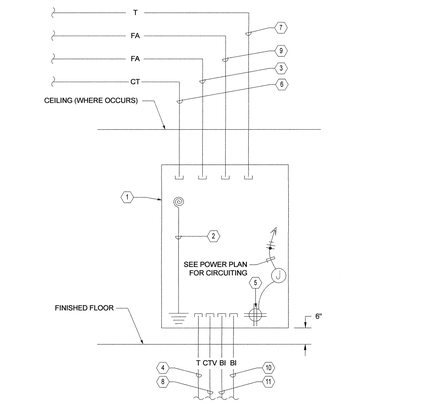
KEY TO FIXTURE WIRING DESIGNATIONS | 06



NOTES:

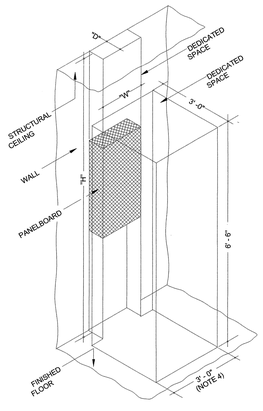
1. COORDINATE ALL FLASHING DETAILS THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND ROOFING SHOP DRAWING DETAILS.
2. PRE-MOLDED PIPE SEAL MUST HAVE INTACT RIB AT TOP EDGE, REGARD-LESS OF PIPE DIAMETER.
3. APPLY IN-SEAM SEALANT 1/2 INCH FROM INSIDE EDGE OF PIPE SEAL FLANGE.

FLASHING DETAIL FOR PIPES THRU ROOF | 05



1. FURNISH AND INSTALL A 4'-0"W x 8'-0"H x 3/4"D THICK FIRE RATED PLYWOOD BACKBOARD . SEE PLAN FOR LOCATION. STUB CONDUITS DOWN AND EXTEND TO PLYWOOD SURFACE ON WALL. SKIM COAT AND PAINT BACKBOARD 2 COATS PAINT TO MATCH WALL.
2. FURNISH AND INSTALL A NO. 4 AWG COPPER GROUND WIRE FROM THE ELECTRICAL SERVICE GROUNDING ELECTRODE TO THE BACKBOARD. PROVIDE 3'-0" OF COILED WIRE IN 6X6 PULL BOX.
3. FURNISH AND INSTALL 1" CONDUIT, COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPE, TO FIRE RISER. PROVIDE PLASTIC INSULATION BUSHINGS ON ALL FITTINGS AND CONDUITS.
4. TELEPHONE SERVICE CONDUITS FROM TELEPHONE UTILITY PULL BOX OR PEDESTAL STUBBED UP +12". PROVIDE PLASTIC INSULATING BUSHINGS ON ALL FITTINGS AND CONDUITS. REFER TO SITE AND ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. FURNISH AND INSTALL (1) FOURPLEX RECEPTACLES. SEE PLAN FOR EXACT CIRCUIT NUMBERS.
6. FURNISH AND INSTALL 1" CONDUIT TO ROOF. PROVIDE PLASTIC INSULATION BUSHINGS ON ALL FITTINGS AND CONDUITS.
7. FURNISH AND INSTALL (2) 1" TELEPHONE SERVICE CONDUITS TO EACH TENANT SPACE. SEE ELECTRICAL PLAN FOR ROUTING, QUANTITY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE PLASTIC INSULATING BUSHINGS ON ALL FITTINGS AND CONDUITS.
8. CABLE TELEVISION SERVICE CONDUIT FROM CABLE TELEVISION UTILITY PULLBOX OR PEDESTAL STUBBED UP +12". PROVIDE PLASTIC INSULATING BUSHINGS ON ALL FITTINGS AND CONDUITS. REFER TO SITE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
9. FURNISH AND INSTALL 1-1/2" FIRE ALARM SERVICE CONDUIT TO EACH TENANT SPACE. SEE ELECTRICAL PLAN FOR ROUTING, QUANTITY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE PLASTIC INSULATING BUSHINGS ON ALL FITTINGS AND CONDUITS.
10. (2) 2"C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPES, STUBBED UP INTO BUILDING FROM PREVIOUS BUILDING UP +12" FOR FUTURE BUILDING INTERCONNECTIONS. PROVIDE PLASTIC INSULATING BUSHINGS ON ALL FITTINGS AND CONDUITS. REFER TO SITE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
11. PROVIDE (2) 2"C.O., COMPLETE WITH PULL ROPES, STUBBED UP INTO NEXT BUILDING UP FOR FUTURE BUILDING INTERCONNECTIONS. PROVIDE PLASTIC INSULATING BUSHINGS ON ALL FITTINGS AND CONDUITS. REFER TO SITE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

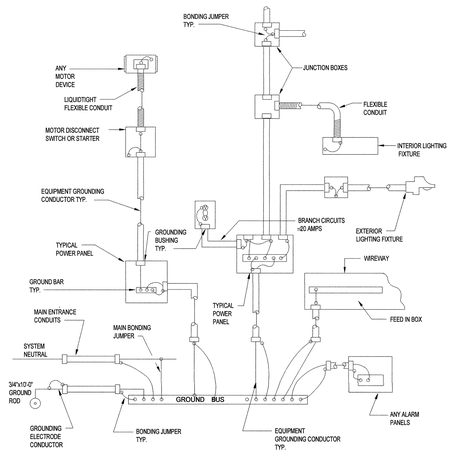
TELEPHONE SERVICE BACKBOARD ELEV. | 11



NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONS "D" AND "W" ARE ELECTRICAL PANEL DEPTH AND WIDTH, RESPECTIVELY. COORDINATE THESE DIMENSIONS WITH THE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS.
2. DIMENSION "H" SHALL BE THE DISTANCE FROM FINISHED FLOOR TO STRUCTURAL CEILING, OR 25'-0", WHICHEVER IS LESS.
3. NO PIPING, DUCTS, ARCHITECTURAL APPURTENANCES OR OTHER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE "DEDICATED SPACE".
4. THE THREE FOOT WIDE SECTION OF THE DEDICATED SPACE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO OVERLAP WITH THE "DEDICATED SPACE" REQUIREMENT FOR ADJACENT PANELBOARDS.
5. SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED TO BE STRUCTURAL.

DEDICATED SPACE AROUND ELEC. PANELS | 10



EQUIPMENT GROUNDING AND BONDING | 09

SMS|ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2309 dupont drive, suite 160
irvine, ca 92602 • 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ROBERT J. YAMSKY
E16118
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

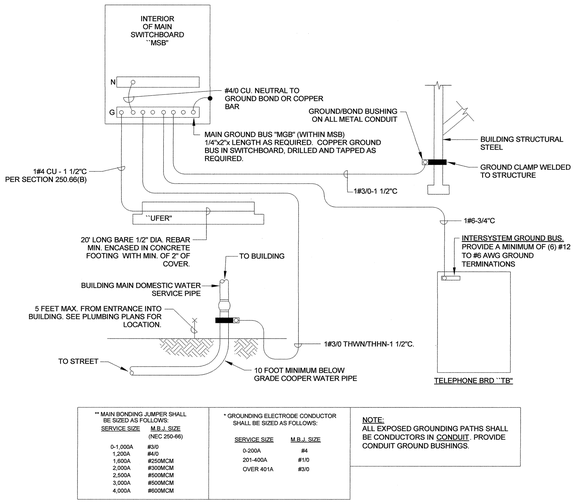
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number

DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
ELECTRICAL DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
E6.1.1

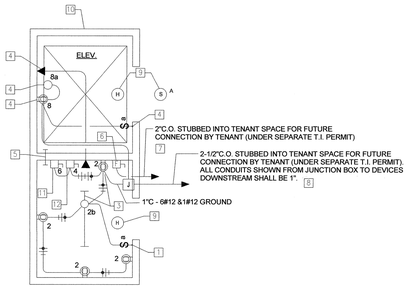


** MAIN BONDING JUMPER SHALL BE SIZED AS FOLLOWS:	
SERVICE SIZE	M.B.J. SIZE (NEC 250-66)
0-1,000A	#3/0
1,200A	#4/0
1,600A	#250MCM
2,000A	#300MCM
2,500A	#500MCM
3,000A	#500MCM
4,000A	#500MCM

* GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR SHALL BE SIZED AS FOLLOWS:	
SERVICE SIZE	M.B.J. SIZE
0-200A	#4
201-400A	#1/0
OVER 401A	#3/0

NOTE:
ALL EXPOSED GROUNDING PATHS SHALL BE CONDUCTORS IN CONDUIT. PROVIDE CONDUIT GROUND BUSHINGS.

SYSTEM GROUNDING DETAIL 02



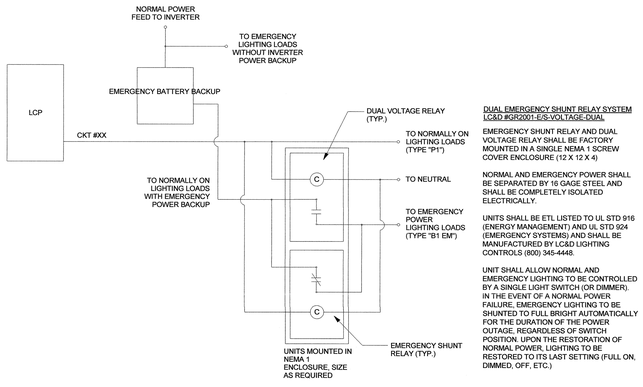
GENERAL ELEVATOR NOTES

1. COORDINATE ALL ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS WITH ELEVATOR VENDOR/MANUFACTURER. E.C. TO OBTAIN SPECIFICATIONS AND SITE SPECIFIC DRAWINGS FROM ELEVATOR MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO BIDDING.
2. THERE IS TO BE NO FOREIGN (NON-ELEVATOR) WIRING OR PIPING IN OR ROUTED THRU THE ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM OR ELEVATOR SHAFT.
3. ENTIRE INSTALLATION TO COMPLY WITH ASME/ANSI A17.1-2000, "SAFETY CODE FOR ELEVATIONS AND ESCALATORS", AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE STATE CODES, REGULATIONS, AND SAFETY ORDERS.
4. FEEDER AND GROUNDING CONDUCTORS TO BE COPPER. FUSES TO BE CURRENT LIMITING CLASS RK1 OR EQUIVALENT.

KEYED ELEVATOR NOTES

1. LIGHT SWITCH IN ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM IS TO BE LOCATED WITHIN 18" OF STRIKE SIDE OF DOOR.
2. NOT USED.
3. PROVIDE GFI-TYPE RECEPTACLE IN ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM. RECEPTACLES AND MACHINE ROOM LIGHT FIXTURE TO BE CONNECTED TO ONE DEDICATED CIRCUIT.
4. EQUIPMENT MOUNTED IN ELEVATOR PIT AND SHAFT: RECEPTACLE IS TO BE GFI-TYPE. FIXTURE IS TO BE A KEYLESS PORCELAIN SOCKET WITH A 100W-A19 LAMP. PROVIDE LIGHT FIXTURE WITH A GROUNDED METAL WIRE GUARD. INSTALL ADDITIONAL FIXTURES TO MATCH ON BACKSIDE OF SHAFT AT EACH FLOOR LEVEL. LIGHT SWITCH IS TO BE LOCATED 18" TO 36" ABOVE SILL ON PIT LADDER SIDE. RECEPTACLE AND ALL LIGHT FIXTURES ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO ONE DEDICATED CIRCUIT. STUB 3/4" C.O. FROM TELEPHONE OUTLET TO ELEVATOR CONTROLLER IN ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM, AND FROM CONTROLLER STUBBED UP INTO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE OUTSIDE OF ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM.
5. PROVIDE (1) 2" SLEEVE THRU WALL OF ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM INTO ELEVATOR PIT FOR PASSAGE OF ELEVATOR CABLES.
6. PROVIDE ELEVATOR DISCONNECT. REFER TO SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR CONNECTION AND TO ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ELEVATOR HORSEPOWER RATING AND VOLTAGE. PROVIDE DISCONNECT SWITCH WITH MICRO-SWITCH AND AUXILLARY CONTACTS FOR CONNECTION TO ELEVATOR EMERGENCY RETURN UNIT. PROVIDE 2#14 - 1/2"C FROM DISCONNECT TO THE ELEVATOR CONTROLLER DISCONNECT SWITCH MUST BE GROUNDED WITH A GROUNDING CONDUCTOR RUN IN CONDUIT WITH FEEDER CONDUCTORS. E.C. IS RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN REQUIRED WORKING CLEARANCES IN FRONT OF DISCONNECT SWITCH, PER NEC 110-26(a).
7. ELEVATOR IS TO BE CONNECTED TO A SHUNT TRIP CIRCUIT BREAKER IN TENANT PANEL BOARD (TO BE INSTALLED UNDER SEPARATE T.I. PERMIT).
8. CIRCUIT NUMBERS LISTED ARE GENERIC, AND ARE FOR DESCRIPTION ONLY. CONDUITS ONLY ARE TO BE STUBBED INTO TENANT SPACE FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS BY TENANT (UNDER SEPARATE T.I. PERMIT).
9. PROVIDE WIRING, CONNECTED IN SERIES FROM HEAT DETECTORS IN ELEVATOR SHAFT AND MACHINE ROOM, AND FROM SMOKE DETECTORS AT EACH ELEVATOR LOBBY, TO BE CONNECTED TO ELEVATOR EMERGENCY RETURN UNIT. MAKE CONNECTIONS THRU WIREWAY PROVIDED BY ELEVATOR INSTALLER. COORDINATE ALL CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS WITH FIRE ALARM VENDOR.
10. LAYOUT OF ELEVATOR AND ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL IS GENERIC. REFER TO ELEVATOR SHOP DRAWINGS FOR EXACT ORIENTATION OF ELEVATOR AND ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM FOR THIS PROJECT.
11. PROVIDE 30A-120V-1P-NONFUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH FOR ELEVATOR CONTROLS CAPABLE OF BEING LOCKED "OFF". PROVIDE ENGRAVED COVERPLATE STATING, "ELEVATOR CONTROLS". (500W)
12. PROVIDE 30A-120V-1P-NONFUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH FOR ELEVATOR CAB LIGHTS CAPABLE OF BEING LOCKED "OFF". PROVIDE ENGRAVED COVERPLATE STATING, "ELEVATOR CAB LIGHTS". (500W)

ELEVATOR ELECTRICAL DETAIL AND NOTES 01



DUAL EMERGENCY SHUNT RELAY SYSTEM
LC&D #QR2001-E/S-VOLTAGE-DUAL

EMERGENCY SHUNT RELAY AND DUAL VOLTAGE RELAY SHALL BE FACTORY MOUNTED IN A SINGLE NEMA 1 SCREW COVER ENCLOSURE (12 X 12 X 4)

NORMAL AND EMERGENCY POWER SHALL BE SEPARATED BY 16 GAGE STEEL AND SHALL BE COMPLETELY ISOLATED ELECTRICALLY.

UNITS SHALL BE ETL LISTED TO UL STD 916 (ENERGY MANAGEMENT) AND UL STD 924 (EMERGENCY SYSTEMS) AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY LC&D LIGHTING CONTROLS (800) 345-4448.

UNIT SHALL ALLOW NORMAL AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING TO BE CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE LIGHT SWITCH (OR DIMMER). IN THE EVENT OF A NORMAL POWER FAILURE, EMERGENCY LIGHTING TO BE SHUNTED TO FULL BRIGHT AUTOMATICALLY FOR THE DURATION OF THE POWER OUTAGE, REGARDLESS OF SWITCH POSITION. UPON THE RESTORATION OF NORMAL POWER, LIGHTING TO BE RESTORED TO ITS LAST SETTING (FULL ON, DIMMED, OFF, ETC.)

SINGLE SWITCH CONTROLLING BOTH NORMAL AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING WITH SHUNT RELAY 03

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 - 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

3481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ROBERT J. YAEGER
E16118
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

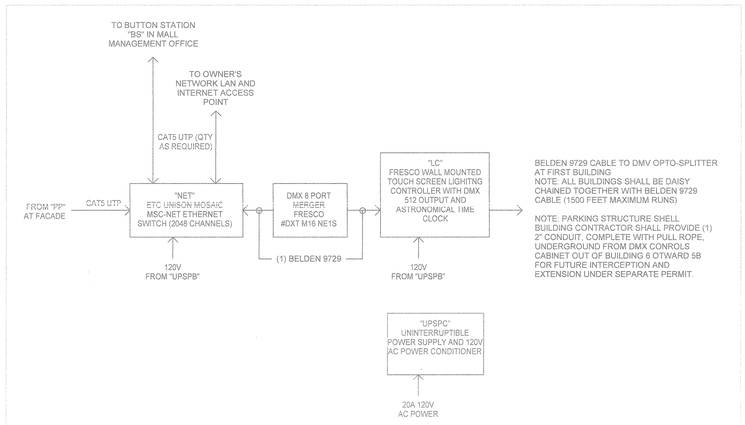
PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE
ELECTRICAL DETAILS

DRAWING NO.
E6.1.2

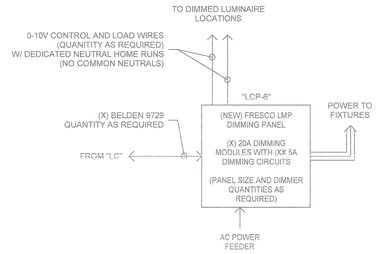
C:\Users\ryank\Documents\19214 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_ryank13NBP.rvt
9/22/2021 5:24:38 PM

MALL MANAGEMENT OFFICE

GENERAL NOTES:
PROVIDE FRESCO NETWORK.
PROVIDE LIGHTING POWER DEMAND RESPONSE INTERFACE PER TITLE 24.

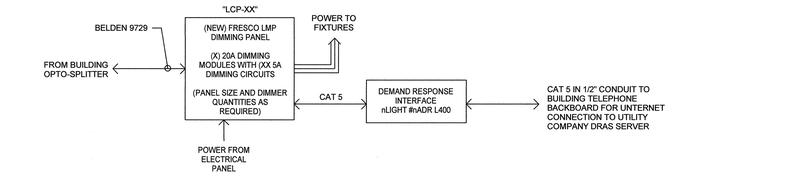


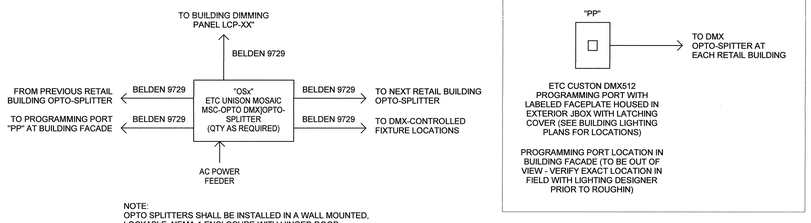
EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN WALL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT RACK BY ETC



BULIDING 6 ELECTRICAL ROOM

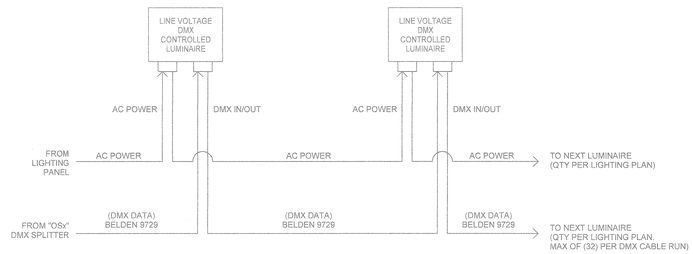
SCOPE OF WORK



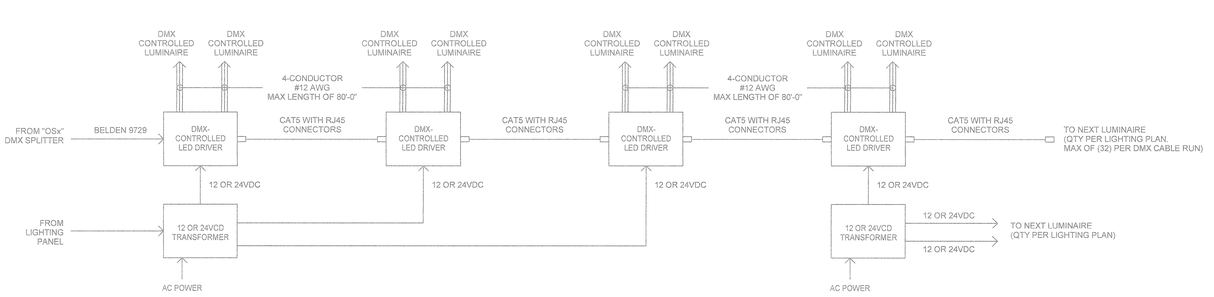


NOTE:
OPTO SPLITTERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A WALL MOUNTED, LOCKABLE, NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE WITH HINGED DOOR. PROVIDE ENGRAVED LAMINATED PHENOLIC BLACK-ON-WHITE NAMEPLATE SECURED TO EQUIPMENT WITH ADHESIVE WITH "DMX CONTROLS" ENGRAVED INTO THE NAMEPLATE.

TYPICAL AT EACH BUILDING



TYPICAL FOR LINE VOLTAGE DMX CONTROLLED LUMINAIRE LOCATIONS



TYPICAL FOR LOW VOLTAGE DMX CONTROLLED LUMINAIRE LOCATIONS

NOTE:
- DRAWING SHOWS DESIGN INTENT ONLY. SHOP DRAWINGS REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED BY MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN AND PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT.
- CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY IF 2-WAY OR 1-WAY COMMUNICATION IS REQUIRED VIA THE DMX CABLES PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT OF ANY EQUIPMENT.
- ALL WIRING NOTED SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT.

DMX LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM NOTES:
1. ALL DMX LIGHTING CONTROL EQUIPMENT IS ETC UNISON MOSAIC LINE, OR ETC CUSTOM FABRICATION.
2. NO SPLICES ALLOWED IN CAT 5 OR DMX CABLE RUND.
3. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CAT 5 CABLE RUN IS 300 FEET. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL ADDITIONAL NETWORK HUB OR SWITCH WHERE RUN DISTANCE IS GREATER THAN 300 FEET.
4. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DMX CABLE (BELDEN 9729) RUN IS 1,500 FEET.
5. MAXIMUM OF (32) DMX CONTROLLED LUMINAIRES OR DRIVERS PER DMX CABLE (BELDEN 9729) RUN.
6. PROVIDE AND INSTALL A DMX TERMINATOR AT THE FINAL LUMINAIRE IN EACH DMX CABLE (BELDEN 9729) RUN.

DMX LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM COMPONENTS, COMMISIONING, SET-UP, PRE-PROGRAMMING, AND FINAL PROGRAMMING TO BE THE FOLLOWING:
1. ETC REPRESENTATIVE
2. QULIFIED LIGHTING PROGRAMMER

DMX LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM COMMISIONING, SET-UP, TEMPORARY INTITIAL PROGRAMMING, AND FINAL PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS:
1. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM ALL COMPONENTS ARE INSTALLED AND ALL LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING IS PULLED AND TERMINATED.
2. CONTRACTOR TO SCHEDULE FACTORY TRAINED PERSONNEL FROM ETC TO COME TO THE JOB SITE FOR SYSTEM COMMISIONING AND SET-UP.
3. CONTRACTOR TO SCHEDULE QUALIFIED LIGHTING PROGRAMMER TO COME TOT HE JOB SITE FOR ETC MOSAIC PRE-PROGRAMMING.
4. AT TIME OF ETC SYSTEM COMMISIONING, ETC REPRESENTATIVE TO PROGRAM (1) RED-BLUE-GREEN COLOR FADE SEQUENCE INTO THE MOSAIC CONTROLLER AND ASSIGN THE SEQUENCE TO THE REMOTE BUTTON STATON.
5. QUALIFIED LIGHTING PROGRAMMER TO PERFORM (2) DAYS OF ETC MOSAIC PRE-PROGRAMMING TO SET-UP AND CONFIRM ALL CONTROL ZONES ARE PROPERLY ASSIGNED TO THE CORRECT LUMINAIRES.
6. QUALIFIED LIGHTING PROGRAMMER TO PERFORM (2) DAYS OF INITIAL ETC MOSAIC PROGRAMMING UNDER DIRECTION OF LIGHTING CONSULTANT.
7. QUALIFITED LIGHTING PROGRAMMER TO PERFORM (2) ADDITIONAL DAYS OF ETC MOSAIC PROGRAMMING UNDER DIRECTION OF LIGHTING CONSULTANT FOR OWNER REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2300 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 • 714.424-0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11

3481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP
BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26

DRAWING TITLE
WIRING DIAGRAMS

DRAWING NO.
E7.1.1

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Indoor Lighting
NRCC-LTI-E — CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTI-E
This document is used to demonstrate compliance with requirements in §110.9, §110.12(c), §130.0, §130.1, §140.6 and §141.0(b)2 for indoor lighting scopes using the prescriptive path.			
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	**Report Page:**	**(Page 1 of 7)**
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	**Date Prepared:**	4/13/2021

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

01	Project Location (city)	Dana Point	04	Total Conditioned Floor Area (ft²)	834
02	Climate Zone	6	05	Total Unconditioned Floor Area (ft²)	0
03	Occupancy Types Within Project (select all that apply):		06	# of Stories (Habitable Above Grade)	1

☐ Office ☐ Retail ☐ Warehouse ☐ Hotel/Motel ☐ School ☒ Support Areas
☐ Parking Garage ☐ High-Rise Residential ☐ Relocatable ☐ Healthcare ☒ Other (Write in) See Table I

B. PROJECT SCOPE
This table includes any lighting systems that are within the scope of the permit application and are demonstrating compliance using the prescriptive path outlined in §140.6 or §141.0(b)2 for alterations.

Scope of Work	Conditioned Spaces		Unconditioned Spaces	
01	02	03	04	05
My Project Consists of (check all that apply):	Calculation Method	Area (ft²)	Calculation Method	Area (ft²)
☒ New Lighting System	Area Category Method	834	Area Category Method	0
☐ New Lighting System - Parking Garage				
Total Area of Work (ft²)	834		0	

Registration Number: | Registration Date/Time: | Registration Provider: Energysoft
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance | Report Version: 2019.0.001 Schema Version: rev 20190401 | Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Indoor Lighting
NRCC-LTI-E — CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTI-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	**Report Page:**	**(Page 2 of 7)**
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	**Date Prepared:**	4/13/2021

C. COMPLIANCE RESULTS
If any cell on this table says "DOES NOT COMPLY" or "COMPLIES with Exceptional Conditions" refer to Table D. for guidance.

Lighting in conditioned and unconditioned spaces must not be combined for compliance per §140.6(b)1	Allowed Lighting Power per §140.6(b) (Watts)						Adjusted Lighting Power per §140.6(a) (Watts)				Compliance Results
	01	02	03	04		05	06	07		08	09
	Complete Building §140.6(c)1 (See Table I)	Area Category §140.6(c)2 (See Table I)	Area Category Additional §140.6(c)2G (+) (See Table J)	Tailored §140.6(c)3 (+) (See Table K)	=	Total Allowed (Watts)	≥ Total Designed (Watts) (See Table F)	Adjustments PAF Lighting Control Credits §140.6(a)2 (-) (See Table P)	=	Total Adjusted (Watts) *Includes Adjustments	**05 must be >= 08 §140.6**
Conditioned		411.3	0		=	411.3	≥ 369	0	=	369	COMPLIES
Unconditioned					=		≥		=		
Controls Compliance (See Table H for Details)											COMPLIES
Rated Power Reduction Compliance (See Table Q for Details)											

D. EXCEPTIONAL CONDITIONS
This table is auto-filled with uneditable comments because of selections made or data entered in tables throughout the form.

E. ADDITIONAL REMARKS
This table includes remarks made by the permit applicant to the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

F. INDOOR LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE
This table includes all permanent designed lighting and all portable lighting in offices.

Designed Wattage: Conditioned Spaces

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	
Name or Item Tag	Complete Luminaire Description	Modular (Track) Fixture	Small Aperture & Color Change[1]	Watts per luminaire[2]	How is Wattage determined	Total Number of Luminaires	Excluded per §140.6(a)3	Design Watts	Field Inspector	
									Pass	Fail
FD3	FD3 - 28w LED Strip Light	No	No	28	Mfr. Spec	3	No	84	☐	☐

Registration Number: | Registration Date/Time: | Registration Provider: Energysoft
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance | Report Version: 2019.0.001 Schema Version: rev 20190401 | Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Indoor Lighting
NRCC-LTI-E — CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTI-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	**Report Page:**	**(Page 3 of 7)**
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	**Date Prepared:**	4/13/2021

F. INDOOR LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

L1/L1E	L1/L1E - 27.5W LED Strip Light	No	No	27.5	Mfr. Spec	5	No	137.5	☐	☐
L2	L2 - 27.5W LED Strip Light	No	No	27.5	Mfr. Spec	1	No	27.5	☐	☐
RD4	RD4 - 15W LED Downlight	No	No	15	Mfr. Spec	8	No	120	☐	☐
Total Designed Watts: CONDITIONED SPACES								369		

[1]*FOOTNOTE: Design Watts for small aperture and color changing luminaires which qualify per §140.6(a)HB is adjusted to be 75% of their rated wattage. Table F automatically makes this adjustment, the permit applicant should enter full rated wattage in column 05.*
[2]*Authority Having Jurisdiction may ask for Luminaire cut sheets to confirm wattage used for compliance per §130.0(c) Wattage used must be the maximum rated for the luminaire, not the lamp.*

G. MODULAR LIGHTING SYSTEMS
This section does not apply to this project.

H. INDOOR LIGHTING CONTROLS (Not including PAFs)
*This table includes lighting controls for conditioned and unconditioned spaces. When a control having a * is shown, the notes section of this table provides more detail on how compliance is achieved. The lighting controls section of the Compliance Summary Table on the first page will show "DOES NOT COMPLY" if the notes are left blank.*

Building Level Controls

01	02	03	
		Field Inspector	
Mandatory Demand Response §110.12(c)	Shut-off controls §130.1(c)	Pass	Fail
Required > 10,000 SF	Whole Building Auto Time Switch	☐	☐

Registration Number: | Registration Date/Time: | Registration Provider: Energysoft
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance | Report Version: 2019.0.001 Schema Version: rev 20190401 | Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Indoor Lighting
NRCC-LTI-E — CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTI-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	**Report Page:**	**(Page 4 of 7)**
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	**Date Prepared:**	4/13/2021

H. INDOOR LIGHTING CONTROLS (Not including PAFs)
Area Level Controls

04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	
Area Description	Complete Building or Area Category Primary Function Area	Area Controls §130.1(a)	Multi-Level Controls §130.1(b)	Shut-Off Controls §130.1(c)	Primary/Skylit Daylighting §130.1(d)	Secondary Daylighting §140.6(d)	Interlocked Systems §140.6(a)1	Field Inspector	
								Pass	Fail
Electrical/Mechanical Rooms	Electrical Mechancial Telephone Room	Manual ON/OFF	Dimmer	Occupancy Sensor	N/A	N/A	No	☐	☐
Restrooms	Restrooms	Manual ON/OFF	Dimmer	Occupancy Sensor	N/A	N/A	No	☐	☐
Stairwell	Stairwell	Manual ON/OFF	Dimmer	Occupancy Sensor	N/A	N/A	No	☐	☐

*NOTES: Controls with a * require a note in the space below explaining how compliance is achieved.
EX: Conference 1: Primary/Skylight Daylighting: Exempt because less than 120 watts of general lighting; EXCEPTION 1 to §130.1(d)2

13
Plan Sheet Showing Daylit Zones:

I. LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE: COMPLETE BUILDING OR AREA CATEGORY METHODS
Each area complying using the Complete Building or Area Category Methods per §140.6(b) are included in this table. Column 06 indicates if additional lighting power allowances per §140.6(c) or adjustments per §140.6(a) are being used .

Conditioned Spaces

01	02	03	04	05	06	
Area Description	Complete Building or Area Category Primary Function Area	Allowed Density (W/ft²)	Area (ft²)	Allowed Wattage (Watts)	Additional Allowance / Adjustment	
					Area Category	PAF
Electrical, Mechanical Rooms	Electrical Mechancial Telephone Room	0.4	369	147.6	No	No
Restrooms	Restrooms	0.65	208	135.2	No	No
Stairwell	Stairwell	0.5	257	128.5	No	No
		TOTALS:	834	411.3	See Tables J, or P for detail	

Registration Number: | Registration Date/Time: | Registration Provider: Energysoft
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance | Report Version: 2019.0.001 Schema Version: rev 20190401 | Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Indoor Lighting
NRCC-LTI-E — CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTI-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	**Report Page:**	**(Page 5 of 7)**
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	**Date Prepared:**	4/13/2021

J. ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCE: AREA CATEGORY METHOD QUALIFYING LIGHTING SYSTEM
This section does not apply to this project.

K. TAILORED METHOD GENERAL LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE
This section does not apply to this project.

L. ADDITIONAL LIGHTING ALLOWANCE: TAILORED WALL DISPLAY
This section does not apply to this project.

M. ADDITIONAL LIGHTING ALLOWANCE: TAILORED FLOOR AND TASK LIGHTING
This section does not apply to this project.

N. ADDITIONAL LIGHTING ALLOWANCE: TAILORED ORNAMENTAL/SPECIAL EFFECTS
This section does not apply to this project.

O. ADDITIONAL LIGHTING ALLOWANCE: TAILORED VERY VALUABLE MERCHANDISE
This section does not apply to this project.

P.POWER ADJUSTMENT: LIGHTING CONTROL CREDIT (POWER ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (PAF))
This section does not apply to this project.

Q. RATED POWER REDUCTION COMPLIANCE FOR ALTERATIONS
This section does not apply to this project.

R. 80% LIGHTING POWER FOR ALLALTERATIONS - CONTROLS EXCEPTIONS
This section does not apply to this project.

S. DAYLIGHT DESIGN POWER ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (PAF)
This section does not apply to this project.

Registration Number: | Registration Date/Time: | Registration Provider: Energysoft
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance | Report Version: 2019.0.001 Schema Version: rev 20190401 | Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Indoor Lighting
NRCC-LTI-E — CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTI-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	**Report Page:**	**(Page 6 of 7)**
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	**Date Prepared:**	4/13/2021

T. DECLARATION OF REQUIRED CERTIFICATES OF INSTALLATION
Selections have been made based on information provided in this document. If any selection have been changed by permit applicant, an explanation should be included in Table E. Additional Remarks. These documents must be provided to the building inspector during construction and can be found online at https://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/2019standards/2019_compliance_documents/Nonresidential_Documents/NRCI/

Yes	No	Form/Title	Field Inspector	
			Pass	Fail
●	○	NRCI-LTI-01-E - Must be submitted for all buildings	☐	☐
○	●	NRCI-LTI-02-E- Must be submitted for a lighting control system, or for an Energy Management Control System (EMCS), to be recognized for compliance.	☐	☐
○	●	NRCI-LTI-04-E - Must be submitted for two interlocked systems serving an auditorium, a convention center, a conference room, a multipurpose room or a theater to be recognized for compliance.	☐	☐
○	●	NRCI-LTI-05-E- Must be submitted for a Power Adjustment Factor (PAF) to be recognized for compliance.	☐	☐
○	●	NRCI-LTI-06-E- Must be submitted for additional wattage installed in a video conferencing studio to be recognized for compliance.	☐	☐

U. DECLARATION OF REQUIRED CERTIFICATES OF ACCEPTANCE
Selections have been made based on information provided in this document. If any selection have been changed by the permit applicant, an explanation should be included in Table E. Additional Remarks. These documents must be provided to the building inspector during construction and any with "-A" in the form name must be completed through an Acceptance Test Technician Certification Provider (ATTCP). For more information visit: http://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/attcp/providers.html

Yes	No	Form/Title	Field Inspector	
			Pass	Fail
●	○	NRCA-LTI-02-A - Must be submitted for occupancy sensors and automatic time switch controls.	☐	☐
○	●	NRCA-LTI-03-A - Must be submitted for automatic daylight controls.	☐	☐
●	○	NRCA-LTI-04-A - Must be submitted for demand responsive lighting controls.	☐	☐
○	●	NRCA-LTI-05-A. - Must be submitted for institutional tuning power adjustment factor (PAF)	☐	☐

Registration Number: | Registration Date/Time: | Registration Provider: Energysoft
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance | Report Version: 2019.0.001 Schema Version: rev 20190401 | Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Indoor Lighting
NRCC-LTI-E

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT
I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name:	Documentation Author Signature:
Shelby Armitage	
Company:	**Signature Date:**
Linwood Engineering, Inc.	2021-04-13
Address:	**CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (if applicable):**
2301 Dupont Dr, Suite 150	
City/State/Zip:	**Phone:**
Irvine CA 92612	714-424-0001

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT
I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:
1. The information provided on this Certificate of Compliance is true and correct.
2. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance (responsible designer)
3. The energy features and performance specifications, materials, components, and manufactured devices for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
4. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement agency for approval with this building permit application.
5. I will ensure that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance shall be made available with the building permit(s) issued for the building, and made available to the enforcement agency for all applicable inspections. I understand that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance is required to be included with the documentation the builder provides to the building owner at occupancy.

Responsible Designer Name:	Responsible Designer Signature:
Robert J. Hatch	
Company:	**Date Signed:**
Linwood Engineering, Inc.	2021-04-13
Address:	**License:**
2301 Dupont Dr. Suite 150	E16118
City/State/Zip:	**Phone:**
Irvine CA 92612	714-424-0001

Registration Number: | Registration Date/Time: | Registration Provider: Energysoft
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance | Report Version: 2019.0.001 Schema Version: rev 20190401 | Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E — CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	**Report Page:**	**(Page 1 of 10)**
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	**Date Prepared:**	4/13/2021

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

01	Project Location (city)	Dana Point	04	Total Illuminated Hardscape Area (ft²)	3157
02	Climate Zone	6			
03	Outdoor Lighting Zone per Title 24 Part 1 §10.114 or as designated by Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ):				

☐ LZ-0: Very Low - Undeveloped Parkland ☐ LZ-2: Moderate - Rural Areas ☐ LZ-4: High - Must be reviewed by CA Energy Commission for Approval
☐ LZ-1: Low - Developed Parkland ☒ LZ-3: Moderately High - Urban Areas

B. PROJECT SCOPE
This table includes outdoor lighting systems that are within the scope of the permit application and are demonstrating compliance using the prescriptive path outlined in §140.7 or §141.0(b)2L for alterations.

My Project Consists of:

01	02	
☒ New Lighting System	Must Comply with Allowances from §140.7	
☐ Altered Lighting System	Is your alteration increasing the connected lighting load (Watts)?	○ Yes ○ No
03	04	05
% of Existing Luminaires Being Altered[1]	Sum Total of Luminaires Being Added or Altered	Calculation Method
☐ < 10% ☐ >= 10% and < 50% ☐ >= 50%		

Please proceed to Table F. Outdoor Lighting Fixture Schedule to define the project's luminaires.

[1] *FOOTNOTES: % of Existing Luminaires Being Altered = (Sum Total of Luminaires Being Added or Altered / Existing Luminaires within the Scope of the Permit Application) x 100.*

Registration Number: | Registration Date/Time: | Registration Provider: Energysoft
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance | Report Version: 2019.0.001 Schema Version: rev 20190401 | Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E — CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	**Report Page:**	**(Page 2 of 10)**
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	**Date Prepared:**	4/13/2021

C. COMPLIANCE RESULTS
Results in this table are automatically calculated from data input and calculations in Tables F through I. Note: If any cell on this table says "COMPLIES with Exceptional Conditions" refer to Table D. Exceptional Conditions for guidance or see applicable Table referenced below.

Calculations of Total Allowed Lighting Power (Watts) §140.7 or §141.0(b)2L												Compliance Results			
01		02		03		04		05	OR	06	=	07		08	09
General Hardscape Allowance §140.7(d)1 (See Table I)	+	Per Application §140.7(d)2 (See Table J)	+	Sales Frontage §140.7(d)2 (See Table K)	+	Ornamental §140.7(d)2 (See Table L)	+	Per Specific Area §140.7(d)2 (See Table M)		Existing Power Allowance §141.0(b)2L (See Table N)		**Total Allowed** (Watts)	≥	**Total Actual** (Watts)	**07 must be >= 08**
691.43	+	12	+	2,593	+	---	+	604.36	OR	---	=	3,990.79	≥	3,900	COMPLIES
										Cutoff Compliance (See Table G for Details)					N/A
										Controls Compliance (See Table H for Details)					COMPLIES

D. EXCEPTIONAL CONDITIONS
This table is auto-filled with uneditable comments because of selections made or data entered in tables throughout the form.

E. ADDITIONAL REMARKS
This table includes remarks made by the permit applicant to the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

Registration Number: | Registration Date/Time: | Registration Provider: Energysoft
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance | Report Version: 2019.0.001 Schema Version: rev 20190401 | Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

SMS/ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 · 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

PROJECT NAME: DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11
3481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA
CLIENT: BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ROBERT J. HATCH E16118 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	08-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE REPORT

DRAWING NO.
E8.1.1

C:\Users\rpark\Documents\19274 MEP Dana Point - Bldg 11 R20_rpark13NGP.rvt
9/22/2021 5:24:44 PM

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	Report Page:	(Page 3 of 10)
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	Date Prepared:	4/13/2021

F. OUTDOOR LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

For new or altered lighting systems demonstrating compliance with §140.7 all new luminaires being installed and any existing luminaires remaining or being moved within the spaces covered by the permit application are included in the Table below. For altered lighting systems using the Existing Power method per §141.0(b)2I, only new luminaires being installed and replacement luminaires being installed as part of the project scope are included (ie, existing luminaires remaining or existing luminaires being moved are not included).

Designed Wattage:

01	02		03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	
Name or Item Tag	Complete Luminaire Description		Watts per luminaire[1,2]	How is Wattage determined	Total number luminaires [2]	Luminaire Status[3]	Excluded per §140.7(a)	Design Watts	Cutoff Req. > 6,200 initial lumen output §130.2(b) [4]	Field Inspector Pass	Field Inspector Fail
CP6	CP6 - 10W LED Pendant	☐ Linear	10	Mfr. Spec	2	New	☐	20	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
CW7	CW7 - 6W LED Wall Sconce	☐ Linear	6	Mfr. Spec	3	New	☐	18	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
FD2	FD2 - 7w LED Sign Light	☐ Linear	7	Mfr. Spec	1	New	☐	7	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
RA1	RA1 - 15w LED Downlight	☐ Linear	15	Mfr. Spec	3	New	☐	45	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
RD1	RD1 - 15W LED Downlight	☐ Linear	15	Mfr. Spec	14	New	☐	210	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
RD2	RD2 - 15W LED Downlight	☐ Linear	15	Mfr. Spec	17	New	☐	255	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
SS1	SS1 - 8w/ft LED Tape Light	☐ Linear	8	Mfr. Spec	94	New	☐	752	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
SS2	SS2 - 6w/ft LED Tape Light	☐ Linear	6	Mfr. Spec	232	New	☒	1,392	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
SS3	SS3 - 5w/ft LED Tape Light	☐ Linear	5	Mfr. Spec	257	New	☐	1,285	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
SZ1	SZ1 - 1.9W/FT LED Handrail Light	☐ Linear	1.9	Mfr. Spec	30	New	☒	0	NA: < 6200 lumens	☐	☐
							Total Design Watts:	3984			

Registration Number:
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance

Registration Date/Time:
Report Version: 2019.0.001
Schema Version: rev 20190401

Registration Provider: Energysoft
Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	Report Page:	(Page 4 of 10)
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	Date Prepared:	4/13/2021

F. OUTDOOR LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

For new or altered lighting systems demonstrating compliance with §140.7 all new luminaires being installed and any existing luminaires remaining or being moved within the spaces covered by the permit application are included in the Table below. For altered lighting systems using the Existing Power method per §141.0(b)2I, only new luminaires being installed and replacement luminaires being installed as part of the project scope are included (ie, existing luminaires remaining or existing luminaires being moved are not included).

Designed Wattage:

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10

* NOTES: Selections with a * require a note in the space below explaining how compliance is achieved.
EX: Luminaire is lighting a statue; EXCEPTION 2 to §130.2(b)

[1] FOOTNOTES: Authority Having Jurisdiction may ask for Luminaire cut sheets to confirm wattage used for compliance per §130.0(c)
[2] For linear luminaires, wattage should be indicated as W/lf instead of Watts/luminaire. Total linear feet should be indicated in column 05 instead of number of luminaires.
[3] Select "New" for new luminaires in a new outdoor lighting project, or for added luminaires in an alteration. Select "Altered" for replacement luminaires in an alteration. Select "Existing to Remain" for existing luminaires within the project scope that are not being altered and are remaining. Select "Existing Reinstalled" for existing luminaires which are being removed and reinstalled as part of the project scope.
[4] Compliance with mandatory cutoff requirements is required for luminaires with initial lumen output >= 6,200 unless exempted by §130.2(b)

G. CUTOFF REQUIREMENTS (BUG)

This section does not apply to this project.

Registration Number:
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance

Registration Date/Time:
Report Version: 2019.0.001
Schema Version: rev 20190401

Registration Provider: Energysoft
Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	Report Page:	(Page 5 of 10)
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	Date Prepared:	4/13/2021

H. OUTDOOR LIGHTING CONTROLS

This table demonstrates compliance with controls requirements for all new or altered luminaires installed as part of the permit application. For alteration projects, luminaires which are existing to remain (ie untouched) and luminaires which are removed and reinstalled (wiring only) do not need to be included in this table even if they are within the spaces covered by the permit application.
*When an option having a * is selected, the notes section of this table must be completed. The lighting controls section of the Compliance Summary Table on the first page will show "DOES NOT COMPLY" if the notes are left blank.*

Mandatory Controls

01	02	03	04	05	
Area Description	Shut-Off §130.2(c)1	Auto-Schedule §130.2(c)2	Motion Sensor §130.2(c)3	Field Inspector Pass	Field Inspector Fail
Building Facade	Photocontrol	Yes	NA: Facade, etc. <=24 ft	☐	☐
Canopy Areas	Photocontrol	Yes	NA: Wall <=24 ft	☐	☐
Walkways	Photocontrol	Yes	NA: Wall <=24 ft	☐	☐

** NOTES: Controls with a * require a note in the space below explaining how compliance is achieved.*
EX: Not permitted by health & safety to be turned off; EXCEPTION 1 to §130.2(c)

Registration Number:
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance

Registration Date/Time:
Report Version: 2019.0.001
Schema Version: rev 20190401

Registration Provider: Energysoft
Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	Report Page:	(Page 6 of 10)
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	Date Prepared:	4/13/2021

I. LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE (per §140.7)

This table includes areas using allowance calculations per §140.7. General Hardscape Allowance is per Table 140.7-A while "Use it or lose it" Allowances are per Table 140.7-B . Indicate which allowances are being used to expand sections for user input. Luminaires that qualify for one of the "Use it or lose it" allowances shall not qualify for another "Use it or lose it" allowance.

	01				
	☒ General Hardscape Allowance Table I (below)	"Use it or lose it" Allowance (select all that apply) (select all that apply)			
		☒ Per Application Table J	☒ Sales Frontage Table K	☐ Ornamental Table L	☒ Per Specific Area Table M

Calculated General Hardscape Lighting Power Allowance per Table 140.7-A (LZ 0, 1 & 4)

This section does not apply to this project.

Calculated General Hardscape Lighting Power Allowance per Table 140.7-A (LZ 2 & 3)

02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
		Area Wattage Allowance (AWA)			Area Wattage Allowance (AWA)			
Area Description	Surface Type	Illuminated Area (ft²)	Allowed Density (W/ft²)	Area Allowance (Watts)	Perimeter Length (lf)	Allowed Density (W/lf)	Linear Allowance (Watts)	Total General AWA + LWA (Watts)
Level 1 Roof Access Entrance	Asphalt	63	0.03	1.575	41	0.4	10.25	11.825
Level 2 Canopies	Asphalt	2654	0.03	66.35	933	0.4	233.25	299.6
							Initial Wattage Allowance for Entire Site (Watts):	350
							Total General Hardscape Allowance (Watts):	691.425

Registration Number:
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance

Registration Date/Time:
Report Version: 2019.0.001
Schema Version: rev 20190401

Registration Provider: Energysoft
Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	Report Page:	(Page 7 of 10)
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	Date Prepared:	4/13/2021

J. LIGHTING ALLOWANCE: PER APPLICATION

This table includes areas using the wattage allowance per application from Table 140.7-B .

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
		CALCULATED ALLOWANCE (Watts)			DESIGN WATTS				
Area Description	Application per Table 140.7-B[1]	# of Locations	Allowance per Location[2]	Extra Allowance (Watts)	Luminaire Name or Item Tag	Watts per Luminaire	# of Luminaires	Design Watts	Additional Allowance (Watts)
Level 1 Entrances	Building Entrance/Exit	2	19	38	CW7	6	2	12	12
							Total Design Watts for this Area:	12	
							Total Allowance (Watts) All Areas:		12

[1] FOOTNOTES: Primary entrance applications are only available for senior care facilities, healthcare facilities, police stations, hospitals, fire stations, and emergency vehicle facilities.
[2] The Allowance per Location for ATMs is 100W for the first ATM and 35W for each additional per Table 140.7-B .
[3] For luminaires indicated in Table F as linear, wattage in column 07 is W/lf instead of Watts/luminaire. Total linear feet should be indicated in column 08 instead of number of luminaires.

K. LIGHTING ALLOWANCE: SALES FRONTAGE

The table includes areas using wattage allowance for Outdoor Sales Frontage from Table-140.7-B. This allowance may be used for one or two frontage sides per site.

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09
	CALCULATED ALLOWANCE(Watts)			DESIGN WATTS				
Area Description	Linear ft. of Sales Frontage (lf)	Allowed Density (W/lf)	Extra Allowance (Watts)	Luminaire Name or Item Tag	Watts per Luminaire	# of Luminaires	Design Watts	Additional Allowance (Watts)
Level 2 Metal Storefront Lights	257	19	4,883	SS2	6	218	1,308	2593
				SS3	5	257	1,285	
							Total Design Watts for this Area:	2593	
							Total Allowance (Watts) All Areas:	2593	

[1] FOOTNOTES: For luminaires indicated in Table F as linear, wattage in column 06 is W/lf instead of Watts/luminaire. Total linear feet should be indicated in column 07 instead of number of luminaires.

Registration Number:
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance

Registration Date/Time:
Report Version: 2019.0.001
Schema Version: rev 20190401

Registration Provider: Energysoft
Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	Report Page:	(Page 8 of 10)
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	Date Prepared:	4/13/2021

L. LIGHTING ALLOWANCE: ORNAMENTAL

This section does not apply to this project.

M. LIGHTING ALLOWANCE: PER SPECIFIC AREA

This table includes areas using the wattage allowance per specific area from Table 140.7-B . More than one specific area allowance may be taken in a single project, if applicable. However, multiple specific area allowances may not be taken for the exact same area on the site.

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
		CALCULATED ALLOWANCE (Watts)			DESIGN WATTS				
Area Description	Specific Area Type per Table 140.7-B	Specific Area (ft²)[1]	Allowed Density (W/ft²)	Extra Allowance (Watts)	Luminaire Name or Item Tag	Watts per Luminaire	# of Luminaires	Design Watts	Additional Allowance (Watts)
Level 1 Canopies	NonSalesCanopy	2228	0.27	601.56	RD1	15	12	180	455
					RD2	15	14	210	
					RA1	15	3	45	
					CP6	10	2	20	
							Total Design Watts for this Area:	455	
Level 1 Wood Slat Lights	BuildingFacade	288	0.17	48.96	SS1	8	24	192	48.96
							Total Design Watts for this Area:	192	
Level 1 Facade	BuildingFacade	1120	0.17	190.4	SS1	8	70	560	190.4
							Total Design Watts for this Area:	560	
							Total Allowance (Watts) All Areas:		694.36

[1] FOOTNOTES: See Table 140.7-B for rules for calculating the specific areas (ft² for these additional lighting allowances.
[2] For luminaires indicated in Table F as linear, wattage in column 07 is W/lf instead of Watts/luminaire. Total linear feet should be indicated in column 08 instead of number of luminaires.

Registration Number:
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance

Registration Date/Time:
Report Version: 2019.0.001
Schema Version: rev 20190401

Registration Provider: Energysoft
Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	Report Page:	(Page 9 of 10)
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	Date Prepared:	4/13/2021

N. EXISTING CONDITIONS POWER ALLOWANCE (alterations only)

This section does not apply to this project.

O. DECLARATION OF REQUIRED CERTIFICATES OF INSTALLATION

Selections have been made based on information provided in this document. If any selection have been changed by permit applicant, an explanation should be included in Table E. Additional Remarks. These documents must be provided to the building inspector during construction and can be found online at https://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/2019standards/2019_compliance_documents/Nonresidential_Documents/NRCI/

Yes	No	Form/Title	Field Inspector Pass	Field Inspector Fail
●	○	NRCI-LTO-01-E - Must be submitted for all buildings	☐	☐
○	●	NRCI-LTO-02-E- Must be submitted for a lighting control system, or for an Energy Management Control System (EMCS), to be recognized for compliance.	☐	☐

P. DECLARATION OF REQUIRED CERTIFICATES OF ACCEPTANCE

Selections have been made based on information provided in this document. If any selection have been changed by permit applicant, an explanation should be included in Table E. Additional Remarks. These documents must be provided to the building inspector during construction and must be completed through an Acceptance Test Technician Certification Provider (ATTCP). For more information visit: http://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/attcp/providers.html

Yes	No	Form/Title	Field Inspector Pass	Field Inspector Fail
●	○	NRCA-LTO-02-A - Must be submitted for all outdoor lighting controls except for alterations where controls are added to <= 20 luminaires.	☐	☐

Registration Number:
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance

Registration Date/Time:
Report Version: 2019.0.001
Schema Version: rev 20190401

Registration Provider: Energysoft
Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Outdoor Lighting
NRCC-LTO-E
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE			NRCC-LTO-E
Project Name:	Dana Point - Bldg 11	Report Page:	(Page 10 of 10)
Project Address:	24880 Golden Lantern	Date Prepared:	4/13/2021

DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete.

Documentation Author Name: Shelby Armitage	Documentation Author Signature:
Company: Linwood Engineering, Inc.	Signature Date:
Address: 2301 Dupont Dr, Suite 150	CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (if applicable):
City/State/Zip: Irvine CA 92612	Phone: 714-424-0001

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT

I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California:

1. The information provided on this Certificate of Compliance is true and correct.
2. I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance (responsible designer)
3. The energy features and performance specifications, materials, components, and manufactured devices for the building design or system design identified on this Certificate of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations.
4. The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compliance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement agency for approval with this building permit application.
5. I will ensure that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance shall be made available with the building permit(s) issued for the building, and made available to the enforcement agency for all applicable inspections. I understand that a completed signed copy of this Certificate of Compliance is required to be included with the documentation the builder provides to the building owner at occupancy.

Responsible Designer Name: Robert J. Hatch	Responsible Designer Signature:
Company: Linwood Engineering, Inc.	Date Signed: 2021-04-13
Address: 2301 Dupont Dr. Suite 150	License: E16118
City/State/Zip: Irvine CA 92612	Phone: 714-424-0001

Registration Number:
CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2019 Nonresidential Compliance

Registration Date/Time:
Report Version: 2019.0.001
Schema Version: rev 20190401

Registration Provider: Energysoft
Report Generated: 2021-04-13 16:13:39

SMSARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT
LINWOOD ENGINEERING INC
2301 dupont drive, suite 150
irvine, ca 92612 ~ 714.424.0001
www.linwoodengineering.com

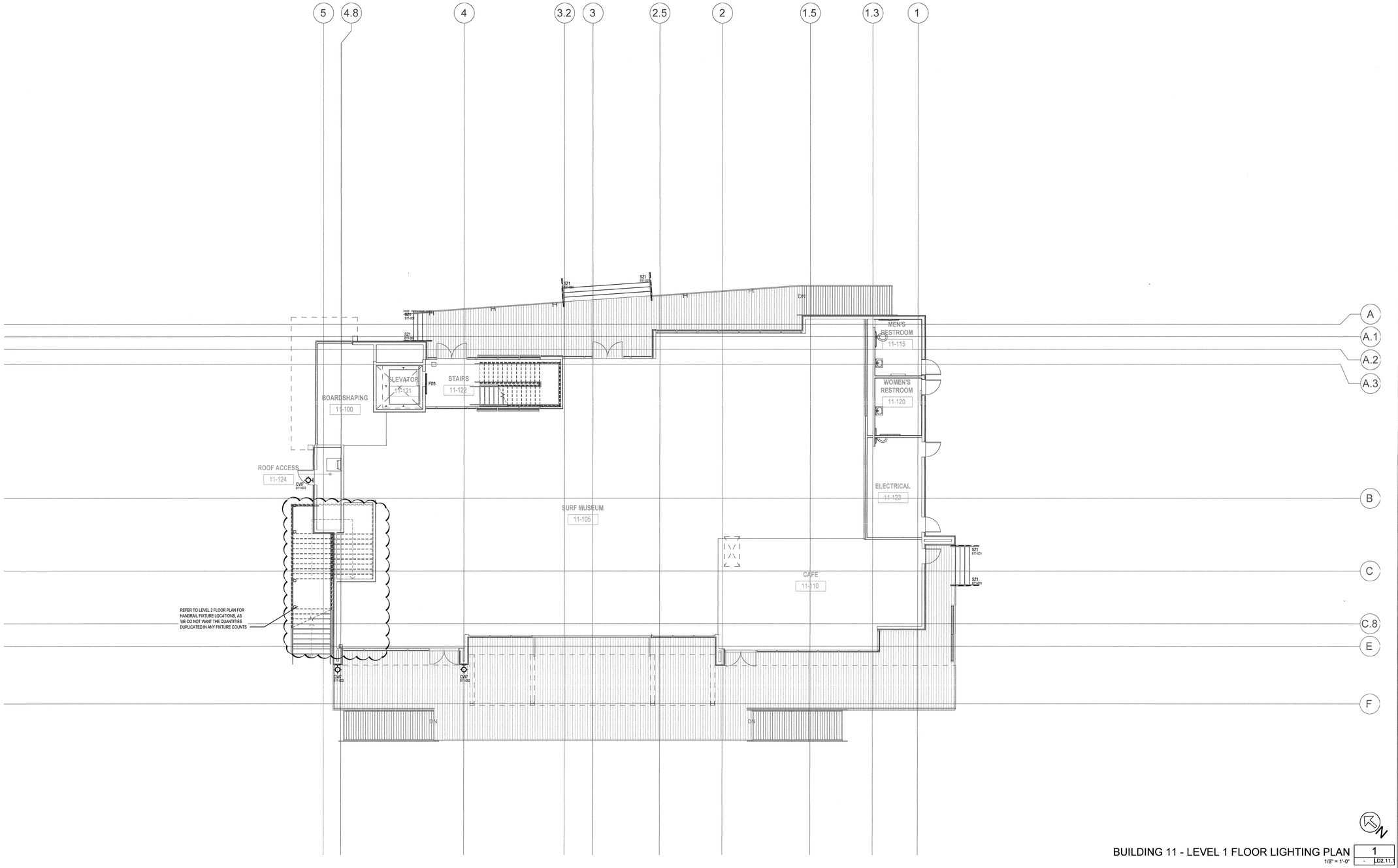
PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR - BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA
CLIENT
BWP PROPERTIES
BURNHAM|WARD

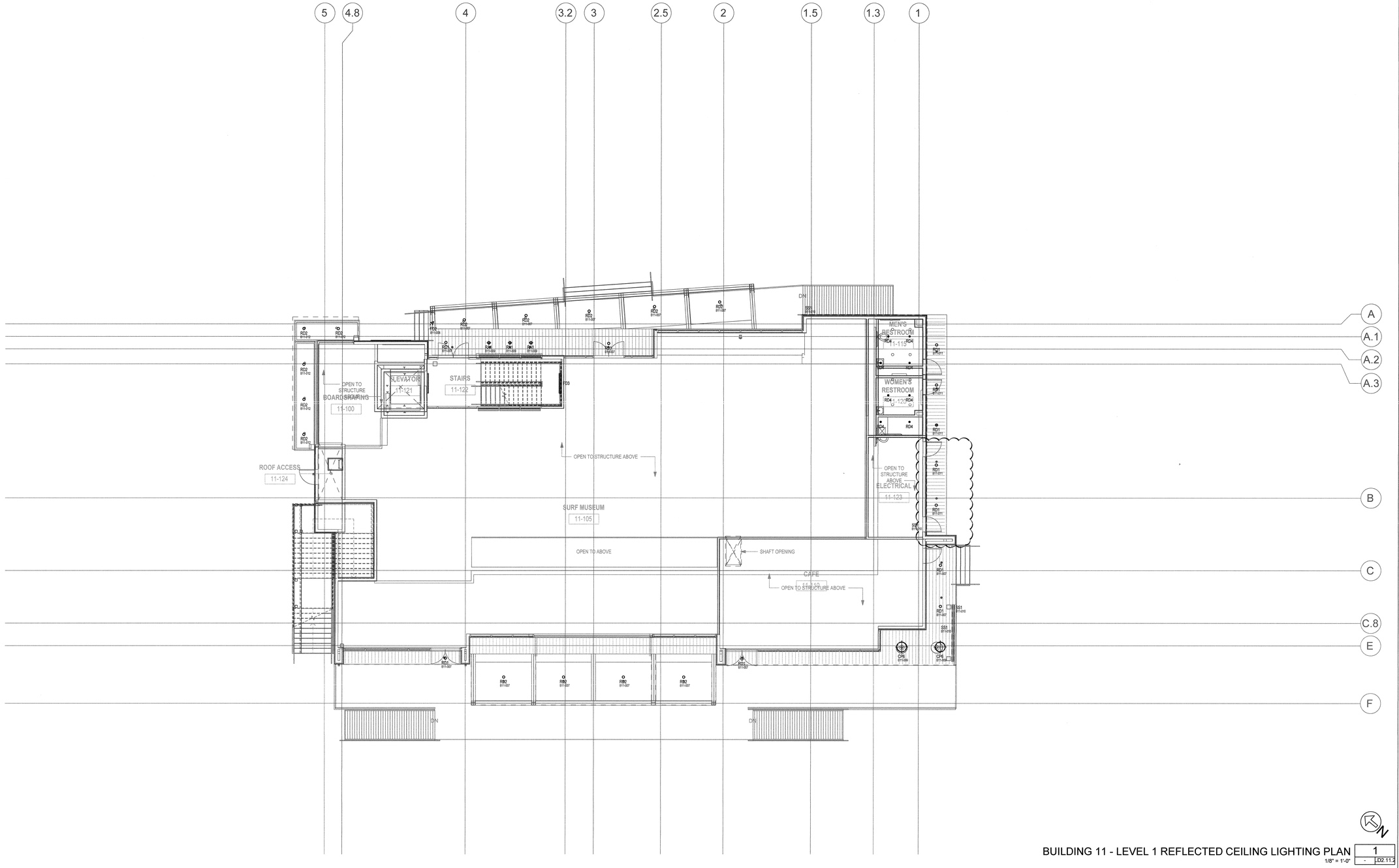
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ROBERT J. HATCH E16118 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EXP. 12/31/21

No.	DATE	ISSUE
1	06-01-2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE 2021.03.26
DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE REPORT
DRAWING NO.
E8.1.2


5
4.8
4
3.2
3
2.5
2
1.5
1.3
1
A
A.1
A.2
A.3
B
C
C.8
E
F
SZ1
011-001
SZ1
011-004
SZ1
011-005
SZ1
011-006
SZ1
011-007
SZ1
011-008
SZ1
011-009
SZ1
011-010
SZ1
011-011
SZ1
011-012
SZ1
011-013
SZ1
011-014
SZ1
011-015
SZ1
011-016
SZ1
011-017
SZ1
011-018
SZ1
011-019
SZ1
011-020
SZ1
011-021
SZ1
011-022
SZ1
011-023
SZ1



BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 1 REFLECTED CEILING LIGHTING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

1 - LD2.11.2

N

18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

Printed portions of these drawings, specifications and designs are the property of SMS Architects, and protected by Federal Copyright laws.

LIGHTING CONSULTANT

LIGHTING DESIGN ALLIANCE
2830 TEMPLE AVE. LONG BEACH, CA 90806-2213, USA
T: 562.989.3843 F: 562.989.3847
www.LightingDesignAlliance.com

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT

P:\Projects\34-Dana Point Harbor - Commercial Core 19-34481\BIM\CAD\ Export to NEW\LD2.11.2_BTN_Proposed to Architect Submission Hour #Basic-VIATrialLogo-35459778.dwg

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	04/23/2021	PROGRESS SET
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. Project Number

DATE Issue Date

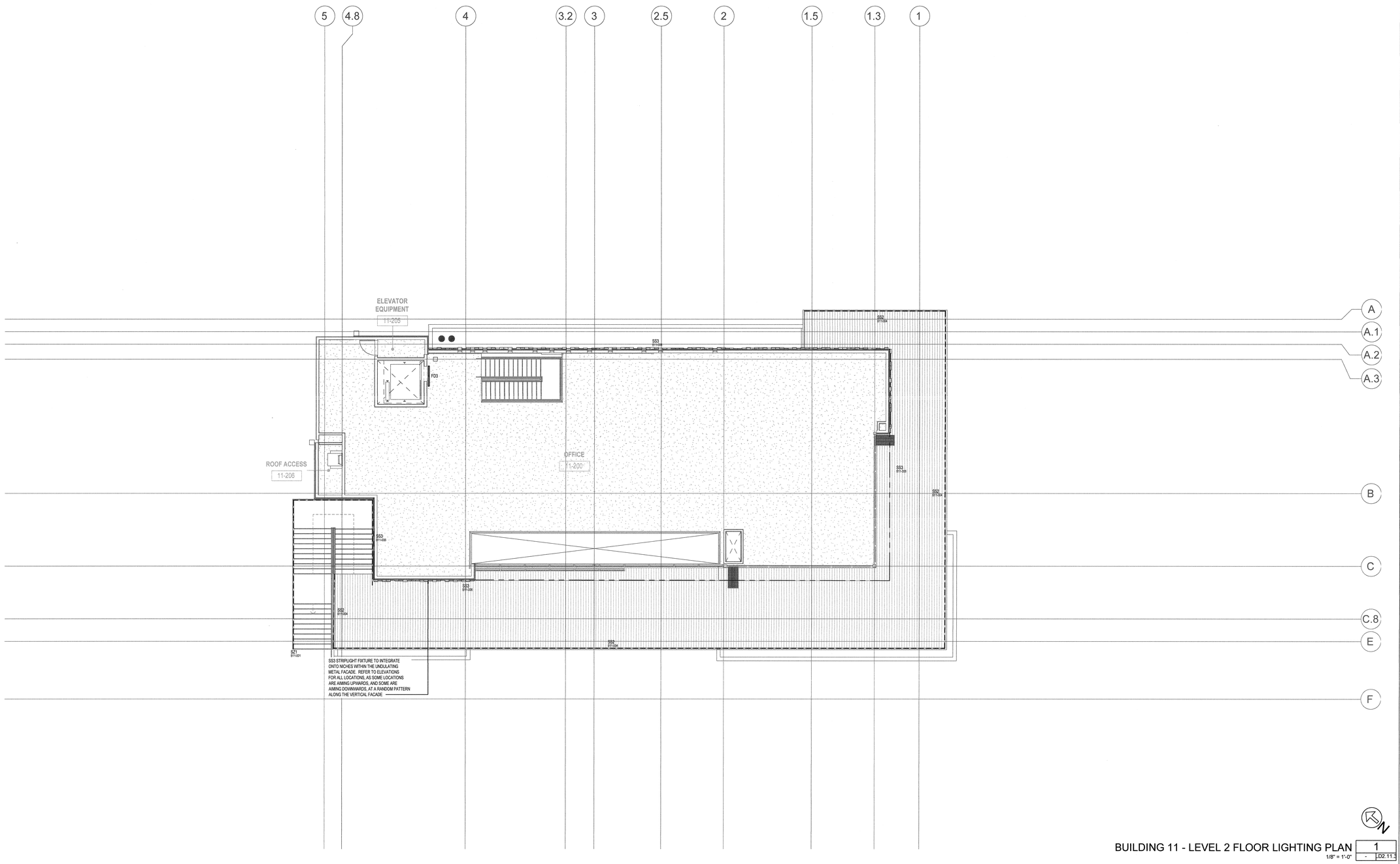
DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 1 REFLECTED CEILING LIGHTING PLAN

DRAWING NO.

LD2.11.2

5/27/2021 10:59:32 AM

5/27/2021 10:59:32 AM



BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 2 FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

1
- LD2.11.3

18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

LIGHTING CONSULTANT

LIGHTING DESIGN ALLIANCE
2830 TEMPLE AVE. LONG BEACH, CA 90806-2213, USA
T: 562.989.3843 F: 562.989.3847
www.LightingDesignAlliance.com

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	04/23/2021	PROGRESS SET
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

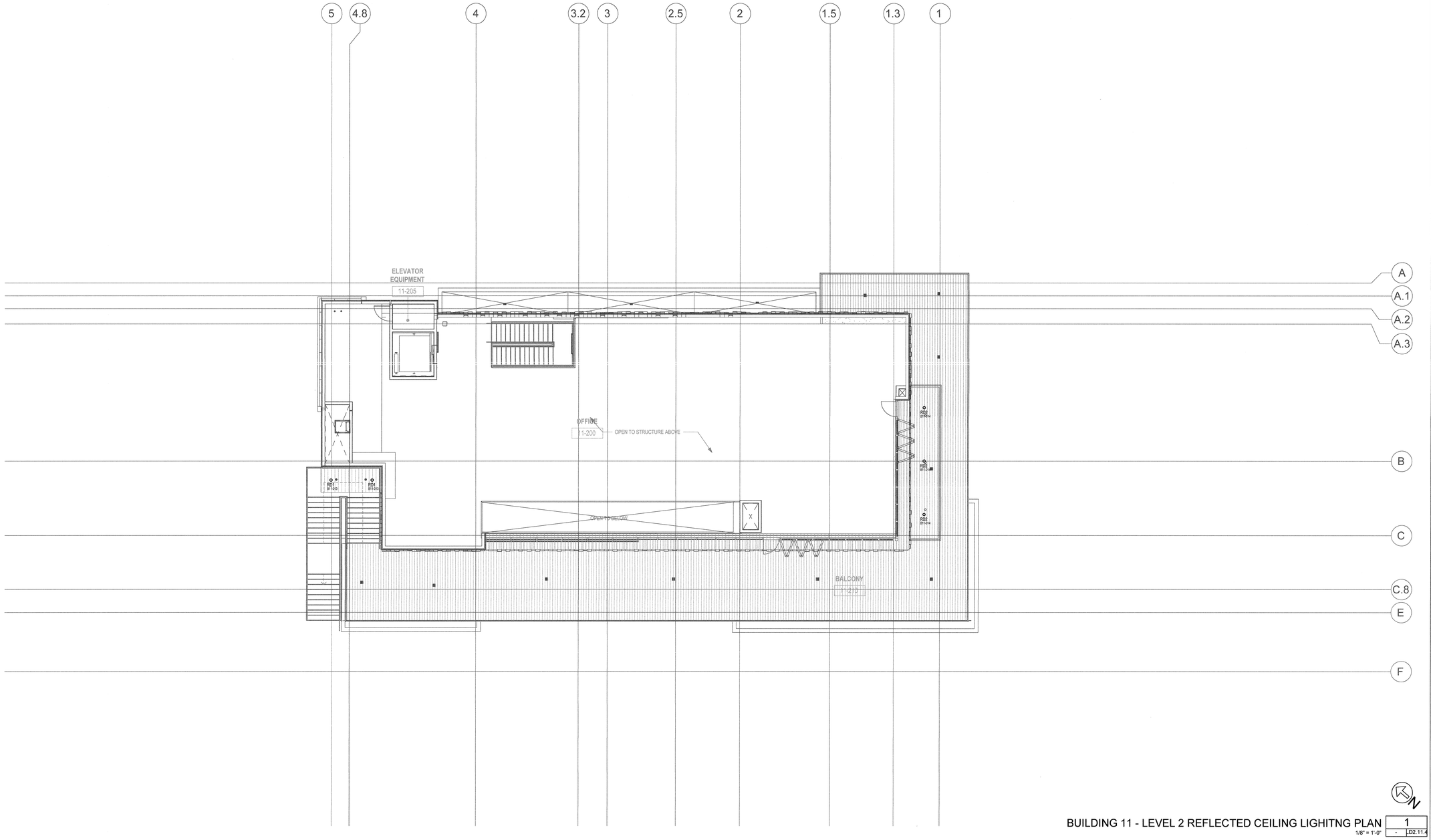
DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO: Project Number
DATE: Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 2 FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN

DRAWING NO.
LD2.11.3

5/27/2021 10:59:45 AM



BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 2 REFLECTED CEILING LIGHITNG PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

1 - LD2.11.4

18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

LIGHTING CONSULTANT

LIGHTING DESIGN ALLIANCE
2830 TEMPLE AVE. LONG BEACH, CA 90806-2213, USA
T: 562.989.3843 F: 562.989.3847
www.LightingDesignAlliance.com

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	04/23/2021	PROGRESS SET
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT.

PROJECT NO: Project Number

DATE: Issue Date

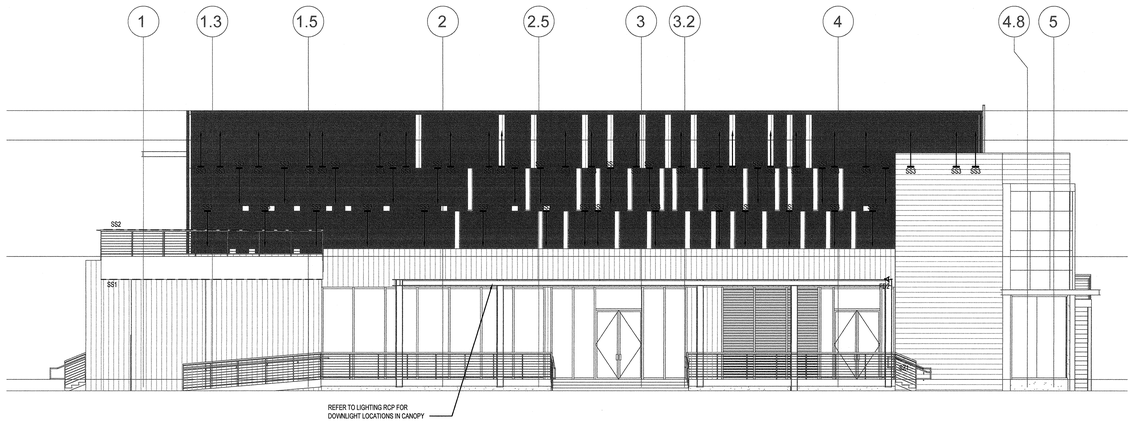
DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - LEVEL 2 REFLECTED CEILING LIGHITNG PLAN

DRAWING NO.

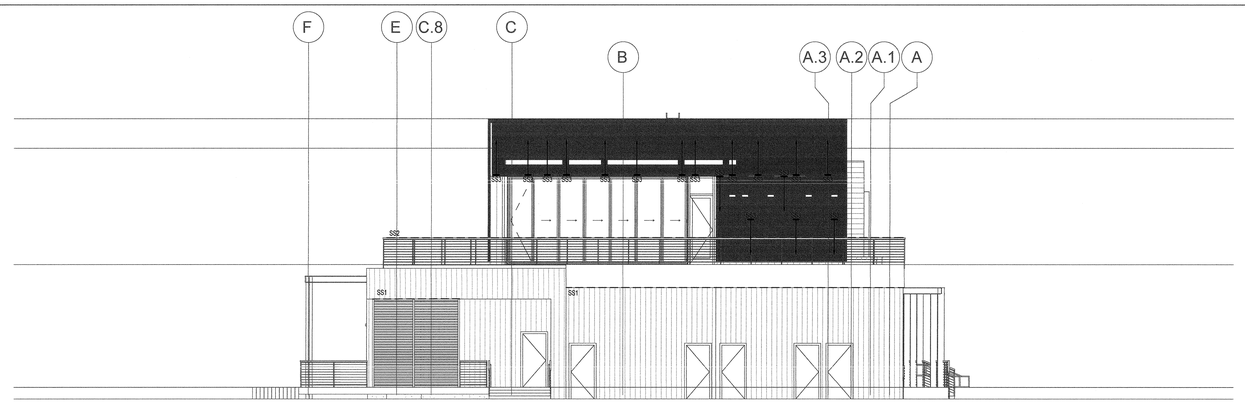
LD2.11.4

5/27/2021 11:00:02 AM

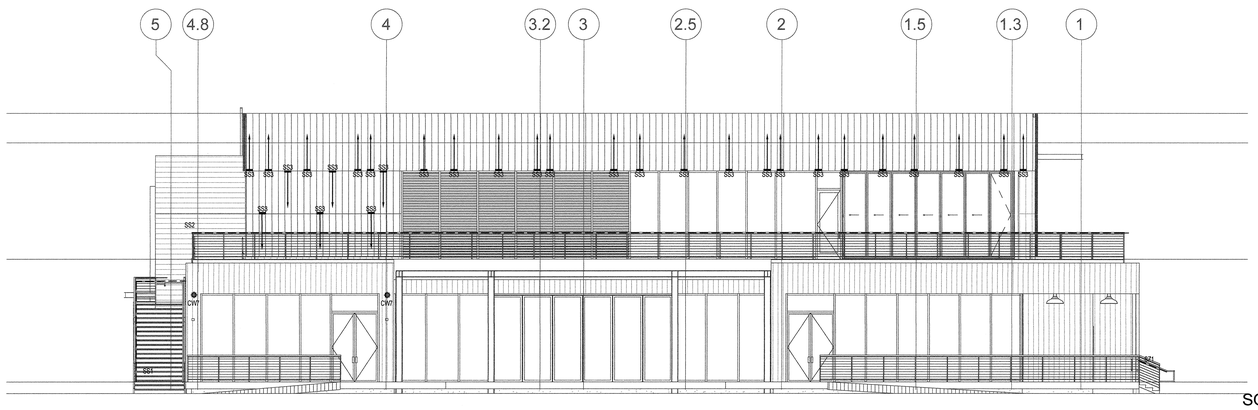
5/27/2021 11:00:02 AM



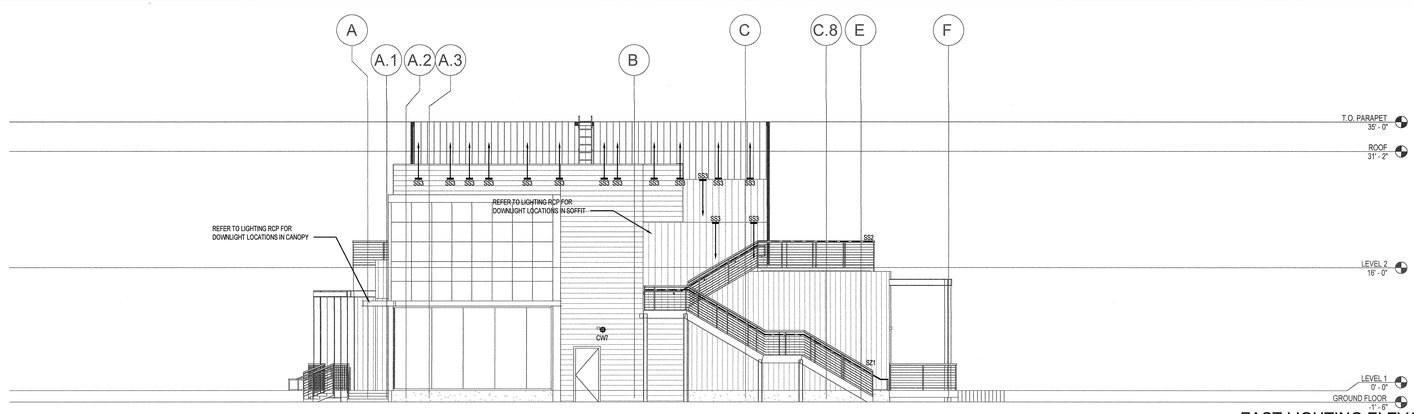
WEST LIGHTING ELEVATION 5
1/8" = 1'-0"



NORTH LIGHTING ELEVATION 6
1/8" = 1'-0"



SOUTH LIGHTING ELEVATION 7
1/8" = 1'-0"



EAST LIGHTING ELEVATION 8
1/8" = 1'-0"

18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

The Architect's Seal Above — Contractor has a responsibility to verify all plan dimensions and conditions. Any Discrepancies must be reported immediately.

LIGHTING CONSULTANT

LIGHTING DESIGN ALLIANCE
2830 TEMPLE AVE. LONG BEACH, CA 90806-2213, USA
T: 562.989.3843 F: 562.989.3847
www.LightingDesignAlliance.com

DANA POINT HARBOR PARTNERS

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR COMMERCIAL CORE
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT

K:\Projects\Active\Dana Point Harbor - Commercial Core - (19-014)\BIM\CAD\ Exports\LD\[LD - (19-014) - BPx_Projects - Arch - ph Architect Summary Area Matrix - VIATrilogy - 20200729.xlsx]

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	03/26/2021	50% CD
	04/23/2021	PROGRESS SET
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

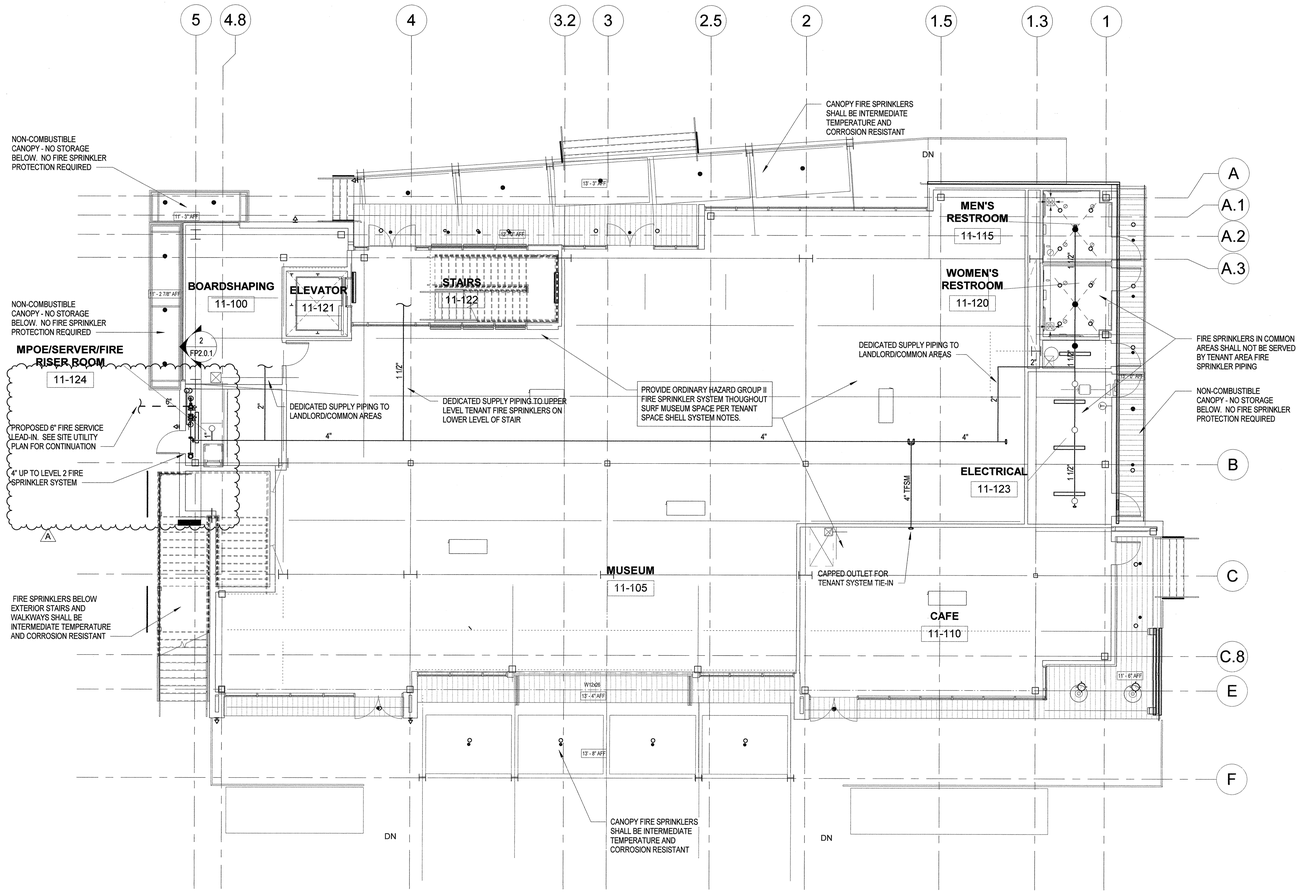
PROJECT NO. Project Number
DATE Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE
BUILDING 11 - EXTERIOR LIGHTING ELEVATIONS

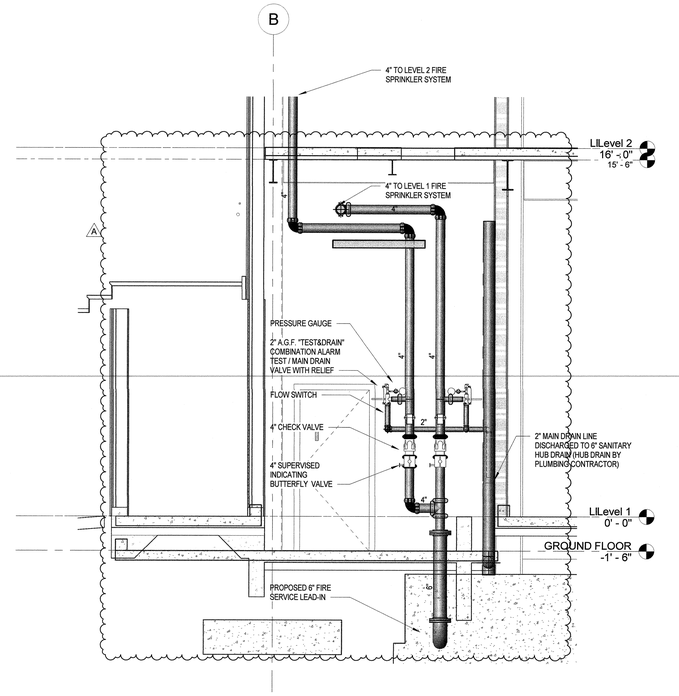
DRAWING NO.
LD3.11.1

5/27/2021 11:00:21 AM

5/27/2021 11:00:21 AM



FIRE SPRINKLER LEVEL 1 PLAN 1
1/8" = 1'-0" FP2.0.1 FP2.0.1



ELEVATION AT FIRE SPRINKLER RISER 2
3/8" = 1'-0" FP2.0.1 FP2.0.1

SYSTEM DESIGN CRITERIA

OFFICES AREAS, VESTIBULES, TOILET ROOMS, COMMON PUBLIC AREAS, RESTAURANT SEATING AREAS (LIGHT HAZARD WET PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS):

DENSITY - 0.10 GPM/ SQ FT
OPERATING AREA - 1,500 SQ FT
MAXIMUM FIRE SPRINKLER SPACING - 225 FT
HOSE STREAM ALLOWANCE - 100 GPM

SHELL TENANT SPACES, KITCHEN AREAS, SUPPORT AREAS, STORAGE ROOMS, EQUIPMENT ROOMS (ORDINARY HAZARD GROUP II WET PIPE FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS):

DENSITY - 0.20 GPM/ SQ FT
OPERATING AREA - 1,500 SQ FT
MAXIMUM FIRE SPRINKLER SPACING - 130 FT
HOSE STREAM ALLOWANCE - 250 GPM

WATER SUPPLY

THE SUCCESSFUL FIRE SPRINKLER SHALL REQUEST AN UPDATED FLOW TEST TO BE CONDUCTED BY SOUTH COAST WATER DISTRICT FOR THE PURPOSE OF FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM HYDRAULIC DESIGN. A 10% SAFETY FACTOR SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE RESULTS OF THE FLOW TEST.

A WATER FLOW TEST CONDUCTED ON JANUARY 29, 2019 BY SOUTH COAST WATER DISTRICT NEAR THE END OF GOLDEN LANTERN AT DANA WHARF IS PROVIDED BELOW FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

74 PSI STATIC
40 PSI RESIDUAL
1,381 GPM FLOWING

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

PROVIDE FIRE SPRINKLER PROTECTION THROUGHOUT ALL COMMON/LANDLORD AREAS, WITHIN TENANT SPACES AND BELOW EXTERIOR CANOPIES PER NFPA 13.

ALL PIPING WILL BE BLACK STEEL. 1"- 1 1/2" SCREWED PIPING WILL BE SCHEDULE 40
1 1/2" - 6" ROLL GROOVE PIPING WILL BE SCHEDULE 10.

SEISMIC BRACING WILL BE REQUIRED THOUGHOUT ALL AREAS.

FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS WILL BE SUPPLIED BY DEDICATED FIRE SERVICE LEAD-INS. FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS ARE FREE-STANDING WITH A DEDICATED FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION PROVIDED FOR EACH BUILDING ADJACENT TO THE ABOVE GROUND BACKFLOW PREVENTER. SEE CIVIL SITE UTILITY PLAN FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF FIRE SERVICE LEAD-INS, FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS AND BACKFLOW PREVENTERS.

FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL BEGIN APPROXIMATELY 5'-0" OUTSIDE THE BUILDING ON THE DEDICATED FIRE SERVICE LEAD-INS. FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS, BACKFLOW PREVENTERS AND YARD POST INDICATING VALVES ARE BY OTHERS.

COMMON/LANDLORD AREA NOTES

1. PROVIDE FIRE SPRINKLER PROTECTION THROUGHOUT ALL COMMON/LANDLORD AREAS.
2. PROVIDE TENANT FIRE SERVICE MAIN (TFSM) TO EACH TENANT SPACE. MAIN SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 3'-0" INTO EACH TENANT SPACE AND CAPPED.
3. DO NOT SUPPLY COMMON/LANDLORD AREA FIRE SPRINKLERS FROM TENANT SYSTEM FIRE SPRINKLER PIPING.

TENANT SPACE SHELL SYSTEM NOTES

1. PROVIDE ORDINARY HAZARD GROUP II FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS WITHIN EACH TENANT SPACE.
2. ONLY ONE (1) TAP IS ALLOWED INTO THE TENANT FIRE SERVICE MAIN PER TENANT SPACE. A SEPARATE CROSS MAIN SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SERVE THE TENANT SYSTEM BRANCH LINES.
3. DO NOT SUPPLY TENANT SYSTEM FIRE SPRINKLERS FROM COMMON/LANDLORD AREA/CANOPY FIRE SPRINKLER PIPING.
4. INSTALL FIRE SPRINKLERS ON 1" SPRIGS TO ALLOW FOR USE OF EXISTING OUTLETS DURING TENANT FIT-OUT. DO NOT INSTALL FIRE SPRINKLER ON BUSHINGS IN CASE TENANT MAINTAINS EXPOSED STRUCTURE FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS.
5. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF [X'-X"] TO UNDERSIDE OF PIPING.
6. FIRE SPRINKLERS EXPOSED TO THE EXTERIOR SHALL BE CORROSION RESISTANT.

SYMBOL KEY

○	BRASS UPRIGHT SPRINKLER	INT / 5.6 / QR
⌑	BRASS PENDENT SPRINKLER	INT / 5.6 / QR
●	CHROME RECESSED SPRINKLER	ORD / 5.6 / QR
⊛	CHROME PENDENT SPRINKLER W/ 2-PIECE TELESCOPING ESCUTCHEON	ORD / 5.6 / QR
◉	CONCEALED SPRINKLER WITH WHITE COVERPLATE	ORD / 5.6 / QR
▲	BRASS HORIZONTAL SIDEWALL SPRINKLER	INT / 5.6 / QR
— ◉ —	CENTER LINE OF SPRINKLER: ALIGN WITH LIGHTS AND/OR OTHER SPRINKLERS. COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES.	
X'-X"	PIPE ELEVATION	
—o—	RISE FROM LEFT TO RIGHT AND DROP FROM RIGHT TO LEFT	
—|	CAPPED PIPE	
(XX)	HYDRAULIC REFERENCE POINT	

GENERAL NOTES

1. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY OFFSETS, RAISES OR DROPS IN PIPING AND AUXILIARY DRAINS REQUIRED BY BUILDING CONDITIONS WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. EXAMINE THE JOB CONDITIONS AND VERIFY ALL MEASUREMENTS, DISTANCES, ELEVATIONS, CLEARANCES, PIPE SIZES, ETC.
3. ARCHITECTURAL, CIVIL, STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL BACKGROUND INFORMATION IS SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO THE PROPER DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS, SIZES AND QUANTITIES OF OTHER TRADES' WORK.
4. THE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN PREPARED USING REVIT MEP. THE DRAWINGS ARE 100% BIM. THESE DOCUMENTS WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE SUCCESSFUL FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR IN EITHER ELECTRONIC FORM OR HARD COPY.
5. SUPPLY ONLY ONE (1) SPRINKLER FROM A SINGLE BRANCH LINE OUTLET. PROVIDE NEW BRANCH LINES AS REQUIRED.
6. SPRINKLERS NEAR A HEAT SOURCE (UNIT HEATER, DIFFUSERS, STEAM MAINS, SKYLIGHTS, ECT.) SHALL HAVE TEMPERATURE RATINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 1.
7. IT IS UNDERSTOOD, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THAT THE PIPE SIZES AS SHOWN ON THE BID DOCUMENTS WILL BE USED.

SPRINKLER PIPE ROUTING IN ELECTRICAL ROOMS NOTE

PIPING SHALL NOT BE ROUTED OVER THE TOP OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. ADJUST PIPING AS NEEDED TO COMPLY WITH THE NEC DEDICATED EQUIPMENT SPACE RULES.

SPRINKLER DEFLECTOR HEIGHT NOTE

RAISE OR LOWER UPRIGHT SPRINKLERS IN EXPOSED AREAS AS REQUIRED BY ADJUSTING SPRIG LENGTHS TO AVOID OBSTRUCTION TO DISCHARGE PATTERN. DEFLECTOR HEIGHTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 13.

SPRINKLER BELOW OBSTRUCTION NOTE

PROVIDE SPRINKLER PROTECTION BELOW DUCTS, DUCT ENCLOSURES AND ANY OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS IN EXPOSED STRUCTURE AREAS PER NFPA 13 WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

ROOF DRAIN AND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT COORDINATION NOTE

COORDINATE SPRINKLERS WITH ROOF DRAIN PIPING AND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT IN EXPOSED AREAS. RELOCATE/ADD SPRINKLERS AS REQUIRED TO AVOID OBSTRUCTIONS WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

HANGER NOTES

1. COORDINATE ALL HANGER TYPES AND LOCATIONS WITH THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.
2. ONLY ONE PIPE SHALL BE SUPPORTED FROM A SINGLE TRAPEZE HANGER UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.
3. HANGERS WITH MORE THAN 150 POUNDS OF LOAD SHOULD BE ATTACHED TO THE JOIST AT A PANEL POINT.

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTANT

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	10/08/2020	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	12/03/2020	30% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
	02/19/2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
	03/26/2021	FINAL COORDINATION
	04/23/2021	PROGRESS SET
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL
A	09/24/2021	COUNTY RESUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

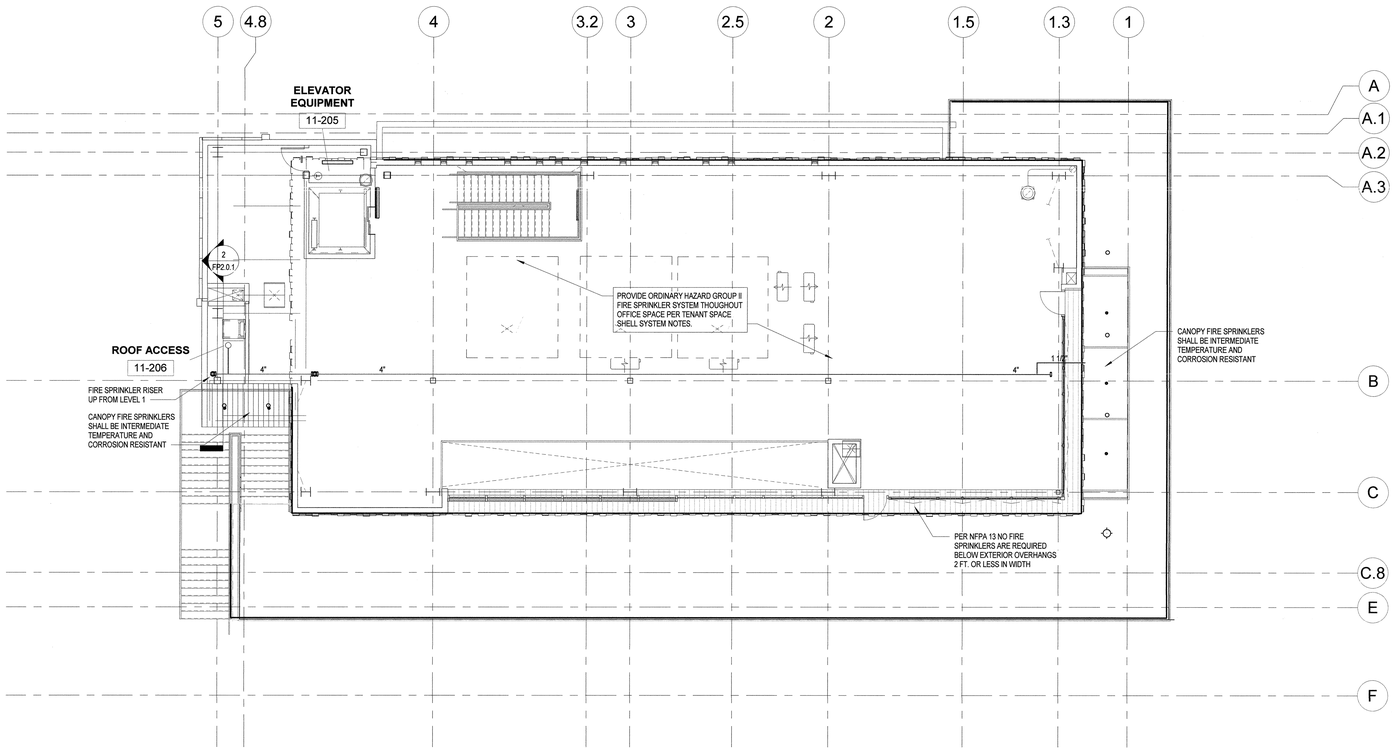
PROJECT NO. 19019
DATE OCTOBER 8, 2020

DRAWING TITLE
BLDG 11 LEVEL 1 FIRE SPRINKLER PLAN

DRAWING NO.
FP2.0.1

C:\Users\revituser\Documents\19192-c6_DPH BUILDING 11_BIM@codeconsultants.com.rvt

9/27/2021 8:16:27 AM



SYSTEM DESIGN CRITERIA

OFFICES AREAS, VESTIBULES, TOILET ROOMS, COMMON PUBLIC AREAS, RESTAURANT SEATING AREAS (LIGHT HAZARD WET PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS):

DENSITY - 0.10 GPM/ SQ FT
OPERATING AREA - 1,500 SQ FT
MAXIMUM FIRE SPRINKLER SPACING - 225 FT
HOSE STREAM ALLOWANCE - 100 GPM

SHELL TENANT SPACES, KITCHEN AREAS, SUPPORT AREAS, STORAGE ROOMS, EQUIPMENT ROOMS (ORDINARY HAZARD GROUP II WET PIPE FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS):

DENSITY - 0.20 GPM/ SQ FT
OPERATING AREA - 1,500 SQ FT ,
MAXIMUM FIRE SPRINKLER SPACING - 130 FT
HOSE STREAM ALLOWANCE - 250 GPM

WATER SUPPLY

THE SUCCESSFUL FIRE SPRINKLER SHALL REQUEST AN UPDATED FLOW TEST TO BE CONDUCTED BY SOUTH COAST WATER DISTRICT FOR THE PURPOSE OF FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM HYDRAULIC DESIGN. A 10% SAFETY FACTOR SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE RESULTS OF THE FLOW TEST.

A WATER FLOW TEST CONDUCTED ON JANUARY 29, 2019 BY SOUTH COAST WATER DISTRICT NEAR THE END OF GOLDEN LANTERN AT DANA WHARF IS PROVIDED BELOW FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

74 PSI STATIC
40 PSI RESIDUAL
1,381 GPM FLOWING

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

PROVIDE FIRE SPRINKLER PROTECTION THROUGHOUT ALL COMMON/LANDLORD AREAS, WITHIN TENANT SPACES AND BELOW EXTERIOR CANOPIES PER NFPA 13.

ALL PIPING WILL BE BLACK STEEL 1"- 1 1/2" SCREWED PIPING WILL BE SCHEDULE 40
1 1/2" - 6" ROLL GROOVE PIPING WILL BE SCHEDULE 10.

SEISMIC BRACING WILL BE REQUIRED THOUGHOUT ALL AREAS.

FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS WILL BE SUPPLIED BY DEDICATED FIRE SERVICE LEAD-INS. FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS ARE FREE-STANDING WITH A DEDICATED FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION PROVIDED FOR EACH BUILDING ADJACENT TO THE ABOVE GROUND BACKFLOW PREVENTER. SEE CIVIL SITE UTILITY PLAN FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF FIRE SERVICE LEAD-INS, FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS AND BACKFLOW PREVENTERS.

FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL BEGIN APPROXIMATELY 5'-0" OUTSIDE THE BUILDING ON THE DEDICATED FIRE SERVICE LEAD-INS. FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS, BACKFLOW PREVENTERS AND YARD POST INDICATING VALVES ARE BY OTHERS.

COMMON/LANDLORD AREA NOTES

1. PROVIDE FIRE SPRINKLER PROTECTION THROUGHOUT ALL COMMON/LANDLORD AREAS.
2. PROVIDE TENANT FIRE SERVICE MAIN (TFSM) TO EACH TENANT SPACE. MAIN SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 3'-0" INTO EACH TENANT SPACE AND CAPPED.
3. DO NOT SUPPLY COMMON/LANDLORD AREA FIRE SPRINKLERS FROM TENANT SYSTEM FIRE SPRINKLER PIPING.

TENANT SPACE SHELL SYSTEM NOTES

1. PROVIDE ORDINARY HAZARD GROUP II FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS WITHIN EACH TENANT SPACE.
2. ONLY ONE (1) TAP IS ALLOWED INTO THE TENANT FIRE SERVICE MAIN PER TENANT SPACE. A SEPARATE CROSS MAIN SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SERVE THE TENANT SYSTEM BRANCH LINES.
3. DO NOT SUPPLY TENANT SYSTEM FIRE SPRINKLERS FROM COMMON/LANDLORD AREA/CANOPY FIRE SPRINKLER PIPING.
4. INSTALL FIRE SPRINKLERS ON 1" SPRIGS TO ALLOW FOR USE OF EXISTING OUTLETS DURING TENANT FIT-OUT, DO NOT INSTALL FIRE SPRINKLER ON BUSHINGS IN CASE TENANT MAINTAINS EXPOSED STRUCTURE FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS.
5. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF [X'-X"] TO UNDERSIDE OF PIPING.
6. FIRE SPRINKLERS EXPOSED TO THE EXTERIOR SHALL BE CORROSION RESISTANT.

SYMBOL KEY

○	BRASS UPRIGHT SPRINKLER	INT / 5.6 / QR
⌑	BRASS PENDENT SPRINKLER	INT / 5.6 / QR
●	CHROME RECESSED SPRINKLER	ORD / 5.6 / QR
⌑	CHROME PENDENT SPRINKLER W/ 2-PIECE TELESCOPING ESCUTCHEON	ORD / 5.6 / QR
⊙	CONCEALED SPRINKLER WITH WHITE COVERPLATE	ORD / 5.6 / QR
▲	BRASS HORIZONTAL SIDEWALL SPRINKLER	INT / 5.6 / QR
	CENTER LINE OF SPRINKLER: ALIGN WITH LIGHTS AND/OR OTHER SPRINKLERS. COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES.	
X'-X"	PIPE ELEVATION	
	RISE FROM LEFT TO RIGHT AND DROP FROM RIGHT TO LEFT	
	CAPPED PIPE	
XX	HYDRAULIC REFERENCE POINT	

GENERAL NOTES

1. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY OFFSETS, RAISES OR DROPS IN PIPING AND AUXILIARY DRAINS REQUIRED BY BUILDING CONDITIONS WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. EXAMINE THE JOB CONDITIONS AND VERIFY ALL MEASUREMENTS, DISTANCES, ELEVATIONS, CLEARANCES, PIPE SIZES, ETC.
3. ARCHITECTURAL, CIVIL, STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL BACKGROUND INFORMATION IS SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO THE PROPER DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS, SIZES AND QUANTITIES OF OTHER TRADES' WORK.
4. THE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN PREPARED USING REVIT MEP. THE DRAWINGS ARE 100% BIM. THESE DOCUMENTS WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE SUCCESSFUL FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR IN EITHER ELECTRONIC FORM OR HARD COPY.
5. SUPPLY ONLY ONE (1) SPRINKLER FROM A SINGLE BRANCH LINE OUTLET. PROVIDE NEW BRANCH LINES AS REQUIRED.
6. SPRINKLERS NEAR A HEAT SOURCE (UNIT HEATER, DIFFUSERS, STEAM MAINS, SKYLIGHTS, ECT.) SHALL HAVE TEMPERATURE RATINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 1.
7. IT IS UNDERSTOOD, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE, THAT THE PIPE SIZES AS SHOWN ON THE BID DOCUMENTS WILL BE USED.

SPRINKLER PIPE ROUTING IN ELECTRICAL ROOMS NOTE

PIPING SHALL NOT BE ROUTED OVER THE TOP OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. ADJUST PIPING AS NEEDED TO COMPLY WITH THE NEC DEDICATED EQUIPMENT SPACE RULES.

SPRINKLER DEFLECTOR HEIGHT NOTE

RAISE OR LOWER UPRIGHT SPRINKLERS IN EXPOSED AREAS AS REQUIRED BY ADJUSTING SPRIG LENGTHS TO AVOID OBSTRUCTION TO DISCHARGE PATTERN. DEFLECTOR HEIGHTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 13.

SPRINKLER BELOW OBSTRUCTION NOTE

PROVIDE SPRINKLER PROTECTION BELOW DUCTS, DUCT ENCLOSURES AND ANY OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS IN EXPOSED STRUCTURE AREAS PER NFPA 13 WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

ROOF DRAIN AND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT COORDINATION NOTE

COORDINATE SPRINKLERS WITH ROOF DRAIN PIPING AND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT IN EXPOSED AREAS. RELOCATE/ADD SPRINKLERS AS REQUIRED TO AVOID OBSTRUCTIONS WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

HANGER NOTES

1. COORDINATE ALL HANGER TYPES AND LOCATIONS WITH THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.
2. ONLY ONE PIPE SHALL BE SUPPORTED FROM A SINGLE TRAPEZE HANGER UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.
3. HANGERS WITH MORE THAN 150 POUNDS OF LOAD SHOULD BE ATTACHED TO THE JOIST AT A PANEL POINT.

SMS ARCH
18004 Sky Park Circle, #200
Irvine, California 92614
Ph. 949.757.3240
www.sms-arch.com

CONSTRAINT

PROJECT NAME
DANA POINT HARBOR
BUILDING 11
34481 GOLDEN LANTERN
DANA POINT, CA

CLIENT
BWP BURNHAM|WARD PROPERTIES

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

No.	DATE	ISSUE
	10/08/2020	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
	12/03/2020	30% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
	02/19/2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
	03/26/2021	FINAL COORDINATION
	04/23/2021	PROGRESS SET
	06/01/2021	COUNTY SUBMITTAL

DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF SMS ARCHITECTS AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

PROJECT NO. 19019
DATE OCTOBER 8, 2020
DRAWING TITLE
BLDG 11 LEVEL 2 FIRE SPRINKLER PLAN

DRAWING NO.
FP2.0.2

C:\Users\revit\ceet\Documents\19019_DPH BUILDING 11_Bill@codeconsultants.com.rvt

6/1/2021 9:24:55 AM